

Table Of Contents

Welcome Letter.....	Forward
Index	Forward
Policies /Procedures/Forms	Policies/Procedures/Forms
General Information	General Information
Wall Cabinets.....	100
Wall Corner Cabinets.....	200
Specialty Wall Cabinets.....	300
Home/Office Cabinets	400
Wall Modifications	500
Base Cabinets	600
Sink Base Cabinets	700
Base Corner Cabinets	800
Specialty Base Cabinets	900
Base Modifications	1000
Cooking Center Cabinets.....	1100
Tall Cabinets	1200
Tall Modifications.....	1300
Bath Cabinets.....	1400
Accessories/Sales Aids	1500

Welcome To Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc.



Dear Valued Customer:

We would like to thank you for choosing Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. and feel you will be impressed by the complete family of products and services we have to offer.

This specification and pricing manual will provide you with one of the most comprehensive guides in the industry to design and price the kitchen or bath that will meet the needs of all your customers.

In addition to the cabinets listed, we will custom design any cabinet that you or your customer requires. Our Customer Services Department is here to serve your imagination and provide you with the Quality Product you expect.

If you have any questions about the material in this guide, please do not hesitate to contact our Customer Service Department. We welcome any comments and we will be providing updates and new products on a continuing basis.

Our goal is to provide you and your customers with quality products for many years to come. We believe that the relationships we form now between our two companies will provide us both with many profitable years of successful customer satisfaction.

Welcome to the Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. family.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Phillip L. Staat".

Phillip L. Staat
President

Index

<i>DESCRIPTION</i>	<i>ABBREVIATION</i>	<i>SECTION</i>	<i>PAGE</i>
Access Panel		1500	1528
Add-A-Floor, Base		1000	1014
Add-A-Floor, Tall		1300	1311
Add-A-Floor, Wall		500	512
Adjustable Drawer Divider	ADD	1500	1506
Adjustable Shelf Kit	ASK	1500	1503
Adjustable Sliding Shelf Support Kit	ASSSK	1500	1508
Aluminum Glass Door Option	AGD	1500	1539
Angled Base Cabinet		1000	1004
Angled Base End	ABE	900	911
Angled Sink Cabinet	ASC	700	705
Angled Sink Front	ASF	700	704
Angled Stile Sink Cabinet	ASSR	700	707
Angled Stile, Base		1000	1008
Angled Stile, Tall		1300	1308
Angled Stile, Wall		500	509
Angled Tall Cabinet		1300	1304
Angled Tall End Cabinet	ATE	1200	1215
Angled Vanity Sink Base Cabinet	AVSB	1400	1407
Angled Wall Cabinet		500	505
Apron Front Sink Unit	ASU	700	703
Arched Support	AS	1500	1533
Authentic Back Panel	ASR	1500	1530
Authentic Door End, Base		1000	1012
Authentic Door End, Tall		1300	1309
Authentic Door End, Wall		500	512
Authentic Post	AP	1500	1535
Barrel Corner Cabinet	BCC	800	805
Barrel Lazy Susan	BLS	800	805
Base Cabinet, Deep Drawer	BDD	600	606
Base Cabinet, Five Drawers	B-5	600	608
Base Cabinet, Four Drawers	B-4	600	607
Base Cabinet, Full High Doors	B-FHD	600	604
Base Cabinet, No Doors		1000	1005
Base Cabinet, Six Drawers	B-6	600	608
Base Cabinet, Sliding Tray	STB	600	605
Base Cabinet, Standard	B	600	602
Base Cabinet, Three Drawers	B-3	600	607
Base Cabinet, Two Drawers	B-2	600	607
Base Deep Two Drawer	BDD-2	600	606
Base Deep Two Drawer, Hidden Tray	BDDHT-2	600	606
Base End Box	BEB	1500	1524

Index

<i>DESCRIPTION</i>	<i>ABBREVIATION</i>	<i>SECTION</i>	<i>PAGE</i>
Base End Corner Cabinet	BECC	900	911
Base End Panel	BEP	1500	1525
Base Filler Pullout	BFPO	900	904
Base Ironing Board Cabinet	BIB	900	903
Base Microwave Cabinet	BMC	900	902
Base Mixer Lift Cabinet	BML	900	903
Base Pipe Chase		1000	1005
Base Shadow Box	BSB	900	902
Base Wicker Basket Cabinet	BWB	900	914
Base Wine Rack Cabinet	BWR	900	905
Bath Hutch	BH	1400	1417
Beaded Interior Back/Finished End, Base		1000	1010
Beaded Interior Back/Finished End, Wall		500	510
Bench Seat Cabinet	BSC	400	411
Blind Corner Base Cabinet	BCB	800	802
Blind Corner Base Cabinet w/Half Round Shelves	BCB-HRS	800	802
Blind Corner Base Cabinet, Double Faced	BCB-DF	800	804
Blind Corner Pullout Cabinet	BCPO	800	803
Blind Corner Swing Out Cabinet	BCSO	800	803
Blower/Liners For Wood Hoods	BH/KH	1100	1102-1105
Bookcase Cabinet	BKC	400	410
Bookcase Shelves, Base	BKS	400	410
Bookcase Shelves, Wall	BKS	400	404
Bookcase, Base Style	BKB	400	409
Bookcase, Wall Style	BK	400	404
Boot Bench, w/Deep Drawer	BBD	400	412-413
Boot Bench, w/Open Area	BBO	400	412
Bread Board/Knife Tray	BBKT	1500	1507
Bread Box Cover	BBC	1500	1509
Broom Cabinet, 12" Deep, 54" High	BC	1200	1202
Broom Cabinet, 12" Deep, 84" & 90" High	BC	1200	1203
Broom Cabinet, 12" Deep, 93" & 96" High	BC	1200	1204
Broom Cabinet, 24" Deep, 54" High	BC	1200	1205
Broom Cabinet, 24" Deep, 84" & 90" High	BC	1200	1206
Broom Cabinet, 24" Deep, 93" & 96" High	BC	1200	1207
Bun Feet		1000/1500	1013/1534
Butt Doors To Cover Center Stile, Base		1000	1012
Butt Doors To Cover Center Stile, Tall		1300	1310
Butt Doors To Cover Center Stile, Wall		500	508
Can Food Rack On Door	CFR	1500	1505
Canned Goods Storage Cabinet	CGSC	900	904
Casters		1000	1011

Index

<i>DESCRIPTION</i>	<i>ABBREVIATION</i>	<i>SECTION</i>	<i>PAGE</i>
Charging Drawer Option	CDO	1500	1511
Charging Station Insert	CSI	1500	1504
Clipped Corner, 3x3, Base		1000	1013
Clipped Corner, 3x3, Tall		1300	1310
Clipped Corner, 3x3, Wall		500	507
Color Chip Display Box		1500	1541
Color Chips		1500	1541
Combination Base Cabinet	CB	900	907-908
Combination Base Cabinet w/Sliding Trays	CB-ST	900	909-910
Compactor Panel	CFP	1500	1528
Corbels, Carved and Mission		1500	1533
Corner & Angle Fillers	CF/AF	1500	1511
Corner Base Cabinet	CBC	800	804
Corner Base Shelf	CBS	800	807
Corner Base Shelf, Double Faced	CBS-DF	800	808
Corner Base Shelf, Staggered Shelves	CBS-SS	800	807
Corner Drawer Base	CDB	800	810
Corner Oven Units, 84", 90", 93" & 96" High	COU	1100	1111-1112
Corner Oven/Microwave Cabinets, 84", 90", 93" & 96" High	COMC	1100	1113
Corner Recycle Center Cabinet	CRC	900	914
Corner Sink Cabinet	CSC	700	705
Corner Sink Front	CSF	700	703
Corner Wall Cabinet	CWC	200	211
Corner Wall Cabinet w/Countertop Appliance Garage	CWC/CWCT	200	216
Corner Wall Cabinet w/Drawer Garage	CWC/CWDG	200	217
Corner Wall Cabinet w/Roll Top Appliance Garage	CWC/CWRT	200	215
Corner Wall Cabinet, Double Faced	CWC-DF	200	213
Corner Wall Lazy Susan Cabinet	CWLS	200	212
Corner Wall Lazy Susan Cabinet, Double Faced	CWLS-DF	200	214
Corner Wall Lazy Susan w/Countertop Appliance Garage	CWLS/CWCT	200	216
Corner Wall Lazy Susan w/Drawer Garage	CWLS/CWDG	200	217
Corner Wall Lazy Susan w/Roll Top Appliance Garage	CWLS/CWRT	200	215
Corner Wall Roll Top	CWRT	300	307
Cross Corner Sink Cabinet	CCSC	700	706
Cut Down Drawer For Cook Top		1000	1012
Cutlery Divider, Two-Tiered, Wood	CD-2	1500	1507
Cutlery Divider, Wood	CD	1500	1507
Cutlery Trays	CT	1500	1506
Decorative Bun Feet		1000/1500	1013/1534
Decorative Flush Toe Kick, Base		1000	1006
Decorative Flush Toe Kick, Tall		1300	1306
Desk Base Cabinet, Full High Doors	DB	400	405

Index

<i>DESCRIPTION</i>	<i>ABBREVIATION</i>	<i>SECTION</i>	<i>PAGE</i>
Desk Drawer	DD	400/1400	406/1412
Desk Drawer w/End Panel	DDW/EP	400/1400	406/1412
Diagonal Corner Cabinet	DCC	800	809
Diagonal Corner Cabinet, Double Faced	DCC-DF	800	809
Diagonal End Base Cabinet	DEB	900	912
Diagonal End w/No Door, Base		1000	1008
Diagonal End w/No Door, Tall		1300	1308
Diagonal End w/No Door, Wall		500	507
Diagonal End Wall Cabinet	DEW	300	313-314
Diagonal Lazy Susan	DLS	800	808
Dishwasher Panel	DFP	1500	1528
Display Plaque		1500	1542
Door End Kits	DEK	1500	1536
Door On End Of Cabinet, Base		1000	1011
Door On End Of Cabinet, Tall		1300	1309
Door On End Of Cabinet, Wall		500	509
Door Only		1500	1540
Door Sample		1500	1544
Door Sample Display Cabinet	DSC	1500	1543
Door Sample Display Rack	DSD	1500	1542
Double Bowl Vanity Cabinet	DBV	1400	1412
Double Bowl Vanity Post Cabinet, Two Drawers	DBVP	1400	1408
Double Faced Base Cabinet		1000	1006
Double Faced Base Cabinets	B-DF	600	609
Double Faced Tall Cabinet		1300	1306
Double Faced Wall Cabinet		500	507
Drawer Front Only		1500	1540
Drawer Front Sample		1500	1544
Drill For Hardware		1500	1538
Dry Goods Storage Cabinet	DGDB	900	914
Electric Touch-To-Open Option	ETTO	900/1000	913/1014
End Panels	EP	1500	1525-1527
Enhanced Full Overlay Option-Base		1000	1014
Enhanced Full Overlay Option-Tall		1300	1311
Extend Back Down		500	505
Extend Side Back, Base		1000	1004
Extend Side Back, Tall		1300	1306
Extend Side Back, Wall		500	504
Extend Side Up Or Down		500	504
Extended Bottom Valance Rail		500	506
Extended Stile, Wall		500	508
Extended Stiles, Base		1000	1007

Index

<i>DESCRIPTION</i>	<i>ABBREVIATION</i>	<i>SECTION</i>	<i>PAGE</i>
Extended Stiles, Tall		1300	1307
Extended Top Rail, Tall		1300	1312
Extended Top Rail, Wall		500	513
Face Frame & Door Back Panel	FF&DBP	1500	1530
Face Frame & Doors, Base		1000	1005
Face Frame & Doors, Tall		1300	1305
Face Frame & Doors, Wall		500	505
Face Frame Modification, Base		1000	1014
Face Frame Modification, Wall		500	512
File Drawer	FD	400	408
File Two Drawer	FD-2	400	408
Fill In Blind, Base		1000	1008
Fill In Blind, Wall		500	509
Finger Pulls		1500	1537
Finished Back, Base		1000	1007
Finished Back, Tall		1300	1307
Finished Back, Wall		500	508
Finished End, Base		1000	1007
Finished End, Tall		1300	1307
Finished End, Wall		500	508
Finished Interior, Base		1000	1010
Finished Interior, Tall		1300	1309
Finished Interior, Wall		500	511
Fixed Vertical Divider, Base		1000	1008
Fixed Vertical Divider, Tall		1300	1308
Floating Shelf	FSK	1500	1504
Flush Finished End, Base		1000	1010
Flush Finished End, Tall		1300	1309
Flush Finished End, Wall		500	511
Flush Finished Top or Bottom		500	506
Flush Floor, Base		1000	1005
Flush Floor, Tall		1300	1305
Flush Floor, Wall		500	506
Flush Toe Kick, Base		1000	1006
Flush Toe Kick, Tall		1300	1305
Four Drawer Base, Wide "B" Style	B-4B	900	907
Four Drawer Vanity Base	VDB-4	1400	1403
Full Depth Shelf Option		1000	1011
Giant Barrel Lazy Susan	GBLS	800	806
Giant Diagonal Lazy Susan	GDLS	800	808
Giant Lazy Susan	GLS	800	806
Half Dowels	HD	1500	1534

Index

<i>DESCRIPTION</i>	<i>ABBREVIATION</i>	<i>SECTION</i>	<i>PAGE</i>
Half Ends	HE	1500	1534
Horizontal Wine Bottle Holder	HWBH	300	308
Increase Depth, Base		1000	1003
Increase Depth, Tall		1300	1303
Increase Depth, Wall		500	503
Increase Height, Base		1000	1003
Increase Height, Tall		1300	1303
Increase Height, Wall		500	503
Increase Width, Base		1000	1004
Increase Width, Wall		500	504
Inset Hinge Board		1500	1541
Island End Cabinets	IEC	900	915-916
Island Posts	IP	1500	1535
Joining Base Cabinet		1000	1009
Joining Wall Cabinet		500	510
Keyboard Cabinet	KBC	400	407
Keyboard Cabinet w/End Panel	KBC/EP	400	407
Keyboard Tray		400	407
Knife Block In-Drawer	KB	1500	1507
Literature		1500	1545
Locker Cabinet	LC	400	411
Locker Units	LU	400	414-417
Medicine Chest	MC	1400	1418
Microwave Wall Cabinets	MWC	300	311-312
Mini Base		1500	1543
Mini Storage Cabinet	MSC	900	904
Mirror Frames	MF	1400	1419
Mirrored Medicine Chest	MMC	1400	1418
Molding Sample Box		1500	1541
Molding Samples		1500	1541
Moldings		1500	1514-1523
Mullion Doors		1500	1538
Open Shelf	OSH	1500	1504
Open Wall Cabinet	OWC	300	326
Outlet Prep Option		1500	1535
Oven Units, 84", 90", 93" & 96" High	OU	1100	1106-1109
Oven/Microwave Cabinet, 84", 90", 93" & 96" High	OMC	1100	1110
Over Desk Organizer, Style "A"	ODO-A	400	402
Over Desk Organizer, Style "B"	ODO-B	400	403
Over Toilet Cabinet	OTC	1400	1418
Paneling		1500	1531
Pantry Kit	PK	1200	1215

Index

<i>DESCRIPTION</i>	<i>ABBREVIATION</i>	<i>SECTION</i>	<i>PAGE</i>
Pegboard Drawer Organizer	PDO	1500	1506
Peninsula Corner Starter	PCS	800	805
Peninsula Post		1500	1535
Pigeon Hole	PH	400	405
Pipe Chase Option		1500	1509
Plywood Floor Option		1000	1015
Plywood Shelf Option		1500	1503
Pocket Doors		1500	1537
Prep For Glass Doors		1500	1538
Promotional Items		1500	1545
Pull Out Hamper Cabinet	POH	900	906
Pull Out Maple Chopping Block		1000	1009
Range Base Drawer	RBD	1100	1113
Recessed Corner Sink Cabinet	RCSB	700	706
Recessed Vertical Divider, Base		1000	1009
Recessed Vertical Divider, Tall		1300	1308
Recycle Center Cabinets	RCD/RCF	900	913
Reduce Center Stile or Rail		1300	1311
Reduce Center Stile, Base		1000	1015
Reduce Center Stile, Wall		500	513
Reduce Depth, Base		1000	1003
Reduce Depth, Tall		1300	1303
Reduce Depth, Wall		500	503
Reduce Height, Base		1000	1003
Reduce Height, Tall		1300	1303
Reduce Height, Wall		500	503
Reduce Width, Base		1000	1004
Reduce Width, Tall		1300	1304
Reduce Width, Wall		500	504
Refrigerator Panel	RFP	1500	1528
Remove Floor & Bottom Rail		500	513
Restrictor Clip Option	RC	500/1000/1300	512/1014/1302
Revolving Shelf		500	511
Sales Aids		1500	1541-1545
Sample Door		1500	1544
Sample Door Rack	SDR	1500	1542
Shallow Base Cabinet, Full High Doors, 12" Deep	SC	600	603
Shelf Support	SS	1500	1533
Sherwin Williams Fan Deck		1500	1541
Ship Toe Kick Area Loose		1300	1310
Sink Base Drawer	SBD	700	708
Sink Drip Tray	SDT	1500	1509

Index

<i>DESCRIPTION</i>	<i>ABBREVIATION</i>	<i>SECTION</i>	<i>PAGE</i>
Sink Front	SF	700	704
Sink Range Unit	SRU	700	702
Skins		1500	1529
Slide Up Door Option		200/300/1500	216/315/1537
Sliding Bottle Cabinet	SBC	900	906
Sliding Bottle Cabinet w/Lock	SBCL	900	906
Sliding Shelf Kit	SSK	1500	1508
Sliding Tray Base	STB	600	605
Spice Drawer Insert	SDI	1500	1506
Spice Drawer Insert, Wood	SDIW	1500	1506
Spice Rack Kit	SRK	1500	1505
Spice Rack On Door	SROD	1500	1505
Split Post Option for Island Posts		1500	1535
Square Corner Wall	SCW	200	210
Stain		1500	1540
Stemware Wall Rack	SWR	300	309
Styilng Drawer Option	SDO	1500	1511
Support Bracket		1400	1409
Tall Cabinet, No Doors		1300	1305
Tall End Panel	TEP	1500	1526-1527
Tall Pantry Cabinet	TP	1200	1214
Tall Pipe Chase		1300	1304
Tall Pull-Out Cabinet	TPO	1200	1216
Tall Storage Cabinet, 24" Deep, 84" & 90" High	TS	1200	1212
Tall Storage Cabinet, 24" Deep, 93" & 96" High	TS	1200	1213
Tapered Leg		1000/1500	1013/1534
Three Door Cabinet, Base		1000	1010
Three Doors in Place of Two, Wall		500	511
Tilt Out Sink Front	TOSF	1500	1509
Toe Kick Cover	TK	1500	1524
Toe Kick On End Of Cabinet, Base		1000	1011
Toe Kick On End Of Cabinet, Tall		1300	1304
Toe Kick Return To Floor, Base		1000	1012
Toe Kick Return To Floor, Tall		1300	1310
Touch Up Kits	TUK	1500	1540
Towel Bar Pullout	TBPO	1500	1510
Track Options, Drawer and SSK		1500	1540
Tray Divider Kit	TDK	1500	1510
Tray Divider Pullout	TDPO	1500	1510
Tri-View Mirrors	TTVM	1400	1419
Under Cabinet Covers	CCC/PUCC/CCC	1500	1523-1524
Utility Appliqués	UA	1500	1513-1514

Index

<i>DESCRIPTION</i>	<i>ABBREVIATION</i>	<i>SECTION</i>	<i>PAGE</i>
Utility Fillers	UF	1500	1512
Utility Storage Cabinet, 12" Deep, 84" & 90" High	USC	1200	1208
Utility Storage Cabinet, 12" Deep, 93" & 96" High	USC	1200	1210
Utility Storage Cabinet, 24" Deep, 84" & 90" High	USC	1200	1209
Utility Storage Cabinet, 24" Deep, 93" & 96" High	USC	1200	1211
Valance Top Rail, Base		1000	1006
Valance Top Rail, Tall		1300	1306
Valance Top Rail, Wall		500	507
Valances		1500	1531-1532
Vanity Organizer Cabinet	VOC	1400	1413
Vanity Base Cabinet	VB	1400	1402
Vanity Base Cabinet, Full High Doors	VB-FHD	1400	1404
Vanity Base End Cabinet, Six Drawers	VBE-6	1400	1412
Vanity Base End Cabinet, Three Drawers	VBE-3	1400	1411
Vanity Base End Cabinet, Two Drawers	VBE-2	1400	1411
Vanity Drawer Base Cabinet	VDB	1400	1403
Vanity Hamper Cabinet	VHC	1400	1415
Vanity Post Cabinet	VPC	1400	1407
Vanity Post End Cabinet	VPE-4	1400	1408
Vanity Post End Panel	VPEP	1400	1409
Vanity Sink Base Cabinet	VSB	1400	1405
Vanity Sink Base Cabinet, w/Top Drawers	VSBT	1400	1406
Vanity Sink Drawer Cabinet	VSD	1400	1413
Vanity Sink Drip Tray	VSDT	1500	1509
Vanity Storage Unit	VSU	1400	1416
Vanity, ADA Style	VADA	1400	1409
Vanity, Wall Mount	WMV	1400	1410
Vertical Condiment Drawer Base Cabinet	VCD	900	905
Vertical Divider		500	510
Vertical Wine Bottle Cabinet	VWBC	300	310
Vertical Wine Bottle Cabinet	VWBC	900	905
Wall Cabinet, 12" High	W	100	102
Wall Cabinet, 15" High	W	100	102
Wall Cabinet, 18" High	W	100	102
Wall Cabinet, 21" High	W	100	103
Wall Cabinet, 24" Deep	W-24	300	302-306
Wall Cabinet, 24" High	W	100	103
Wall Cabinet, 27" High	W	100	104
Wall Cabinet, 30" High	W	100	104
Wall Cabinet, 36" High	W	100	105
Wall Cabinet, 39" High	W	100	105
Wall Cabinet, 42" High	W	100	106

Index

<i>DESCRIPTION</i>	<i>ABBREVIATION</i>	<i>SECTION</i>	<i>PAGE</i>
Wall Cabinet, 48" High	W	100	106
Wall Cabinet, 54" High	W	100	107
Wall Cabinet, Double Faced, 24" High	W-DF	100	108
Wall Cabinet, Double Faced, 27" High	W-DF	100	108
Wall Cabinet, Double Faced, 30" High	W-DF	100	109
Wall Cabinet, Double Faced, 36" High	W-DF	100	109
Wall Cabinet, Double Faced, 39" High	W-DF	100	110
Wall Cabinet, Double Faced, 42" High	W-DF	100	110
Wall Cabinet, No Doors		500	506
Wall Corner Blind, 24" & 27" High	WCB	200	202
Wall Corner Blind, 30" & 36" High	WCB	200	203
Wall Corner Blind, 39" & 42" High	WCB	200	204
Wall Corner Blind, 48" & 54" High	WCB	200	205
Wall Corner Blind, Double Faced, 24" & 27" High	WCB-DF	200	206
Wall Corner Blind, Double Faced, 30" & 36" High	WCB-DF	200	207
Wall Corner Blind, Double Faced, 39" & 42" High	WCB-DF	200	208
Wall Corner Blind, Double Faced, 48" & 54" High	WCB-DF	200	209
Wall Counter Top	WCT	300	317-318
Wall Desk Cabinet	WDC	300	325
Wall Drawer Cabinet, Style "A"	WD-A	300	319-320
Wall Drawer Cabinet, Style "B"	WD-B	300	321-322
Wall End Box	WEB	1500	1524
Wall End Corner Cabinet	WECC	300	313
Wall End Panel	WEP	1500	1525
Wall Filler Pullout	WFPO	300	310
Wall Flip Up Door	WFUD	300	306
Wall Pipe Chase		500	505
Wall Plate Divider Cabinet	WPD	300	307
Wall Pull-Out Storage	WPO	300	311
Wall Recessed Bottom		500	510
Wall Roll Top	WRT	300	315-316
Wall Roll Top, 18" High	WRT	300	307
Wall Small Drawers	WSD	300	323-324
Wall Wine Rack	WWR	300	309
What Not Shelves	WNS	300	308
Wheelchair Accessible		1000	1014
Wide Stile or Top Rail, Wall		500	509
Wide Stile, Base		1000	1007
Wide Stile, Tall		1300	1307
Wine Bottle Cabinet	WBC	300	310
Wine Rack	WRK	300	309
Wine Sliding Shelf Kit	WSSK	1500	1508
Wood Cutting Board		1000	1009
Wood Hoods	WHF/WH/WHC/WHM	1100	1102-1105
Wood Top	BBCT	1500	1523

Quick Reference For Popular Options

<i>DOOR UPCHARGE OPTIONS</i>	Gen Info. 6	PRICE	SSK	PG1508	PRICE
FULL OVERLAY DOORS		15 EA	SSK-12 - SSK-24		162/210/210
FULL OVERLAY DRW FRTS		15 EA	SSK-27 - SSK-36		200/248/248
INSET DOORS		15 EA	ASSSK-B		84
INSET DRW FRTS		15 EA	ASSSK-F		84
BEADED INSET DOORS		30 EA	ASSSK-T		167
BEADED INSET DRW FRTS		30 EA			
12"-30" HIGH MULLION DOORS	PG1538	255/335	FACTORY FINISHED ENDS		
31"-36" HIGH MULLION DOORS		255/300/375	WALL FINISHED END	PG508	N/C or 66
37"-42" HIGH MULLION DOORS		255/336/398	BASE FINISHED END	PG1007	N/C or 74
PREP DOOR FOR GLASS		21	TALL FINISHED END	PG1307	N/C or 173
HINGE AVAILABILITY	Gen Info. 7		STAIN		
DOOR & DRAWER PROFILES	Gen Info. 24		PINT		52
PLUS OPTION FOR GRANDE DOOR	Gen Info. 5		QUART		87
WOOD SPECIE UPCHARGE	Gen Info. 28	PRICE	GALLON		210
MAPLE		7%	(BRANDY, TOFFEE, MAHOGANY, EBONY)		DOUBLE
HICKORY		3%	TOUCH UP KIT TUK	PG1540	52
CHERRY		12%	MOLDINGS		
ALDER		5%	INSIDE CORNER IC-8	PG1514	58
RUSTIC ALDER		5%	OUTSIDE CORNER OC-8 / LOC-8	PG1515	58 / 80
RUSTIC HICKORY		3%	BATTEN BM-8	PG1515	47
FINISH UPCHARGE OPTIONS	Gen Info. 28		BASE SHOE BS-8	PG1515	52
BRANDY		10%	ROPE RO2-8	PG1517	77
UNFINISHED		N/C	DELUXE COVE DCM-8	PG1519	64
TOFFEE		10%	SKIRTING SK-8	PG1520	190
EBONY		10%	SUB BASE STYLE A & B SB-8	PG1520-1521	168
MAHOGANY		10%	LIGHT RAIL (CK AVAIL) LR-8	PG1521	99
OPAQUE STAINS		5%	CEM-8 A, B, C, D	PG1522-1523	103
GLAZING UPCHARGE	Gen Info. 28		SMALL CROWN SCM-8	PG1516	86
BLACK GLAZE		8%	CROWN CM	PG1516	18/FT
BROWN GLAZE		8%	MEDIUM CROWN MCM-8	PG1516	141
SHADOW GLAZE		8%	LARGE CROWN LCM	PG1516	22/FT
CHARCOAL GLAZE		8%	COVE CROWN CCM	PG1517	21/FT
CHOCOLATE GLAZE		8%	LARGE COVE CROWN LCC-8	PG1517	270
SAND GLAZE		8%	CROWN (SHAKER) CMSS	PG1517	24/FT
OPTIONS	Gen Info. 29		MISCELLANEOUS		
DISTRESSING/WEAR SAND RUB THRU		5%EA	BBCT	PG1523	43SQFT
MATTE FINISH		N/C	TOE KICK COVER TK-8	PG1524	44
			BEP & VEP & TEP	PG1525	

Terms & Conditions Agreement



I have read and understand the terms and conditions of Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc., Policies and Procedures section. Further I agree to review the Policies and Procedures with all employees of my company to ensure that they are familiar with all policies and procedures. It is understood that from time to time, there may be changes in these policies and procedures and I agree that in the best interest of both my company and Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc., any changes will be quickly communicated to my employees.

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Title: _____

This page must be signed and returned to:

Attn: Customer Service
Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc.
749 Kennedy Street
Rib Lake, WI 54470

Warranty

This warranty went into effect March 1st, 2012. Any purchases made prior to this date came with a 5-Year Limited Warranty.

GREAT NORTHERN CABINETRY, INC. TEN YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

Thank you for choosing Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. and we wish you years of enjoyment with your new cabinets.

Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. warrants its cabinetry, to the original purchaser only, against defects in material or workmanship appearing to the original purchaser within ten years of delivery, communicated to us in writing no later than one hundred twenty one months from the date of delivery and verified by the dealer. Within a reasonable amount of time after such notification, we will provide a replacement part for the defective part. Purchaser shall pay all labor and installation cost associated with the replacement of the defective part. Due to possible updates and changes made to products and specifications, Great Northern Cabinetry Inc. will replace part under warranty with a new part of similar style currently offered and cannot be held responsible for replacement product that may not exactly match installed product. **The warranty set forth herein is exclusive and in lieu of of all other warranties, whether oral or written, expressed or implied. No warranty of merchantability or fitness for particular purpose shall apply. Great Northern Cabinetry Inc.'s liability shall be limited to the repair or replacement of parts or goods and in no case shall be liable for incidental or consequential damages.** This limited warranty does not cover misuse, abuse, improper storage, improper installation, lack of necessary maintenance, or neglect. The agents, dealers and employees of Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. are not authorized to make modifications to this warranty, or additional warranties binding on Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. In addition, statements whether oral or written, do not constitute warranties and should not be relied upon.

Defective Product Guidelines

Doors: Doors that are warped must be allowed to hang through one heating season before a no charge replacement will be considered. Some doors may warp due to humidity changes and this is normal. The door will usually return to its normal flat position after going through one heating season. Please check to be certain the door is actually warped and that the cabinet has not been improperly installed causing the cabinet to be "racked" out of square. Damages caused by improper humidity levels will not be warranted. (Recommended temperature is 68 to 70 degrees with a humidity level of 40%.

Finish: Complaints concerning finish must be inspected by a Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. representative.

Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. reserves the option of approving a field repair, or having the the defective item returned to the manufacturing facility for repair or replacement. No repairs may be undertaken without authorization from Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. Slight variations in grain and color are not considered defects, as this is the natural characteristics and beauty of the wood.

No merchandise may be returned to Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. without prior written authorization. Contact the customer service department, your dealer, or our sales representative for assistance.

Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. reserves the right to change specifications and material without notice and is not obligated to incorporate such changes in products previously manufactured.

Customer Name & Date: _____ Dealer Name & Date: _____

Order Number: _____ (Should be obtained from dealer)

Credit Policies

CREDIT POLICIES FOR GREAT NORTHERN CABINETRY

Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. requires their customers to have at least a minimum display of Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. product to be considered for credit.

All customers must have a current credit application on file with Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. We reserve the right to request an update of credit information at any time and will require one at least every two years.

For stocking Distributors, Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. requires that the Distributor furnish us with a signed financial statement, a Uniform Commercial Code filing and a Security Agreement. Please contact Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. for further information on these forms as needed.

Prospective customers should not market Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. products until credit approval has been obtained and a credit line is established.

TERMS

Our standard credit terms require payment within 30 days of the date of the invoice upon approved credit. A 1% discount is allowed for payment made by check within 15 days of the date of the invoice. All invoices paid within terms will be eligible for the 1% co-op advertising funding which is calculated on the net purchase excluding freight and tax. Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc., ships f.o.b. Rib Lake, WI and no invoices are dated prior to shipment. Merchandise is the property of the customer at shipment. Payment must be **POSTMARKED WITHIN 15 DAYS OF THE INVOICE TO RECEIVE THE CASH DISCOUNT. DISCOUNTS TAKEN BUT NOT EARNED WILL BE BILLED BACK TO THE CUSTOMER.**

Other payment terms for customers NOT approved for credit:

- A. 50% prior to Production and 50% Cash On Delivery. Payment for placing an order into production must be received in five (5) business days from the date of the approved order acknowledgement. These customers can make payments by check or credit card; however, please note that **ONLY** payments made by check will qualify for a cash discount of 1%. The 1% discount should be taken on the check that is submitted upon receipt of the customer's shipment. Any payments made using a credit card **WILL NOT** qualify for the 1% discount. All invoices paid within terms will be eligible for the 1% co-op advertising funding which is calculated on the net purchase excluding freight and tax.
- B. Prepay Prior To Production with a Credit Card or Check. Payment for placing an order into production must be received in five (5) business days from the date of the approved order acknowledgement. These customers will be required to pay **IN FULL** all outstanding sales acknowledgements and/or invoices prior to production. Any payments made using a credit card **WILL NOT** qualify for the 1% discount. All invoices paid within terms will be eligible for the 1% co-op advertising funding which is calculated on the net purchase excluding freight and tax.

A customer's account is considered to be past due when invoices go beyond the due date which is 30 days from the invoice date. In the event of this happening, the customer will be contacted regarding payment of the outstanding debt. Further action, as outlined below, will be taken to insure the recovery of monies owed.

1. Any orders that are currently in production will be suspended pending receipt of payment from the customer to make the account current. **THIS WILL CAUSE DELAYS IN YOUR SHIPMENT DATE.**
2. A service charge calculated at 1 ½% per month (18% per annum) or the maximum legal, allowable rate in the customer's area will be charged to all past due amounts owed.
3. All past due invoices over 30 days **WILL NOT** be eligible for co-op advertising funding.
4. Any payments received will be credited to the account by first applying the payment to any interest due and then to the oldest outstanding invoices.
5. Once the account is current, the customer's payment terms and credit standing will be reviewed.

Lead Times

We attempt to maintain the following lead time:

Great Lakes, Deluxe, & Classic Series: 4-6 weeks or Less

Our schedule is dependent upon many variables (some of which you can help us with).

Incomplete or incorrect orders - Please double check your orders. Missing and incorrect information will cause delays especially when we are unable to contact the individual directly responsible for the order. These are the most common oversights: Hinging (L or R), toekick, special cabinet drawings, Signed Purchase Orders, written confirmations, wood species, order changes and Finish Acceptance Agreements. Special ordered doors and materials will increase lead times. Check with customer service.

Approved Orders - An acknowledgement of your order will be faxed or e-mailed to you and must be approved before it can be scheduled for production and shipping. Signed approvals should be received in our office within five working days of the acknowledgement date. **Multiple Orders** or any orders that need to be shipped together must state so on the order and be approved at the same time.

Timing - At certain times of the year, order rates are much heavier (as an example, August & September). This is due to everyone wanting their cabinetry complete before the start of school/cold weather, many new homes are ready for cabinetry and it is the season for the delivery of the cabinetry to all those large projects that you bid in the spring and didn't know you got! During these busy periods:

- * Please try to check lead times with our production/transportation department when bidding and again at order placement. Sometimes a matter of a single day between bidding and order placement can make a big difference.
- * Doors we purchase from outside vendors will increase lead times. Please check with Customer Service if lead times are critical to your order.

Shipping & Transportation - All cabinetry is fragile. In an effort to ship by the safest and most economical means, some adjustments must be made in scheduling.

Rush Orders - Orders that are in need of a shorter lead time will require a Rush Charge of 10% to be added to the order. Check with the Scheduling Department for an estimated Rush Lead Time prior to placing your order.

Freight Policies

Shipment of product from Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc., will be made via one of the following methods. Please review each method carefully as each has its own unique requirements.

Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. Trucks: Shipments on our own trucks are limited in geographic area. If you have not been previously informed that you can receive shipments via our truck, you should check with Customer Service for availability. The following rules apply:

1. Jobsite deliveries may be permitted (check in advance with Customer Service). An additional charge is assessed for jobsite deliveries. A representative of the customer is required to be on hand to assist with the unloading and check-in process. Jobsite address must be submitted at the time of order submittal. Directions to the job site must be submitted at least one week prior to delivery. Any changes to the ship to address must be received 2 weeks prior to production end date.
2. Freight charges, including jobsite charges, will be added to your cabinetry invoice. The cash discount is not applicable to freight charges or job site charges. Freight charges and job site charges do not accrue for co-operative advertising.
3. Ownership of the product exchanges to the customer upon delivery. Freight damage will be claimed directly with Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. It is still important, however, to check the product closely upon delivery to avoid difficult "concealed damage" claims.

Contract Carrier: The majority of shipments that are not delivered via our own trucks are delivered via contract carrier. This may include complete or partial truck loads. The following rules apply to contract carrier shipments depending on volume:

1. For complete truck loads there are two common size trailers available for delivery, 48' (approximately 2700 - 2900 cubes) and 53' (approximately 2900 - 3100 cubes). The 53' trailers are not allowed in all areas. Please check with Customer Service before planning on the 53' delivery. Truck size will vary on partial shipments since these will be combined with other freight being hauled by the carrier. Any changes to the ship to address must be received 2 weeks prior to production end date and approved by the shipping department.
2. Jobsite deliveries may be available but must meet specific guidelines stated by the carrier. Contact our shipping department in advance for details. If available, jobsite delivery charges will be assessed.
3. Any assessed freight charges will be added to your cabinetry invoice. The cash discount is not applicable to the freight charges. Freight charges do not accrue for cooperative advertising.
4. Ownership of the product exchanges to the customer immediately upon shipment from our dock (f.o.b. Rib Lake WI). Visible freight damage as well as concealed damage must be claimed through the carrier. **It is extremely important that the customer carefully check all merchandise received for damage and/or fully understand the concealed damage policy of the carrier. Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. will not accept responsibility for damage in shipment via contract carrier. Please refer to the Loss & Damage Claims Policy following.**
5. Most contract carriers will tailgate (move to the back of the truck) merchandise only. It is the responsibility of the customer to have personnel on hand to unload and check merchandise. If inadequate personnel is on hand a \$150.00 net charge may be assessed.

Freight Rates For Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. Trucks and Contract Carriers: (Effective 1/15/19)

The cost of delivery of Great Northern Cabinetry products to the dealer is included in your discount multiplier. Product will ship on the next scheduled truck to the dealer's established location. Jobsite fees and fuel surcharges are additional. If expedited shipping, shipping to other locations, shipping via Fed Ex/UPS, or no scheduled truck, additional charges will apply.

Jobsite (Within your Area)	\$200.00 per Jobsite
Jobsite (Outside of your Area)	Call for Quote

Please Note:

A fuel surcharge may also be assessed. Check with Customer Service for the current rate.

An additional \$150.00 net charge may be assessed for delivery delays caused by unacceptable arrangements and/or locations.

Freight Policies

Customer Pick-up: Customer Pick Ups are an acceptable shipping procedure at Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. It is important, however, for Customer Pick Ups to be made on a timely basis. When the order is complete, the customer will be notified by our Customer Service Department. Orders not picked up within five (5) working days of notification, will be assessed a \$50.00 storage charge. The customer will also be notified of an alternative shipping method. If, after ten (10) working days, the order still has not been picked up, the alternative shipping method (Common Carrier, UPS, etc.) will be employed. The customer will be responsible for any alternative shipping charges. Obviously, ownership exchanges at time of pick up or shipment by alternative method.

Common Carrier: Although allowable, this method of shipment should only be used as a last resort. Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. will make every effort to pack merchandise as carefully as possible but the possibility of damage is still high.

1. Extra packaging (Styrofoam inserts, palletizing, etc.) is available at an additional charge. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.
2. Ownership of the merchandise exchanges at time of shipment. All freight claims must be filed with the carrier within 5 days.

Fed Ex/UPS (etc.): Singular or smaller miscellaneous items may be shipped by Fed Ex or like companies. As with Common Carrier shipments, the chances of damage are greater. Below are the basic Fed Ex guidelines, which are similar to other companies:

1. Maximum weight per package - 70 lbs. (Fed Ex Home Services), 150 lbs. (Fed Ex Ground Services)
2. Maximum size per package - 165" in length and girth combined.
3. Minimum charge for package measuring over 84" in length and girth combined will be equal to the charge for a package weighing 30 lbs. Packages 96" and over are considered 'oversize' and a \$90 surcharge is assessed. To avoid this surcharge, you may request moldings to be cut down to 93" for shipping.
4. There is an additional charge for packaging and handling. Please contact our Customer Service Department for current charges.
5. Contact Customer Service if you question whether or not an order can be shipped via Fed Ex.
6. Hazardous Materials (Stain, Sealer & Topcoat) over one gallon are not allowed.

Air Freight: Merchandise needed in an extreme rush can sometimes be shipped via Air Freight.

1. There will be an additional charge for all merchandise shipped Air Freight from our plant. Additional packaging is required as well as delivery from our plant to the closest airport.
2. Packaging restrictions are similar to Fed Ex however the shipment of hazardous material may not be allowed.
3. Ownership of the merchandise exchanges as soon as the product leaves Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc.

Freight Damage Policies

LOSS AND DAMAGE CLAIMS

All shipments from Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. are shipped f.o.b. Rib Lake, WI and as such are shipped at the purchaser's risk. Title to merchandise passes and our responsibility for safe delivery ceases when the materials have been received in good condition by the transporting company. The cartoning used by Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. is designed to ensure the best possible protection of the merchandise, and is packed with great care by experienced packers.

All merchandise should be thoroughly checked immediately upon arrival. Missing or obviously damaged product should be noted on the Bill of Lading prior to the carrier leaving. If any damage occurs in transit, **DO NOT REFUSE TO ACCEPT SHIPMENT.** Note damages on the Bill of Lading and contact Great Northern Cabinetry immediately. Refusal of shipment will cause unnecessary expense. Any necessary replacement parts should be ordered by the Dealer immediately. A freight claim should be filed with the Transporting company immediately. We will render assistance to trace and recover lost goods with the understanding that doing so is a business courtesy on our part, and is not to be construed as an obligation interfering with the prompt payment of any bills.

TO PROTECT YOURSELF ON RECEIPT OF SHIPMENT

1. Inspect outer carton for any evidence of mishandling - dents, cuts, creases, etc.
2. Check carton for rattles.
3. If you find either of the above, open the carton and inspect the contents before signing the Bill of Lading. Note any damage or missing parts and have the driver sign by your note.
4. Concealed Damage is damage to the contents of a shipping carton even though there is no apparent damage to the carton itself. In some instances, a carton dropped squarely can do great damage to the contents with no external signs of abuse. Also, "hammer marks" on cabinets can be caused by load shift or bumping while in transit. You are covered by your freight company for "Concealed Damages". As soon as this is discovered, you should notify the delivering carrier by phone and in writing. Take pictures and be certain to save the carton. This coverage is calculated in the freight rates, so do not hesitate to file any legitimate claims. The shipper cannot file these claims - it must be the consignee and with as few as 48 hours or, more normal, 15 days after receipt of shipment. This fluctuation is determined by the individual carrier tariffs. Verify the delivering carriers policies on concealed damage with the driver before returning the Bill of Lading. If you are unsure of or do not like the delivering carriers concealed damage policy, you must open the cartons and inspect the merchandise immediately.
5. Please **DO NOT** return any damaged merchandise to the manufacturing facility.
6. Claims for loss or damage or transportation charges resulting therefrom must NOT be deducted from our invoices, nor payment of invoices withheld awaiting adjustment of such claims.

Return & Replacement Policies

RETURN GOODS POLICY

Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. is a custom manufacturer. Each order is built to dealer specifications. Reviewing the acknowledgment and correcting any order mistakes is the responsibility of the dealer. As such, **returned goods will not be allowed.** In the event of an error on the part of Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. contact Customer Service for a “Return Goods Authorization” or, final disposition authorization.

REPLACEMENT GOODS POLICY

Replacement items requested by the dealer to complete a job will be manufactured on a rush basis. It does not matter whether there was an error on behalf of Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc., the dealer, or the customer. Items in this category will be manufactured in 5 working days or less whenever possible. It is strongly recommended that the shipment be by the next truck to the dealer's showroom as shipment by common carrier or UPS often results in damage. Every effort will be made, however, to meet the dealer's request for shipment.

All replacement items that are shipped from the manufacturing facility in Rib Lake, WI over \$100.00 Net will be invoiced. Upon review by your Sales Representative, a credit memo may be issued if it can be determined that the problem is that of Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. Any item under \$100.00 Net will be sent at no charge, at the discretion of Customer Service. Please review the Defective Products and Damaged Goods sections of this Dealer Handbook for more detailed information on responsibilities for replacement goods.

We do not, as a standard, ship replacement products on an over night basis. If a dealer requires such, Great Northern Cabinetry Inc. will not be responsible for the increased charges.

Defective Product Policies

Doors - Doors that are warped 1/4" or less must be allowed to hang through one heating cycle before a "no charge" replacement will be considered. Some doors may warp slightly after installation in new homes due to high humidity levels and in older homes due to low humidity levels. The door will usually return to its normal flat position after going through the heating cycle. Please check to be sure that the door is actually warped and that the cabinet has not been improperly installed and racked out of square.

Cabinets and/or Accessories - Cabinets and /or Accessories that are defective will be replaced on a "Rush" basis. Please be sure to mark your order "**Replacement**".

Finish - Complaints concerning finish must be inspected by a Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. Sales Representative. Slight variations in grain and color (especially noticeable in Natural, translucent, and lighter stain colors) are NOT considered defects, as this is the natural character and beauty of wood.

DEFECTIVE PRODUCT GUIDELINES

1. Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. reserves the option of approving a field repair or having the defective items returned to the manufacturing facility for repair or replacement. No repairs may be undertaken without factory authorization.
2. No merchandise may be returned to the manufacturing facility without prior WRITTEN authorization. Contact the Customer Service department or your local Sales Representative for assistance.
3. Unauthorized deductions from payments will NOT be allowed.
4. The Dealer is responsible for keeping defective product and its packaging until inspected by a Sales Representative or the manufacturing facility has authorized its return.
5. The amount of credit will be established based on the degree of the defect. Remember, if the cabinet has a defective end panel it is not necessary to order a whole new cabinet including doors and drawers. If a skin or veneer will not solve the problem, a new cabinet WITHOUT doors and drawers should be ordered.
6. The Dealer is responsible for ordering replacement parts. Replacement parts will be manufactured on a "RUSH" basis. We recommend shipment of the replacement part on the next available truck rather than UPS or Common Carrier to reduce the chances of further damage.
7. Replacement parts with a value over \$100.00 Net will be invoiced as normal. Credit memos will be issued upon approval of a Field Credit Request (completed by your local Sales Representative) or upon return of the defective product to the manufacturing facility (with prior authorization).
8. Credits will not be issued for product that is no longer covered by the ten-year warranty.
9. Warranty responsibility is both Great Northern Cabinetry's, Inc. as well as the Dealer/Distributor. Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. will replace or repair (based on the above guidelines) the defective product only. You, the Dealer/Distributor, are responsible for all labor, travel to the job site, etc. The customer will receive a warranty certification & installation instructions with their cabinets. Remind them to fill out the warranty and return to Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. Warranty claims will not be honored if a warranty has not been returned and is on file.
10. Dealer/Distributor acknowledges receipt of and agrees to be bound by Great Northern Cabinetry Inc.'s Ten Year limited Warranty given to customers. Dealer/Distributor agrees that its exclusive remedy against Great Northern Cabinetry shall be the repair or replacement of parts or goods by Great Northern Cabinetry Inc. and in no case shall Great northern Cabinetry Inc. be liable for incidental or consequential damages.

Heating Season Reminder: Please remind your customers that the winter season can be hard on their furniture. Because winter is dry in most parts of the country and the need for heat, the moisture in the wood is depleted. The recommended heat level is 68 to 70 degrees with a humidity level of 40%.

Humidity & Moisture Reminder: Moisture or lack of moisture, is one of wood's worst enemies. We would like to remind you that it is crucial to keep your cabinets in a moisture controlled environment. This includes before, during and after installation. Our cabinetry should be treated the same as you would fine furniture. Ideally, the recommended temperature is 68 to 70 degrees with a humidity level of 40%. The moisture level should be between 6 and 8 1/2%. Keep in mind that air conditioning does not completely control humidity. It may be necessary to use dehumidifiers when the climate is very humid or in new home construction when the moisture level is high. When the moisture is too high it will cause the doors to expand and come apart at the joints. When the moisture level is too low it will cause the wood to dry and crack. If the doors, fronts, or other components of your cabinets crack, split, or warp because of moisture related problems, they will not be warranted or replaced at no charge.

Ordering Procedures

1. All orders must be in writing and should include a Purchase Order Number.
 - A. Purchase Orders may be faxed to Great Northern Cabinetry Inc. at (888) 427-5266 or (715) 427-5227 or e-mailed to orders@gnci.net.
 - B. It is very helpful to us in processing your order, if you use our order forms. Order forms are available at no charge, please call our office to order your supply. You may also use the forms within ProKitchens and 20/20 design programs.
2. Acknowledgment - An acknowledgment is an exact copy of what is being sent to the plant for production. **IT IS THE DEALER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO CHECK THE ACKNOWLEDGMENT FOR ACCURACY.** It is recommended that the person responsible to your customer do the checking for accuracy. This is also their last chance to double-check their own work. If we do not hear from you, we will presume the acknowledgment to be correct. All acknowledgments must be signed by an authorized distributor/dealer within one week of order date and returned before the order can be processed. Changes that are requested after the order has been approved will be subject to a case-by-case review. Changes that are accepted will include a minimum order change charge of \$150.00 list per line item change. Changes to the Ship To Address can be made without charge up to 2 weeks prior to the Production End Date. Changes made up to 1 week prior to the Production End Date will incur a charge of \$50.00 net per order. No changes will be allowed after this time.
3. FAX Machine - When faxing an order, remember the following:
 - A. Light pencil drawings do not come through.
 - B. Dark pictures do not come through.
 - C. It is recommended that you put your original through a copy machine first, then FAX the clear copy.
 - D. Please make sure that you send a cover sheet with your complete name, address and FAX number on it. We have received several copies that made no reference to who they were from.
 - E. Our FAX machine is on 24 hours a day.
4. Drawings/Layouts:
 - A. Great Lakes and Deluxe - You may send with your order a complete cabinetry layout along with detailed drawings of any specialty cabinetry. While we do not assume responsibility for your drawings, we will make every effort to catch any errors, suggest easier, more functional, or less expensive ideas and have a specific knowledge of your project should we need to ask questions.
 - B. Classic Series - Please send with your order a complete cabinetry layout along with detailed drawings of any specialty cabinetry. While we do not assume responsibility for your drawings, we will make every effort to catch any errors, suggest easier, more functional or less expensive ideas and have a specific knowledge of your project should we need to ask questions.
5. When applicable, provide all necessary cutout dimensions for oven, cook top, dishwasher and microwave cabinets. There are forms in this section for each of these items as well as decorative appliance panels that must be filled out and included with your order.
6. Special Quotes - All special cabinetry, in any of our lines, that require quotes from our office are good for 90 days and will be kept on file. A drawing from you is appreciated, but if you prefer, we can make the drawing for you here. When the special quote is given and you sell the job, please make reference to that quote next to the cabinet so you're sure to be charged accordingly. Please send a copy of the quote and drawing when ordering the cabinet, or make reference to the SQ (special quote) number that was assigned by us when we quoted the item.
7. In an effort to protect Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. as well as our customers, we have a Finish Acceptance Agreement found in this section that must accompany the order where applicable. Any order with Natural, unfinished, wear sand or rub thru, custom stain, or opaque finishes, must submit this form with the order.
8. After receipt of the signed approval (and any required prepayment) the order will get a scheduled Production End Date. The date will be faxed or e-mailed to you, your order should be expected in the week following this date.

Order Form Instructions

IT IS IMPORTANT THAT YOU USE A GREAT NORTHERN CABINETS ORDER FORM. IT SPEEDS UP ORDER PROCESSING. THEY ARE AVAILABLE FROM CUSTOMER SERVICE AT NO CHARGE.

ORDER FORM FRONT SIDE

Please fill in the following information on the front side of the order form:

- Sold to** Fill out your company name, address, city & state, zip, phone number and FAX.
- Ship to** If the “ship to” address is different than your company address, please fill in this information. Also, if you are requesting a jobsite delivery, check the appropriate box below the “Ship to” address and include directions.
- Page** Fill in the number of pages you are submitting with the order. Include any required drawings or layouts.
- Date** Fill in the date the order is submitted to us.
- Customer P.O. No.** Enter your purchase order number.
- Production No.** We will assign this number on the Order Acknowledgment. This number is to be used on any correspondence between us regarding this order.
- Contact** Please list the name of the person responsible for this order. At times, it may be necessary to contact you for further information or to answer any questions that may arise with your order.
- Job Name** State the name that you wish to have your order tagged with. For example: Customer name, contractor name, etc.
- Lead Time** Check the appropriate box. If you require your cabinets in a different time frame other than our standard lead time, fill in your requested lead time. We will do our best to facilitate your needs. If a shorter lead time is requested, a rush charge may be incurred.
- Product Line** Enter Great Lakes, Deluxe or Classic. If multiple product lines are being ordered, state clearly on the order or use a separate Order Form for each product line chosen (recommended).
- Wood Specie** Enter Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Alder, Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory. Remember if multiple wood species are being ordered, state clearly on the order or complete a separate Order Form for each (recommended).
- Wall Door Style & Profile** Enter the desired door style and edge profile for the wall cabinets.
- Base Door Style & Profile** Enter the desired door style and edge profile for the base cabinets and or vanity cabinets. If the vanity cabinets are to be a different style, state clearly on the order or complete a separate Order Form (recommended).
- Door & Drawer Overlay** Enter Standard Overlay, Full Overlay, Beaded Inset or Inset. Refer to the Door Style Availability chart in the General Information section for further information.
- Drawer Front Style & Profile** Refer to the Drawer Style Availability page. Enter your selection of drawer front style as well as edge profile style.
- Stain Selection** Enter the stain selection. Refer to the Wood Specie Availability By Stain chart in the General Information section.
- Hinge Style** Enter the desired hinge style. Refer to the Hinge Availability chart in the General Information section for further information.
- Drawer Track Upgrade** If Great Lakes, then select yes or no.
- Quantity** Enter the quantity of the cabinet that is listed in the Item column. If a cabinet will have a different finished end, hinging or any modification, a separate line must be used.
- Finished End** If a finished end is required, enter L, R or L/R.
- Hinge** Single door cabinets require the side the hinge is to be located on. Identify as L or R. Double Faced single door cabinets require both sides to be identified. Enter the front side hinging first and the back

Continued next page

Order Form Instructions, continued

side hinging second.

- Item/Description** Enter the cabinet nomenclature as found in this catalog and any additions or modifications required. Remember, too much information is better than none.
- Column A (Adjustable Prices)** Enter the list price as found in this manual for cabinets, accessories or modifications that **will** require a wood specie or stain upcharge.
- Column B (Fixed Prices)** Enter the list price as found in this manual for kits or modifications that are a fixed price and **will not** require a wood specie or stain upcharge. These prices are designated in the catalog with an asterisk.

If all items do not fit on the front side of the order form, continue entering them on the back side.

ORDER FORM BACK SIDE

Enter your company name, page number, job name and P.O. number at the top of the page. This is important; we want to be able to identify all pages submitted to us.

If there are more items to order than what fit on the front side, continue to enter them on the backside of the order form.

- Line 53-55** Enter the wall and base door charges and drawer front charges as found in the General Information section. Check the appropriate box for optional "Scoop" profile.
- Line 56** Enter the total of 'Column A-Adjustable Prices' from the front and back side of the order form.
- Line 57** If the order has a glaze or has a stain that carries an upcharge, add the appropriate percentage to line 50, Column A.
- Line 58** If the order has a wood specie that carries an upcharge, add the appropriate percentage to line 50, Column A.
- Lines 59-61** If the order has Full Overlay or Inset door and drawer fronts, enter the quantity and add the appropriate charges as found in the General Information section.
- Line 62** If the order has an optional profile that carries an additional charge, enter the quantity and add the appropriate charges as found in the General Information section.
- Lines 63-64** If the order requires Drawer Track or Drilling enter the quantity and add the appropriate charges as found in the 1500 section.
- Line 65** Enter the total of 'Column B-Fixed Prices' from the front and back side of the order form.

Discounted Display Program

Qualifications

To qualify for a Discounted Display Program, all dealers are required to install at least one display in their showroom that accurately and adequately promotes the sale of Great Northern Cabinetry Inc. products and meets the criteria as stated below. Great Northern Cabinetry's area Representative along with our professional customer service staff will gladly assist in designing your display.

The Discounted Display Program is available on all qualifying displays as follows:

1. The Dealer must choose and state the program of their choice on the qualifying display order when the order is placed.
2. The Dealer must purchase items for display at regular cost at regular terms. Purchases for door samples, color chips, etc. are not covered under the Discounted Display Program. See Coop Advertising Program in this section for further information.

Available Programs

Program A-1

25% display credit of the net display invoice paid, not including freight or tax given upon receipt of the field credit request and photo(s). The display must either have a minimum of 8 cabinets to qualify or have a net amount of \$2240.00 with a minimum of 5 cabinets that adequately represents Great Northern Cabinetry Inc. product. (33% display credit if order is placed within 30 days of new dealer acceptance.)

Program A-2

40% display credit of the net display invoice paid, not including freight or tax given upon receipt of the field credit request and photo(s). The display must have a minimum of 12 cabinets to qualify or have a net amount of \$3950.00 with a minimum of 9 cabinets that adequately represents Great Northern Cabinetry Inc. product. (50% display credit if order is placed within 30 days of new dealer acceptance.)

Program B-1

5% credit on each invoice up to six months beginning with the date of the display invoice and receipt of the field credit request and photo(s) but not to exceed the cost of the display. The display must have a minimum of 8 cabinets to qualify or have a net amount of \$2240.00 with a minimum of 5 cabinets that adequately represents Great Northern Cabinetry Inc. product.

Program B-2

5% credit on each invoice up to twelve months beginning with the date of the display invoice and receipt of the field credit request and photo(s) but not to exceed the cost of the display. The display must have a minimum of 12 cabinets to qualify or have a net amount of \$3950.00 with a minimum of 9 cabinets that adequately represents Great Northern Cabinetry Inc. product.

Reimbursement

1. Upon completion and within 60 days of the display installation, the Dealer along with the Great Northern Cabinetry Sales Representative must send in a Field Credit Request specifying the Discounted Display Program, along with a photo(s) of the installed display, and a copy of the display merchandise invoice.
2. Upon receipt and approval of the Field Credit Request, the discounted credit amount will be issued to the dealer in the form of a credit memo and can be used with payments on future invoices. The credit will be calculated on the net invoice paid, not including freight or tax.
3. Please do not automatically deduct your discounted amount from your invoices until you have received your credit memo. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact your Great Northern Cabinetry Representative or our customer service department directly.

Co-Op Advertising Program (Dec. 1 - Nov. 30)

CO-OP PROGRAM

All dealers of Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. with approved credit are eligible to participate in the co-op program to help promote our products. Each year a new co-op fund will be established at an accrual rate of 1% of your net sales that are paid within terms (not including freight or tax). These co-op funds can be used to reimburse your qualifying expenses made during the coop fiscal year beginning December 1st through November 30th. These expenses can include advertising, Great Northern Cabinetry promotional items, sales aids such as literature, samples and color chips, design software fees and certain display items. Your co-op fund totals are updated monthly on the Dealer Zone of our website.

All newspaper, radio, TV, and yellow pages advertising must adequately and solely promote the Great Northern Cabinetry name and / or logo. Radio advertising must specifically mention our name. Advertising invoices must be dated between December 1st and November 30th. Any advertising not adhering to these requirements will not be eligible. Other uses and programs will be considered on their individual merit, but written approval must be obtained from Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. before any other programs and/or uses may be initiated. Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. will not participate in dealer's layout, art, production, or agency costs.

Sales aid, display, and promotional purchases must ship and invoice between December 1st and November 30th and comply with the conditions of this program to be eligible for a reimbursement credit. These purchases can be made throughout the co-op year. To ensure purchases requiring production are shipped and invoiced by the November 30th deadline, these orders should be placed by Oct. 15th.

CREDIT REIMBURSEMENT

Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. agrees to reimburse 100% of net sales aid or co-op display purchases, and 50% of net advertising costs and Great Northern promotional items that have been paid by dealers up to the limits of their co-op fund.

Requests for credits may be submitted throughout the year as the qualifying expenses are made and credit requests for those expenses must be received in our corporate office no later than December 10th for co-op period ending November 30th. Credits will be issued by credit memo. A copy of the co-op credit request form can be found on page 27 in the Policies/Procedures/Forms section of this catalog and can also be downloaded from the Dealer Zone on our website. Non-used funds expire at the end of November and will be forfeited.

To obtain reimbursement, a customer must:

1. Return two full-page newspaper sheets and a copy of paid invoice with all Co-op Request Forms. In the case of radio or TV, affidavits displaying proof of advertising must be submitted with a paid invoice.
2. Copies of paid invoices for literature, samples, other sales aids or promotional products must accompany all Request Forms.

Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. will reimburse on the following basis:

1. Co-op advertising allowances will be based on the lowest earned net rate.
2. Requests can be submitted at any time during the allotted period. Co-op advertising allowances shall not be deducted from payments to Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. for merchandise.
3. Requests for reimbursement can be faxed or emailed to the Great Northern Cabinetry office. Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. reserves the right to approve or disapprove the use of its name.

USING CO-OP FUNDS FOR DISPLAYS

This extended program is to assist our dealers who have had success promoting and selling our products to add or upgrade their Great Northern Cabinetry display in their showrooms. This should help enhance a quality selling environment to increase sales.

- Co-op funds can be used to reimburse purchases of showroom display cabinetry. These showroom purchases must be clearly tagged as "Co-op Display" when placing the order. These must ship and invoice by November 30th, payment must occur following terms as set forth, and submission of co-op fund credit request along with photo must take place within 60 days, or no later than December 10th.
- 'Co-op Display' items cannot be combined with the standard Discounted Display Program. Any display cabinet orders that will be reimbursed under the guidelines of the Discounted Display Program cannot use co-op funds and must be ordered separately. See page 13 for specific details on the Discounted Display Program.
- Dealers account must be in good credit standing.

USING CO-OP FUNDS FOR DESIGN SOFTWARE FEES

Dealers using the Great Northern Cabinetry catalog within the 2020 or ProKitchen design programs can use co-op funds to help reimburse your expense of the design software licensing fee and annual support fee up to the limits set forth.

- Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. agrees to reimburse 50% of eligible fees up to \$250 and will reimburse all approved credit requests by credit memo. Requests for reimbursement must include a copy of invoice dated between Dec. 1 and Nov. 30 and be submitted no later than December 10th.

Please note: The accrual period is offset from the coop year by two months. The accrual begins two months early on Oct. 1 and stops on Sept. 30 to allow you time to utilize those accrued funds within the co-op year and before they expire on November 30.

This program is designed only for uses outlined herein. Other uses must have written approval from Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. This program must comply with all Great Northern Requirements and government regulations and is subject to revisions or termination without notice.

Great Northern Cabinetry Inc.



Distinctive Cabinetry Since 1972

749 Kennedy Street, Rib Lake, WI 54470
 Phone: 715-427-5255 Fax: 888-427-5266
 E-mail: orders@gnci.net

Sold to: _____

Address: _____

City, St, Zip: _____

Phone: _____

Fax: _____

Ship to: _____

Address: _____

City, St, Zip: _____

Jobsite: Yes No

If Qualifying Display, select Display Program: A-1 A-2 B-1 B-2

Page: _____ of _____

Date: _____

Customer P.O. No.: _____

Production No.: _____ For Office Use Only

Contact: _____

Job Name: _____

Lead Time: Std Other _____

Product Line: _____

Wood Specie: _____

Wall Door Style & Profile: _____ / _____

Base Door Style & Profile: _____ / _____

Door & Drawer Overlay: _____

Drawer Front Style & Profile: _____ / _____

Stain / Glaze Selection: _____

Hinge Style: _____

Drawer Track Upgrade Yes No (Great Lakes)

Line No.	Qty	Finished Ends	Hinge	Item / Description	Door Count	Drawer Count	Column A Adjustable Prices	Column B Fixed Prices *
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								

* Only catalog prices listed with an asterisk should be placed in the 'Column B Fixed Price' column.

Sold to: _____

Page: _____ of _____

Job Name: _____

Customer P.O. No.: _____

Line No.	Qty	Finished Ends	Hinge	Item / Description	Door Count	Drawer Count	Column A Adjustable Prices	Column B Fixed Prices *	
29									
30									
31									
32									
33									
34									
35									
36									
37									
38									
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									
51									
52									
53		Wall Door Charges (Optional Scoop insert profile: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No)							
54		Base Door Charges (Optional Scoop insert profile: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No)							
55		Drawer Front Charges (Optional Scoop insert profile: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No)							
56		Sub Total of Column A							
57		Optional Stain and/or Glaze Upcharge (% of Line 56)							
58		Wood Specie Upcharge (% of Line 56)							
59		Full Overlay Door & Drawer Front Charges							
60		Inset Door & Drawer Front Charges							
61		Beaded Inset Door & Drawer Front Charges							
62		Optional Door / Drawer Edge Profile Charges							
63		Tandem Full Extension Undermount Track Upgrade (Great Lakes)							
64		Routed Finger Pulls or Drill For Hardware							
65		Sub Total of Column B							
Special Instructions:						Total of Lines 56 & 65			
						x	Multiplier		
						=	Net		
						+	Freight		
						+	Sales Tax		
						=	Total Net		
* Only catalog prices listed with an asterisk should be placed in the 'Column B Fixed Price' column.									

Finish Acceptance Agreement



749 Kennedy Street, Rib Lake, WI 54470
Phone: 715-427-5255 Fax: 888-427-5266

Important:

Check the box that applies to this order and submit with the order. If the form is not submitted with the order, the order will be placed on hold until it is received in our office. Both the Dealer and your customer must sign and date it.

- NATURAL FINISH** - No stain is applied but a catalyzed sealer and top coat is applied. This finish is clear and allows the natural characteristics of the wood to show through. All woods in a natural finish will change color when exposed to light. Most wood parts are constructed using different pieces of wood and each piece may change color in differing degrees. Some of the colors found in wood are red, pink, white, green, gray, brown and black. These varying colors come from minerals and acids in the earth. The color and grain variations are inherent in the wood and are considered acceptable. These variations are not to be considered reason for replacement.
- UNFINISHED** - No stain, sealer or top coat is applied to any wood surface. It is very important that you the customer apply a finish as soon as you receive your cabinets as moisture variations in unfinished wood will create warping, cracking and checking. Great Northern Cabinetry will not warrant unfinished parts nor will it warrant parts with any finish supplied by others. Most wood parts are constructed using different pieces of wood and each piece may be a different color. Red, pink, white, green, gray, brown and black are some of the colors found in natural wood and come from the minerals and acids found in the earth. Dependent upon the finish you choose, these colors will change in varying degrees. These variations are considered natural and they are not to be considered reason for replacement.
- WEAR SAND & RUB THRU** - Wear Sand option is achieved by over sanding corners and softening edges and profiles of doors and drawer fronts prior to staining to mimic the natural wearing of wood over time. Rub Thru option is created during the finishing process by randomly sanding the finish on door and drawer front edges and corners to reveal the wood underneath. Rub Thru is available only on Opaque finishes and cannot be combined with glazing. We understand that these techniques are hand applied in a random fashion and have viewed a door sample with the technique ordered. The customer agrees to pay for any replacement due to the Wear Sand or Rub Thru technique found objectionable.
- GLAZED FINISHES** - Glazing is applied and immediately wiped off. What glazing remains is in the machined detail areas of the door and drawer as well as the wood grain. Glazing will affect the stain color, giving it a different hue than a non glazed stain or natural finish. The glazing is random in appearance, meaning it will have more or less "build" in different areas and can have a mottled appearance. This gives it it's beauty and "antique" appearance and is not to be considered reason for replacement. We have viewed a full door sample that is representative of this stain and glaze combination and agree not to hold Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. or the dealer we are purchasing these products from responsible for any replacements because of color or appearance, if once we receive these products and find the combination undesirable. Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. inspects each cabinet before they leave the factory and what we have received is representative of the stain and wood specie combination we have chosen. The customer agrees to pay for any replacement item in advance, due to color or appearance found objectionable. SALES ORDER # of viewed door sample _____.
- SHERWIN WILLIAMS SPECIAL STAIN PROGRAM AGREEMENT** - I (We) the undersigned have agreed that the color sample we have viewed is acceptable. In the case this is a pigmented varnish/opaque finish, we fully understand that cracks will appear at any joint of the door, drawer front or face frame. We also guarantee that if the color is not acceptable to us that we will reimburse Great Northern cabinetry Inc. for materials and labor, as well as take delivery of all the stain materials that were purchased by Great Northern Cabinetry Inc. including freight to deliver the product to us. I (We) also agree not to require Great Northern Cabinetry Inc. or the dealer as named below to replace any cabinet, door, drawer, or part because of its appearance unless it is determined by Great Northern Cabinetry Inc. to be a manufacturing defect. We fully understand that Great Northern Cabinetry Inc. will not warrant the stain/finish color match from one item to the next. SALES ORDER # of viewed door sample _____.
- OPAQUE FINISHES** - This solid color finish is available only on Maple, Oak, Alder, and Rustic Alder. Normal movement on wood products including expansion and contraction is typical due to changes in climatic conditions. This will cause hairline cracks especially at stile and rail joints. As the insert panels of the doors and drawer fronts shift as a result of expanding and contracting wood, hairline cracking or white wood may appear near the area of the frame. This cracking is a normal characteristic of opaque finishes and will not be considered a reason for replacement. It is recommended to use full overlay door styles to minimize the appearance of the joint cracking in face frames of the cabinets. Some moldings may be a Paint-Grade material which may have more graining visible and is not considered defective or reason for replacement. Oak cabinetry may also have open graining visible and a sample should be viewed prior to placing an order. We agree not to hold Great Northern Cabinetry Inc. (or the Dealer that we are purchasing these products from) responsible for replacements due to hairline cracking or other natural characteristics of opaque finishes.

Dealer Name: _____ Customer Name: _____ Date: _____

Dealer Signature: _____ Customer Signature: _____

Great Northern Cabinetry Inc.

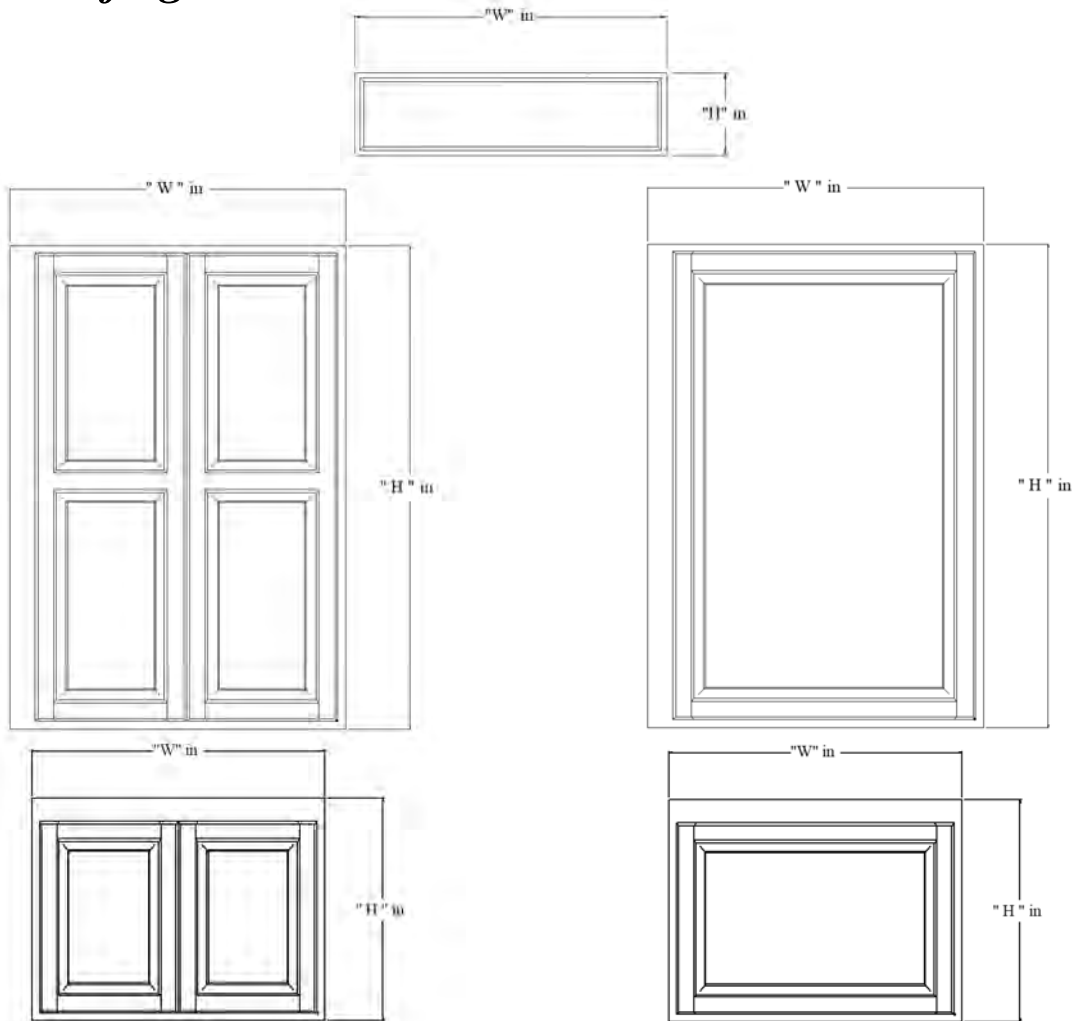


Distinctive Cabinetry Since 1972

749 Kennedy Street, Rib Lake, WI 54470
Phone: 715-427-5255 Fax: 888-427-5266

Refrigerator

Panel Order



Option "A"

Option "B"

Option "A" _____ Option "B" _____

Refrigerator:

1/4" Mounting Panel "W" _____ "H" _____ Spacer Panel (If Required)(_____ Thick) "W" _____ "H" _____ Door(s) "W" _____ "H" _____

Freezer:

1/4" Mounting Panel "W" _____ "H" _____ Spacer Panel (If Required)(_____ Thick) "W" _____ "H" _____ Door(s) "W" _____ "H" _____

Access Panel:

1/4" Mounting Panel "W" _____ "H" _____ Spacer Panel (If Required)(_____ Thick) "W" _____ "H" _____ Door(s) "W" _____ "H" _____

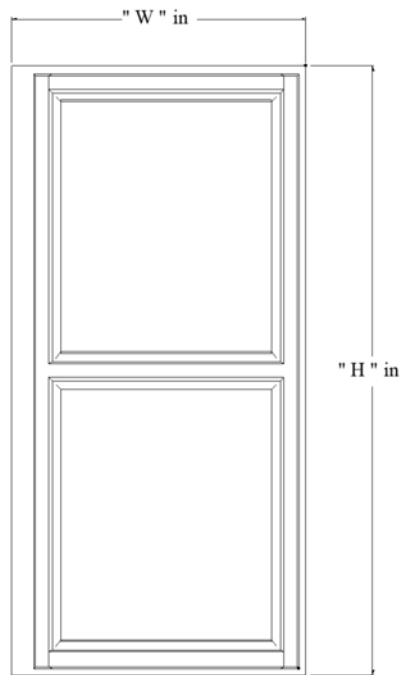
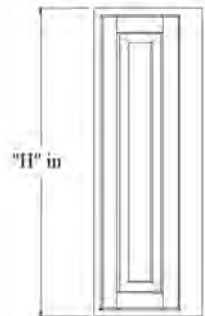
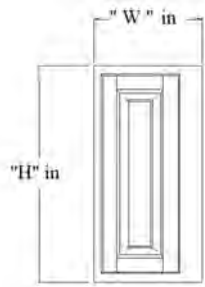
All reveals are 5/16" except as noted.



Distinctive Cabinetry Since 1972

749 Kennedy Street, Rib Lake, WI 54470
 Phone: 715-427-5255 Fax: 888-427-5266

Refrigerator Panel Order Form



Refrigerator:

1/4" Mounting Panel "W" _____ "H" _____ Spacer Panel (If Required)(_____ Thick) "W" _____ "H" _____ Door(s) "W" _____ "H" _____

Freezer:

1/4" Mounting Panel "W" _____ "H" _____ Spacer Panel (If Required)(_____ Thick) "W" _____ "H" _____ Door(s) "W" _____ "H" _____

Access Panel:

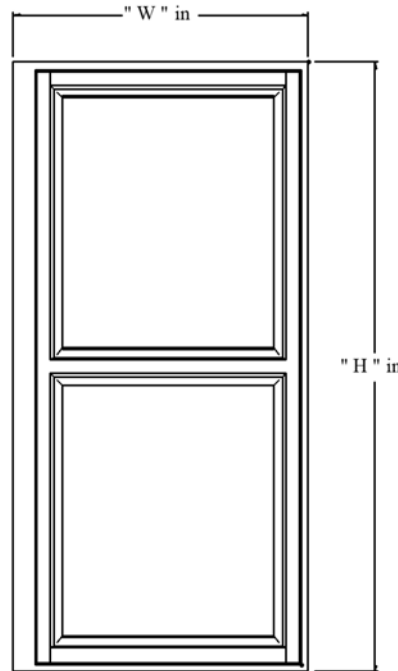
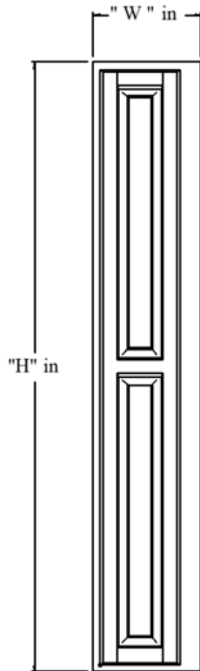
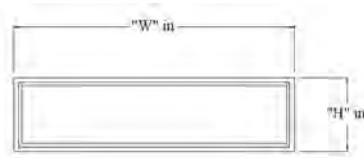
1/4" Mounting Panel "W" _____ "H" _____ Spacer Panel (If Required)(_____ Thick) "W" _____ "H" _____ Door(s) "W" _____ "H" _____

All reveals are 5/16" except as noted.



749 Kennedy Street, Rib Lake, WI 54470
 Phone: 715-427-5255 Fax: 888-427-5266

Refrigerator Panel Order Form



Refrigerator:

1/4" Mounting Panel "W" _____ "H" _____ Spacer Panel (If Required)(____ Thick) "W" _____ "H" _____ Door(s) "W" _____ "H" _____

Freezer:

1/4" Mounting Panel "W" _____ "H" _____ Spacer Panel (If Required)(____ Thick) "W" _____ "H" _____ Door(s) "W" _____ "H" _____

Access Panel:

1/4" Mounting Panel "W" _____ "H" _____ Spacer Panel (If Required)(____ Thick) "W" _____ "H" _____ Door(s) "W" _____ "H" _____

All reveals are 5/16" except as noted.

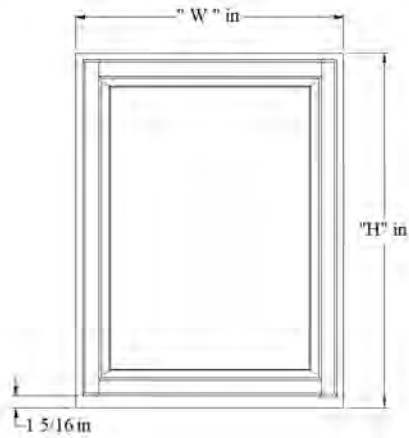
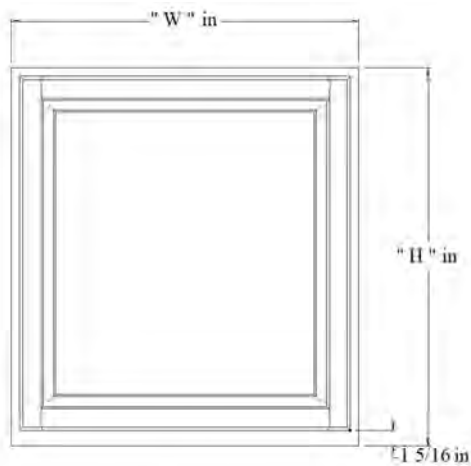
Great Northern Cabinetry Inc.



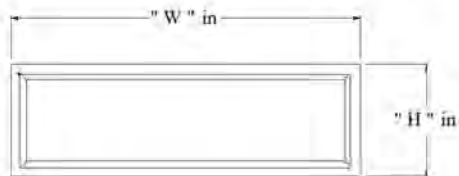
Distinctive Cabinetry Since 1972

749 Kennedy Street, Rib Lake, WI 54470
Phone: 715-427-5255 Fax: 888-427-5266

Dishwasher/Compactor Panel Order Form



Compactor Panel



Dishwasher Panels

Dishwasher:

1/4" Mounting Panel "W" _____ "H" _____ Spacer Panel (If Required)(_____ Thick) "W" _____ "H" _____ Door(s) "W" _____ "H" _____

Dishwasher Drawer:

1/4" Mounting Panel "W" _____ "H" _____ Spacer Panel (If Required)(_____ Thick) "W" _____ "H" _____ Drawer(s) "W" _____ "H" _____

Compactor:

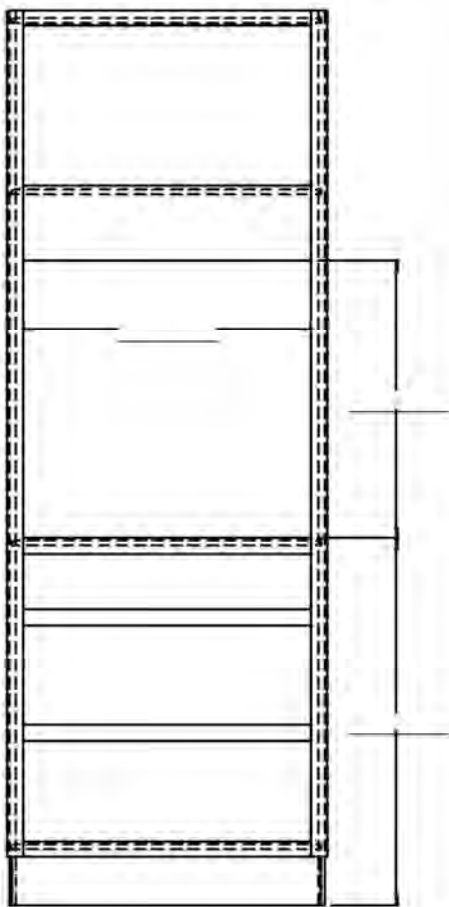
1/4" Mounting Panel "W" _____ "H" _____ Spacer Panel (If Required)(_____ Thick) "W" _____ "H" _____ Door(s) "W" _____ "H" _____

All reveals are 5/16" except as noted.

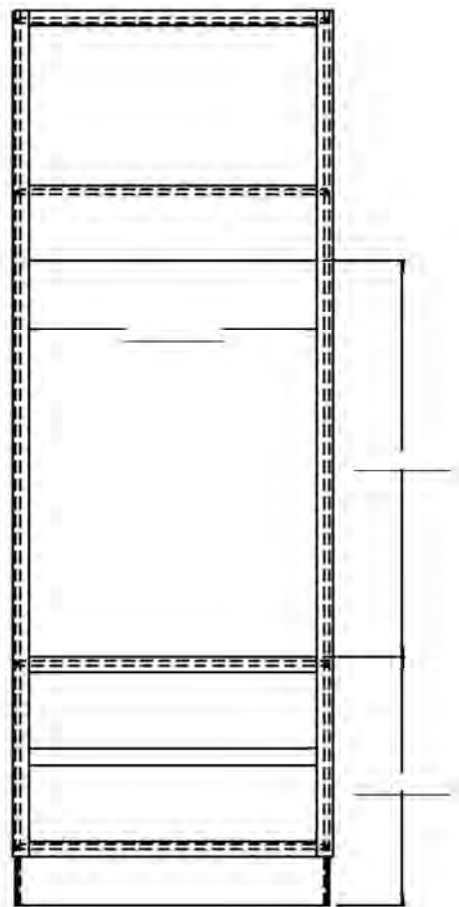


749 Kennedy Street, Rib Lake, WI 54470
Phone: 715-427-5255 Fax: 888-427-5266

Custom Cutout Order Form



OU- "A" Style

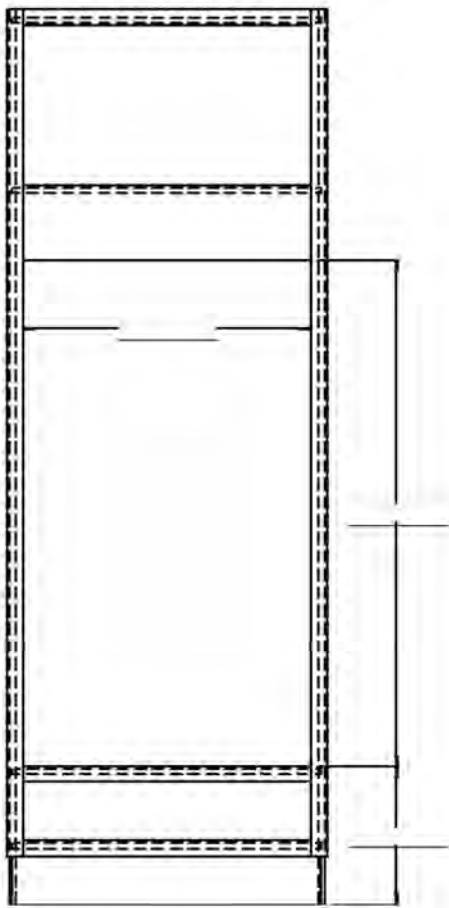


OU- "B" Style

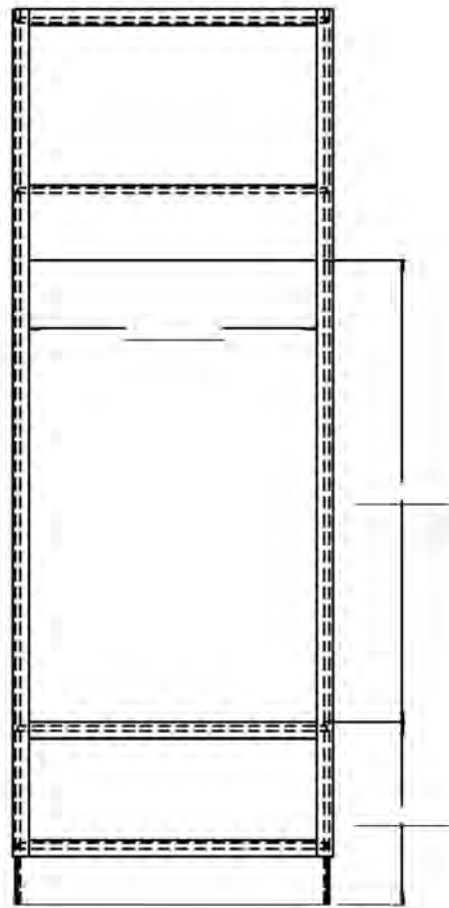


749 Kennedy Street, Rib Lake, WI 54470
Phone: 715-427-5255 Fax: 888-427-5266

Custom Cutout Order Form



OU- "C" Style

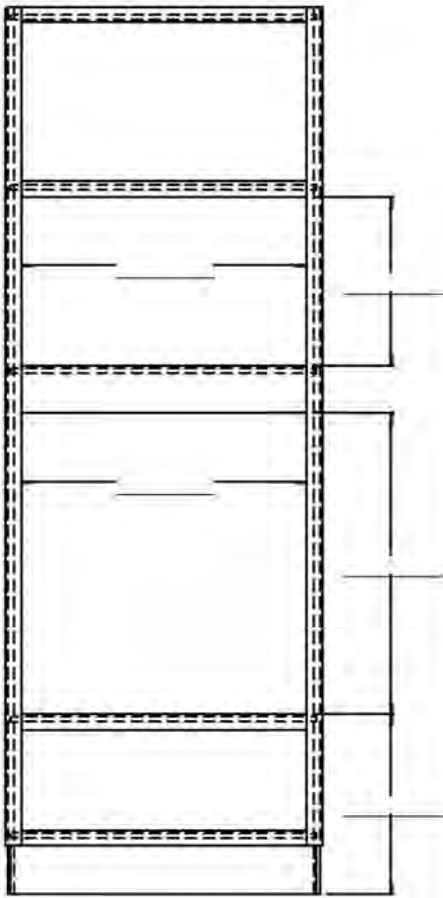


OU- "D" Style

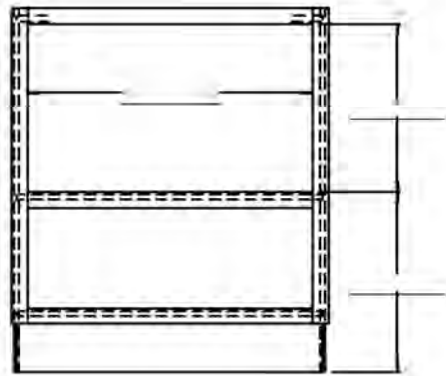


749 Kennedy Street, Rib Lake, WI 54470
Phone: 715-427-5255 Fax: 888-427-5266

Custom Cutout Order Form



OMC-XXXX

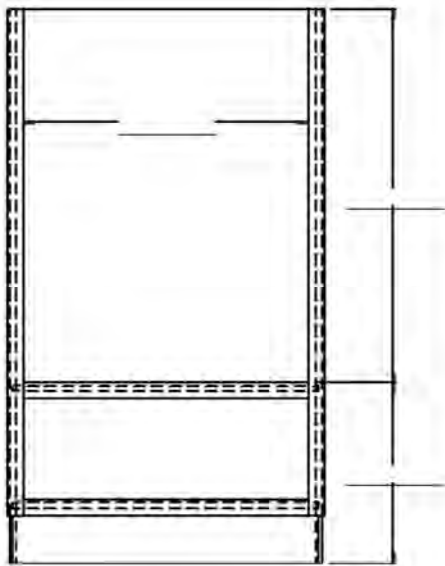


BMC-XX

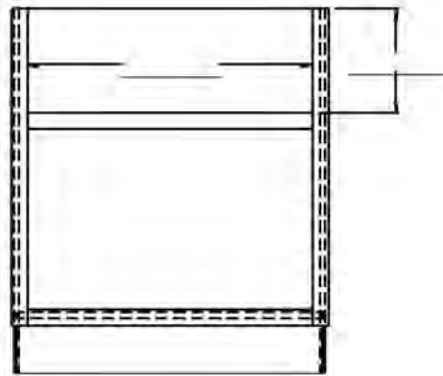


749 Kennedy Street, Rib Lake, WI 54470
Phone: 715-427-5255 Fax: 888-427-5266

Custom Cutout Order Form



DWC-XXXX



ASU-XX



**Great Northern
Cabinetry Inc.**

Distinctive Cabinetry Since 1972

749 Kennedy Street, Rib Lake, WI 54470
Phone: 715-427-5255 Fax: 888-427-5266

Discounted Display Program Cover Sheet
(Must be accompanied with Display order)

Dealer Name: _____ Date: _____

Address: _____ No. of Display Cabinets: _____

City, State, Zip: _____ Program Choice: _____

Program "A" credits must be applied for within 90 days of installation.
Program "B" credits must be applied for within 12 months of installation.

Program A-1

25% display credit of the net display invoice paid, not including freight or tax given upon receipt of the field credit request and photo. The display must either have a minimum of 8 cabinets to qualify or have a net amount of \$2240.00 with a minimum of 5 cabinets that adequately represents Great Northern Cabinetry Inc. product.

(33% display credit if order is placed within 30 days of new dealer acceptance.)

Program A-2

40% display credit of the net display invoice paid, not including freight or tax. The display must have a minimum of 12 cabinets to qualify or have a net amount of \$3950.00 with a minimum of 9 cabinets that adequately represents Great Northern Cabinetry Inc. product.

(50% display credit if order is placed within 30 days of new dealer acceptance.)

Program B-1

5% credit on each invoice up to six months beginning with the date of the display invoice and receipt of the field credit request and photo but not to exceed the cost of the display. The display must have a minimum of 8 cabinets to qualify or have a net amount of \$2240.00 with a minimum of 5 cabinets that adequately represents Great Northern Cabinetry Inc. product.

Program B-2

5% credit on each invoice up to twelve months beginning with the date of the display invoice and receipt of the field credit request and photo but not to exceed the cost of the display. The display must have a minimum of 12 cabinets to qualify or have a net amount of \$3950.00 with a minimum of 9 cabinets that adequately represents Great Northern Cabinetry Inc. product.



Co-Op Advertising Credit Request

Newspaper Location	Newspaper	Date Of Ad	Column Inches	Column Inch Rate	Net Amount	Credit Requested 50%
Radio Advertising	Station	Month Completed	Number Of Spots	Spot Rate	Net Amount	Credit Requested 50%
Promotional Items- Shirts, Hats, Pens, Mugs, etc.		Invoice Date	Quantity	Invoice #	Net Amount	Credit Requested 50%
Sales Aids- Samples, Color Chips, Literature, etc.		Invoice Date	Quantity	Invoice #	Net Amount	Credit Requested 100%
Display/ Description		Invoice Date	Quantity	Invoice #	Net Amount	Credit Requested 100%
Other - Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. Approval Letter Required (Attach Copy)					Net Amount	Credit Requested 50%
Company Name:						
Store Location if different:						
Address:						
City, State, Zip:						
Manager Signature/Date:						
Grand Total Requested:						

Installation Instructions

THESE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS ARE GENERAL AND SHOULD BE USED ONLY AS A GUIDE. EVERY STEP MAY NOT WORK IN EVERY APPLICATION. REFER TO YOUR STATE AND LOCAL BUILDING CODES FOR ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING AND VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS BEFORE STARTING INSTALLATION.

PLEASE READ THE ENTIRE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS BEFORE PROCEEDING TO INSURE PROPER INSTALLATION. ALL CABINETS SHOULD BE CHECKED BEFORE INSTALLATION. ONCE CABINETS ARE INSTALLED, NO CREDIT MAY BE ISSUED.

Installing cabinets is not as difficult as one may imagine. With the proper tools, preparation and following the instructions below, a new kitchen can usually be installed in a weekend and bath cabinets in a few hours.

What you will need:

2 1/2" #8 phillips bugle head drywall screws. Average of six screws per cabinet.

A power drill, preferably reversible. Two would be more convenient, so you do not have to switch from drill bit to phillips bit.

1/16" drill bit for pilot holes in mouldings & 1/8" drill bits for pilot holes in face frames.

5/16" counter bore bit if the installation screws will be installed under the hinge location, which is preferable to hide them.

A #2 phillips head bit. Check the bit in the phillips head of the screw as you want maximum "bite".

2 C clamps with 4" opening capacity. If fillers are required in the installation wider opening clamps will be required.

Tape measure.

Chalk line.

Carpenters level.

Hammer.

Pencil.

Liquid soap or paste wax, which lubricates the screws and helps them penetrate the hardwood easier.

You may need a table saw or a circular saw if fillers or finish toe kick need to be trimmed. A fine-toothed hand saw may also work.

If mouldings need to be mitered, a miter box will be required.

The cabinet layout provided by your dealer.

A "stud finder" is optional.

Preparation

Remove all appliances & old cabinets: If this is a remodeled kitchen, remove the cabinets, stove, oven, refrigerator, dishwasher, compactor and any other appliances. It is best to move these out of the kitchen, allowing for a clear working area. The old cabinets make great storage for the basement or garage.

Check for uneven floors: Using a straight 2x4 and a level, check the floor for high spots. Check all around the room where base cabinets will be installed from the wall out 24". Once the highest point is found, place the 2x4 on the spot and one end against the wall. Using a pencil, mark the wall using the underside of the 2x4 as a straight edge. This will be the reference point. From this point, use a level to snap a level chalk line all around the room.

Check for uneven walls: Using your cabinet layout, outline the wall and base cabinets on the wall as indicated on the layout and write the cabinet nomenclature in the outlined area. This will insure proper cabinet location. Measure the width and height of each cabinet face frame and compare it to your layout and what you have marked on the wall. Make sure they all agree. If not, contact your dealer immediately and do not proceed with the installation. Using a straight 2x4 check the wall for high or low spots. Corners, many times have a build up of drywall mud, so pay particular attention to them. Your only concern with the wall area where cabinets and countertops will be installed. Do not be concerned with the other areas, unless they are unsightly to you. High spots may be removed by sanding. If there is a noticeable bulge, it may be a twisted wall stud. This should be removed and a straight stud installed in its place. Repair the wall board or plaster after replacing the wall stud. Low spots may require shimming if the cabinets cannot be aligned properly during installation. Lumber yards have inexpensive packages of shims.

NOTE: Insure that no cabinet covers up an electrical outlet, heating vent, or it protrudes into an opening or window.

Continued on next page

Installation Instructions

Locate all studs: A “stud finder” can be obtained from most hardware stores or lumber yards. You may also tap on the wall with a hammer to locate a solid sound, indicating the studs location. Either method used, verify the studs location by driving a small finish nail into the wall, in an area that will be covered by a cabinet. It is advisable to locate the stud in both the wall and base cabinet location. Studs are not always put in straight. Mark all the stud locations on the wall directly below the wall cabinet location and directly above the base or vanity cabinet location, so as not to hide them behind a cabinet. In the case of tall cabinets, mark the wall or soffit directly above the cabinet location.

Soffits:

Building soffits: If your kitchen does not have soffits and you desire them, they need to be constructed prior to the cabinet installation. 2x2s may be used as they are decorative only and are not used in attaching the wall cabinets. **EXCEPT, soffits over a peninsula!** Soffits over a peninsula require 2x4s at a minimum, as they will be required to “carry” the weight of the cabinet and its contents. Peninsula wall cabinets are typically 12” deep from outside to outside of the face frame. Determine the depth of the peninsula soffit desired and insure that a 2x4 set on edge, will be directly above both face frames, the entire length of the peninsula. You will need to lag bolt through the front face frame into the soffit. **DO NOT** rely on drywall screws for this installation. This will be further explained in the installation section. Soffits in a room with eight foot ceilings are typically 12” in height and 13” and up in depth. 13” is a minimum depth, for proper reveal or if corner mouldings are to be used. If recessed lighting is to be installed, determine the overall depth required, taking into consideration the light rim, so there is proper clearance to the cabinet and outside edge of the soffit. Cabinets that are deeper than the typical wall cabinet of 12” deep, i.e. oven cabinets or tall storage cabinets that range from 12” deep to 24” deep and sometimes more, will require deeper soffits including 24” deep refrigerator wall cabinets. The bottom of the soffit should be a minimum of 84”, 90” or 96” from the floor, to allow installation of tall cabinets. Make sure there is the minimum clearance from the highest point of the floor. It is preferable that the soffit be a fraction over the minimum to allow for the tall cabinet to be slid under the soffit.

Installation with existing soffits: Examine the existing soffit for proper depth and height as explained in the building soffit section above. You will also need to determine the lowest point of the soffit. This is the point that has the least distance between the soffit and the floor. If a tall cabinet is to be installed, the minimum distance is 84”, 90” or 96”; preferably a fraction more to enable a tall cabinet to slide under the soffit. This can be determined just as the high point of the floor, using a straight 2x4 and a level. The lowest point of the soffit will determine the top reference point for the wall cabinets. If there is a slight gap, do not be concerned as corner moulding will hide this. If your dealer did not order moulding for this purpose, they may be purchased and installed after installation of the cabinets. Whether installing cabinets to a new soffit or an existing soffit, you need to determine the lowest point of the soffit and using a level, snap a chalk line around the area where cabinets are to be installed. This will be the line that the top of the wall cabinets will align to.

Note: If any type of decorative moulding is to be installed around the top of the wall and tall cabinets, discuss the proper clearance requirements with your dealer before installation. They should have taken this into consideration during the design phase of your kitchen planning.

Installing wall cabinets without a soffit: From the base reference point where you snapped the level chalk line, measure up 54” and snap a chalk line parallel to the base reference line all around the room where cabinets will be located. This will be the bottom line that the bottom of a wall cabinet will line up with. This holds true for 30”, 36” or 42” high wall cabinets. We suggest nailing a 1x2 on the line to set the cabinets on to insure proper alignment during installation. The strip can be removed after installation and the nail holes patched. Unless the design calls for something different, shorter or taller wall cabinets are to be aligned with the top of the taller wall cabinets. Some designs call for staggering the heights of wall cabinets, or the location of some cabinets i.e. corner wall cabinets with appliance garages attached or some specialty wall cabinets. Ask your dealer for details on the exceptions to the 54” height and if it applies to you.

Installing wall cabinets: It is advisable to install wall cabinets first, so you do not have to work around the base cabinets. There are exceptions to this rule, i.e. a corner wall cabinet with an appliance garage attached, which cannot be installed until the countertop is installed. Another example is a wall cabinet that will sit on top of a roll top desk. These will need to be installed after the base cabinets. Ask your dealer if this applies to you in any way. To make the installation process easier, it is recommended to remove all doors from the cabinet, by removing the screw that attaches the hinge to the face frame. This way you will not have to contend with the door getting in the way, the additional weight, or the chance of damaging the door.

Continued on next page

Installation Instructions

Helpful Hint: If you are installing wall cabinets up to a soffit, make a “T” brace so it will fit between the floor and the underside floor of the wall cabinet, to help hold the cabinet in place during installation. Be careful not to force it to tightly against the cabinet, as you could break the floor of the cabinet. Shorter cabinets will need to be held in place. Some rental companies may have cabinet installation jacks, or a jack used for lifting wall board up to the ceiling can be used. Place a piece of plywood across the top of the brace on the jack to place the cabinet on. Check with the rental company to determine how low off the floor the jack can be lowered to, to determine if there is clearance between the top of the wall cabinet and the bottom of the soffit.

Start in a corner: From the corner, measure out to the first stud location. Transfer that measurement to the cabinet and drill a 1/8” pilot hole 3/4” down from the inside top of the cabinet and 3/4” up from the inside bottom of the cabinet 3/4”. If more than one stud falls within the cabinet, repeat the process. **Note: The face frame of the cabinet extends 1/4” past the box of the cabinet on both ends. Therefore any measurements of stud locations must coincide with the frame dimension.**

If you are installing a wall corner blind (WCB) refer to your floor plan to see how far the cabinet is to be pulled from the corner. In most cases the dealer has planned for a 3” filler to be applied to the wide stile between the door and the void opening. This is to provide space between the WCB cabinet and the adjoining cabinet going at ninety degrees from it. Apply the filler before installing the WCB cabinet. To locate the fillers location, measure 12” from the edge of the WCB frame that will be in the corner, out along the front of the WCB and **subtract** the amount the cabinet is to be pulled. This is the front edge of the fillers location. By doing this, the cabinet adjoining at ninety degrees will line up with the filler.

If a corner wall cabinet (CWC) with an attached wall garage is to be installed in the corner, the installation cannot be done until after the counter top is installed. A CWC cabinet requires 24” of space. Measure 24 1/4” out from the corner on both walls and mark that spot. The back corner of the cabinet adjoining the CWC will start at this point. Proceed with installing the wall cabinets, leaving the opening for the CWC. Remember that the face frame extends 1/4” beyond the box of the cabinet. That is why the mark has to be 24 1/4”. The face frame of the adjoining cabinets will make up for the difference. CWC cabinets must be notched to fit around the countertop backsplash. The CWC with a drawer garage attached cannot be notched. The countertop must be prepared so that the cabinet can fit flush to both walls.

Place the WCB cabinet in place, using one of the methods described earlier. The top of the cabinet must align with the chalk line you snapped earlier. Drill 1/8” pilot holes into the wall, through the holes you previously drilled through the back of the cabinet. Dip the 2 1/2” installation screw into the liquid soap or wax and proceed to attach the cabinet to the wall. **Do not thoroughly tighten the cabinet to the wall, until the adjoining cabinets in the “run” have been fastened to each other and any required shimming has been done.**

Take the next cabinet called for on your cabinet layout and repeat the steps described above. Be sure that the bottom of the face frame of both cabinets are aligned evenly. Take the two C clamps and carefully tighten the two frames together, making sure that they are flush to each other on the bottom. It’s advisable to pad the C clamps to avoid denting the wood. In the area that the hinges are located, measure up about 3/8” from the hole left by the hinge screw and drill a 1/8” pilot hole through the first face frame and into the adjoining cabinet face frame. The first frame that you drill all the way through is 1 3/4” plus 3/4” into the adjoining frame. **Be careful not to drill all the way through the adjoining frame.** Take the 5/16” counterbore bit and drill out just enough for the head of the installation screw to sit flush or slightly recessed into the face frame, so the head of the screw does not sit above the frame. The hinge of the door must sit flat to the frame. Dip the installation screw into the liquid soap or wax and run it slowly into the pilot hole until it “seats” correctly. Repeat the same step in the other pilot hole. Remove the C clamps and repeat these steps for the balance of the wall cabinets. When all wall cabinets have been secured to each other and all required shimming is complete, go back and tighten all the screws that secure the cabinets to the wall. **BE CAREFUL NOT TO OVER TIGHTEN, AS YOU COULD DAMAGE THE BACK OF THE CABINET! GO SLOWLY!** Tighten just enough so the head of the screw is flush with the back of the cabinet. No more. **IMPORTANT: It is not advisable to install cabinets that are 36” and wider on a wall independently. If the cabinet needs to be, you must secure the cabinet to a soffit by running four lag bolts through the top face frame into the 2x4 in the soffit. Also, no cabinet deeper than 12” deep should be hung independently. They must attach to an adjoining cabinet, or have a tall end panel (TEP) attach to its frame, supporting it to the floor. Usually this only applies to 24” deep cabinets over a refrigerator. Failure to follow these instructions will void all warranties and the result could be the cabinet falling off the wall.**

Continued on next page

Installation Instructions

Peninsula Cabinets: The first peninsula cabinet that abuts the wall must be attached to the adjoining cabinet that is attached to the wall. This peninsula cabinet and all others in the run, must be attached to each other as described above, as well as four lag bolts (two on each side) run through the top of the face frame into the 2x4 in the soffit. If there is no cabinet to abut the first wall cabinet to, both face frames must be lag bolted to a 2x4 in the wall. If the cabinet falls inside a stud bay, install a 2x4 bridge between the two stud bays toward the top and bottom of the cabinet. In the case of a peninsula with no wall to abut to, lag bolt to the soffit as mentioned and it is advisable not to put heavy objects, or “load” the cabinets with a lot of weight. They could fall down, resulting in the warranties being voided. Peninsula cabinet installations with no soffits, require support to an adjoining cabinet or wall at the start of the run and support at the end of the run to a wall, or if open ended, decorative posts secured to the underside of the cabinet and the countertop be installed. This installation also should not have heavy objects or “loads” placed in the cabinets. The same result could occur, causing the cabinets to fall and voiding all warranties.

Installing tall cabinets: Tall cabinets should be installed along with the wall cabinets, as in many cases a wall cabinet needs to be attached to a tall cabinet. Treat a tall cabinet as a wall cabinet and attach it to the wall in the same manner. If the wall and tall cabinet are the same depth, then attach the face frames in the same manner. If the wall cabinet adjoining the tall cabinet is not as deep, determine where the face frame of the wall cabinet will meet the end panel of the tall cabinet. Draw a light pencil mark on the end panel of the tall cabinet along the front of the wall cabinets face frame. Note where the wall cabinets top and bottom will fall on the tall cabinets end panel. From this line, measure toward the back of the tall cabinet 3/8”. Drill a 1/8” pilot hole through the tall cabinets end panel. Place the tall cabinet against the wall cabinet, making sure the face frame is flush to the wall cabinet. Shim the tall cabinet if required, making sure it is level. From the inside of the tall cabinet, drill a pilot hole into the face frame of the adjoining wall cabinet, through the pilot holes in the tall cabinet end panel. **You will need to shorten the distance you drill to 1” and use a 1” long drywall screw.** Dip the installation screw in the liquid soap or wax and run the screw in from inside the tall cabinet into the face frame of the wall cabinet. Go slow and tighten until the screw head is flush with the inside of the end panel. If you over tighten, the end panel will bow.

Installing oven cabinets: Oven cabinets are to be installed the same way as a tall cabinet, but preparation of the opening(s) to fit your oven is required. If your dealer ordered the oven cabinet from Great Northern Cabinetry Inc. with the opening(s) customized for your oven, then you may proceed with installation. Locate the electrical outlet, or gas line that will supply the oven and make the appropriate cutouts in the cabinet to facilitate them, prior to installation. If you need to alter the opening(s) to fit your oven, lay the oven cabinet on it’s back. Refer to the appliance manufactures specification manual that came with the oven and determine the dimensions the opening(s) need to be. Measure the opening(s) of the cabinet noting both the width and depth. Compare them to the appliance manufactures requirements and determine how much of the stiles (the vertical part of the face frame) and rails (the horizontal part of the face frame) need to be trimmed. For an example, the vertical opening of the oven cabinet opening is 26” and the horizontal opening is 22 1/4”. The appliance manufacture requires the vertical opening to be 28” and the horizontal opening to be 23”, you will need to trim the rails 3” and the stiles 3/4”. For the horizontal opening, the entire 3” is to be removed from the wide rail above the opening. For the vertical opening, the 3/4” must be divided by two, so you trim 3/8” off both stiles. If you took the entire 3/4” off one stile, the oven would be off center in the cabinet. If you have any question what the maximum any opening can be trimmed, it is available from your dealer. With the cabinet laying on it’s back, draw a line around the opening on the stiles and rails for the opening size you need. Take masking tape and place the right edge of the masking tape directly on the line you have drawn, all around the opening. This will help reduce chipping while you cut out the opening. If small chips occur, they will be covered by the oven trim. Using a skill saw, jig saw, or hand saw, proceed with making the cuts. Always use a fine toothed blade, designed for making finished cuts in hardwood. When completed, locate the electrical or gas supply for the oven and make the cutout in the cabinet as required. Proceed with the installation of the cabinet and oven.

CAUTION: Never cut right to the cabinet end panels or the floor of the opening above, that would ruin the structural integrity of the cabinet and void all warranties. Leave a minimum of 1/2” between the oven opening and the end panel or floor.

Continued on next page

Installation Instructions

Installing base & vanity cabinets: Also start in a corner, by setting the corner cabinet in its place. The corner cabinets bottom must be level with the chalk line you snapped earlier for the high point of the floor. If a base corner blind (BCB) is to be installed, follow the instructions as outlined for the wall corner blind. Base cabinets are provided with a “hangrail” across the top back of the cabinet. This is the area that you need to drill a pilot hole through, into the wall and securing to the wall with screws. If a ninety degree style corner base cabinet is provided, place the two adjoining base cabinets to the corner base cabinet and C clamp the face frames as you did on the wall cabinets and join them before shimming and attaching to the wall. Just like the wall cabinets, do not tighten all the way until all the base cabinets have been installed. If the corner base cabinet is a barrel corner cabinet (BCC), a barrel lazy susan (BLS) or if the BCB cabinet has been pulled away from the wall, you will need to install a 1x2 or larger countertop brace in the corner at the same level as the top of the base cabinets. For the BCC or BLS the brace needs to be installed on both walls. This will provide support for the countertop when it is installed. Some installations will require the toekick be cut out for a heating vent. Do this before installing the cabinet by carefully measuring the size and location and cutting out the toekick. Support the back of the toekick you cut out, by nailing a 2x4 to the floor on either side of the cutout, just behind the toekick. Nail into the 2x4 through the face of the toekick. This cutout will not weaken the cabinet.

Important: Before installing a base corner cabinet with a lazy susan, make sure it is operating correctly. If a BLS is not, follow the instructions provided to adjust it. Further adjustment may be required after installation. If a giant lazy susan (GLS) or a diagonal corner cabinet with a lazy susan (DCC-LS) are not, contact your dealer and do not install the cabinet. If you install the cabinet and the shelf needs to be replaced, it is impossible to remove the shelf without taking the cabinet out. This could be very costly to you, especially if the countertops have been installed.

Peninsula cabinets: Peninsula base cabinets need to be installed like the peninsula wall cabinets, except lag bolts are not required. For the last peninsula base cabinet in the run, measure the distance between the front of the cabinet behind the toe kick to the back of the cabinet inside the back. Cut a 2x4 to this length and screw it to the floor, within the confine of the space the cabinet will take. Run two 2 1/2” installation screws through the front of the toekick into the 2x4 and through the back of the cabinet into the 2x4. This will secure the peninsula from moving. If the peninsula is longer six feet, it is advisable to put a 2x4 under the cabinet in the center of the run and the end cabinet.

Island cabinets: Follow the same procedures as peninsula wall and base cabinets.

Base sink, vanity and cabinets with down draft ranges: Before installing these cabinets, you will need to determine where the plumbing or vent needs to be located and cut out the cabinet part to facilitate the pipes or vent for the range. If a considerable amount of cutting is required, you may affect the structural integrity of the cabinet and you will need to repair the cabinet to structurally sound condition, or all warranties will be voided. If you are concerned, call your dealer before proceeding.

Fillers or cabinets with extended stiles: If required, these must be trimmed before installation. Refer to your cabinet layout for location and dimension they require to be cut down to.

Valances: In most cases valances need to be cut to size before installing. Except for plain valances, determine the total amount that needs to be cut off and divide it by two. Cut an equal amount off both sides. They are installed through the face frames of the cabinets on either side. Be careful when drilling and screwing as not to go through the valance. Use two 2” screws on each end.

Install the mouldings, finish toekick and any required accessories.

Replace the doors and align them so the tops and bottoms are at the same level.

Check the drawers for proper sliding and that they close flush to the cabinet. If they are not flush, the socket the drawer glides are attached to the back of the cabinet are adjustable. On the side of the drawer not touching, move the socket left or right as required until the drawer is flush to the face frame.

Continued on next page

Installation Instructions

Trouble Shooting

PROBLEM	POSSIBLE CAUSE	SOLUTION
Doors on a double door cabinet do not line up.	Cabinet is not installed level or square.	Loosen screws in back and use shims to make the cabinet plumb. Re-tighten screws. Loosen hinge screw and adjust door up or down. Re-tighten screws.
Door is not flush to the face frame.	Same as above Warped door Twisted hinge	Same as above Humidity levels can cause warpage. Allow door to hang through one heating season. If it remains warped more than 1/4", call your dealer. Call your dealer for assistance.
Drawer is not flush to the face frame.	Cabinet is not level or square. Drawer glide is misaligned	Same as above. Refer to above on adjusting.
Lazy susan does not turn correctly.	Out of alignment.	Refer to directions and adjust.
Scratches, nicks or dents	Damage occurred during installation	Call your dealer for a touch up kit.
All other problems, call your dealer before proceeding.		

Material Safety Data Sheet Information

To: All Customers

From: Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc.

Subject: Reclassification of Wood Dust

The International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) has reviewed published studies on wood dust and concluded that wood dust is a human carcinogen. The IRAC decision was based on studies using old data that reported an increase of a rare form of nasal cancer, Nasal Adenocarcinoma, in workers mainly in Europe exposed to wood dust.

Because of the IRAC action, it will be necessary to change the MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets) and warning labels if you are using them in order to comply with OSHA Hazard Communication regulations. This law took effect in August 1995.

By law, we are required to provide this notice one time. You are required to notify all of your employees and down line workers, such as installers and customers that install their own cabinets.

Following are the MSDS sheets and a sample warning label provided by the K.C.M.A. Neither Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. or the K.C.M.A. makes no warranty of any kind, express or implied, concerning the accuracy or completeness of the information and data herein. Neither Great Northern Cabinetry, Inc. or the K.C.M.A. will be liable for any claims relating to any party's use of or reliance on information and data contained herein regardless of whether it is claimed that the information and data are inaccurate, incomplete, or otherwise misleading.

Material Safety Data Sheet

TRADE NAME Wood Dust (Untreated) May 1995
SYNONYMS None
CAS. NO. None

DESCRIPTION

Particles generated by any manual or mechanical cutting or abrasion process performed on wood.

PHYSICAL DATA

Boiling PointNot Applicable
Specific Gravity.....Variable (Dependent on wood species and moisture content.)
Vapor Density.....Not Applicable
% Volatiles by Vol.....Not Applicable
Melting Point.....Not Applicable
Vapor Pressure.....Not Applicable
Solubility in H₂O (% by Wt.).....Insoluble
Evaporation Rate (Butyl Acetate = 1).....Not Applicable
pH..... Not Applicable
Appearance and Odor..... Light to dark colored granular solid. Color and odor are dependent on the wood species and time since dust was generated.

FIRE AND EXPLOSION DATA

Flash Point.....Not Applicable
Autoignition Temperature.....Variable (typically 400-500 F)
Explosive Limits in Air.....40 grams/m³ (LEL)
Extinguishing Media.....Water, CO₂, Sand
Special Fire Fighting Procedures.....Use water to wet down wood dust to reduce the likelihood of ignition or dispersion of dust into the air. Remove burned or wet dust to open area after fire is extinguished.
Unusual Fire and Explosion Hazard.....Wood dust is a strong to severe explosion hazard if a dust "cloud" contacts an ignition source.

Material Safety Data Sheet

HEALTH EFFECTS INFORMATION

Exposure Limit.....	ACGIH TLV ^(R) TWA - 5.0 mg/m ³ ; STEL (15 min.) - 10.0 mg/m ³ (softwood); TWA - 1.0 mg/m ³ (certain hardwoods such as beech and oak)
See important footnote below concerning OSHA PELs for wood dust	OSHA PEL: TWA - 15.0 mg/m ³ (total dust); 5.0 mg/m ³ (respirable fraction)
Skin and Eye Contact.....	Wood dust can cause eye irritation. Various species of wood dust can elicit allergic contact dermatitis in sensitized individuals.
Ingestion.....	Not Applicable
Skin Absorption.....	Not Known to Occur
Inhalation.....	May cause nasal dryness, irritation and obstruction. Coughing, wheezing and sneezing; sinusitis and prolonged colds have also been reported.
Chronic Effects.....	Wood dust, depending on species, may cause dermatitis on prolonged, repetitive contact; may cause respiratory sensitization and/or irritation. IARC classifies wood dust as a carcinogen to humans (Group 1). This classification is based primarily on IARC's evaluation of increased risk in the occurrence of adenocarcinomas of the nasal

In AFL-CIO v.OSHA 965 F 2d 962 (11th Cir. 1992), the court overturned OSHA's 1989 Air Contaminants Rule, including the specific PELs for wood dust that OSHA had established at that time. THE 1989 PELS WERE: TWA - 5.0 mg/m³; STEL (15 MIN.) - 10.0 mg/m³ (ALL SOFT AND HARD WOODS, EXCEPT WESTERN RED CEDAR); WEST RED CEDAR: TWA-2.5 mg/m³.

Wood dust is now officially regulated as an organic dust under the Particulates Not Otherwise Regulated (PNOR) or Inert or Nuisance Dust categories at PELs noted under Health Effects Information section of this MSDS. However, A NUMBER OF STATES HAVE INCORPORATED PROVISIONS OF THE 1989 STANDARD IN THEIR STATE PLANS. ADDITIONALLY, OSHA HAS ANNOUNCED THAT IT MAY CITE COMPANIES UNDER THE OSH ACT GENERAL DUTY CLAUSE UNDER APPROPRIATE CIRCUMSTANCES FOR NON-COMPLIANCE WITH THE 1989 PELs.

Material Safety Data Sheet

Chronic Effects (Cont'd)..... cavities and paranasal sinuses associated with exposure to wood dust. IARC did not find sufficient evidence to associate cancers of the oropharynx, hypopharynx, lung, lymphatic and hematopoietic systems, stomach, colon or rectum with exposure to wood dust.

REACTIVITY DATA

Conditions Contributing..... Stable under normal conditions.
to Instability

Incompatibility..... Avoid contact with oxidizing agents and drying oils. Avoid open flame. Product may ignite at temperatures in excess of 400 F.

Hazardous Decomposition..... Thermal oxidative degradation of wood
Products produces irritating and toxic fumes and gases, including CO, aldehydes and organic acids.

Conditions Contributing to..... Not Applicable
Polymerization

PRECAUTIONS AND SAFE HANDLING

Avoid eye contact.

Avoid repeated or prolonged contact with skin. Careful bathing and clean clothes are indicated after exposure.

Avoid prolonged or repeated breathing of wood dust in the air.

Avoid contact with oxidizing agents and drying oils.

Avoid open flame.

GENERALLY APPLICABLE CONTROL MEASURES

Ventilation: Provide adequate general and local exhaust ventilation to maintain healthful working conditions.

Wear goggles or safety glasses. Other protective equipment such as gloves and approved dust respirators may be needed, depending upon dust conditions.

Material Safety Data Sheet

EMERGENCY AND FIRST AID PROCEDURES

Eyes..... Flush with water to remove dust particles. If irritation persists, get medical attention.

Skin.....If a rash or persistent irritation or dermatitis occur, get medical advice where applicable before returning to work where wood dust is present.

Inhalation.....Remove to fresh air. If persistent irritation, severe coughing, or breathing difficulties occur, get medical advice before returning to work where wood dust is present.

Ingestion.....Not applicable.

SPILL/LEAK CLEAN UP PROCEDURES

Sweep or vacuum spills for recovery or disposal; avoid creating dust conditions. Provide good ventilation where dust conditions may occur. Place recovered wood dust in a container for proper disposal.

Wood Dust Safety Information



Distinctive Cabinetry Since 1972

WOOD DUST (For all Untreated Wood and Untreated Wood Products) **CAUTION!**

SAWING, SANDING OR MACHINING WOOD PRODUCTS CAN PRODUCE WOOD DUST WHICH CAN CAUSE A FLAMMABLE OR EXPLOSIVE HAZARD.

WOOD DUST MAY CAUSE LUNG, UPPER RESPIRATORY TRACT, EYE AND SKIN IRRITATION. SOME WOOD SPECIES MAY CAUSE DERMATITIS AND/OR ALLERGIC RESPIRATORY EFFECTS. THE INTERNATIONAL AGENCY FOR RESEARCH ON CANCER (IARC) HAS CLASSIFIED WOOD DUST AS A NASAL CARCINOGEN IN HUMANS.

- *Avoid dust contact with ignition source.
- *Sweep or vacuum dust for recovery or disposal.
- *Avoid prolonged or repeated breathing of wood dust in air.
- *Avoid dust contact with eyes and skin.

FIRST AID: If inhaled, remove to fresh air. In case of contact, flush eyes and skin with water. If irritation persists, call a physician.

For additional information, see the Material Safety Data Sheet.

Notes:

1. *Preventative measures and first aid instructions are not required on labels, but may be added voluntarily.
2. Labels must be legible and prominently displayed. There are no specific requirements for size, color or any specified text.
3. This label is designed to address the requirements of the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard with respect to wood dust. You may want to consult other sources such as the American National Standards Institute for general guidance on the preparation of warnings.

Great Lakes Series Specifications

Face Frames:

Constructed of 3/4" x 1 1/2" select kiln dried Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Alder, Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory. The face frame joints are glued and then assembled using spacers to insure precise accuracy of all openings. All joints are then secured with self boring screws.

Cabinet Sides:

Cabinet sides are 1/2" 45 pound industrial particle board with natural Maple laminate on both sides. When assembled, the face frame dado receives a bead of glue and the end panel is aligned and pressed into place by a machine to insure a tight and accurate fit. The end panel is then stapled to the face frame. Exposed sides will have a matching wood specie exterior at no charge. Rustic Alder factory finished ends will use clear Alder material.

Wall Tops & Bottoms:

Constructed of 1/2" 45 pound industrial particle board with a natural Maple laminate on both sides. The end panel is dadoed and receives a bead of glue, then the tops and bottoms are inserted, aligned and pressed into place by a machine to insure a tight and accurate fit. They are then stapled to the face frame and to the back.

Base Cabinet Floors:

Base floors are 1/2" 45 pound industrial particle board with a natural Maple laminate one side. The floor is inserted into the face frame dado, which has received a bead of glue. It is then aligned and pressed and into place by a machine to insure a tight and accurate fit, they are then stapled to the face frame and to the back. The base floor completely encloses the cabinet in the toe kick area.

Cabinet Backs:

Cabinet backs are 1/2" 45 pound industrial grade particle board with a natural Maple laminate one side. The cabinet sides are dadoed to receive the back. A bead of glue is placed into the dado and along the back of the cabinet floor. The backs are slid into position and stapled to the end panels, top and bottom floor.

Shelving:

Shelving is 3/4" industrial grade particle board with a natural Maple laminate and matching edgebanded front edge. Both wall and base cabinet shelves are fully adjustable with durable clear plastic clips. Temporary locking clips are included to hold the shelves in place during shipment. Base cabinets come standard with a half depth shelf. Optional full depth shelves are available

Drawers:

The standard drawer is a furniture quality four sided 5/8" solid Maple drawer box with dovetail construction and 1/4" wood veneered bottom. The dovetail joints are filled, sanded, and finished with a catalyzed finish.

Drawer Glides:

Drawer glides are zinc coated steel that are self-adjusting, self-closing and 3/4 extension. The Tandem Glide provides a quiet and extremely smooth running action. Locking devices mounted to the underside of the drawer keep the drawer fastened to the runners, yet allow for easy removal. The drawer glide has a 75 lb. rated capacity with a lifetime guarantee. Tandem full extension under mount drawer glides with Soft Close are available, see the 1500 Accessory section.

Sliding Trays:

The standard tray is a furniture quality four sided 5/8" solid Maple drawer box with dovetail construction and 1/4" wood veneered bottom. The dovetail joints are filled, sanded and finished with a catalyzed finish. Drawer glides are zinc coated steel that are self-adjusting, self-closing and 3/4 extension. The drawer glide has a 75 lb. rated capacity. Tandem under mount drawer glides with Soft Close are available, see the 1500 Accessory section.

Hinges:

Most doors are available with a 3-way adjustable concealed cup hinge with an integrated Soft Close feature. Inset doors are also available with a Finial Hinge in a choice of four finishes: oil rubbed bronze, bright brass, silver and wrought iron at no additional or minimal cost. Some restrictions apply to some overlays and profile options. See **Hinge Availability** chart for more information.

Finished Toe Kick:

Available in eight foot lengths at additional cost.

Finish:

Our finish is the same durable catalyzed varnish that is applied to fine furniture and hardwood floors. For detail of our finish, see the section on Finish Detail.

Great Northern Cabinetry Inc. reserves the right to alter specifications without notice.

Deluxe Series Specifications

Face Frames:

Constructed of 3/4" x 1 1/2" select kiln dried Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Alder, Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory. The face frame joints are glued and then assembled using spacers to insure precise accuracy of all openings. All joints are then secured with self boring screws.

Cabinet Sides:

Cabinet sides are 1/2" plywood with a natural Maple laminate interior. Exposed sides will have matching wood specie exterior at no charge. Rustic Alder factory finished ends will use Clear Alder material. Concealed sides will have an unfinished exterior. When assembled, the face frame dado receives a bead of glue and the cabinet side is aligned and pressed into place by a machine to insure a tight and accurate fit. The cabinet side is then stapled to the face frame.

Wall Tops & Bottoms:

Constructed of 1/2" 45 pound industrial particle board with a natural Maple laminate on both sides. The end panel is dadoed and receives a bead of glue, then the tops and bottoms are inserted, aligned and pressed into place by a machine to insure a tight and accurate fit. They are then stapled to the face frame and to the back.

Base Cabinet Floors:

Base floors are 1/2" particleboard with a natural Maple laminate one side. The floor is inserted into the face frame dado, which has received a bead of glue. It is then aligned and pressed into place by a machine to insure a tight and accurate fit, they are then stapled to the face frame and to the back. The base floor completely encloses the cabinet in the toe kick area.

Cabinet Backs:

Cabinet backs are 1/2" plywood with a natural Maple laminate one side. The cabinet sides are dadoed to receive the back and a bead of glue is placed into the dado and along the back of the cabinet floor. The backs are slid into position and stapled to the end panels, top and bottom floor.

Shelving:

Shelving is 3/4" industrial grade particle board with a natural Maple laminate and matching edgebanded front edge. Both wall and base cabinet shelves are fully adjustable with durable clear plastic clips. Temporary locking clips are included to hold the shelves in place during shipment. Base cabinets come standard with a half depth shelf. Optional full depth shelves are available.

Drawers:

The standard drawer is a furniture quality four sided 5/8" solid Maple drawer box with dovetail construction and 1/4" wood veneered bottom. The dovetail joints are filled, sanded and finished with a catalyzed finish.

Drawer Glides:

Drawer glides are zinc coated steel that are self-adjusting, self-closing and full extension. The Tandem Glide with Soft Close provides a quiet and extremely smooth running action. Locking devices mounted to the underside of the drawer keep the drawer fastened to the runners, yet allow for easy removal. The drawer glide has a 75 lb. rated capacity with a lifetime guarantee.

Sliding Trays:

The standard tray is a furniture quality four sided 5/8" solid Maple drawer box with dovetail construction and 1/4" wood veneered bottom. The dovetail joints are filled, sanded and finished with a catalyzed finish. Drawer glides are Full extension with Soft Close. The drawer glide has a 75 lb. rated capacity.

Hinges:

Most doors are available with a 3-way adjustable concealed cup hinge with an integrated Soft Close feature. Inset doors are also available with a Finial Hinge in a choice of four finishes: oil rubbed bronze, bright brass, silver and wrought iron at no additional or minimal cost. Some restrictions apply to some overlays and profile options. See **Hinge Availability** chart for more information.

Finished Toe Kick:

Available in eight foot lengths at additional cost.

Finish:

Our finish is the same durable catalyzed varnish that is applied to fine furniture and hardwood floors. For detail of our finish, see the section on Finish Detail.

Great Northern Cabinetry Inc. reserves the right to alter specifications without notice.

Classic Series Specifications

Face Frames:

Constructed of 3/4" x 1 1/2" select kiln dried Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Alder, Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory. The face frame joints are glued and then assembled using spacers to insure precise accuracy of all openings. All joints are then secured with self boring screws.

Cabinet Sides:

Cabinet sides are 1/2" plywood with a natural finished Birch interior. Exposed sides will have matching wood specie exterior at no charge. Concealed sides will have an unfinished exterior. When assembled, the face frame dado receives a bead of glue and the cabinet side is aligned and pressed into place by a machine to insure a tight and accurate fit. The cabinet side is then stapled to the face frame.

Wall Tops & Bottoms:

Constructed of 1/2" plywood with natural finished Birch both sides. The end panel is dadoed and receives a bead of glue, then the tops and bottoms are inserted, aligned and pressed into place by a machine to insure a tight and accurate fit. They are then stapled to the face frame and to the back.

Base Cabinet Floors:

Base floors are 1/2" plywood with natural finished Birch one side. The floor is inserted into the face frame dado, which has received a bead of glue. It is aligned and pressed into place by a machine to insure a tight and accurate fit, they are then stapled to the face frame and to the back. The base floor completely encloses the cabinet in the toe kick area.

Cabinet Backs:

Cabinet backs are 1/2" plywood with natural finished Birch one side. The cabinet sides are dadoed to receive the back and a bead of glue is placed into the dado and along the back of the cabinet floor. The backs are slid into position and stapled to the end panels, top and bottom floor.

Shelving:

Shelving is 3/4" natural finished Birch veneer on particle board. Both wall and base cabinet shelves are fully adjustable with durable clear plastic clips. Temporary locking clips are included to hold the shelves in place during shipment. Base cabinets come standard with a 2/3 depth shelf. Optional full depth shelves are available.

Drawers:

The standard drawer is a furniture quality four sided 5/8" solid Maple drawer box with dovetail construction and 1/4" wood veneered bottom. The dovetail joints are filled, sanded and finished with a catalyzed finish.

Drawer Glides:

Drawer glides are zinc coated steel that are self-adjusting, self-closing and full extension. The Tandem Glide with Soft Close provides a quiet and extremely smooth running action. Locking devices mounted to the underside of the drawer keep the drawer fastened to the runners, yet allow for easy removal. The drawer glide has a 75 lb. rated capacity with a lifetime guarantee.

Sliding Trays:

The standard tray is a furniture quality four sided 5/8" solid Maple drawer box with dovetail construction and 1/4" wood veneered bottom. The dovetail joints are filled, sanded and finished with a catalyzed finish. Drawer glides are Full extension with Soft Close. The drawer glide has a 75 lb. rated capacity.

Hinges:

Most doors are available with a 3-way adjustable concealed cup hinge with an integrated Soft Close feature. Inset doors are also available with a Finial Hinge in a choice of four finishes: oil rubbed bronze, bright brass, silver and wrought iron at no additional or minimal cost. Some restrictions apply to some overlays and profile options. See **Hinge Availability** chart for more information.

Finished Toe Kick:

Available in eight foot lengths at additional cost.

Finish:

Our finish is the same durable catalyzed varnish that is applied to fine furniture and hardwood floors. For detail of our finish, see the section on Finish Detail.

Great Northern Cabinetry Inc. reserves the right to alter specifications without notice.

Door Style Availability & Pricing

<i>Door Style</i>	<i>Price</i>	<i>Oak</i>	<i>Maple</i>	<i>Hickory</i>	<i>Cherry</i>	<i>Alder</i>	<i>Rustic Alder</i>	<i>Rustic Hickory</i>
Arlington (Grande)	45 (65)	XFIMBP	XFIMBP	XFIMBP	XFIMBP	N/A	XFIMBP	XFIMBP
Ashton (Grande)	100 (115)	XFIMBP	XFIMBP	XFIMBP	XFIMB	XFIMBP	XFIMBP	XFIMBP
Aurora	100	N/A	XFMBI*	N/A	XFMBI*	N/A	N/A	N/A
Avalon II	65	XFMB	XFMB	XFMB	XFMB	N/A	XFMB	XFMB
Barrington	125	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB
Bradford	85	XFI	XFI	XFI	XFI	XFI	XFI	XFI
Brockton (Grande)	32 (45)	XFIMBP	XFIMBP	XFIMBP	XFIMBP	N/A	XFIMBP	XFIMBP
Charleston (Grande)	85 (100)	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB
Chelsea	85	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB
Concord	125	XFBI	XFBI	XFBI	XFBI	XFBI	XFBI	XFBI
Covington	100	N/A	XFBI*	N/A	XFBI*	N/A	N/A	N/A
Dorchester	32	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB	N/A	XFIMB	XFIMB
Fusion	115	XF	XF	XF	XF	XF	N/A	N/A
Highland	65	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB	N/A	XFIMB	XFIMB
Independence (Grande)	65 (85)	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB
Kensington	115	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB
Lancaster	65	XFMB	XFMB	XFMB	XFMB	N/A	XFMB	XFMB
Lexington	100	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB	N/A	XFIMB	XFIMB
Mendota	115	XFMBI*	XFMBI*	XFMBI*	XFMBI*	XFMBI*	XFMBI*	XFMBI*
Metro	115	XF	XF	XF	XF	XF	N/A	N/A
Nantucket (Grande)	100 (115)	XFBI*	XFBI*	XFBI*	XFBI*	N/A	XFBI*	XFBI*
Newport (Grande)	100 (115)	XFBI*	XFBI*	XFBI*	XFBI*	N/A	XFBI*	XFBI*
Pennington	65	XFMBI*	XFMBI*	XFMBI*	XFMBI*	N/A	XFMBI*	XFMBI*
Providence	85	XF	XF	XF	XF	XF	XF	XF
Ridgeland	85	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB	N/A	XFIMB	XFIMB
Savannah	100	XFMBI*	XFMBI*	XFMBI*	XFMBI*	XFMBI*	XFMBI*	XFMBI*
Shakertown II (Grande)	32 (45)	XFIMBP	XFIMBP	XFIMBP	XFIMBP	N/A	XFIMBP	XFIMBP
Shakertown IV (Grande)	85 (100)	XFIMBP	XFIMBP	XFIMBP	XFIMBP	XFIMB	XFIMBP	XFIMBP
Sorrento	140	N/A	MXFB	N/A	MXFB	N/A	N/A	N/A
Trenton (Grande)	115 (125)	XFIMBP	XFIMBP	XFIMBP	XFIMBP	XFIMBP	XFIMBP	XFIMBP
Trenton-3 (Grande)	115 (125)	XFIMBP	XFIMBP	XFIMBP	XFIMBP	XFIMBP	XFIMBP	XFIMBP
Valencia	140	N/A	MXFB	N/A	MXFB	N/A	N/A	N/A
Venice	140	N/A	MXFB	N/A	MXFB	N/A	N/A	N/A
Verona	140	N/A	XFIMB	N/A	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB	N/A
Wellington	140	N/A	XFMBI*	N/A	XFMBI*	XFMBI*	N/A	N/A
Williamsburg	85	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB
Wilmington	125	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB	XFIMB
Windsor (Grande)	115 (125)	XFIMBP	XFIMBP	XFIMBP	XFIMBP	XFIMBP	XFIMBP	XFIMBP
Windsor-3 (Grande)	115 (125)	XFIMBP	XFIMBP	XFIMBP	XFIMBP	XFIMBP	XFIMBP	XFIMBP
Woodbridge (Grande)	85 (100)	XFIMBP	XFIMBP	XFIMBP	XFIMBP	XFIMBP	XFIMBP	XFIMBP

F - Available in Full Overlay / Enhanced Full Overlay.

I - Available in Inset / Beaded Inset.

* - Matching drawer front only available on deep drawers in Inset. Mitered doors N/A w/ finial hinges.

X - Available in Standard Overlay.

M - Available in Mullion doors. Some restrictions may apply. See page 1538.

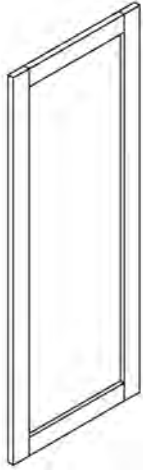
B - Available in "B" style door (double panel door - shown on page 5).

N/A - Indicates not available.

P - Available with 'Plus' option on Grande style door only.

NOTE: The prices shown are to be added to the cabinet, using the Door (DR) quantity column. Multiply the door quantity by the price and enter the up charge on the order form in the Door & Drawer selection section on the back of the Order Form.

Door Information

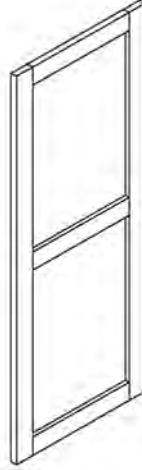


“A” Style Door

“A” style door is available on cabinets up to 42” high.

Cabinets over 42” high may be available if door style has a 1/4” insert however it will not be warranted.

Contact Customer Service for more information.



“B” Style Door

Single arched door styles will have an arch on the top rail only. Center & lower rail will be straight.

Optional on 42” high wall cabinets. Standard on wall cabinets over 42” high.

The center rail on mitered door styles may have a solid rail with eased edges.

‘Plus’ Option for Select Grande Door Styles

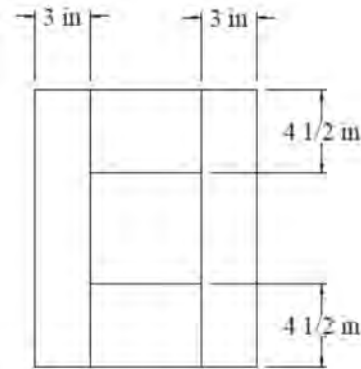
The ‘Plus’ Option is available on Arlington Grande, Ashton Grande, Brockton Grande, Nantucket Grande, Newport Grande, Shakertown II Grande, Shakertown IV Grande, Trenton Grande, Trenton-3 Grande, Windsor Grande, Windsor-3 Grande, Woodbridge Grande.

The ‘Plus’ Option creates a beefier door style by changing the top and bottom rail from 3” wide to 4 1/2” wide. The left and right stiles remain at 3” wide.

Center rails on B-style doors will also be 4 1/2” wide.

Minimum door height is 12”.

Price is additional \$20 list per Grande door charge.



Doors & Drawers Fronts with Opaque Finish

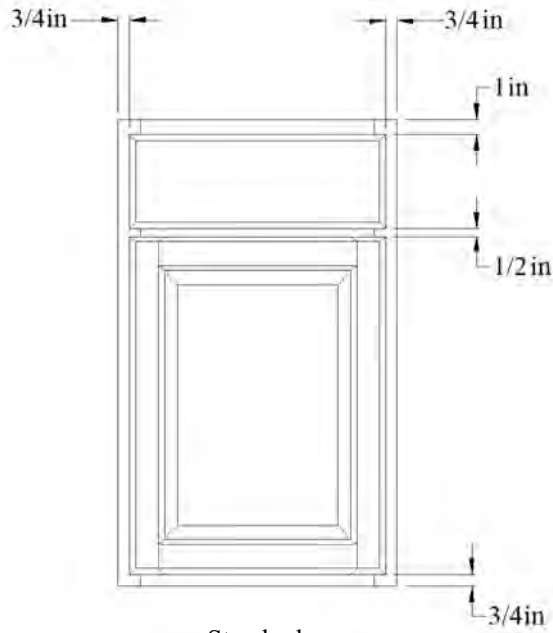
Doors and Drawer Fronts with an Opaque Finish: For an improved overall look and quality of the finish by minimizing the expansion and contraction that takes place and reduce the amount of joint cracking commonly associated with opaque finishes, doors and drawer fronts have moisture resistant MDF or HDF materials for the insert panels and Slab fronts.

Door & Drawer Front Size Restrictions

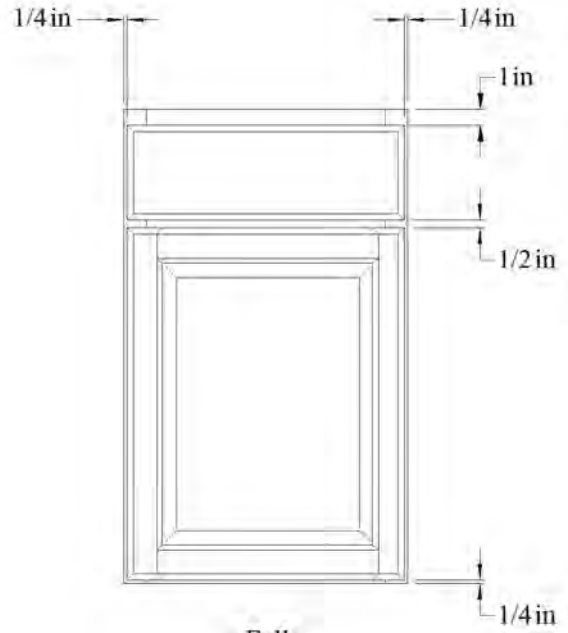
A minimum size dimension is listed for each door and drawer front style. In some door styles, cabinets such as a 9” wide wall or base cabinet in inset would require a door smaller than the minimum door size. It is recommended to avoid these sizes or styles. Be aware some door styles may be altered to accommodate the size required.

- 9” wide cabinets in Inset will have Slab style doors. N/A with Sorrento, Valencia, and Venice.
- 12” wide cabinets in Inset will have reduced stile widths on the doors for the following styles: Barrington, Highland, Kensington, Lexington, Ridgeland, Wilmington and all Grande styles. Verona will be Slab. See Door Style specs for more detailed information.
- 12” high cabinets in Inset will have Slab style doors for the following door styles: Barrington, Concord, Highland, Kensington, Lexington, Ridgeland, Verona, Wilmington and all Grande styles.
- Arched door styles smaller than 11 1/2 in wide may have a restricted arch.

Door & Drawer Overlays



Standard

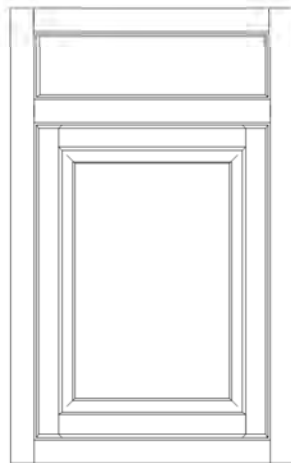
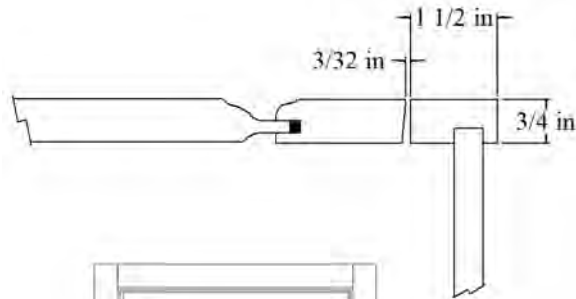


Full

Note: Corner style cabinet doors will be reduced in width to allow for clearances.
Please see section 1000 Base Modifications for Enhanced Full Overlay Option.

PRICE
0

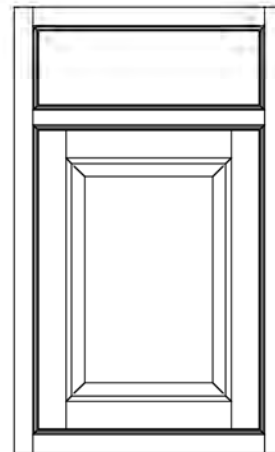
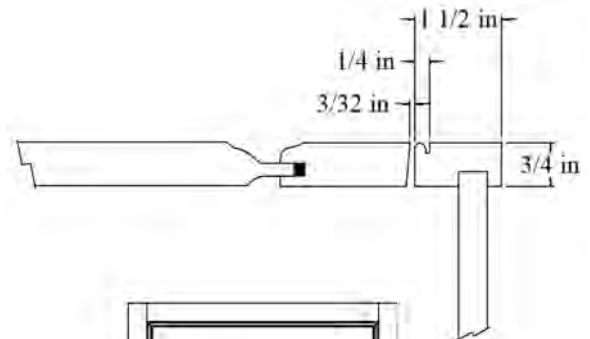
PRICE
15*



Flush Inset (Non-Beaded)

PRICE
15*

PRICE
30*



Beaded Inset

Hinge Availability By Door Overlays

X - Indicates the hinge is available on door overlay.

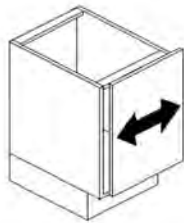
N/A - Indicates the hinge is not available on door overlay.

Finial Hinges are not available on mitered door styles.

Hinge Style	Price	Standard	Full	Inset
Cup	N/C	X	X	X
Finial-Bright Brass	N/C	N/A	N/A	X
Finial-Silver	N/C	N/A	N/A	X
Finial-Wrought Iron	N/C	N/A	N/A	X
Finial-Oil Rubbed Bronze	6	N/A	N/A	X

Hinge Adjustments, Standard/Full Overlay, Cup Hinge

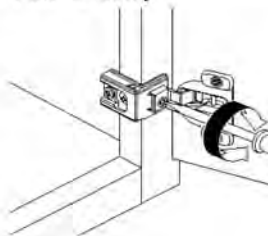
Cam Side Adjustment



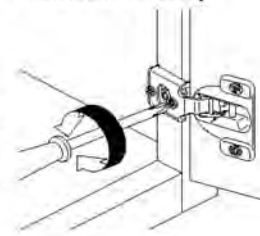
Rotate front screw counter-clockwise to increase door overlay, clockwise to decrease.

Range = (+ or - 1/16")

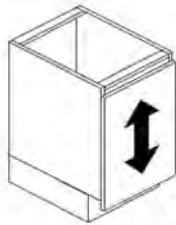
Full Overlay



Standard Overlay



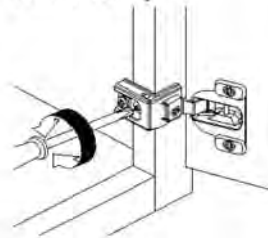
Height Adjustment



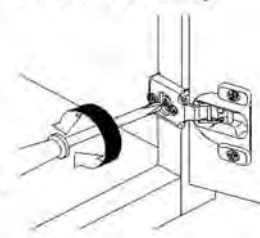
Loosen center screw. Adjust door to position and tighten screw.

Range = (+ or - 3/32")

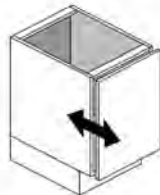
Full Overlay



Standard Overlay



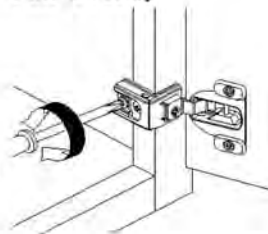
Cam Depth Adjustment



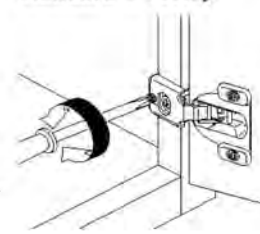
Rotate back screw to counter-clockwise to increase door gap, clockwise to decrease.

Range = (-1/32"/+3/32")

Full Overlay



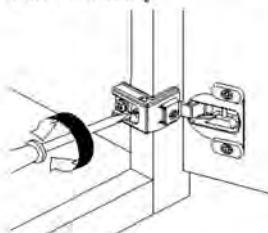
Standard Overlay



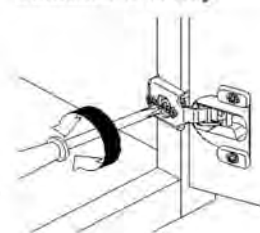
Door Removal

Rotate mounting screw counter-clockwise to remove hinge from cabinet.

Full Overlay

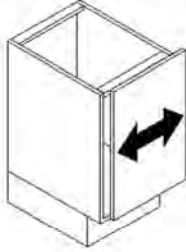


Standard Overlay



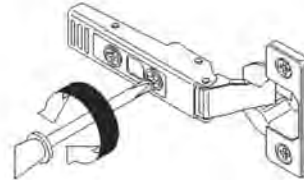
Hinge Adjustments, Inset Cup Hinge

Cam Side Adjustment

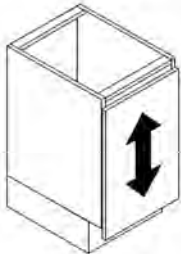


Rotate front screw clockwise to increase door gap between Butt doors, counter-clockwise to decrease.

Range = (3/32")

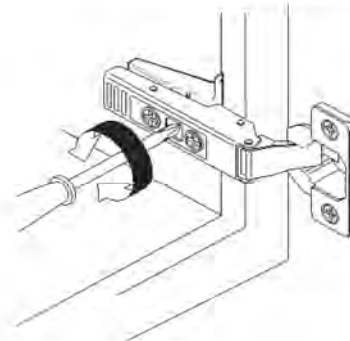


Height Adjustment

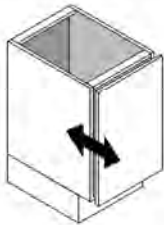


Loosen center cam screw. Adjust door to position and tighten screw.

Range = (5/32")

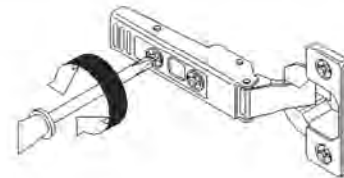


Cam Depth Adjustment



Rotate rear cam screw counter-clockwise to increase door gap, clockwise to decrease.

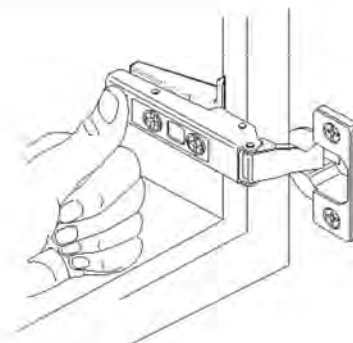
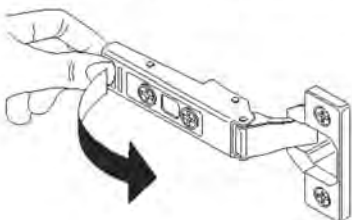
Range = (3/16")



Door Removal & Install

Release the lever under the hinge arm to remove.

To reinstall, place hinge on the mounting plate and push back with finger pressure. The "click" sound confirms secure attachment.

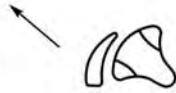


Soft Close On/Off, Standard/Full Overlay Cup Hinge



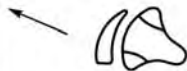
Light

The “Light” setting for the Soft-closing mechanism is set here for light or small doors with very little closing pressure.



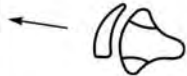
Medium

The “Medium” setting for the Soft-closing mechanism is set here for average size doors with normal closing pressure.



Strong

The “Strong” setting for the Soft-closing mechanism is set here for larger or heavier doors with a strong closing pressure. (Factory Setting)



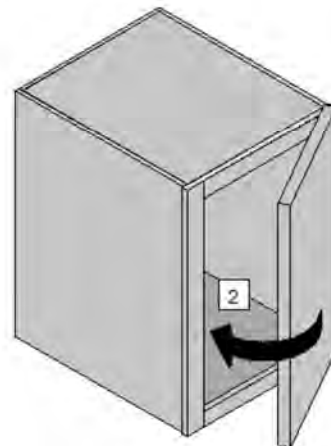
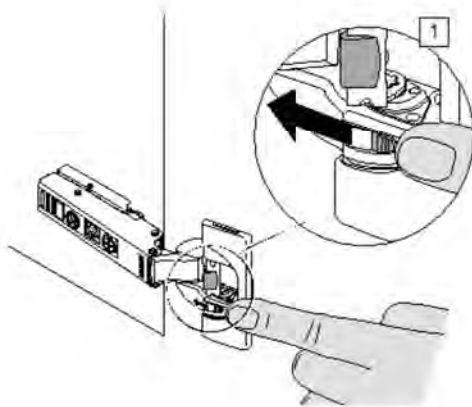
Note:

To reset the Soft-close damper, move the adjustment switch to “Strong”, then to the desired position. Close the door and the Soft-close will be reset.

Soft Close On/Off, Inset Cup Hinge

The SOFT CLOSE can be deactivated on the hinges. SOFT CLOSE comes in the activated position.

Door must be closed once for the deactivation to be complete. To reactivate, move switch back to the original position.



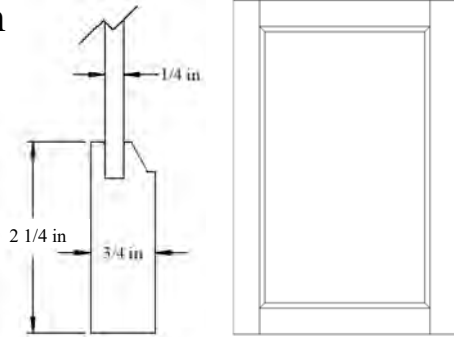
Door and Drawer Design Charges

<i>Design Charge</i>	<i>Door Style</i>	<i>Information Page</i>	<i>Design Charge</i>	<i>Drawer Front Style</i>	<i>Information Page</i>
140	SORRENTO	21	102	SORRENTO	33
	VALENCIA	21		VALENCIA	33
	VENICE	21		VENICE	33
	VERONA	22		VERONA	34
	WELLINGTON	22		WELLINGTON	34
125	BARRINGTON	12	90	BARRINGTON	28
	CONCORD	13		GRANDE TRENTON	30
	GRANDE TRENTON *	16		GRANDE TRENTON-3	30
	GRANDE TRENTON-3 *	16		GRANDE WINDSOR	31
	GRANDE-WINDSOR *	16		GRANDE WINDSOR-3	31
	GRANDE-WINDSOR-3 *	16		VERONA II	34
	WILMINGTON	22		WILMINGTON	34
115	FUSION	14	80	FUSION	29
	GRANDE ASHTON *	14		GRANDE ASHTON	29
	GRANDE NANTUCKET *	15		GRANDE NANTUCKET	30
	GRANDE NEWPORT *	15		GRANDE NEWPORT	30
	KENSINGTON	17		KENSINGTON	31
	MENDOTA	18		MENDOTA	31
	METRO	18		METRO	32
	TRENTON	21		TRENTON	33
	TRENTON-3	21		TRENTON-3	33
	WINDSOR	23		WINDSOR	34
	WINDSOR-3	23		WINDSOR-3	34
100	ASHTON	11	72	ASHTON	28
	AURORA	11		AURORA	28
	COVINGTON	13		COVINGTON	28
	GRANDE CHARLESTON	15		GRANDE 5PC-RAISED	29
	GRANDE SHAKERTOWN IV *	16		GRANDE CHARLESTON	30
	GRANDE WOODBRIDGE *	17		GRANDE SHAKERTOWN IV	30
	LEXINGTON	18		GRANDE WOODBRIDGE	31
	NANTUCKET	19		LEXINGTON	31
	NEWPORT	19		NANTUCKET	32
	SAVANNAH	20		NEWPORT	32
85	BRADFORD	12	62	SAVANNAH	32
	CHARLESTON	12		5PC-RAISED	27
	CHELSEA	13		CHARLESTON	28
	GRANDE INDEPENDENCE	15		CONCORD	28
	PROVIDENCE	19		GRANDE ARLINGTON	29
	RIDGELAND	20		PENNINGTON	32
	SHAKERTOWN IV	20		RIDGELAND	32
	WILLIAMSBURG	22		SHAKERTOWN IV	33
WOODBRIDGE	23	WOODBRIDGE	37		
65	AVALON II	11	52	5PC-FLAT	27
	GRANDE ARLINGTON *	14		ARLINGTON	27
	HIGHLAND	17		GRANDE 5PC-FLAT	29
	INDEPENDENCE	17		GRANDE SHAKERTOWN II	30
	LANCASTER	18		HIGHLAND	31
	PENNINGTON	19		SHAKERTOWN II	33
45	ARLINGTON	11	10	3PC-WIDE	27
	GRANDE BROCKTON *	14		GRANDE 5PC	29
	GRANDE SHAKERTOWN II *	16		SLAB	27
32	BROCKTON	12	SLAB/GR	27	
	SHAKERTOWN II	20			
	DORCHESTER	13			
+20	* 'Plus' Option	5			

Note: Doors and drawer fronts with an opaque finish have moisture resistant MDF or HDF materials for the insert panels and Slab fronts.

Door Styles/Design Charges

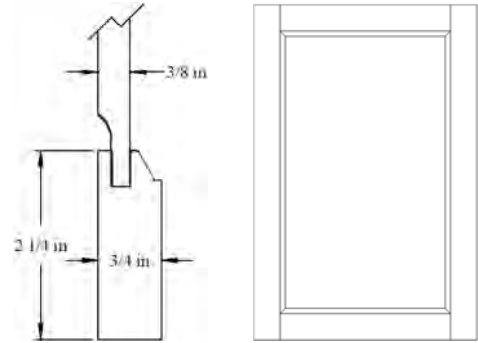
Arlington



Arlington is a square flat panel door and is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory. Door frame is 3/4" thick solid wood, stiles and rails are 2 1/4" wide with a 1/4" thick wood veneered center panel. The mortise and tenon frame is glued & pin nailed. Insert panels are glued in place to the stiles and rails of the door. Various edge profiles are available please refer to the Door Style, Overlay, Hinge, Wood Specie & Profile availability charts for further information. Minimum door width is 7 1/2".

PRICE
45

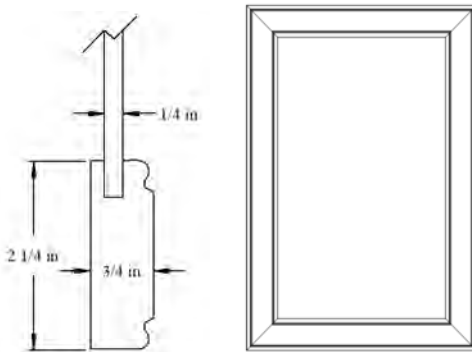
Ashton



Ashton is a square flat panel door available in all wood species. The door frame is 3/4" thick, stiles and rails are 2 1/4" wide. Center panel is 3/8" thick solid wood. The mortise and tenon frame is glued and pin nailed. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. Various edge profiles are available. Available in inset if ordered with Slab or Arlington drawer front. Please refer to the Door, Drawer, Hinge & Wood Specie Stain Availability charts for further information. Minimum door width is 7 1/2".

PRICE
100

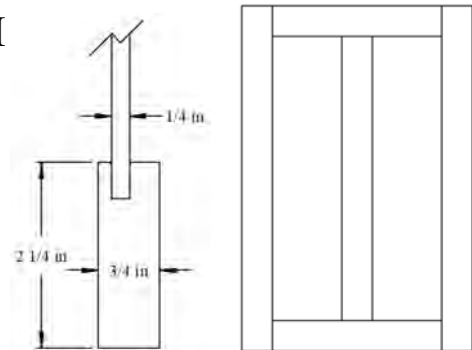
Aurora



Aurora is a mitered flat panel door. Aurora is available in Maple & Cherry. The door frame is 3/4" thick, the stiles and rails are 2 1/4" wide. The frame has a single bead on the inside and outside edges. The center panel is 1/4" thick wood veneered plywood. The mitered frame is doweled and micro-fingerjointed. A .010 gap may be present in the miter joint and is considered normal. Insert panels are glued in place to the stiles and rails of the door. No edge profile options are available. Please refer to the Door, Drawer, Hinge & Wood Specie Stain Availability charts for further information. Minimum door width is 5 3/4".

PRICE
100

Avalon II



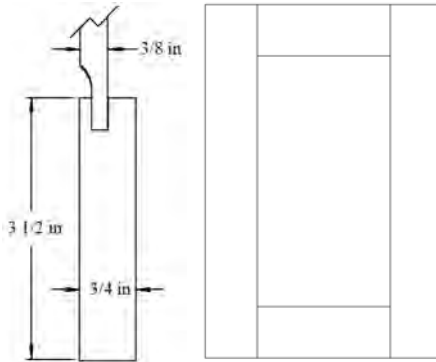
Avalon II is a double square flat panel door, with a vertical 2 1/4" wide stile dividing the two panels. Doors under 12" in width will be single panel. Avalon II is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The door frame is 3/4" thick, the stiles and rails are 2 1/4" wide. The center panel is 1/4" thick wood veneered plywood with a 3/8" recess. The mortise and tenon frame is glued and pin nailed. Insert panels are glued in place to the stiles and rails of the door. Various edge profiles are available please refer to the Door Style, Overlay, Hinge, Wood Specie & Profile availability charts for further information. Avalon II is available with Mullions.

PRICE
65

1/1/19 ***Note:** Door styles that do not meet door width or height requirement will be made as a "Slab" style door. Refer to page 5 in the General Information section for more details. Doors with opaque finish have moisture resistant MDF or HDF insert panels.

Door Styles/Design Charges

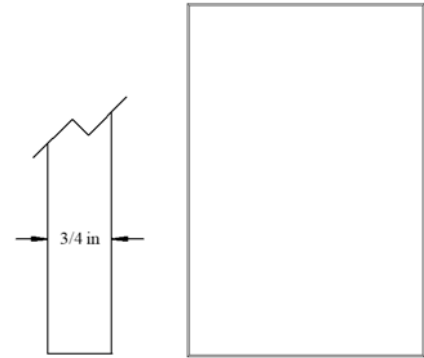
Barrington



Barrington is a square flat panel door. Barrington is available in all wood species. The door frame is 3/4" thick solid wood that is 3 1/2" wide. The center panel is 3/8" thick solid wood. The mortise and tenon frame is glued & pin nailed. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion and contraction. Various edge profiles are available please refer to the Door Style, Overlay, Hinge, Wood Specie & Profile availability charts for further information. Minimum door width and height is 10". Doors 9" wide up to 10" will have 3" stiles, doors 7 1/2" wide up to 9" will have 2 1/4" stiles, doors under 7 1/2" will be Slab.

PRICE
125

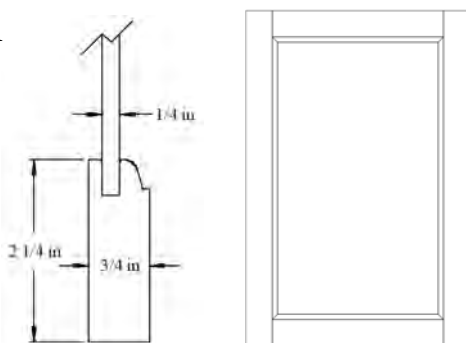
Bradford



Bradford is a 3/4" thick solid wood door. Bradford is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Alder, Rustic Alder, & Rustic Hickory. The back of the door has batten strips applied to reduce "cupping". Door mounted options, such as recycle centers, pantry kits, etc. will require removal of the batten strips due to the mounting construction. Maple cabinets with an Opaque finish will have MDF doors for increased stabilization and will not require batten strips. Various edge profiles are available please refer to the Door Style, Overlay, Hinge, Wood Specie & Profile availability charts for further information. Minimum door width is 5 3/4".

PRICE
85

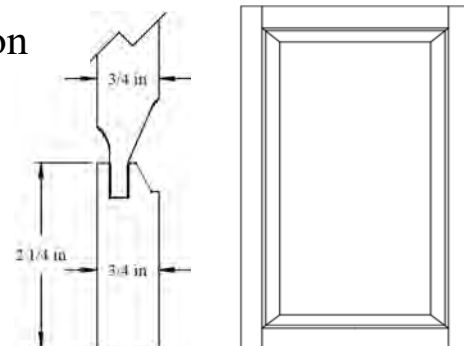
Brockton



Brockton is a square flat panel door. Brockton is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The door frame is 3/4" thick solid wood that is 2 1/4" wide. The center panel is 1/4" thick wood veneer plywood. The mortise and tenon frame is glued & pin nailed. Insert panels are glued in place to the stiles and rails of the door. Various edge profiles are available please refer to the Door Style, Overlay, Hinge, Wood Specie & Profile availability charts for further information. Minimum door width is 7 1/2".

PRICE
32

Charleston



Charleston is a square raised panel door available in all wood species. The door frame is 3/4" thick, stiles and rails are 2 1/4" wide. Center panel is 3/4" thick solid wood with a Slant profile. The mortise and tenon frame is glued and pin nailed. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. Various edge profiles are available. Available in inset if ordered with Slab or Arlington drawer front. Please refer to the Door, Drawer, Hinge & Wood Specie Stain Availability charts for further information. Minimum door width is 7 1/2".

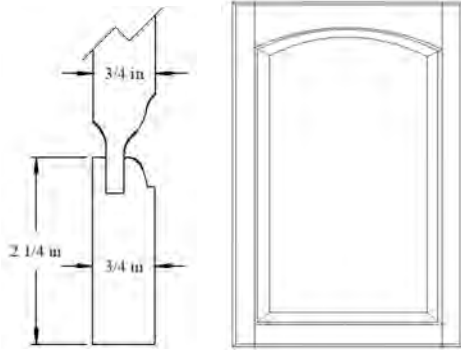
PRICE
85

***Note:** Door styles that do not meet door width or height requirement will be made as a "Slab" style door. Refer to page 5 in the General Information section for more details. Doors with opaque finish have moisture resistant MDF or HDF insert panels.

1/1/19

Door Styles/Design Charges

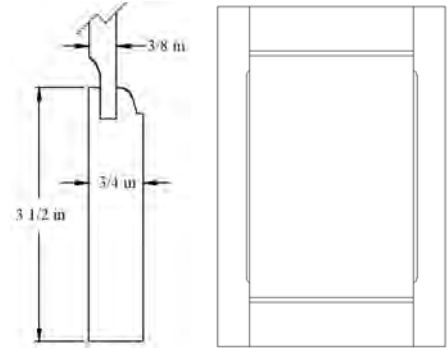
Chelsea



Chelsea is a raised panel single top Roman arched door. Chelsea is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory Cherry, Alder, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The door frame is 3/4" thick, the bottom rail and stiles are 2 1/4" wide and the top rail is 3 1/4" wide. The center panel is 3/4" thick solid wood. The mortise and tenon frame is glued & pin nailed. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. Various edge profiles are available please refer to the Door Style, Overlay, Hinge, Wood Specie & Profile availability charts for further information. Minimum door width is 7 1/2".

PRICE
85

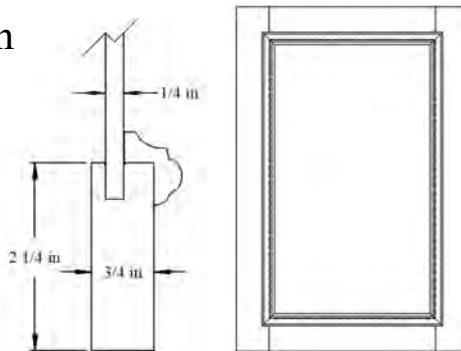
Concord



Concord is a square flat panel door. Concord is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Alder, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The door frame is 3/4" thick, the top and bottom rails are 3 1/2" wide and the stiles are 2 1/4" wide with chamfer detail. The center panel is 3/8" thick solid wood. The mortise and tenon frame is glued & pin nailed. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion and contraction. Mullions are not available unless chamfers are omitted. Various edge profiles are available please refer to the Door Style, Overlay, Hinge, Wood Specie & Profile availability charts for further information. Minimum door width is 7 1/2". Minimum door height is 10".

PRICE
125

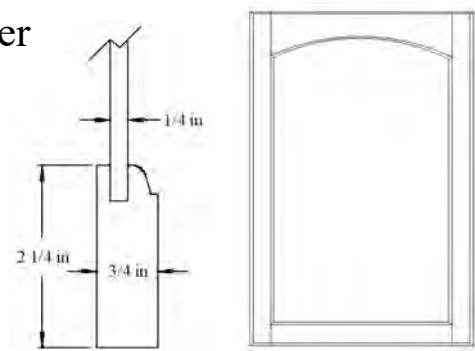
Covington



Covington is a square flat panel door with applied molding. Covington is available in Maple & Cherry. The door frame is 3/4" thick, the rail and stiles are 2 1/4" wide. The center panel is 1/4" thick wood veneered plywood. The mortise and tenon frame is glued & pin nailed. Insert panels are glued in place to the stiles and rails of the door. Various edge profiles are available please refer to the Door Style, Overlay, Hinge, Wood Specie & Profile availability charts for further information. Not available with Mullions. Available in Inset if ordered with Slab drawer front. Minimum door width is 7 1/2".

PRICE
100

Dorchester



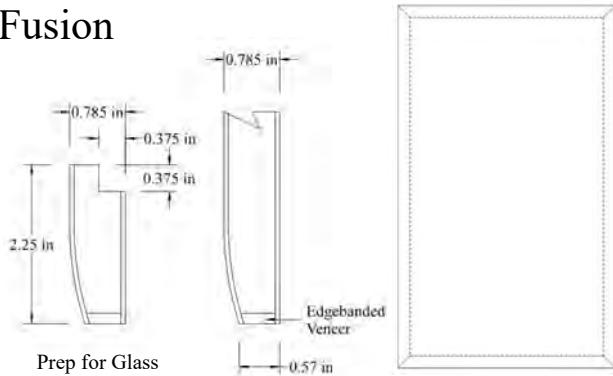
Dorchester is a flat panel door with a single top Roman arch. Dorchester is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The door frame is 3/4" thick, the bottom rail and stiles are 2 1/4" wide and the top rail is 3 1/4" wide. The center panel is 1/4" thick wood veneered plywood. The mortise and tenon frame is glued & pin nailed. Insert panels are glued in place to the stiles and rails of the door. Various edge profiles are available please refer to the Door Style, Overlay, Hinge, Wood Specie & Profile availability charts for further information. Minimum door width is 7 1/2".

PRICE
32

1/1/19 ***Note:** Door styles that do not meet door width or height requirement will be made as a "Slab" style door. Refer to page 5 in the General Information section for more details. Doors with opaque finish have moisture resistant MDF or HDF insert panels.

Door Styles/Design Charges

Fusion



Available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, and Alder. Veneer is Plain Sliced except hickory which is calico. Available in Standard and Full Overlay. Not available in mullions. May have extended lead time. Minimum size: 6" w x 6" h. Prep for glass minimum size: 7" w x 7" h. Vertical grain is standard on all doors and drawer fronts. (Horizontal grain available on drawer fronts if specified)

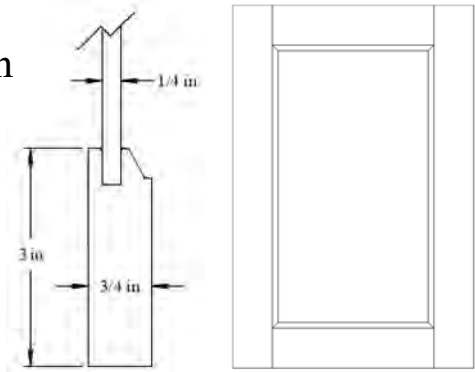
Frame Only

266

PRICE

115

Grande Arlington

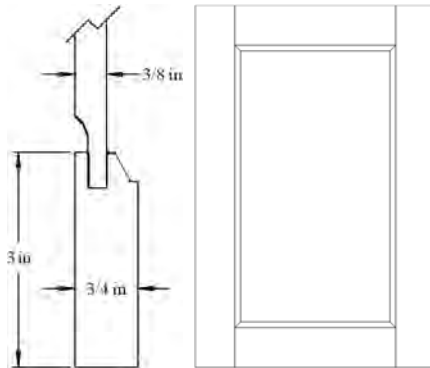


Grande Arlington is a square flat panel door and is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory. Door frame is 3/4" thick solid wood that is 3" wide with a 1/4" thick wood veneered center panel. The mortise and tenon frame is glued & pin nailed. Insert panels are glued in place to the stiles and rails of the door. Various edge profiles are available please refer to the Door Style, Overlay, Hinge, Wood Specie & Profile availability charts for further information. Minimum door width is 9". Doors 7 1/2" wide up to 9" will have 2 1/4" stiles, doors under 7 1/2" will be Slab.

PRICE

65

Grande Ashton

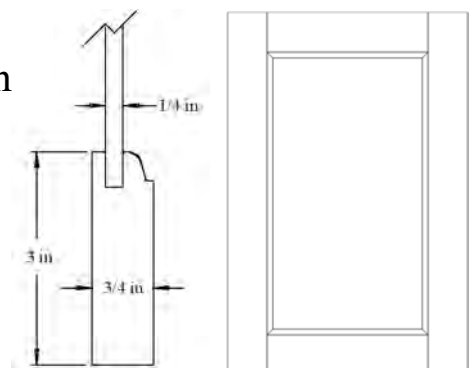


Grande Ashton is a square flat panel door. Grande Ashton is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Alder, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The door frame is 3/4" thick, the stiles and rails are 3" wide. The center panel is 3/8" thick solid wood. The mortise and tenon frame is glued and pin nailed. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. Various edge profiles are available. Available in inset if ordered with Slab or Arlington drawer front. Please refer to the Door Style, Overlay, Hinge, Wood Specie & Profile availability charts for further information. Minimum door width is 9". Doors 7 1/2" wide up to 9" will have 2 1/4" stiles, doors under 7 1/2" will be Slab.

PRICE

115

Grande Brockton



Grande Brockton is a square flat panel door. and is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The door frame is 3/4" thick solid wood that is 3" wide. The center panel is 1/4" thick wood veneer plywood. The mortise and tenon frame is glued & pin nailed. Insert panels are glued in place to the stiles and rails of the door. Various edge profiles are available please refer to the Door Style, Overlay, Hinge, Wood Specie & Profile availability charts for further information. Minimum door width is 9". Doors 7 1/2" wide up to 9" will have 2 1/4" stiles, doors under 7 1/2" will be Slab.

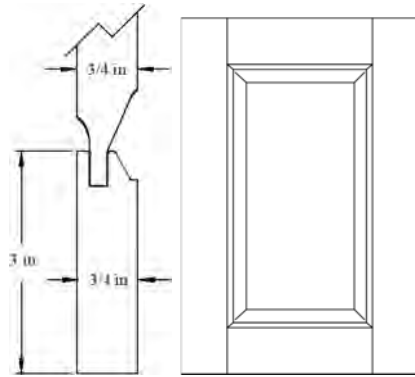
45

***Note:** Door styles that do not meet door width or height requirement will be made as a "Slab" style door. Refer to page 5 in the General Information section for more details. Doors with opaque finish have moisture resistant MDF or HDF insert panels.

1/1/19

Door Styles/Design Charges

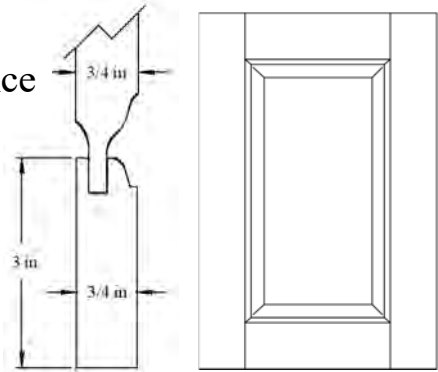
Grande Charleston



Grande Charleston is a square raised panel door and is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Alder, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The door frame is 3/4" thick solid wood that is 3" wide. The center panel is 3/4" thick solid wood. The mortise and tenon frame is glued and pin nailed. The grooves that accept the panel have " spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. Various edge profiles are available please refer to the Door Style, Overlay, Hinge, Wood Specie & Profile availability charts for further information. Minimum door width is 9". Doors 7 1/2" wide up to 9" will have 2 1/4" stiles, doors under 7 1/2" will be Slab.

PRICE
100

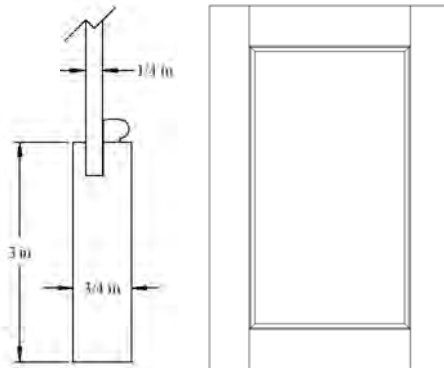
Grande Independence



Grande Independence is a square raised panel door and is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Alder, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The door frame is 3/4" thick solid wood that is 3" wide. The center panel is 3/4" thick solid wood. The mortise and tenon frame is glued and pin nailed. The grooves that accept the panel have " spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. Various edge profiles are available please refer to the Door Style, Overlay, Hinge, Wood Specie & Profile availability charts for further information. Minimum door width is 9". Doors 7 1/2" wide up to 9" will have 2 1/4" stiles, doors under 7 1/2" will be Slab.

PRICE
85

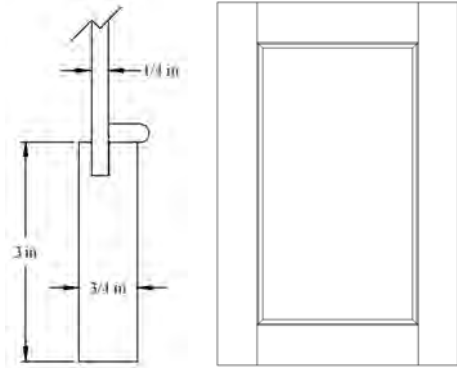
Grande Nantucket



Grande Nantucket is a square flat panel door with applied molding and is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The door frame is 3/4" thick solid wood that is 3" wide. The center panel is 1/4" thick wood veneered plywood. The mortise and tenon frame is glued & pin nailed. Insert panels are glued in place to the stiles and rails of the door. Various edge profiles are available. Please refer to the Door Style, Overlay, Hinge, Wood Specie & Profile availability charts for further information. Not available with Mullions. Available in Inset if ordered with Slab drawer front. Minimum door width is 9". Doors 7 1/2" wide up to 9" will have 2 1/4" stiles, doors under 7 1/2" will be Slab.

PRICE
115

Grande Newport



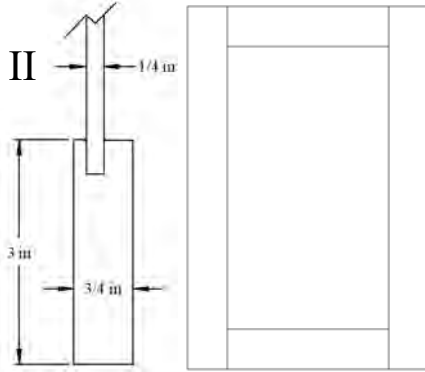
Grande Newport is a square flat panel door with applied molding and is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The door frame is 3/4" thick solid wood that is 3" wide. The center panel is 1/4" thick wood veneered plywood. The mortise and tenon frame is glued & pin nailed. Insert panels are glued in place to the stiles and rails of the door. Various edge profiles are available. Please refer to the Door Style, Overlay, Hinge, Wood Specie & Profile availability charts for further information. Not available with mullions. Available in Inset if ordered with Slab drawer front. Minimum door width is 9". Doors 7 1/2" wide up to 9" will have 2 1/4" stiles, doors under 7 1/2" will be Slab.

PRICE
115

1/1/19 ***Note:** Door styles that do not meet door width or height requirement will be made as a "Slab" style door. Refer to page 5 in the General Information section for more details. Doors with opaque finish have moisture resistant MDF or HDF insert panels.

Door Styles/Design Charges

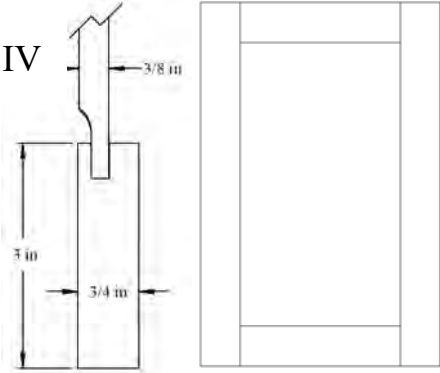
Grande Shakertown II



Grande Shakertown II is a square flat panel door. Shakertown II is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The door frame is 3/4" thick, the stiles and rails are 3" wide. The center panel is 1/4" thick wood veneered plywood with a 3/8" recess. The mortise and tenon frame is glued and pin nailed. Insert panels are glued in place to the stiles and rails of the door. Various edge profiles are available please refer to the Door Style, Overlay, Hinge, Wood Specie & Profile availability charts for further information. Minimum door width is 9". Doors 7 1/2" wide up to 9" will have 2 1/4" stiles, doors under 7 1/2" will be Slab.

PRICE
45

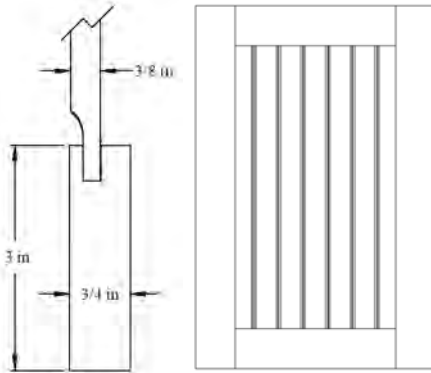
Grande Shakertown IV



Grande Shakertown IV is a square flat panel door. Shakertown IV is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Alder, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The door frame is 3/4" thick, the stiles and rails are 3" wide. The center panel is 3/8" thick solid wood. The mortise and tenon frame is glued and pin nailed. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. Various edge profiles are available please refer to the Door Style, Overlay, Hinge, Wood Specie & Profile availability charts for further information. Minimum door width is 9". Doors 7 1/2" wide up to 9" will have 2 1/4" stiles, doors under 7 1/2" will be Slab.

PRICE
100

Grande Trenton

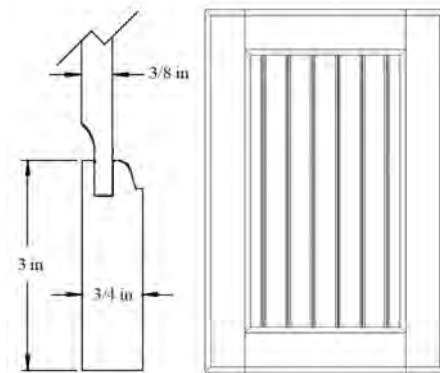


Grande Trenton-3

Grande Trenton and Grande Trenton-3 are square flat panel doors and are available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Alder, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The door frame is 3/4" thick, the stiles and rails are 3" wide. The center panel is 3/8" thick solid wood with grooves spaced 1 1/2" apart on Trenton and 3" on Trenton-3. The mortise and tenon frame is glued and pin nailed. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. Various edge profiles are available please refer to the Door Style, Overlay, Hinge, Wood Specie & Profile availability charts for further information. Minimum door width is 9". Doors 7 1/2" wide up to 9" will have 2 1/4" stiles, doors under 7 1/2" will be Slab.

PRICE
125

Grande Windsor



Grande Windsor-3

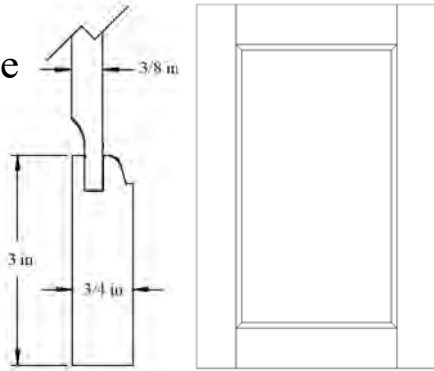
Grande Windsor and Grande Windsor-3 are square flat panel doors and are available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Alder, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The door frame is 3/4" thick, the stiles and rails are 3" wide. The center panel is 3/8" solid wood with grooves spaced 1 1/2" on Windsor and 3" on Windsor-3. The mortise and tenon frame is glued and pin nailed. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. Various edge profiles are available please refer to the Door Style, Overlay, Hinge, Wood Specie & Profile availability charts for further information. Minimum door width is 9". Doors 7 1/2" wide up to 9" will have 2 1/4" stiles, doors under 7 1/2" will be Slab.

PRICE
125

***Note:** Door styles that do not meet door width or height requirement will be made as a "Slab" style door. Refer to page 5 in the General Information section for more details. Doors with opaque finish have moisture resistant MDF or HDF insert panels.

Door Styles/Design Charges

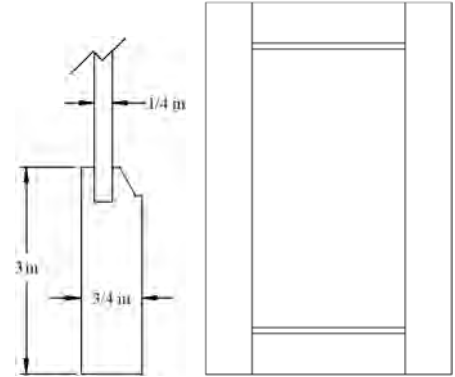
Grande Woodbridge



Grande Woodbridge is a square flat panel door. Grande Woodbridge is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Alder, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The door frame is 3/4" thick, the stiles and rails are 3" wide. The center panel is 3/8" thick solid wood. The mortise and tenon frame is glued and pin nailed. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. Various edge profiles are available please refer to the Door Style, Overlay, Hinge, Wood Specie & Profile availability charts for further information. Minimum door width is 9". Doors 7 1/2" wide up to 9" will have 2 1/4" stiles, doors under 7 1/2" will be Slab.

PRICE
100

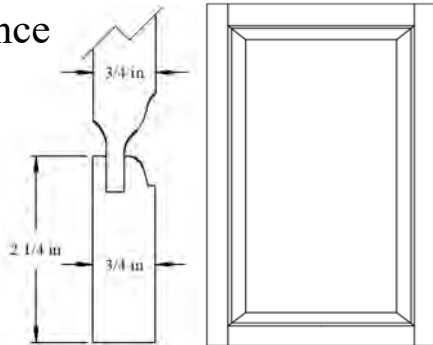
Highland



Highland is a square flat panel door available in oak, maple, hickory, cherry, rustic alder and rustic hickory. The door frame is 3/4" thick, stiles and rails are 3" wide. Center panel is 1/4" thick veneered plywood. The mortise and tenon frame is glued and pin nailed. Insert panels are glued in place to the stiles and rails of the door. Various edge profiles are available. Please refer to the Door, Drawer, Hinge & Wood Specie Stain Availability charts for further information. Minimum door width and height is 9". Doors 7 1/2" wide up to 9" will have 2 1/4" stiles, doors under 7 1/2" will be Slab.

PRICE
65

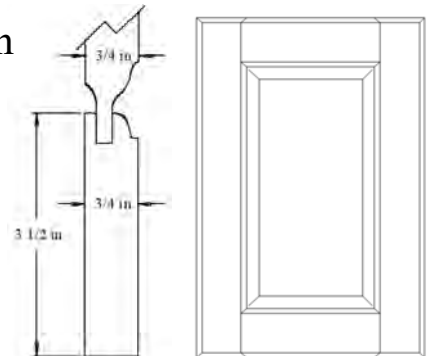
Independence



Independence is a square raised panel door. Independence is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Alder, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The door frame is 3/4" thick solid wood that is 2 1/4" wide. The center panel is 3/4" thick solid wood. The mortise and tenon frame is glued and pin nailed. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. Various edge profiles are available please refer to the Door Style, Overlay, Hinge, Wood Specie & Profile availability charts for further information. Minimum door width is 7 1/2".

PRICE
65

Kensington



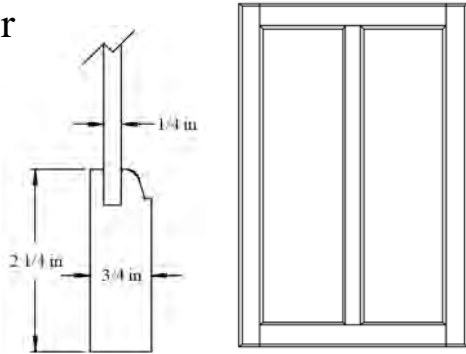
Kensington is a square raised panel door. Kensington is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Alder, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The door frame is 3/4" thick and the stiles and rails are 3 1/2" wide. The center panel is 3/4" thick solid wood and is available with optional "Scoop" insert profile. The mortise and tenon frame is glued & pin nailed. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. Various edge profiles are available please refer to the Door Style, Overlay, Hinge, Wood Specie & Profile availability charts for further information. Minimum door width & height is 10". Doors 9" wide up to 10" will have 3" stiles, doors 7 1/2" wide up to 9" will have 2 1/4" stiles, doors under 7 1/2" will be Slab.

PRICE
115

***Note:** Door styles that do not meet door width or height requirement will be made as a "Slab" style door. Refer to page 5 in the General Information section for more details. Doors with opaque finish have moisture resistant MDF or HDF insert panels.

Door Styles/Design Charges

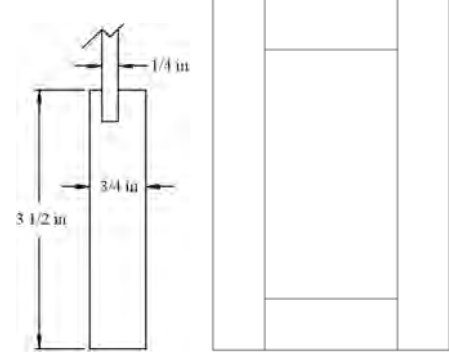
Lancaster



Lancaster is a double square flat panel door, with a vertical 2 1/4" wide stile dividing the two panels. Doors under 12" in width will be single panel. Lancaster is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The door frame is 3/4" thick, the stiles and rails are 2 1/4" wide. The center panels are 1/4" thick wood veneered plywood. The mortise and tenon frame is glued & pin nailed. Insert panels are glued in place to the stiles and rails of the door. Various edge profiles are available please refer to the Door Style, Overlay, Hinge, Wood Specie & Profile availability charts for further information.

PRICE
65

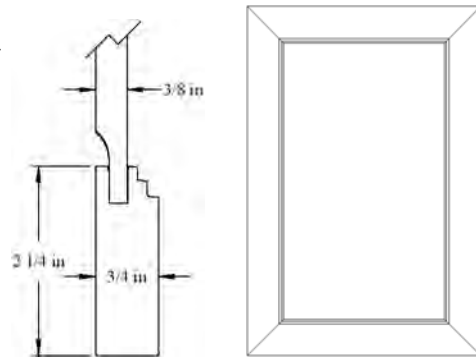
Lexington



Lexington is a square flat panel door. Lexington is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The door frame is 3/4" thick solid wood that is 3 1/2" wide. The center panel is 1/4" thick wood veneered plywood. The Mortise and Tenon frame is glued and pin nailed. Insert panels are glued in place to the stiles and rails of the door. Various edge profiles are available please refer to the Door Style, Overlay, Hinge, Wood Specie & Profile availability charts for further information. Minimum door width & height is 10". Doors 9" wide up to 10" will have 3" stiles, doors 7 1/2" wide up to 9" will have 2 1/4" stiles, doors under 7 1/2" will be Slab.

PRICE
100

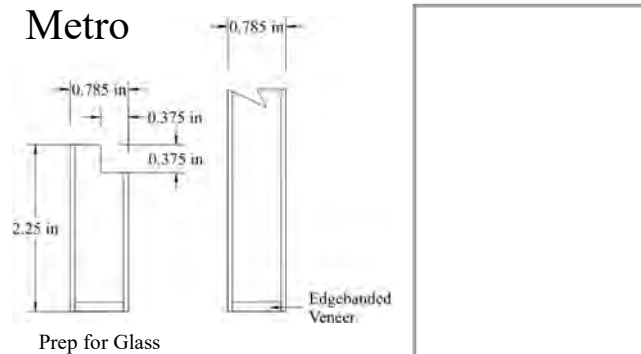
Mendota



Mendota is a mitered flat panel door available in all wood species. The door frame is 3/4" thick solid wood with 2 1/4" wide stiles and rails. Center panel is 3/8" thick solid wood. The mitered frame is doweled and micro-fingerjointed. A .010 gap may be present in the miter joint and is considered normal. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. No edge profile options are available. Available in inset if ordered with Slab or Pennington drawer front. Please refer to the Door, Drawer, Hinge & Wood Specie Stain Availability charts for further information. Minimum door width is 7 1/2".

PRICE
115

Metro



Prep for Glass

Available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry and Alder. Veneer is Plain Sliced except hickory which is calico. Available in Standard and Full Overlay. Not available with mullions. May have extended lead time. Minimum size: 6" w x 6" h. Prep for glass minimum size: 7" w x 7" h. Vertical grain is standard on all doors and drawer fronts. (Horizontal grain available on drawer fronts if specified.)

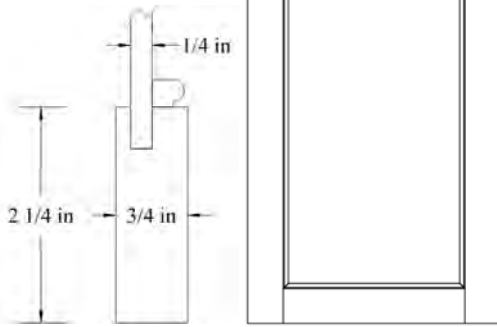
Frame Only
245

PRICE
115

***Note:** Door styles that do not meet door width or height requirement will be made as a "Slab" style door. Refer to page 5 in the General Information section for more details. Doors with opaque finish have moisture resistant MDF or HDF insert panels.

Door Styles/Design Charges

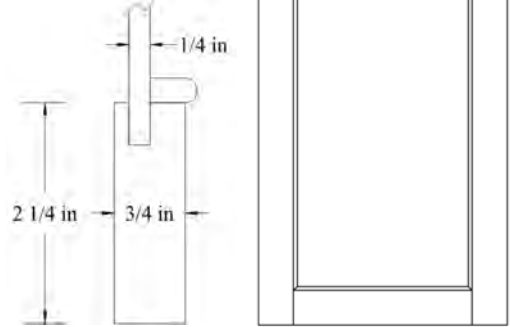
Nantucket



Nantucket is a square flat panel door with applied molding and is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The door frame is 3/4" thick solid wood that is 2 1/4" wide. The center panel is 1/4" thick wood veneered plywood. The mortise and tenon frame is glued & pin nailed. Insert panels are glued in place to the stiles and rails of the door. Various edge profiles are available. Please refer to the Door Style, Overlay, Hinge, Wood Specie & Profile availability charts for further information. Not available with Mullions. Available in Inset if ordered with Slab drawer front. Minimum door width is 7 1/2".

PRICE
100

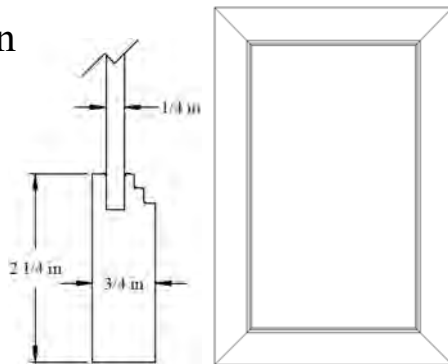
Newport



Newport is a square flat panel door with applied molding. Newport is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The door frame is 3/4" thick solid wood that is 2 1/4" wide. The center panel is 1/4" thick wood veneered plywood. The mortise and tenon frame is glued & pin nailed. Insert panels are glued in place to the stiles and rails of the door. Various edge profiles are available. Please refer to the Door Style, Overlay, Hinge, Wood Specie & Profile availability charts for further information. Not available with Mullions. Available in Inset if ordered with Slab drawer front. Minimum door width is 7 1/2".

PRICE
100

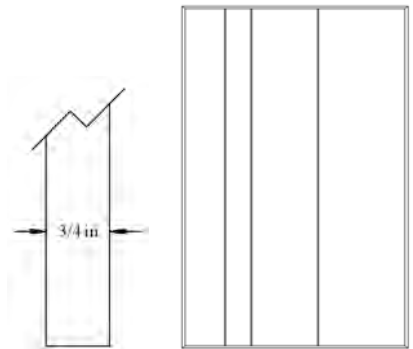
Pennington



Pennington is a mitered flat panel door. Pennington is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory. The door frame is 3/4" thick, the stiles and rails are 2 1/4" wide with a 1/4" thick wood veneered center panel. The mitered frame has a 3/8" finger joint. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. No edge profile options are available. Please refer to the Door, Drawer, Hinge & Wood Specie Stain Availability charts for further information. Minimum door width is 5 3/4".

PRICE
65

Providence



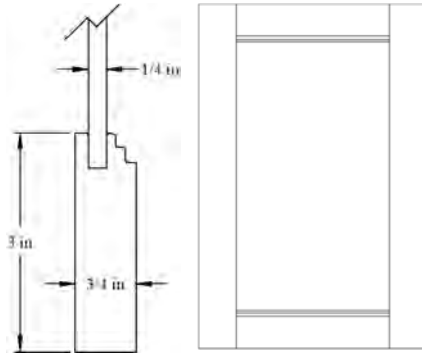
Providence is a 3/4" solid wood "slab" style door with random vertical grooves on the face and is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Alder, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The back of the door has batten strips applied to reduce "cupping". Door mounted options, such as recycle centers, pantry kits, etc. will require removal of the batten strips for mounting construction. Maple cabinets with an Opaque finish will have MDF doors for increased stabilization and will not require batten strips. Various edge profiles are available, refer to the Door Style, Overlay, Hinge, Wood Specie & Profile availability charts for further information. Minimum width is 5 3/4".

PRICE
85

***Note:** Door styles that do not meet door width or height requirement will be made as a "Slab" style door. Refer to page 5 in the General Information section for more details. Doors with opaque finish have moisture resistant MDF or HDF insert panels.

Door Styles/Design Charges

Ridgeland

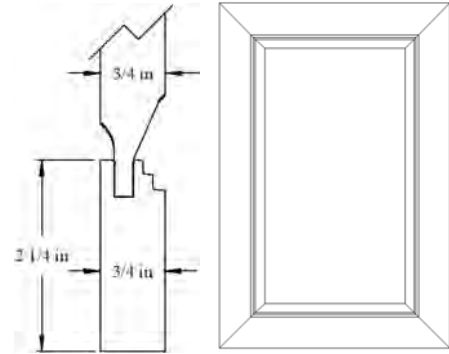


Ridgeland is a square flat panel door available in oak, maple, hickory, cherry, rustic alder and rustic hickory. The door frame is $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick, stiles and rails are 3" wide. Center panel is $\frac{1}{4}$ " thick veneered plywood. The mortise and tenon frame is glued and pin nailed. Insert panels are glued in place to the stiles and rails of the door. Various edge profiles are available. Please refer to the Door, Drawer, Hinge & Wood Specie Stain Availability charts for further information. Minimum door width and height is 9". Doors 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ " wide up to 9" will have 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ " stiles, doors under 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ " will be Slab.

PRICE

85

Savannah

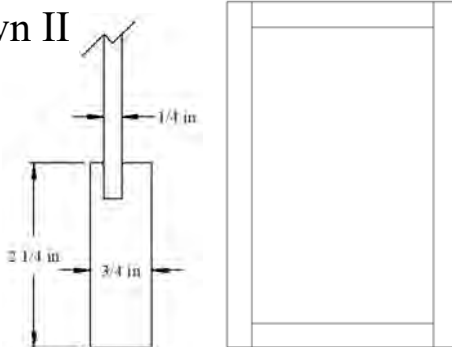


Savannah is a mitered raised panel door available in all wood species. The door frame is $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick solid wood with 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ " wide stiles and rails. Center panel is $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick solid wood with a Slant profile. The mitered frame is doweled and micro-fingerjointed. A .010 gap may be present in the miter joint and is considered normal. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. No edge profile options are available. Available in inset if ordered with Slab or Pennington drawer front. Please refer to the Door, Drawer, Hinge & Wood Specie Stain Availability charts for further information. Minimum door width is 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

PRICE

100

Shakertown II

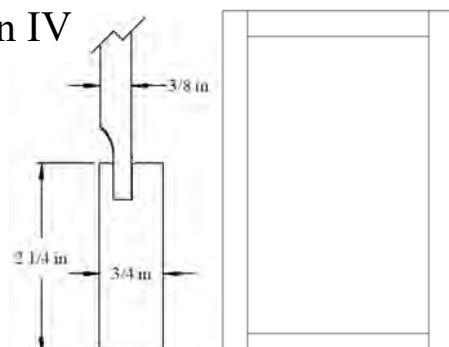


Shakertown II is a square flat panel door. Shakertown II is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The door frame is $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick, the stiles and rails are 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ " wide. The center panel is $\frac{1}{4}$ " thick wood veneered plywood with a $\frac{3}{8}$ " recess. The mortise and tenon frame is glued and pin nailed. Insert panels are glued in place to the stiles and rails of the door. Various edge profiles are available please refer to the Door Style, Overlay, Hinge, Wood Specie & Profile availability charts for further information. Minimum door width is 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

PRICE

32

Shakertown IV



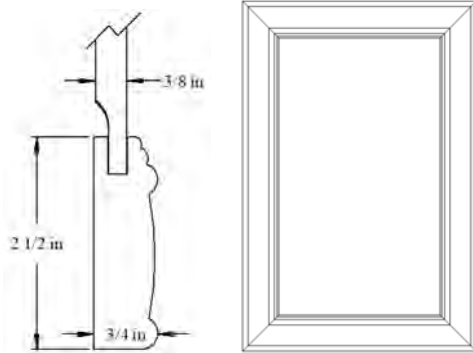
Shakertown IV is a square flat panel door. Shakertown IV is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Alder, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The door frame is $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick, the stiles and rails are 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ " wide. The center panel is $\frac{3}{8}$ " thick solid wood. The mortise and tenon frame is glued and pin nailed. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. Various edge profiles are available please refer to the Door Style, Overlay, Hinge, Wood Specie & Profile availability charts for further information. Minimum door width is 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

PRICE

85

Door Styles/Design Charges

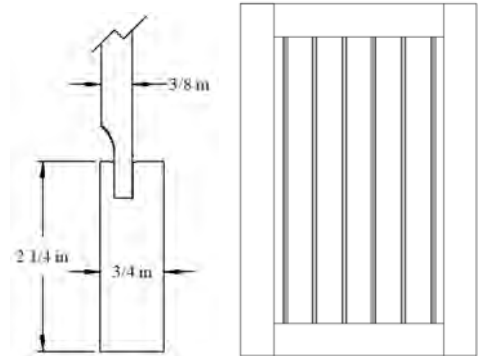
Sorrento



Sorrento is a mitered flat panel door. Sorrento is available in Maple & Cherry. The door frame is 3/4" thick, the stiles and rails are 2 1/2" wide. The frame has a sculptured profile. The center panel is 3/8" thick solid wood. The mitered frame is doweled and micro-fingerjointed. A .010 gap may be present in the miter joint and is considered normal. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. No edge profile options are available. Please refer to the Door, Drawer, Hinge & Wood Specie Stain Availability charts for further information. Minimum door width is 8 1/4".

PRICE
140

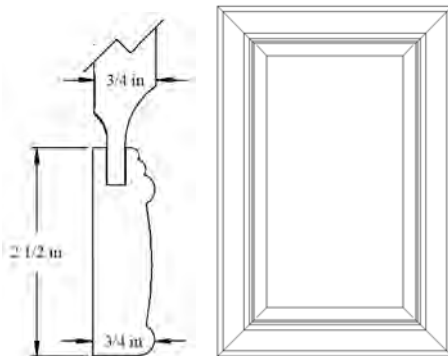
Trenton Trenton-3



Trenton is a square flat panel door. Trenton is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Alder, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The door frame is 3/4" thick, the stiles and rails are 2 1/4" wide. The center panel is 3/8" thick solid wood with the grooves spaced 1 1/2" apart on Trenton and 3" on Trenton-3. The mortise and tenon frame is glued and pin nailed. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. Various edge profiles are available please refer to the Door Style, Overlay, Hinge, Wood Specie & Profile availability charts for further information. Minimum door width is 7 1/2".

PRICE
115

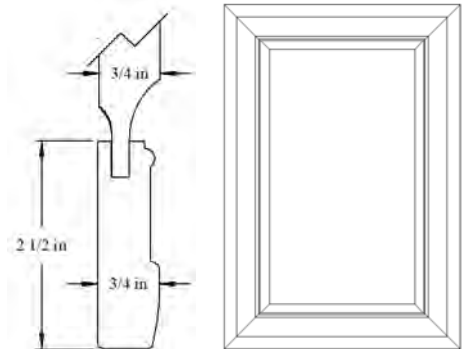
Valencia



Valencia is a mitered raised panel door and is available in Maple & Cherry. The door frame is 3/4" thick, the stiles and rails are 2 1/2" wide. The frame has a sculptured profile. The center panel is 3/4" thick solid wood with a scoop profile. The mitered frame is doweled and micro-fingerjointed. A .010 gap may be present in the miter joint and is considered normal. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. No edge profile options are available. Please refer to the Door, Drawer, Hinge & Wood Specie Stain Availability charts for further information. Minimum door width is 8 1/4".

PRICE
140

Venice



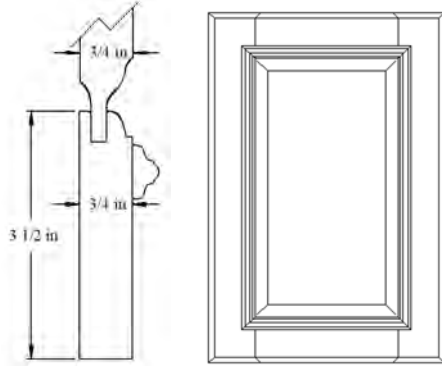
Venice is a mitered raised panel door and is available in Maple & Cherry. The door frame is 3/4" thick, the stiles and rails are 2 1/2" wide. The frame has a sculptured profile. The center panel is 3/4" thick solid wood with a scoop profile. The mitered frame is doweled and micro-fingerjointed. A .010 gap may be present in the miter joint and is considered normal. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. No edge profile options are available. Please refer to the Door, Drawer, Hinge & Wood Specie Stain Availability charts for further information. Minimum door width is 8 1/4".

PRICE
140

***Note:** Door styles that do not meet door width or height requirement will be made as a "Slab" style door. Refer to page 5 in the General Information section for more details. Doors with opaque finish have moisture resistant MDF or HDF insert panels.

Door Styles/Design Charges

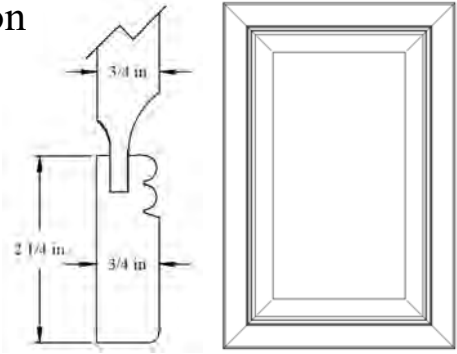
Verona



Verona is a square raised panel door with applied molding. Verona is available in Maple, Cherry, Alder, & Rustic Alder. The door frame is 3/4" thick, the rail and stiles are 3 1/2" wide. The center panel is 3/4" thick solid wood. Optional "Scoop" insert profile available. The mortise and tenon frame is glued & pin nailed. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. Various edge profiles are available please refer to the Door Style, Overlay, Hinge, Wood Specie & Profile availability charts for further information. Minimum door width & height is 10". Doors 9" wide up to 10" wide will have 3" stiles, doors under 9" will be Slab.

PRICE
140

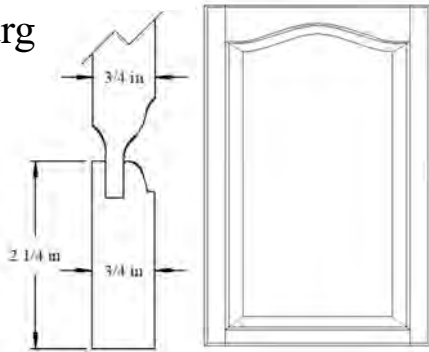
Wellington



Wellington is a mitered raised panel door and is available in Maple, Cherry & Alder. The door frame is 3/4" thick, the stiles and rails are 2 1/4" wide. The frame has a double bead on the inside edge. The center panel is 3/4" thick solid wood with a scoop profile. The mitered frame is doweled and micro-fingerjointed. A .010 gap may be present in the miter joint and is considered normal. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. No edge profile options are available. Please refer to the Door, Drawer, Hinge & Wood Specie Stain Availability charts for further information. Minimum door width is 7 1/2".

PRICE
140

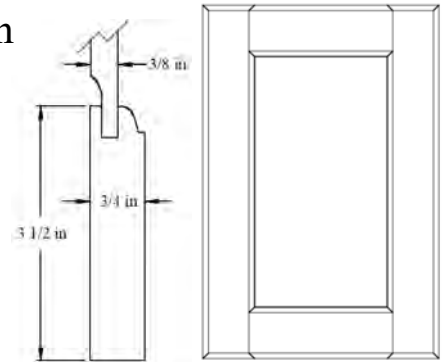
Williamsburg



Williamsburg is a raised panel door with a single top Cathedral arch and is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Alder, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The door frame is 3/4" thick, the bottom rail and stiles are 2 1/4" wide and the top rail is 3 1/4" wide. The center panel is 3/4" thick solid wood. The mortise and tenon frame is glued & pin nailed. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. Various edge profiles are available, refer to the Door Style, Overlay, Hinge, Wood Specie & Profile availability charts for more information. Minimum door width is 7 1/2".

PRICE
85

Wilmington

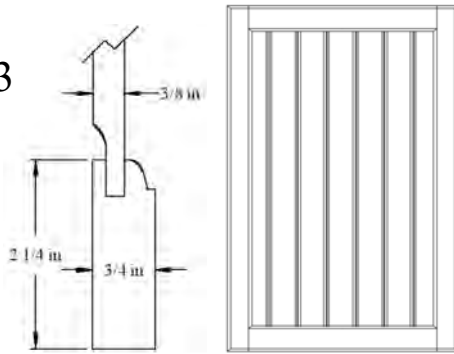


Wilmington is a square flat panel door. Wilmington is available in all wood species. The door frame is 3/4" thick, the stiles and rails are 3 1/2" wide. The center panel is 3/8" thick solid wood. The mortise and tenon frame is glued and pin nailed. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. Various edge profiles are available please refer to the Door Style, Overlay, Hinge, Wood Specie & Profile availability charts for further information. Minimum door width and height is 10". Doors 9" wide up to 10" will have 3" stiles, doors 7 1/2" wide up to 9" will have 2 1/4" stiles, doors under 7 1/2" will be Slab.

PRICE
125

Door Styles/Design Charges

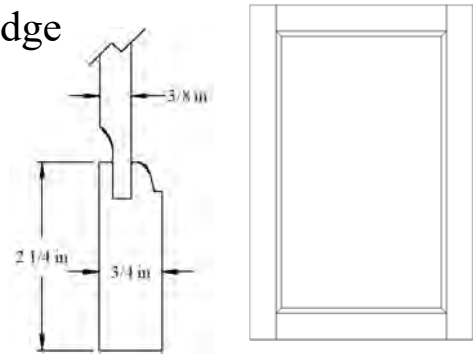
Windsor Windsor-3



Windsor has a 2 1/4" wide x 3/4" thick frame. The center panel is 3/8" solid wood with the grooves spaced 1 1/2" on Windsor and 3" on Windsor-3. Windsor is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Alder, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. Various edge profiles are available please refer to the Door Style, Overlay, Hinge, Wood Specie & Profile availability charts for further information. Minimum door width is 7 1/2".

PRICE
115

Woodbridge



Woodbridge is a square flat panel door. Woodbridge is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Alder, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The door frame is 3/4" thick, the stiles and rails are 2 1/4" wide. The center panel is 3/8" thick solid wood. The mortise and tenon frame is glued and pin nailed. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. Various edge profiles are available please refer to the Door Style, Overlay, Hinge, Wood Specie & Profile availability charts for further information. Minimum door width is 7 1/2".

PRICE
85

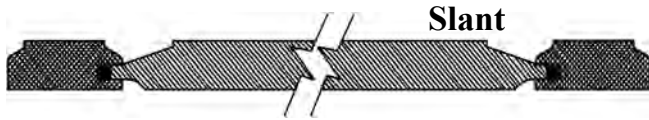
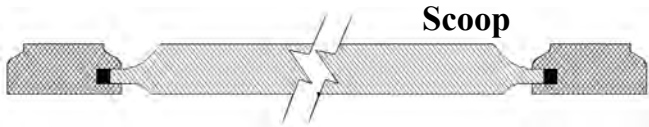
PRICE

PRICE

***Note:** Door styles that do not meet door width or height requirement will be made as a "Slab" style door. Refer to page 5 in the General Information section for more details. Doors with opaque finish have moisture resistant MDF or HDF insert panels.

Door Insert Profiles

Optional Door Insert Profiles



The following door styles are available with optional "Scoop" insert profiles at no additional charge: Charleston (Grande), Chelsea, Independence (Grande), Kensington, Savannah, Verona, and Williamsburg.

The following door styles are available with optional "Slant" insert profiles at no additional charge: Chelsea, Independence (Grande), Kensington, Verona, and Williamsburg.

Please specify "Scoop Profile" or "Slant Profile".

Door & Drawer Edge Profile Styles & Pricing

<p>"A" PROFILE</p> <p>Not Available On Inset.</p> <table style="width: 100%; margin-top: 10px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">PRICE</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">PRICE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> </table>	PRICE	PRICE	0	0	<p>"B" PROFILE</p> <p>Not Available On Inset.</p>
PRICE	PRICE				
0	0				
<p>"C" PROFILE</p> <p>"C" Profile On Drawer Front w/Inset Application</p> <p>Not Available On Doors. Not Available with Finger Pulls.</p> <table style="width: 100%; margin-top: 10px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">PRICE</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">PRICE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">31*</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> </table>	PRICE	PRICE	31*	0	<p>"L" PROFILE</p>
PRICE	PRICE				
31*	0				
<p>"M" PROFILE</p> <p>5 degree back bevel</p> <p>"M" Profile on inset applications may have a 5 degree back bevel for frame clearance.</p> <table style="width: 100%; margin-top: 10px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">PRICE</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">PRICE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">50*</td> </tr> </table>	PRICE	PRICE	0	50*	<p>"N" PROFILE</p> <p>Lead times are extended.</p>
PRICE	PRICE				
0	50*				
<p>"S" PROFILE</p> <p>"S" Profile On Drawer Front w/Inset Application</p> <p>Not Available On Doors. Not Available with Finger Pulls.</p> <table style="width: 100%; margin-top: 10px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">PRICE</td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">31*</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	PRICE		31*		
PRICE					
31*					

Door Edge Profile Availability

<i>Door Style</i>	<i>Oak</i>	<i>Maple</i>	<i>Hickory</i>	<i>Cherry</i>	<i>Alder</i>	<i>Rustic Alder</i>	<i>Rustic Hickory</i>
Arlington (Grande)	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	N/A	ABLM	ABLM
Ashton (Grande)	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM
Aurora	N/A	*	N/A	*	N/A	N/A	N/A
Avalon II	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	N/A	ABLM	ABLM
Barrington	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM
Bradford	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM
Brockton (Grande)	ABLMN	ABLMN	ABLMN	ABLMN	N/A	ABLMN	ABLMN
Charleston (Grande)	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM
Chelsea	ABLMN	ABLMN	ABLMN	ABLMN	ABLMN	ABLM	ABLMN
Concord	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM
Covington	N/A	ABLM	N/A	ABLM	N/A	N/A	N/A
Dorchester	ABLMN	ABLMN	ABLMN	ABLMN	N/A	ABLMN	ABLMN
Fusion	*	*	*	*	*	N/A	N/A
Highland	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	N/A	ABLM	ABLM
Independence (Grande)	ABLMN	ABLMN	ABLMN	ABLMN	ABLMN	ABLMN	ABLMN
Kensington	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM
Lancaster	ABLMN	ABLMN	ABLMN	ABLMN	N/A	ABLMN	ABLMN
Lexington	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	N/A	ABLM	ABLM
Mendota	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Metro	*	*	*	*	*	N/A	N/A
Nantucket (Grande)	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	N/A	ABLM	ABLM
Newport (Grande)	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	N/A	ABLM	ABLM
Pennington	*	*	*	*	N/A	*	*
Providence	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM
Ridgeland	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	N/A	ABLM	ABLM
Savannah	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Shakertown II (Grande)	ABLMN	ABLMN	ABLMN	ABLMN	N/A	ABLMN	ABLMN
Shakertown IV (Grande)	ABLMN	ABLMN	ABLMN	ABLMN	ABLMN	ABLMN	ABLMN
Sorrento	N/A	*	N/A	*	N/A	N/A	N/A
Trenton (Grande)	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM
Trenton-3 (Grande)	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM
Valencia	N/A	*	N/A	*	N/A	N/A	N/A
Venice	N/A	*	N/A	*	N/A	N/A	N/A
Verona	N/A	ABLM	N/A	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	N/A
Wellington	N/A	*	N/A	*	*	N/A	N/A
Williamsburg	ABLMN	ABLMN	ABLMN	ABLMN	ABLMN	ABLM	ABLMN
Wilmington	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM
Windsor (Grande)	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM
Windsor-3 (Grande)	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM
Woodbridge (Grande)	ABLMN	ABLMN	ABLMN	ABLMN	ABLMN	ABLMN	ABLMN

N/A - Not Available
 * - No Options available.

Special Opaque/Maple Note:

To help minimize the expansion and contraction that takes place and reduce the amount of joint cracking commonly associated with Opaque finishes, Maple doors and drawer fronts with 3/4" and 3/8" insert panels will have MDF insert panels and those with 1/4" insert panels will have HDF insert panels. To increase strength and stability the insert panels will also be glued in place rather than float. Slab style drawer fronts will be MDF material unless specified to be solid material.

Drawer Edge Profile Availability & Pricing

<i>Drawer Front</i>	<i>Price</i>	<i>Oak</i>	<i>Maple</i>	<i>Hickory</i>	<i>Cherry</i>	<i>Alder</i>	<i>Rustic Alder</i>	<i>Rustic Hickory</i>
3PC-Wide (3PC Grande)	10 (10)	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM
5PC-Flat (Grande)	52 (52)	ABL MN	ABL MN	ABL MN	ABL MN	N/A	ABL MN	ABL MN
5PC-Raised (Grande)	62 (72)	ABL MN	ABL MN	ABL MN	ABL MN	ABL MN	ABL MN	ABL MN
Arlington (Grande)	52 (62)	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	N/A	ABLM	ABLM
Aurora	72	N/A	*	N/A	*	N/A	N/A	N/A
Barrington	90	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM
Concord	62	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM
Covington	72	N/A	ABLM	N/A	ABLM	N/A	N/A	N/A
Fusion	80	*	*	*	*	*	N/A	N/A
Highland	52	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM
Kensington	80	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM
Lexington	72	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	N/A	ABLM	ABLM
Mendota	80	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Metro	80	*	*	*	*	*	N/A	N/A
Nantucket (Grande)	72 (80)	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	N/A	ABLM	ABLM
Newport (Grande)	72 (80)	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	N/A	ABLM	ABLM
Pennington	62	*	*	*	*	N/A	*	*
Ridgeland	62	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM
Savannah	72	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Shakertown II (Grande)	52 (52)	ABL MN	ABL MN	ABL MN	ABL MN	N/A	ABL MN	ABL MN
Shakertown IV (Grande)	62 (72)	ABL MN	ABL MN	ABL MN	ABL MN	ABL MN	ABL MN	ABL MN
Slab	10	ABCLMNS	ABCLMNS	ABCLMNS	ABCLMNS	ABCLMNS	ABCLMNS	ABCLMNS
Slab/GR	10	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM
Sorrento	102	N/A	*	N/A	*	N/A	N/A	N/A
Trenton (Grande)	80 (90)	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM
Trenton-3 (Grande)	80 (90)	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM
Valencia	102	N/A	*	N/A	*	N/A	N/A	N/A
Venice	102	N/A	*	N/A	*	N/A	N/A	N/A
Verona	102	N/A	ABLM	N/A	ABLM	N/A	ABLM	N/A
Verona II	90	N/A	ABLM	N/A	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	N/A
Wellington	102	N/A	*	N/A	*	*	N/A	N/A
Wilmington	90	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM
Windsor (Grande)	80 (90)	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM
Windsor-3 (Grande)	80 (90)	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM	ABLM
Woodbridge (Grande)	62 (72)	ABL MN	ABL MN	ABL MN	ABL MN	ABL MN	ABL MN	ABL MN

All drawer front styles are available in Standard and Full Overlay.

3PC-Wide, 5 PC-Flat, Arlington, Highland, Lexington, Pennington, Ridgeland, Slab, Shakertown II and Verona II are available in Inset including their corresponding Grande styles. Other select styles may be available on deep drawers only. Check with customer service for more information.


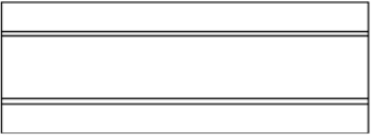

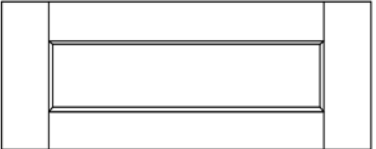
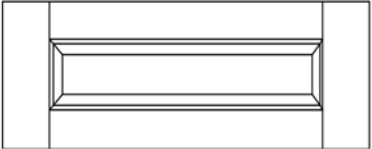
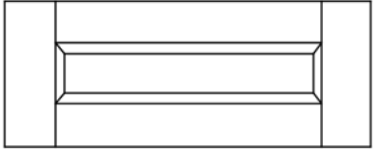
N/A - Not Available

* - No Options available.

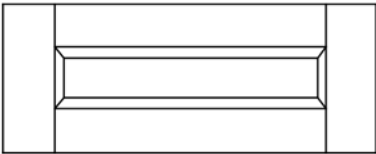




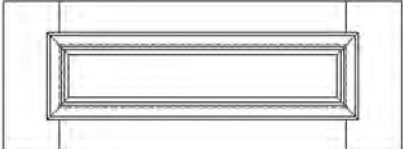
Special Opaque/Maple Note:

To help minimize the expansion and contraction that takes place and reduce the amount of joint cracking commonly associated with Opaque finishes, Maple doors and drawer fronts with 3/4" and 3/8" insert panels will have MDF insert panels and those with 1/4" insert panels will have HDF insert panels. To increase strength and stability the insert panels will also be glued in place rather than float. Slab style drawer fronts will be MDF material unless specified to be solid material.

Drawer Front Styles/Design Charges



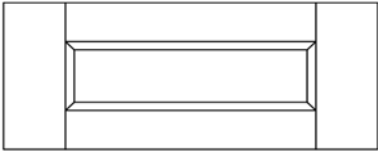
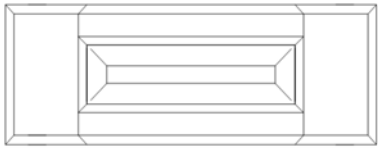
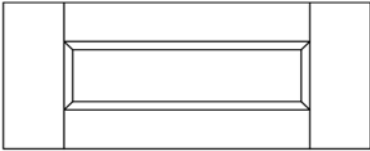
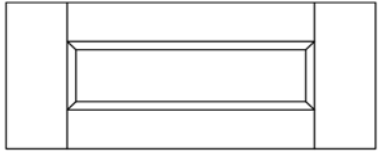
<p>Slab</p>  <p>Slab is a 3/4" thick drawer front with horizontal grain and is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Alder, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. Please refer to the Drawer Style Slab drawer front is not available with Prelude or any mitered door styles. Please refer to the Drawer Front Availability chart for further information. Minimum width & height is 2 1/2". Maple cabinets with an Opaque finish will have MDF fronts for increased stabilization.</p>	<p>Slab/GR</p>  <p>Slab/GR is a 3/4" thick drawer front with 2 horizontal v-grooves. It is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Alder, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. This front can be used with Providence door style. Slab/GR is not available in inset. Please refer to the Drawer Style Availability chart for further information. Minimum height is 4". Minimum width is 2 1/2".</p>
PRICE 10	PRICE 10
<p>3PC-Wide</p>  <p>3PC-Wide is a 3/4" thick drawer front. 3PC-Wide has 3 1/2" wide vertical stiles with a solid wood center panel with horizontal grain. It is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Alder, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. This front will match Kensington door style. Please refer to the Drawer Style Availability chart for further information. Minimum width is 10".</p>	<p>5PC-Flat</p>  <p>5PC-Flat is a flat panel drawer front and is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Cherry & Rustic Hickory. The frame is 3/4" thick solid wood. The center panel is 1/4" thick wood veneered plywood with vertical grain. This front will match Brockton and Lancaster door styles. Please refer to the Drawer Style Availability chart for further information. Stiles & rails are 2 1/4" wide with 1 3/4" rails on drawer fronts under 6 1/16" high have 1 3/4" rails. Minimum height is 5 1/16". Minimum width is 7 1/2".</p>
PRICE 10	PRICE 52
<p>5PC-Raised</p>  <p>5 PC Raised is a raised panel drawer front and is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Alder, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The frame and center panel are 3/4" thick solid wood with vertical grain. This front will match Independence door style. 5PC-Raised is not available in inset. Please refer to the Drawer Style Availability chart for further information. Available with optional "Scoop" or "Slant" insert profile as shown on page 23. Unless drawer front is stated with "Scoop" or "Slant" profile it will be made with standard insert profile. Stiles & rails are 2 1/4" wide with 1 3/4" rails on drawer fronts under 7" high. Minimum height is 6". Minimum width is 7 1/2".</p>	<p>Arlington</p>  <p>Arlington is a square flat panel drawer front and is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The frame is 3/4" thick solid wood. The center panel is 1/4" thick wood veneered plywood with vertical grain. The mortise and tenon frame is glued and pin nailed. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion and contraction. Please refer to the Drawer Style Availability & Pricing chart for further information. Stiles and rails are 2 1/4" wide with 1 3/4" rails on drawer fronts under 6 1/16" high. Minimum height is 5 1/16". Minimum width is 7 1/2".</p>
PRICE 62	PRICE 52

Drawer Front Styles/Design Charges

<p>Ashton</p>  <p>Ashton is a square flat panel drawer front available in all wood species. The mortise and tenon frame is 3/4" thick, glued and pin nailed. Stiles and rails are 2 1/4" wide. Drawer fronts under 7" high will have 1 3/4" top and bottom rails. The center panel is 3/8" thick with vertical grain. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. Various edge profiles are available. Not available in inset. Please refer to the Drawer Style Availability chart for further information. Minimum height is 6". Minimum width is 7 1/2".</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">PRICE</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">72</td></tr> </table>	PRICE	72	<p>Aurora</p>  <p>Aurora is a mitered flat panel drawer front and is available in Maple, & Cherry. The frame is 3/4" thick, the stiles and rails are 2 1/4" wide. The frame has a single bead on the inside and outside edges. The center panel is 1/4" thick wood veneered plywood with vertical grain. The mitered frame is doweled and micro-finger jointed. A .010 gap may be present in the miter joint and is considered normal. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. No edge profile options available. It is not available in inset. Please refer to the Drawer Style Availability chart for further information. Minimum height & width is 5 3/4".</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">PRICE</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">72</td></tr> </table>	PRICE	72
PRICE					
72					
PRICE					
72					
<p>Barrington</p>  <p>Barrington is a square flat panel drawer front and is available in all wood species. The frame is 3/4" thick with a 3/8" thick solid wood center panel with a 3/8" recess and vertical grain. The mortise and tenon frame is glued and pin nailed. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion and contraction. Please refer to the Door, Drawer Hinge Wood Specie and Stain Availability charts for further information. Stiles are 3 1/2" wide and large fronts have 3 1/2" wide rails. Drawer fronts under 9 1/2" high have 3" rails, fronts under 8 1/2" high have 2 1/4" rails, fronts under 7" high have 1 3/4" rails. Minimum height is 6" Minimum width is 10".</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">PRICE</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">90</td></tr> </table>	PRICE	90	<p>Charleston</p>  <p>Charleston is a square raised panel drawer front and is available in all wood species. The frame is 3/4" thick, stiles are 2 1/4" wide and large fronts have 2 1/4" rails. Drawer fronts under 7" high will have 1 3/4" top and bottom rails. The center panel is 3/4" thick with vertical grain. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. Various edge profiles are available. Not available in inset. Please refer to the Drawer Style Availability chart for further information. Minimum height is 6". Minimum width is 7 1/2".</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">PRICE</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">62</td></tr> </table>	PRICE	62
PRICE					
90					
PRICE					
62					
<p>Concord</p>  <p>Concord is a square flat panel drawer front and is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Alder, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The frame is 3/4" thick with 2 1/4" wide stiles and 3 1/2" rails on large fronts 9 1/2" high and over. Drawer fronts under 9 1/2" high have 3" rails, fronts under 8 1/2" high have 2 1/4" rails, fronts under 7" high have 1 3/4" rails. The center panel is 3/8" thick solid wood with vertical grain. Concord drawer front is not available in Inset. Please refer to the Drawer Style Availability & Pricing chart for further information. Minimum height is 6". Minimum width is 7 1/2".</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">PRICE</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">62</td></tr> </table>	PRICE	62	<p>Covington</p>  <p>Covington is a square flat panel drawer front with applied molding. Covington is available in Maple & Cherry. The frame is 3/4" thick with 2 1/4" wide stiles and 1 3/4" rails before the molding is applied on fronts under 7 1/4" high. Front will be built with 2 1/4" rails on drawer fronts 7 1/4" high and over. The mortise and tenon frame is glued & pin nailed. Inset panels are glued in place to the stiles and rails of the drawer front. Not available in inset. Minimum height is 6 1/4". Minimum width is 7 1/2".</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">PRICE</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">72</td></tr> </table>	PRICE	72
PRICE					
62					
PRICE					
72					

***Note:** Drawer styles that do not meet minimum drawer width or height will be made as a "Slab" style drawer front.
 Drawer fronts with opaque finish have moisture resistant MDF or HDF insert panels.

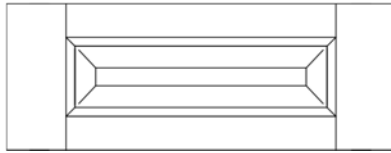
Drawer Front Styles/Design Charges

<p>Fusion</p>  <p>Fusion is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, and Alder. Veneer is Plain Sliced except hickory which is Calico. Available in standard and Full Overlay. May have extended lead time. Minimum size: 6" w x 6" h. Vertical grain is standard on all doors and drawer fronts. (Horizontal grain available on drawer fronts if specified)</p>	<p>Grande 3PC</p>  <p>Grande 3PC is a 3/4" thick drawer front and has 3" wide vertical stiles with a solid wood center panel with horizontal grain. It is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Alder, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. This front will match any Grande door style. Please refer to the Drawer Style Availability chart for further information. Minimum width is 9".</p>				
<table border="1" style="margin: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">PRICE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">80</td> </tr> </table>	PRICE	80	<table border="1" style="margin: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">PRICE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">10</td> </tr> </table>	PRICE	10
PRICE					
80					
PRICE					
10					
<p>Grande-5PC-Flat</p>  <p>Grande 5PC-Flat is a flat panel drawer front and is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Cherry & Rustic Hickory. The frame is 3/4" thick solid wood. The center panel is 1/4" thick wood veneered plywood with vertical grain. Insert panels are glued in place to the stiles and rails of the drawer front. This front will match the Grande Brockton door style. Please refer to the Drawer Style Availability chart for further information. Stiles are 3" wide. Large fronts have 3" rails, 2 1/4" rails on fronts under 7 9/16", and 1 3/4" rails on fronts under 6 1/16" high have 1 3/4" rails. Minimum height is 5 1/16". Minimum width is 9".</p>	<p>Grande-5PC-Raised</p>  <p>Grande 5 PC-Raised is a raised panel drawer front and is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Alder, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The frame and center panel are 3/4" thick solid wood with vertical grain. This front will match Grande Independence door style. Grande 5PC-Raised is not available in inset. Refer to the Drawer Style Availability chart for further information. Also available with optional "Scoop" or "Slant" insert profile as shown on page 23. Unless drawer front is stated with "Scoop" or "Slant" profile it will be made with standard insert profile. Stiles are 3" wide and large fronts have 3" wide rails. Drawer fronts under 8 1/2" have 2 1/4" rails and 1 3/4" rails on fronts under 7" high. Minimum height is 6". Minimum width is 9".</p>				
<table border="1" style="margin: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">PRICE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">52</td> </tr> </table>	PRICE	52	<table border="1" style="margin: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">PRICE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">72</td> </tr> </table>	PRICE	72
PRICE					
52					
PRICE					
72					
<p>Grande-Arlington</p>  <p>Grande Arlington is a square flat panel drawer front and is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The frame is 3/4" thick solid wood. The center panel is 1/4" thick wood veneered plywood with vertical grain. The mortise and tenon frame is glued & pin nailed. Insert panels are glued in place to the stiles and rails of the drawer front. Please refer to the Drawer Style Availability & Pricing chart for further information. Stiles are 3" wide and large fronts have 3" wide rails. Drawer fronts under 7 9/16" have 2 1/4" rails and 1 3/4" rails on fronts under 6 1/16" high have 1 3/4" rails. Minimum height is 5 1/16". Minimum width is 9".</p>	<p>Grande-Ashton</p>  <p>Grande Ashton is a square flat panel drawer front available in all wood species. The mortise and tenon frame is 3/4" thick, glued and pin nailed. The center panel is 3/8" thick with vertical grain. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. Various edge profiles are available. Not available in inset. Please refer to the Drawer Style Availability chart for further information. Stiles are 3" wide and large fronts have 3" wide rails, Drawer fronts under 8 1/2" have 2 1/4" rails, and 1 3/4" rails on fronts under 7" high. Minimum height is 6". Minimum width is 7 1/2".</p>				
<table border="1" style="margin: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">PRICE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">62</td> </tr> </table>	PRICE	62	<table border="1" style="margin: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">PRICE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">80</td> </tr> </table>	PRICE	80
PRICE					
62					
PRICE					
80					

***Note:** Drawer styles that do not meet minimum drawer width or height will be made as a "Slab" style drawer front. Drawer fronts with opaque finish have moisture resistant MDF or HDF insert panels.

Drawer Front Styles/Design Charges

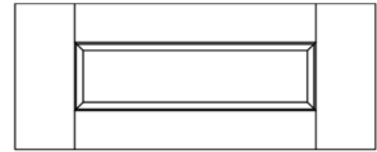
**Grande-
Charleston**



Grande Charleston is a square raised panel drawer front and is available in all wood species. The frame is 3/4" thick. The center panel is 3/4" thick with vertical grain. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. Various edge profiles are available. Not available in inset. Please refer to the Drawer Style Availability chart for further information. The stiles are 3" wide and large fronts have 3" rails. Drawer fronts under 8 1/2" high have 2 1/4" rails and fronts under 7" high have 1 3/4" rails. Minimum height is 6". Minimum width is 9".

PRICE
72

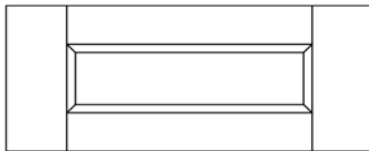
**Grande-
Nantucket**



Grande Nantucket is a square flat panel drawer front with applied molding and is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The frame is 3/4" thick with a 1/4" thick plywood center panel with a 3/8" recess and vertical grain. The mortise and tenon frame is glued and pin nailed. Insert panels are glued in place to the stiles and rails of the drawer front. Stiles are 3" wide and large fronts have 3" wide rails. Fronts under 8 3/4" high have 2 1/4" rails and fronts under 7 1/4" high have 1 3/4" rails. Not available in inset. Minimum height is 6 1/4". Minimum width is 9".

PRICE
80

**Grande-
Newport**



Grande Newport is a square flat panel drawer front with applied molding and is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The frame is 3/4" thick with a 1/4" thick plywood wood center panel with a 3/8" recess and vertical grain. The mortise and tenon frame is glued and pin nailed. Insert panels are glued in place to the stiles and rails of the drawer front. Stiles are 3" wide and large fronts have 3" rails. Fronts under 8 3/4" have 2 1/4" rails and 1 3/4" rails on fronts under 7 1/4" high. Not available in inset. Minimum height is 6 1/4". Minimum width is 9".

PRICE
80

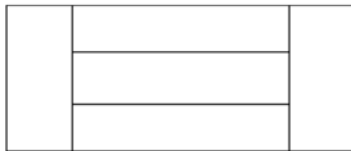
**Grande-
Shakertown II**



Grande Shakertown II is a square flat panel drawer front and is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Cherry & Rustic Hickory. The frame is 3/4" thick with a 1/4" thick plywood center panel with a 3/8" recess and vertical grain. The mortise and tenon frame is glued and pin nailed. Insert panels are glued in place to the stiles and rails of the drawer front. Please refer to the Drawer Style Availability chart for further information. Stiles are 3" wide and large fronts have 3" wide rails. Drawer fronts under 7 9/16" have 2 1/4" rails and fronts under 6 1/16" high have 1 3/4" rails. Minimum height is 5 1/16". Minimum width is 9".

PRICE
52

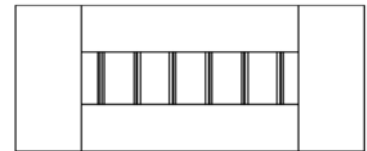
**Grande-
Shakertown IV**



Grande-Shakertown IV is a square flat panel drawer front and is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Alder, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The frame is 3/4" thick with a 3/8" thick solid wood center panel with a 3/8" recess and vertical grain. The mortise and tenon frame is glued and pin nailed. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. Please refer to the Drawer Style Availability chart for further information. Stiles are 3" wide and large fronts have 3" rails. Drawer fronts under 8 1/2" high have 2 1/4" rails and fronts under 7" high have 1 3/4" rails. Minimum height is 6". Minimum width is 9".

PRICE
72

**Grande-
Trenton /
Grande-
Trenton-3**

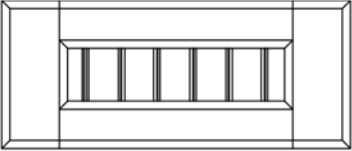
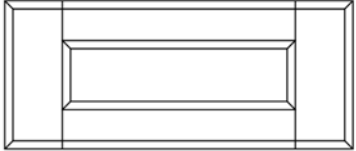

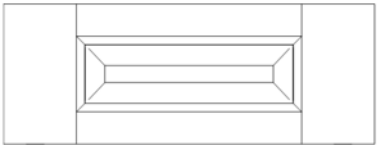

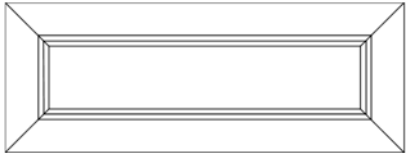


Grande Trenton & Grande Trenton-3 -are square flat panel drawer fronts that are available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Alder, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The frame has a 3" wide x 3/4" thick frame. The center panel is 3/8" solid wood with vertical grain with the grooves spaced 1 1/2" apart on Grande Trenton and 3" apart on Grande Trenton-3. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. Please refer to the Drawer Style Availability chart for further information. Stiles are 3" wide and large fronts have 3" rails. Drawer fronts under 8 1/2" high have 2 1/4" rails and fronts under 7" high have 1 3/4" rails. Minimum height is 6". Minimum width is 9".

PRICE
90

*Note: Drawer styles that do not meet minimum drawer width or height will be made as a "Slab" style drawer front.
Drawer fronts with opaque finish have moisture resistant MDF or HDF insert panels.

Drawer Front Styles/Design Charges

<p>Grande-Windsor / Grande-Windsor</p>  <p>Grande Windsor & Grande Windsor-3 are square flat panel drawer fronts that are available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Alder, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The frame has a 3" wide x 3/4" thick frame. The center panel is 3/8" solid wood with vertical grain with the grooves spaced 1 1/2" apart on Grande Windsor and 3" apart on Grande Windsor-3. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. Please refer to the Drawer Style Availability chart for further information. Stiles are 3" wide and large fronts have 3" rails. Drawer fronts under 8 1/2" high have 2 1/4" rails and fronts under 7" high have 1 3/4" rails. Minimum height is 6". Minimum width is 9".</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">PRICE</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">90</td></tr> </table>	PRICE	90	<p>Grande-Woodbridge</p>  <p>Grande Woodbridge is a square flat panel drawer front and is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Alder, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The frame is 3" wide x 3/4" thick with a 3/8" thick solid wood center panel with a 3/8" recess and vertical grain. The mortise and tenon frame is glued and pin nailed. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. Please refer to the Drawer Style Availability chart for further information. Stiles are 3" wide and large fronts have 3" rails. Drawer fronts under 8 1/2" high have 2 1/4" rails and fronts under 7" high have 1 3/4" rails. Minimum height is 6". Minimum width is 9".</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">PRICE</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">72</td></tr> </table>	PRICE	72
PRICE					
90					
PRICE					
72					
<p>Highland</p>  <p>Highland is a flat panel drawer front available in oak, maple, hickory, cherry, rustic alder and rustic hickory. The mortise and tenon frame is 3/4" thick, glued and pin nailed. The center panel is 1/4" thick with vertical grain. Insert panels are glued in place to the stiles and rails of the door. Various edge profiles are available. Please refer to the Drawer Style Availability chart for further information. Stiles are 3" wide and large fronts have 3" wide rails. Drawer fronts under 7 9/16" have 2 1/4" rails and fronts under 6 1/16" high have 1 3/4" rails. Minimum height is 5 1/16". Minimum width is 9".</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">PRICE</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">52</td></tr> </table>	PRICE	52	<p>Kensington</p>  <p>Kensington is a square flat panel drawer front and is available in all wood species. The frame is 3/4" thick with a 3/8" thick solid wood center panel with a 3/8" recess and vertical grain. The mortise and tenon frame is glued and pin nailed. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion and contraction. Please refer to the Door, Drawer Hinge Wood Specie and Stain Availability charts for further information. Stiles are 3 1/2" wide and large fronts have 3 1/2" wide rails. Drawer fronts under 9 1/2" high have 3" rails, fronts under 8 1/2" high have 2 1/4" rails, fronts under 7" high have 1 3/4" rails. Minimum height is 6" Minimum width is 10".</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">PRICE</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">80</td></tr> </table>	PRICE	80
PRICE					
52					
PRICE					
80					
<p>Lexington</p>  <p>Lexington is a square flat panel drawer front and is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory. The frame is 3/4" thick with a 1/4" thick veneered plywood center panel with a 3/8" recess and vertical grain. The mortise and tenon frame is glued and pin nailed. Insert panels are glued in place to the stiles and rails of the drawer front. Please refer to the Drawer Style Availability chart for further information. Stiles are 3 1/2" wide and large fronts have 3 1/2" rails. Fronts under 8 9/16" high have 3" rails, fronts under 7 9/16" have 2 1/4" rails, and fronts under 6 1/16" high have 1 3/4" rails. Minimum height is 5 1/16". Minimum width is 10".</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">PRICE</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">72</td></tr> </table>	PRICE	72	<p>Mendota</p>  <p>Mendota is a mitered raised panel drawer front and is available in all wood species. The frame is 3/4" thick, the stiles and rails are 1 3/4" wide. The center panel is 3/8" thick with vertical grain. The mitered frame is doweled and micro-finger jointed. A .010 gap may be present in the miter joint and is considered normal. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. No edge profile options are available. Not available in inset. Please refer to the Drawer Style Availability chart for further information. Minimum height & width is 6 1/4".</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">PRICE</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">80</td></tr> </table>	PRICE	80
PRICE					
72					
PRICE					
80					

***Note:** Drawer styles that do not meet minimum drawer width or height will be made as a "Slab" style drawer front.
 Drawer fronts with opaque finish have moisture resistant MDF or HDF insert panels.

Drawer Front Styles/Design Charges

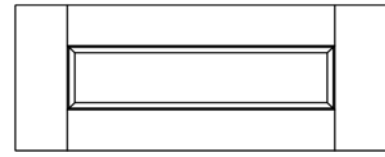
Metro



Available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry and Alder. Veneer is Plain Sliced except hickory which is calico. Available in Standard and Full Overlay. May have extended lead time.
 Minimum size: 6" w x 6" h.
 Vertical grain is standard on all doors and drawer fronts.
 (Horizontal grain available on drawer fronts if specified)

PRICE
80

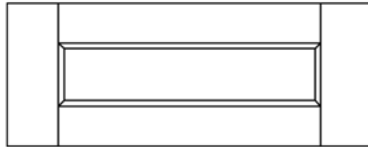
Nantucket



Nantucket is a square flat panel drawer front with applied molding and is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The frame is 3/4" thick with a 1/4" thick plywood center panel with a 3/8" recess and vertical grain. The mortise and tenon frame is glued and pin nailed. Insert panels are glued in place to the stiles and rails of the drawer front. Not available in inset. Stiles and rails are 2 1/4" wide. 1 3/4" rails are used on fronts under 7 1/4" high. Minimum height is 6 1/4". Minimum width is 7 1/2".

PRICE
72

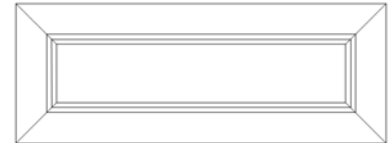
Newport



Newport is a square flat panel drawer front with applied molding and is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The frame is 3/4" thick with a 1/4" thick plywood wood center panel with a 3/8" recess and vertical grain. Stiles and rails are 2 1/4" wide. 1 3/4" rails are used on fronts under 7" high. The mortise and tenon frame is glued and pin nailed. Insert panels are glued in place to the stiles and rails of the drawer front. Not available in inset. Minimum height is 6 1/4". Minimum width is 7 1/2".

PRICE
72

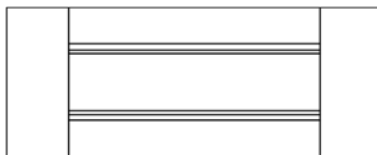
Pennington



Pennington is a mitered flat panel drawer front and is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory. The frame is 3/4" thick and the center panel is 1/4" thick wood veneer with vertical grain. Please refer to the Drawer Style Availability chart for further information. Stiles and rails are 2 1/4" wide with a minimum height and width of 5 3/4". Not available in inset.

PRICE
62

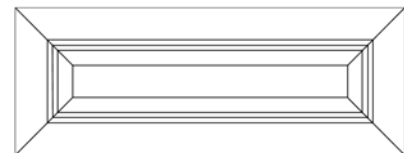
Ridgeland



Ridgeland is a flat panel drawer front available in oak, maple, hickory, cherry, rustic alder and rustic hickory. The mortise and tenon frame is 3/4" thick, glued and pin nailed. The center panel is 1/4" thick with vertical grain. Insert panels are glued in place to the stiles and rails of the door. Various edge profiles are available. Please refer to the Drawer Style Availability chart for further information. Stiles are 3" wide and large fronts have 3" wide rails. Drawer fronts under 7 9/16" have 2 1/4" rails and fronts under 6 1/16" high have 1 3/4" rails. Minimum height is 5 1/16". Minimum width is 9".

PRICE
62




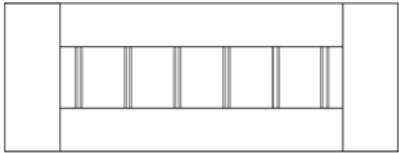

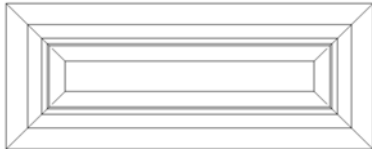
Savannah



Savannah is a mitered raised panel drawer front and is available in all wood species. The frame is 3/4" thick, the stiles and rails are 1 3/4" wide. The center panel is 3/4" thick with vertical grain and Slant profile. The mitered frame is doweled and micro-finger jointed. A .010 gap may be present in the miter joint and is considered normal. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. No profile options are available. Not available in inset. Please refer to the Drawer Style Availability chart for further information. Minimum height & width is 6 1/4".

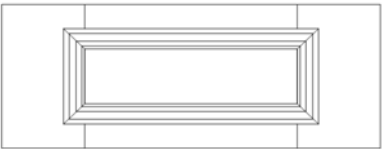
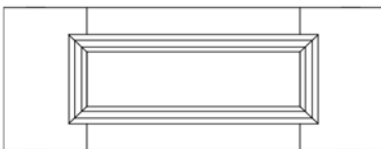
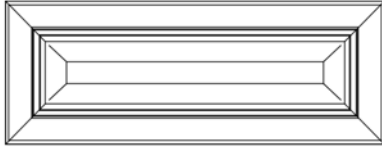
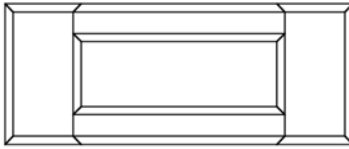
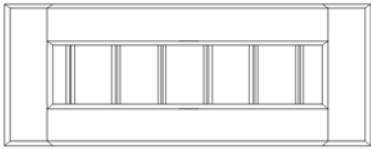
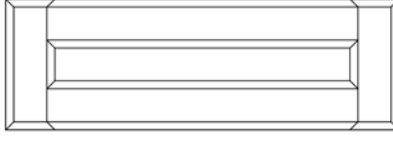
PRICE
72

Drawer Front Styles/Design Charges

<p>Shakertown II</p>  <p>Shakertown II is a square flat panel drawer front and is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Cherry & Rustic Hickory. The frame is 3/4" thick with a 1/4" thick wood veneered plywood center panel with a 3/8" recess and vertical grain. The mortise and tenon frame is glued and pin nailed. Insert panels are glued in place to the stiles and rails of the drawer front. Please refer to the Drawer Style Availability chart for further information. Stiles & rails are 2 1/4" wide with 1 3/4" rails on drawer fronts under 6 1/16" high have 1 3/4" rails. Minimum height is 5 1/16". Minimum width is 7 1/2".</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">PRICE</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">52</td></tr> </table>	PRICE	52	<p>Shakertown IV</p>  <p>Shakertown IV is a square flat panel drawer front and is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Alder, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The frame is 3/4" thick with a 3/8" thick solid wood center panel with a 3/8" recess and vertical grain. The mortise and tenon frame is glued and pin nailed. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. Please refer to the Drawer Style Availability chart for further information. Stiles & rails are 2 1/4" wide with 1 3/4" rails on drawer fronts under 7" high. Minimum height is 6". Minimum width is 7 1/2".</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">PRICE</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">62</td></tr> </table>	PRICE	62
PRICE					
52					
PRICE					
62					
<p>Sorrento</p>  <p>Sorrento is a mitered flat panel drawer front and is available in Maple & Cherry. The frame is 3/4" thick, the stiles and rails are 1 3/4" wide. The frame has a sculptured edge profile. No options available. The center panel is 3/8" thick solid wood with vertical grain. The mitered frame is doweled and micro-finger jointed. A .010 gap may be present in the miter joint and is considered normal. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. This front is not available in inset. Please refer to the Drawer Style Availability chart for further information. Minimum height & width is 6 1/4".</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">PRICE</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">102</td></tr> </table>	PRICE	102	<p>Trenton Trenton-3</p>  <p>Trenton & Trenton-3 are square flat panel drawer fronts. Trenton & Trenton-3 are available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Alder, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The frame has a 2 1/4" wide x 3/4" thick frame. The center panel is 3/8" solid wood with vertical grain with the grooves spaced 1 1/2" apart on Trenton and 3" apart on Trenton-3. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. Please refer to the Drawer Style Availability chart for further information. Stiles & rails are 2 1/4" wide with 1 3/4" rails on drawer fronts under 7" high. Minimum height is 6". Minimum width is 7 1/2".</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">PRICE</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">80</td></tr> </table>	PRICE	80
PRICE					
102					
PRICE					
80					
<p>Valencia</p>  <p>Valencia is a mitered raised panel drawer front and is available in Maple & Cherry. The frame is 3/4" thick, the stiles and rails are 1 3/4" wide. The frame has a sculptured edge profile. No options available. The center panel is 3/4" thick solid wood with vertical grain and scoop profile. The mitered frame is doweled and micro-finger jointed. A .010 gap may be present in the miter joint and is considered normal. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. This front is not available in inset. Please refer to the Drawer Style Availability chart for further information. Minimum height & width is 6 1/4".</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">PRICE</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">102</td></tr> </table>	PRICE	102	<p>Venice</p>  <p>Venice is a mitered raised panel drawer front and is available in Maple & Cherry. The frame is 3/4" thick, the stiles and rails are 1 3/4" wide. The frame has a sculptured edge profile. No options available. The center panel is 3/4" thick solid wood with vertical grain and scoop profile. The mitered frame is doweled and micro-finger jointed. A .010 gap may be present in the miter joint and is considered normal. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. This front is not available in inset. Please refer to the Drawer Style Availability chart for further information. Minimum height and width is 6 1/4".</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">PRICE</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">102</td></tr> </table>	PRICE	102
PRICE					
102					
PRICE					
102					

1/1/19 ***Note:** Drawer styles that do not meet minimum drawer width or height will be made as a "Slab" style drawer front.
Drawer fronts with opaque finish have moisture resistant MDF or HDF insert panels.

Drawer Front Styles/Design Charges

<p>Verona</p>  <p>Verona is a square flat panel drawer front, with molding applied to the surface of the frame. Verona is available in Maple, Cherry & Rustic Alder. The frame is 3/4" thick with 3 1/2" wide stiles and 2 1/4" rails. The center panel is 1/4" thick wood veneered plywood. The mortise and tenon frame is glued and pin nailed. Insert panels are glued in place to the stiles and rails of the drawer front. Not available in Inset. Please refer to the Drawer Style Availability chart for further information. Minimum height is 6 1/4". Minimum width is 10".</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">PRICE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">102</td> </tr> </table>	PRICE	102	<p>Verona II</p>  <p>Verona II is a 3/4" thick 3PC-Wide drawer front, with applied molding to the surface of the frame. Verona II is available in Maple, Cherry, Alder & Rustic Alder. The frame is 3/4" thick with 3 1/2" wide stiles with a solid wood center panel with horizontal grain. Verona II can be used with Verona door styles. Please refer to the Drawer Style Availability and Pricing chart for further information. Minimum height is 5 1/16". Minimum width is 10".</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">PRICE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">90</td> </tr> </table>	PRICE	90
PRICE					
102					
PRICE					
90					
<p>Wellington</p>  <p>Wellington is a mitered raised panel drawer front and is available in Maple, Cherry & Alder. The frame is 3/4" thick, the stiles and rails are 1 3/4" wide. The frame has a double bead on the inside edge. The center panel is 3/4" thick solid wood with vertical grain and scoop profile. The mitered frame is doweled and micro-finger jointed. A .010 gap may be present in the miter joint and is considered normal. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. No profile options are available. Wellington is not available in inset. Please refer to the Drawer Style Availability chart for further information. Minimum height & width is 6 1/4".</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">PRICE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">102</td> </tr> </table>	PRICE	102	<p>Wilmington</p>  <p>Wilmington is a square flat panel drawer front and is available in all wood species. The frame is 3/4" thick with a 3/8" thick solid wood center panel with a 3/8" recess and vertical grain. The mortise and tenon frame is glued and pin nailed. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion and contraction. Please refer to the Door, Drawer Hinge Wood Specie and Stain Availability charts for further information. Stiles are 3 1/2" wide and large fronts have 3 1/2" wide rails. Drawer fronts under 9 1/2" high have 3" rails, fronts under 8 1/2" high have 2 1/4" rails, fronts under 7" high have 1 3/4" rails. Minimum height is 6" Minimum width is 10".</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">PRICE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">90</td> </tr> </table>	PRICE	90
PRICE					
102					
PRICE					
90					
<p>Windsor Windsor-3</p>  <p>Windsor & Windsor-3 are square flat panel drawer fronts. Windsor & Windsor-3 are available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Alder, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The frame has a 2 1/4" wide x 3/4" thick frame. The center panel is 3/8" solid wood with vertical grain with the grooves spaced 1 1/2" apart on Windsor and 3" apart on Windsor-3. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. Please refer to the Drawer Style Availability chart for further information. Stiles & rails are 2 1/4" wide with 1 3/4" rails on drawer fronts under 7" high. Minimum height is 6". Minimum width is 7 1/2".</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">PRICE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">80</td> </tr> </table>	PRICE	80	<p>Woodbridge</p>  <p>Woodbridge is a square flat panel drawer front and is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Alder, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. The frame is 3/4" thick with a 3/8" thick solid wood center panel with a 3/8" recess and vertical grain. The mortise and tenon frame is glued and pin nailed. The grooves that accept the panel have "spacers" that keep the panel tight during normal expansion & contraction. Please refer to the Drawer Style Availability chart for further information. Stiles & rails are 2 1/4" wide with 1 3/4" rails on drawer fronts under 7" high. Minimum height is 6". Minimum width is 7 1/2".</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">PRICE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">62</td> </tr> </table>	PRICE	62
PRICE					
80					
PRICE					
62					

*Note: Drawer styles that do not meet minimum drawer width or height will be made as a "Slab" style drawer front.
Drawer fronts with opaque finish have moisture resistant MDF or HDF insert panels.

Wood Specie Availability By Stain

Stain Color		Oak N/C	Maple 7%	Hickory 3%	Cherry 12%	Alder 5%	Rustic Alder 5%	Rustic Hickory 3%
Cobblestone	N/C	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Golden Rod	N/C	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Hazelnut	N/C	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Heirloom	N/C	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Java	N/C	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Natural	N/C	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Paprika	N/C	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Pier	N/C	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Praline	N/C	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Wheat	N/C	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Brandy	10%	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Ebony	10%	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Mahogany	10%	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Toffee	10%	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Opaque Finish								
Antique White	5%	X	X	N/A	N/A	X *	X	N/A
Cotton	5%	X	X	N/A	N/A	X *	X	N/A
Crushed Ice	5%	X	X	N/A	N/A	X *	X	N/A
Frosty White	5%	X	X	N/A	N/A	X *	X	N/A
Graystone	5%	X	X	N/A	N/A	X *	X	N/A
Harbor	5%	X	X	N/A	N/A	X *	X	N/A
Khaki	5%	X	X	N/A	N/A	X *	X	N/A
Midnight	5%	X	X	N/A	N/A	X *	X	N/A
Slate	5%	X	X	N/A	N/A	X *	X	N/A
Smoky Blue	5%	X	X	N/A	N/A	X *	X	N/A
Truffle	5%	X	X	N/A	N/A	X *	X	N/A
Vanilla	5%	X	X	N/A	N/A	X *	X	N/A
Glaze								
Black Glaze	8%	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Brown Glaze	8%	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Charcoal Glaze	8%	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Chocolate Glaze	8%	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Sand Glaze	8%	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Shadow Glaze	8%	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Options								
Distressing	5%	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Rub Thru **	5%	X **	X **	X **	X **	X **	X **	X **
Wear Sand	5%	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Matte Finish *	N/C	X *	X *	X *	X *	X *	X *	X *

X - Indicates this is a combination of wood specie and stain that is available.

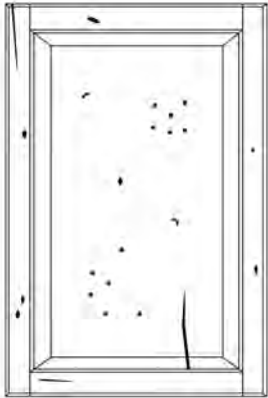
N/A - Indicates this combination is not available.

* - Matte Finish not available on opaque finishes unless it has Rub Thru or Glaze, Alder not available with opaque finishes unless it has Rub Thru.

** - Rub Thru typically not available with Glazed finishes however contact Customer Service for details of possible availability.

Note: Color Chips are available for approximate color matches and are not intended for a final color match. If an exact color match is required, we recommend a door sample in the style, wood specie and stain color be ordered. We suggest ordering a door size that can be used on the job, then when placing the order, order the cabinet with no door.

Upcharges/Options



Distressing

Available on all wood species. Distressing will consist of random, hand applied dents, impressions, simulated worm holes and cracks. They are applied to the surface of the doors, drawer fronts, and face frames of the cabinets. Not available on door styles with a 1/4" plywood insert panel.

Wood Specie Up Charge

All wood species require the use of factory finished ends. Great Lakes and Deluxe Rustic Alder factory finished ends will use clear Alder material.

Wear Sand Option

Available on all wood species. Wear Sand will consist of random wear sanding on edges, corners and insert corners of door and drawer fronts prior to staining.

Rub Thru Option

Available on Oak, Maple, Hickory, Rustic Hickory, Cherry, Alder and Rustic Alder. Rub Thru will consist of random sanding of finish to allow wood exposure prior to top coat on edges, corners and insert corners of doors, drawer fronts, moldings, and cabinet frames without doors. Glaze is typically not available with Rub Thru option - contact Customer Service for details on exception.

Matte Finish

10 sheen clear finish that is available with all stain colors. It will also be available on Opaque finishes that have Glazing or Rub Thru as an option.

Glazing Up Charge

Available on Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Alder, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory.

Glazing requires the use of factory finished ends in all product lines.

Glazing will be random, meaning that some areas will have more or less glaze. The glazing can penetrate the wood grain creating a mottled or cloudy appearance. Please see a sample before ordering.

Due to the nature of the Glazing process, no two glazed orders will look exactly the same. The variances will include the amount of "hang-up" as well as the overall color tone and wiping marks. The customer should be made fully aware that their order may be inconsistent with your display or door panel.

Finish Up Charge

Optional stains require the use of factory finished ends in all product lines.

Unfinished cabinets will have interiors that are standard to the product line. If an unfinished interior is required, order the cabinets in the Classic series and add the Finished Interior modification. If unfinished exposed ends are required, factory finished ends must be specified.

TRANSLUCENT/NON-OPAQUE	OPAQUE STAINS
NET \$300.00 OR 10% OF ORDER, WHICHEVER IS HIGHER. SEE NOTE *	NET \$315.00 OR 15% OF ORDER, WHICHEVER IS HIGHER.

Custom Stains

If your customer is trying to match an existing stain color in their home, they must provide you with a door or drawer front (minimum size - 6" x 9") from the existing cabinetry to be sent to our office. Please mark the package to the attention of Customer Service. (This item will be returned to you when the order is completed.) Be sure to enclose the order along in the package. If you also faxed the order to us be sure to mark 'DO NOT DUPLICATE' on the order.

We will have the stain formulated from our stain supplier, produce a stain color sample and send it to you along with an approval form for your customer's approval. Fax the completed approval form back to us. The order cannot enter production until this form is received.

For custom solid color (opaque) finishes, you can simply provide us with the name and number of any Sherwin Williams or Benjamin Moore paint color swatch. We will have the custom finish formulated from our supplier, finish a color sample and send it to you along with the approval form for your customer's approval. Fax the completed approval form back to us. If you want to match a solid color from another source, then a swatch or color block will be required to have the finish matched to.

Please note that custom stains will require additional lead times, especially if there are delays in getting the customer's approval. If the customer does not approve the color, you still must purchase the stain. Stain will be held for 6 months after which time it will be disposed unless it is requested to be shipped. The dealer is responsible for any shipping costs incurred, including Hazmat charges

* If custom color match requires a two-step stain process to achieve proper color, then an additional 10% is charged.

Wood Specie Characteristics

Great Northern Cabinetry Inc. uses only the finest hand selected hardwoods available today. With the depletion of old growth forests, most harvesting of trees today comes from newer growth trees, which typically have more color and grain definition as well as knots. Great Northern Cabinetry Inc. provides our vendors with allowable wood characteristics and we attempt to match parts that have similar characteristics. Most components that go into making the cabinet are constructed of many individual parts and each part may have differing color and grain definition. Many of these are not seen until finished and are normal variations and are not to be considered defective, or reason for replacement. Every cabinet is inspected before leaving the plant and items found not to be to our standards are replaced before leaving the plant.

There are many conditions that affect the trees growth and its final characteristics. Soil and climatic conditions are the primary conditions that determine the final grain and color you will find in the finished product. Wood grain and color will vary between solid hardwood parts and veneered parts, such as end panels, shelves and flat panel center panels of doors. Again, these variations are not defects and are not a reason for replacement.

All wood species will change color with age. This is called “mellowing”. Mellowing will vary by wood specie and how much exposure to the sun the cabinets have. Lighter finishes such as Natural and any finish on cherry are more susceptible to the effects of mellowing and the speed of mellowing.

There are many stains that are not available on certain wood species. Please refer to the Wood Specie Availability By Stain page for this information. There are also finishes that some wood characteristics are accentuated by and we require that the Finish Acceptance Agreement be completed and submitted with your order. If an order is submitted without these forms and it is required, we will contact you and the order will be placed on hold until we receive it signed by both you and your customer.

Oak: We use only Northern Red Oak, which is a hardwood that has intense and prominent grain. Colors that will be found in oak are: red, brown, yellow, tan and white. These colors will create a final finished look that is distinctive and beautiful. Small and large tight knots are also found in oak. Oak is known for its durability and strength that is resistant to normal use for years.

Maple: (7%) Maple is a premium wood specie because of its highly resistant to shock due to its strength and hardness. Maple does not have a prominent grain and is mostly white in appearance. Maple will have mineral streaks caused by the soil the tree has grown in. Mineral streaks will vary in color from red, brown and black. These will show through the finish and will appear darker. Be especially aware of this when requesting a lighter stain color.

Hickory: (3%) Hickory is also a premium wood specie because of its resistance to shock due to its strength and hardness. Hickory will have wild and varying grain pattern. The background color of hickory will be white to light brown, with the grain being tan to dark brown in color. The grain pattern will be very evident in its finished state, especially in Natural finish. Hickory will add a distinctive beauty to any decor.

Cherry: (12%) Cherry is a premium wood specie known for it's use in fine furniture. Cherry exhibits a smooth texture and rich tones of pink, red, brown and white. Cherry will gradually darken with age due to ultra violet light found naturally in our environment. Other characteristics of cherry are mineral streaks that will appear lighter or darker than the surrounding wood and “pin holes” which are small tight knots.

Alder: (5%) Alder is a fine-grained hardwood similar to Cherry with low shock resistance. It has reddish-brown to pale yellow hues with an even texture and straight grain. May have small sound knots and/or pin knots and can have slight color variations.

Rustic Alder: (5%) Rustic Alder will have the same characteristics of Alder plus knots ranging from small tight knots to large open knots.

Rustic Hickory: (3%) Rustic Hickory will have many variations allowed. Mineral, sap, heartwood and knots are common. Grain coloration varies from white or light brown to dark brown or black. The knots will range in size from small tight knots to large open knots.

Finish Details

Great Northern Cabinetry Inc. uses the finest, most durable finishes available today. All of our parts are finished horizontally allowing for the maximum amount of finish to be applied and provide a high level of “build” for maximum durability and appearance. Many companies hang their parts vertically which does not allow for maximum coverage as “sagging” occurs, causing runs. Numerous steps are taken to insure the highest quality finished product.

- 1st - The wood parts to be finished go through a series of sanding machines to gradually eliminate sanding marks and prepare the part for the finish process.
- 2nd - After the last sanding machine, each part is checked under lights to simulate conditions that will expose sanding marks that cannot be seen in normal lighting.
- 3rd - Any part found to have sanding marks or “skips” are sanded by hand to bring them to finish room standards.
- 4th - Stain applied. Detail on each stain follows.
- 5th - A high solids catalyzed sealer with non- yellowing characteristics is applied. Sealers do exactly what their name says and provide protection for the wood.
- 6th - During the staining and sealing process, the grain of the wood raises, just like raw wood that has water dropped on it. Each part is sanded by hand to smooth the surface for the topcoat.
- 7th - Topcoat applied. The topcoat is a catalyzed conversion varnish with a Satin or Matte sheen, designed to exceed K.C.M.A. standards.
- 8th - Topcoat cures. The topcoat may be compared to the high bake finishes applied to household appliances. Since it is applied to wood that will not withstand elevated baking temperatures required for curing metal finishes, it is necessary to cause a chemical conversion of the coating. This is accomplished by combining resin research and catalysts that allows curing at lower temperatures that are not detrimental to wood or substrates. The topcoat cures by chemical conversion developing a thermo-set finish as compared to conventional lacquers which are thermo-plastic. Lacquers can become soft in hot temperatures causing them to turn soft and endangering the wood. Lacquers will allow dirt to penetrate them under these conditions and eventually wear off. Our topcoat is extremely resistant to stains and surface damage caused by household chemicals such as fruit juice, ammonia, alcohol, butter, detergent, mustard, coffee, etc.

Building officials are becoming more aware and concerned about the flammability of products used in homes, institutions and commercial buildings. One of the outstanding features of our finish is it’s ability to resist the spread of flame. This is of the utmost importance in case of small fires, which could become disastrous. Many other wood finishes do not offer this type of protection. Our topcoat has been tested by and registered with Underwriter’s Laboratory.

Stain & Glazing Details

Natural:

No stain applied, only the sealer and topcoat. All of the natural colors and “imperfections” will be visible. Refer to the Wood Species Characteristics section for more detail.

Goldenrod:

A semi-wipe stain that is light golden in color and is designed to enhance the wood grain definition and natural variations in the wood.

Wheat:

A semi-wipe stain with a warm medium golden hue that is designed to enhance the wood grain definition and natural variations in the wood.

Pier:

A semi-wipe stain that is grayish brown in color that is designed to enhance the wood grain definition and natural variations in the wood.

Praline:

A semi-wipe stain that is redder in color and is designed to enhance wood grain definition and natural variations in the wood.

Heirloom:

A semi-wipe stain that is a light brown color and is designed to enhance wood grain definition and natural variations in the wood.

Hazelnut:

A semi-wipe stain that is a medium-toned brown with a subtle golden hue that is designed to enhance wood grain definition and natural variations in the wood.

Java:

A semi-wipe stain that has a warm, medium brown color and is designed to enhance the wood grain definition and natural variations in the wood.

Stain & Glazing Details

Mahogany*:

A two-step stain process, the first coat is a toner to assist in blending the second coat of stain to create uniformity. It has a very rich reddish brown color that is redder than Brandy but not as deep red as Merlot.

Cobblestone:

A semi-white stain that has a medium gray hue and is designed to enhance the wood grain definition and natural variations in the wood.

Brandy*:

A two step stain process, the first coat is a toner to assist in blending the second coat of stain to create uniformity. It has a reddish brown hue and is designed to enhance wood grain definition and natural variations in the wood.

Paprika:

A semi-wipe stain that has a mid-toned reddish hue that is designed to enhance the wood grain definition and natural variations in the wood.

Toffee*:

A two step stain process, the first coat is a toner to assist in blending the second coat of stain to create uniformity. It has a dark brown hue and is designed to enhance wood grain definition and natural variations in the wood.

Ebony*:

A two step stain process, the first coat is a toner to assist in blending the second coat of stain to create uniformity. It has a very dark, near black color with a subtle hint of brown.

Frosty White:

A white opaque finish that is spray applied and only available on Oak, Maple, Rustic Alder & Alder w/Rub Thru. As a solid color finish, it has similar characteristics to paint. Hairline cracks appear as normal movement of wood products expand and contract, especially at stile and rail joints. This cracking is a normal characteristic of opaque finishes and is not considered defective.

Antique White:

An off-white opaque finish that is spray applied and only available on Oak, Maple, Rustic Alder & Alder w/Rub Thru. As a solid color finish, it has similar characteristics to paint. Hairline cracks appear as normal movement of wood products expand and contract, especially at stile and rail joints. This cracking is a normal characteristic of opaque finishes and is not considered defective.

Cotton:

A white opaque finish with a subtle creamy hue that is spray applied and only available on Oak, Maple, Rustic Alder & Alder w/Rub Thru. As a solid color finish, it has similar characteristics to paint. Hairline cracks appear as normal movement of wood products expand and contract, especially at stile and rail joints. This cracking is a normal characteristic of opaque finishes and is not considered defective.

Crushed Ice:

A grayish-white opaque finish that is spray applied and only available on Oak, Maple, Rustic Alder & Alder w/Rub Thru. As a solid color finish, it has similar characteristics to paint. Hairline cracks appear as normal movement of wood products expand and contract, especially at stile and rail joints. This cracking is a normal characteristic of opaque finishes and is not considered defective.

Vanilla:

A creamy white opaque finish that is spray applied and only available on Oak, Maple, Rustic Alder & Alder w/Rub Thru. As a solid color finish, it has similar characteristics to paint. Hairline cracks appear as normal movement of wood products expand and contract, especially at stile and rail joints. This cracking is a normal characteristic of opaque finishes and is not considered defective.

Slate:

A dark gray opaque finish that is spray applied and only available on Oak, Maple, Rustic Alder & Alder w/Rub Thru. As a solid color finish, it has similar characteristics to paint. Hairline cracks appear as normal movement of wood products expand and contract, especially at stile and rail joints. This cracking is a normal characteristic of opaque finishes and is not considered defective.

Khaki:

A khaki colored opaque finish that is spray applied and only available on Oak, Maple, Rustic Alder & Alder w/Rub Thru. As a solid color finish, it has similar characteristics to paint. Hairline cracks appear as normal movement of wood products expand and contract, especially at stile and rail joints. This cracking is a normal characteristic of opaque finishes and is not considered defective.

Graystone:

An earthy gray opaque finish that is spray applied and only available on Oak, Maple, Rustic Alder & Alder w/Rub Thru. As a solid color finish, it has similar characteristics to paint. Hairline cracks appear as normal movement of wood products expand and contract, especially at stile and rail joints. This cracking is a normal characteristic of opaque finishes and is not considered defective.

Truffle:

A muted brown opaque finish that is spray applied and only available on Oak, Maple, Rustic Alder and Alder w/Rub Thru. As a solid color finish, it has similar characteristics to paint. Hairline cracks appear as normal movement of wood products expand and contract, especially at stile and rail joints. This cracking is a normal characteristic of opaque finishes and is not considered defective.

Harbor:

A blue finish in a navy hue that is spray applied and only available on Oak, Maple, Rustic Alder & Alder w/Rub Thru. As a solid color finish, it has similar characteristics to paint. Hairline cracks appear as normal movement of wood products expand and contract, especially at stile and rail joints. This cracking is a normal characteristic of opaque finishes and is not considered defective.

Midnight:

A solid black opaque finish that is spray applied and only available on Oak, Maple, Rustic Alder & Alder w/Rub Thru. As a solid color finish, it has similar characteristics to paint. Hairline cracks appear as normal movement of wood products expand and contract, especially at stile and rail joints. This cracking is a normal characteristic of opaque finishes and is not considered defective.

Smoky Blue:

A medium blue opaque finish with a grayish hue that is spray applied and only available on Oak, Maple, Rustic Alder & Alder w/Rub Thru. As a solid color finish, it has similar characteristics to paint. Hairline cracks appear as normal movement of wood products expand and contract, especially at stile and rail joints. This cracking is a normal characteristic of opaque finishes and is not considered defective.

Stain & Glazing Details

Glaze:

Available in Black, Charcoal, Brown, Chocolate, Sand & Shadow. Glazing is available on Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry, Alder, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory. Glazing is best applied to a door and drawer that has beading or grooves. This allows the glazing to “hang up” in those areas allowing the look desired. Glazing will be random, meaning that some areas will have more or less. The glazing can penetrate the wood grain creating a mottled or cloudy appearance. Please see a sample before ordering.

Special Glazing Note:

Due to the nature of the Glazing process, no two glazed orders will look exactly the same. The variances will include the amount of “hang-up” as well as the overall color tone and wiping marks. The customer should be made fully aware that their order may be inconsistent with your display or door sample.

Special Opaque/Maple Note:

To help minimize the expansion and contraction that takes place and reduce the amount of joint cracking commonly associated with Opaque finishes, doors and drawer fronts with 3/4” and 3/8” insert panels will have MDF insert panels and those with 1/4” insert panels will have HDF insert panels. To increase strength and stability the insert panels will also be glued in place rather than float. Slab style drawer fronts will be MDF material unless specified to be solid material.

Wear Sand:

Wear Sand option is achieved by over sanding corners and softening edges and profiles of doors and drawer fronts prior to staining to mimic the natural wearing of wood over time.

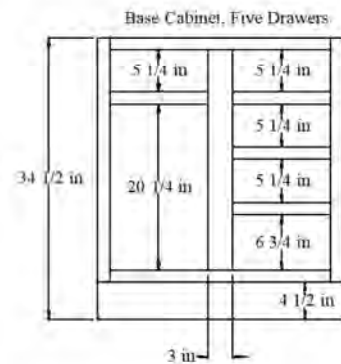
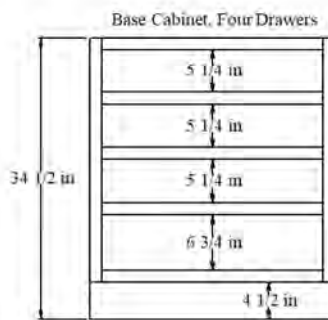
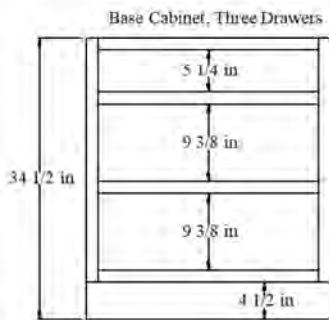
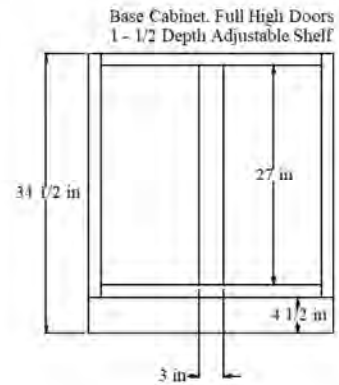
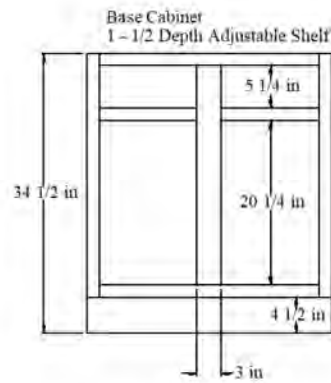
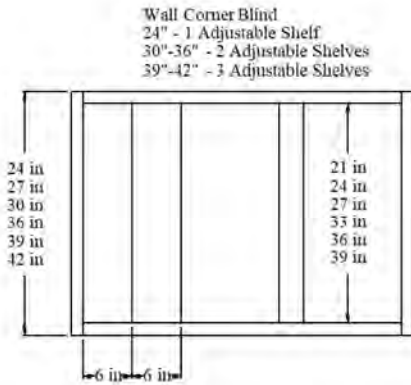
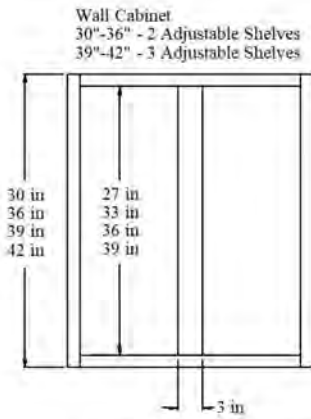
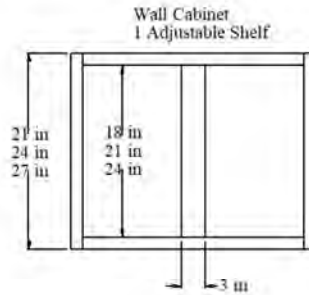
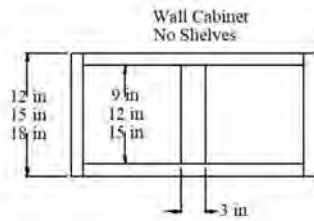
Rub Thru:

Rub Thru option is created during the finishing process by randomly sanding the finish to reveal the wood underneath. Rub Thru is done on edges, corners and insert corners of doors, drawer fronts, moldings, and cabinet frames without doors. Rub Thru is available only on Opaque finishes and typically not available with glazing. Contact Customer Service for details on possible glazing exception with Rub Thru.

Distressing:

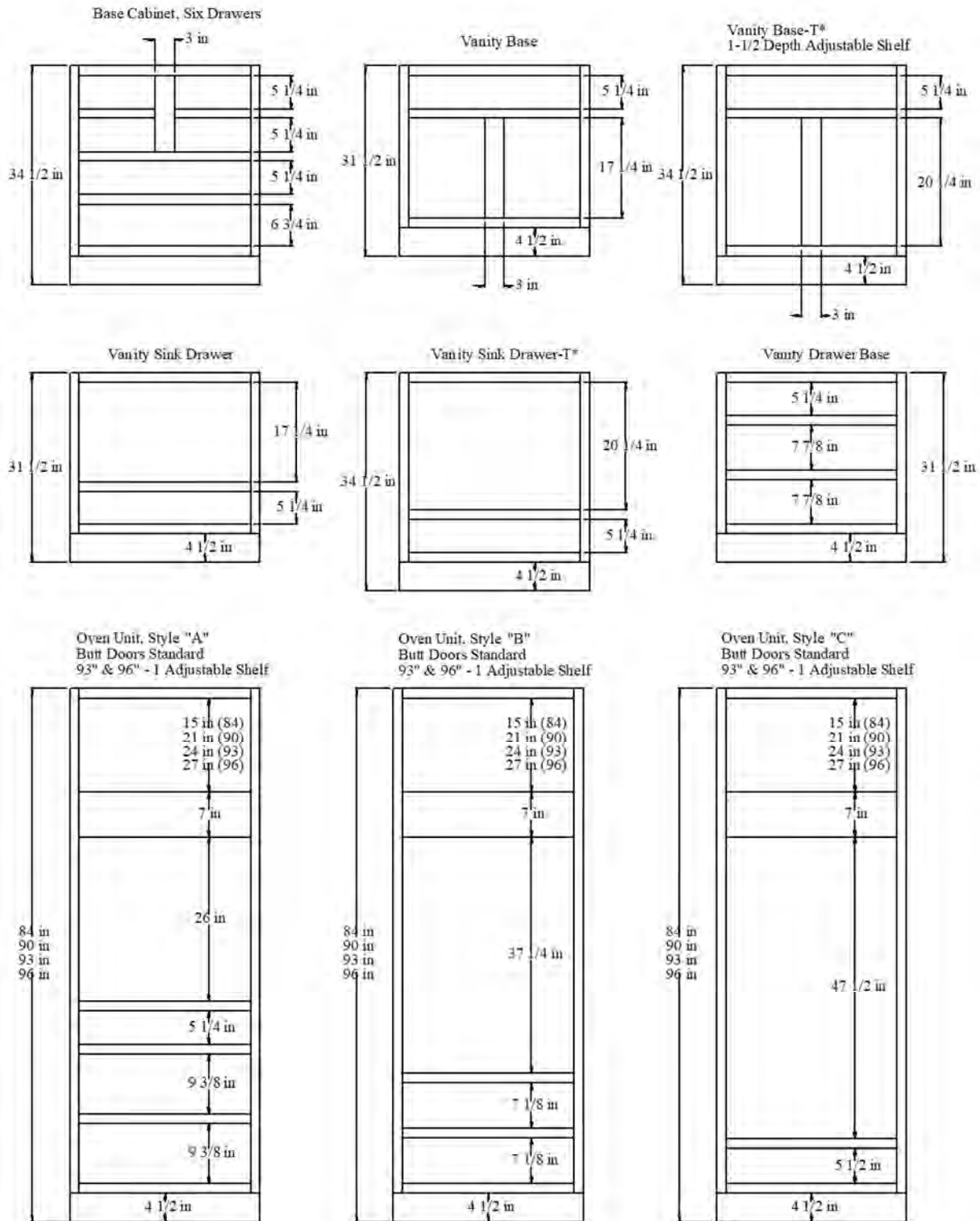
Available on all wood species. Distressing will consist of random, hand applied dents, impressions, simulated worm holes and cracks. They are applied to the surface of the doors, drawer fronts, and face frames of the cabinets. Not available on door styles with a 1/4” plywood insert panel.

Cabinet Specifications



All Stiles and Rails are 1 1/2" unless otherwise specified.

Cabinet Specifications

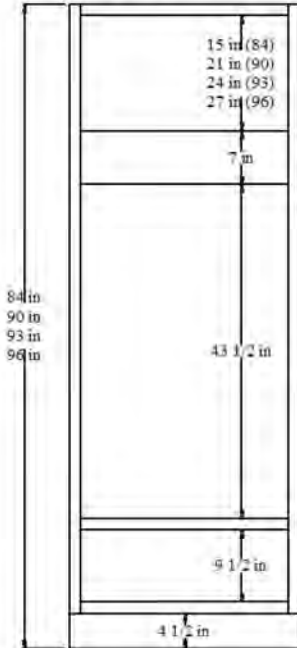


All Stiles and Rails are 1 1/2" unless otherwise specified.

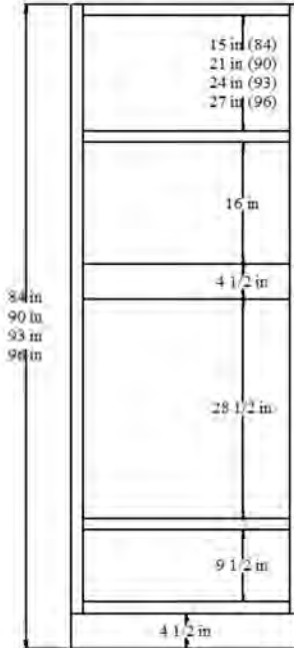
*Cabinets with Butt doors do not have 3" center stile.

Cabinet Specifications

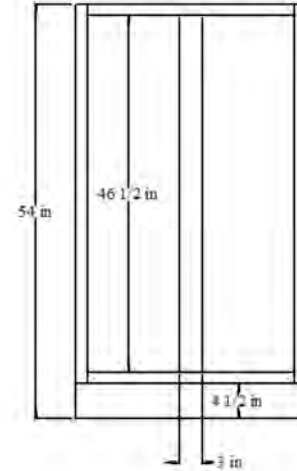
Oven Unit, Style 'D'
Butt Doors Standard
93" & 96" - 1 Adjustable Shelf



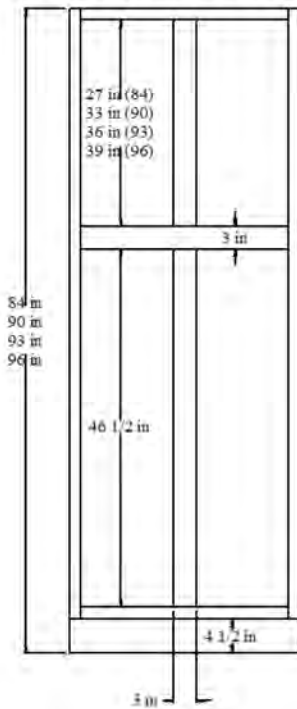
Oven/Microwave Cabinet
93" & 96" - 1 Adjustable Shelf



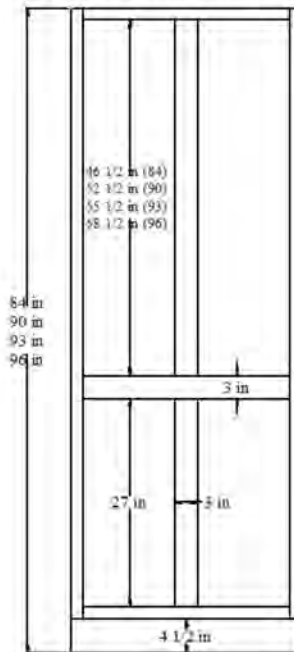
Broom Cabinet



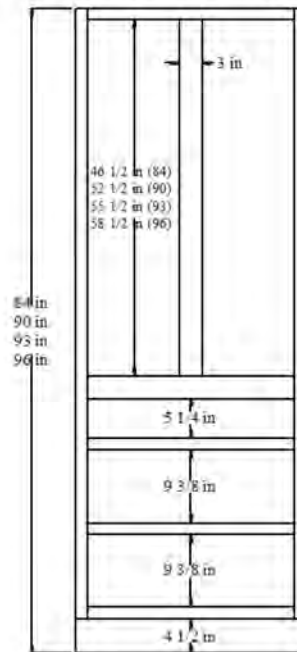
Broom Cabinet
84" - 1 Adjustable Shelf, Upper Section
93" & 96" - 2 Adjustable Shelves, Upper Section



Utility Storage Cabinet
84" - 3 Adjustable Shelf, Upper Section
93" & 96" - 4 Adjustable Shelves, Upper Section
1 Adjustable Shelf, Lower Section



Tall Storage Cabinet
84" - 3 Adjustable Shelf, Upper Section
93" & 96" - 4 Adjustable Shelves, Upper Section

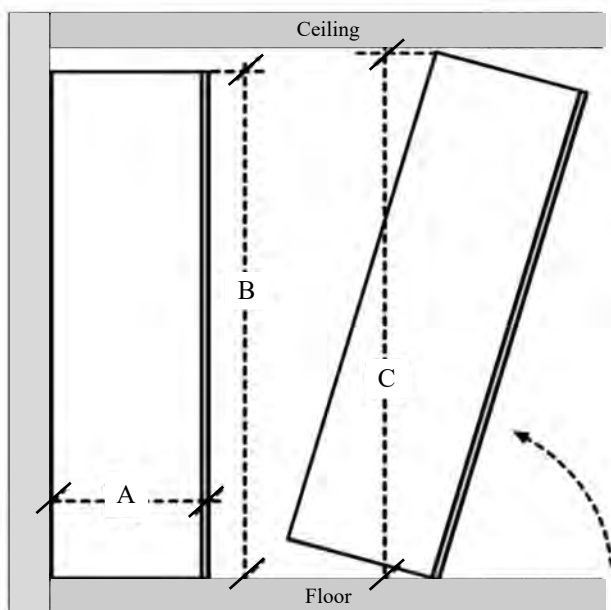


All Stiles and Rails are 1 1/2" unless otherwise specified.

*Cabinets with Butt doors do not have 3" center stile.

Cabinet Specifications

Ceiling Height Requirements for Tall Cabinets



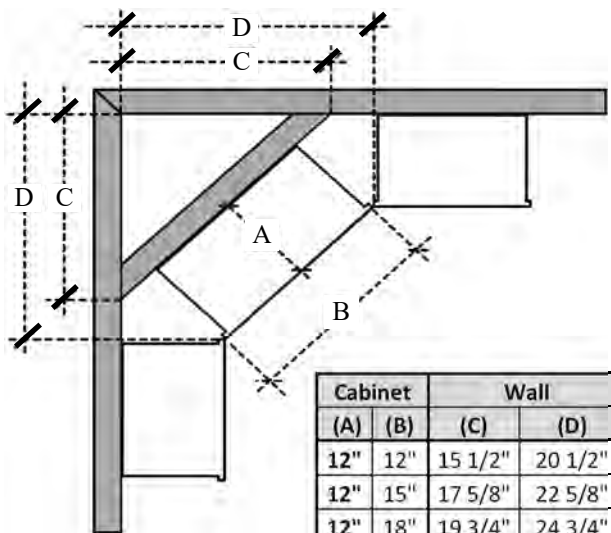
Cabinet with Toekick

Cabinet Height (B)	Cabinet Depth (A)			
	12"	18"	21"	24"
84"	84 7/8"	85 15/16"	86 9/16"	87 3/8"
87"	87 13/16"	88 7/8"	89 1/2"	90 1/4"
90"	90 13/16"	91 13/16"	92 7/16"	93 1/8"
93"	93 3/4"	94 3/4"	95 5/16"	96 1/16"
96"	96 3/4"	97 11/16"	98 1/4"	98 15/16"
102"	102 11/16"	103 9/16"	104 1/8"	104 13/16"
108"	108 11/16"	109 1/2"	110 1/16"	110 5/8"
120"	120 5/8"	121 5/16"	121 13/16"	122 3/8"

Cabinet with Toekick Removed

Cabinet Height (B)	(A) Cabinet Depth (in)			
	12"	18"	21"	24"
84"	80 3/8"	81 1/4"	82 1/4"	83 1/16"
87"	83 3/8"	84 7/16"	85 1/8"	85 15/16"
90"	86 5/16"	87 3/8"	88 1/16"	88 13/16"
93"	89 5/16"	90 5/16"	90 15/16"	91 11/16"
96"	92 5/16"	93 1/4"	93 7/8"	94 5/8"
102"	98 1/4"	99 1/8"	99 3/4"	100 7/16"
108"	104 3/16"	105 1/16"	105 5/8"	106 1/4"
120"	116 1/8"	116 7/8"	117 3/8"	117 15/16"

Diagonal Corner Dimensional Information



A = Cabinet depth
 B = Cabinet width
 C = Corner to wall
 D = Corner to cabinet frame. (Cabinet side is recessed 1/4".)

Cabinet (A)	Cabinet (B)	Wall	
		(C)	(D)
12"	12"	15 1/2"	20 1/2"
12"	15"	17 5/8"	22 5/8"
12"	18"	19 3/4"	24 3/4"
12"	21"	21 7/8"	26 7/8"
12"	24"	24"	29"
12"	27"	26 1/8"	31 1/8"
12"	30"	28 1/4"	33 1/4"
12"	33"	30 3/8"	35 3/8"
12"	36"	32 1/2"	37 1/2"
12"	39"	34 5/8"	39 5/8"
12"	42"	36 3/4"	41 3/4"
12"	45"	38 7/8"	43 7/8"
12"	48"	41"	46"

Cabinet (A)	Cabinet (B)	Wall	
		(C)	(D)
15"	12"	17 1/4"	23 1/2"
15"	15"	19 3/8"	25 5/8"
15"	18"	21 1/2"	27 3/4"
15"	21"	23 5/8"	29 7/8"
15"	24"	25 3/4"	32"
15"	27"	27 7/8"	34 1/8"
15"	30"	30"	36 1/4"
15"	33"	32 1/8"	38 3/8"
15"	36"	34 1/2"	40 1/2"
15"	39"	36 3/8"	42 5/8"
15"	42"	38 1/2"	44 3/4"
15"	45"	40 5/8"	46 7/8"
15"	48"	42 3/4"	49"
18"	12"	19	26 1/2"
18"	15"	21 1/8"	28 5/8"
18"	18"	23 1/4"	30 3/4"
18"	21"	23 3/8"	32 7/8"
18"	24"	27 1/2"	35"
18"	27"	29 5/8"	37 1/8"
18"	30"	31 3/4"	39 1/4"
18"	33"	33 7/8"	41 3/8"
18"	36"	36"	43 1/2"
18"	39"	38 1/8"	45 5/8"
18"	42"	40 1/4"	47 3/4"
18"	45"	42 3/8"	49 7/8"
18"	48"	44 1/2"	52"

Cabinet (A)	Cabinet (B)	Wall	
		(C)	(D)
21"	12"	20 3/4"	29 1/2"
21"	15"	22 7/8"	31 5/8"
21"	18"	25"	33 3/4"
21"	21"	27 1/8"	35 7/8"
21"	24"	29 1/4"	38"
21"	27"	31 3/8"	40 1/8"
21"	30"	33 1/2"	42 1/4"
21"	33"	35 5/8"	44 3/8"
21"	36"	37 3/4"	46 1/2"
21"	39"	39 7/8"	48 5/8"
21"	42"	42"	50 3/4"
21"	45"	44 1/8"	52 7/8"
21"	48"	46 1/4"	55"
24"	12"	22 1/2"	32 1/2"
24"	15"	24 5/8"	34 5/8"
24"	18"	26 3/4"	36 3/4"
24"	21"	28 7/8"	38 7/8"
24"	24"	31"	41"
24"	27"	33 1/8"	43 1/8"
24"	30"	35 1/4"	45 1/4"
24"	33"	37 3/8"	47 3/8"
24"	36"	39 1/2"	49 1/2"
24"	39"	41 5/8"	51 5/8"
24"	42"	43 3/4"	53 3/4"
24"	45"	45 7/8"	55 7/8"
24"	48"	48"	58"

Wall Cabinet, 12” High..... 102

Wall Cabinet, 15” High..... 102

Wall Cabinet, 18” High..... 102

Wall Cabinet, 21” High..... 103

Wall Cabinet, 24” High..... 103

Wall Cabinet, 27” High..... 104

Wall Cabinet, 30” High..... 104

Wall Cabinet, 36” High..... 105

Wall Cabinet, 39” High..... 105

Wall Cabinet, 42” High..... 106

Wall Cabinet, 48” High..... 106

Wall Cabinet, 54” High..... 107

Wall Cabinet, Double Faced, 24” High 108

Wall Cabinet, Double Faced, 27” High 108

Wall Cabinet, Double Faced, 30” High 109

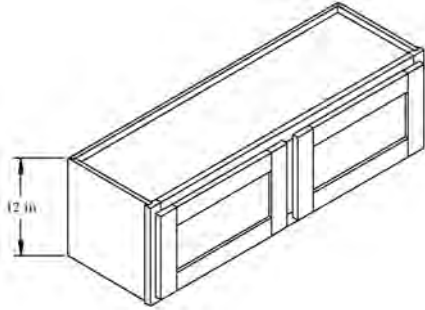
Wall Cabinet, Double Faced, 36” High 109

Wall Cabinet, Double Faced, 39” High 110

Wall Cabinet, Double Faced, 42” High 110

100

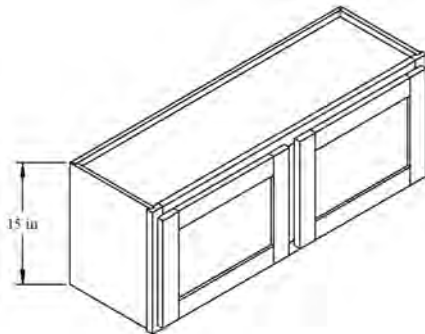
WALL CABINETS—12” DEEP



No shelves.

W-4812-2BD has 2 sets of butt doors.

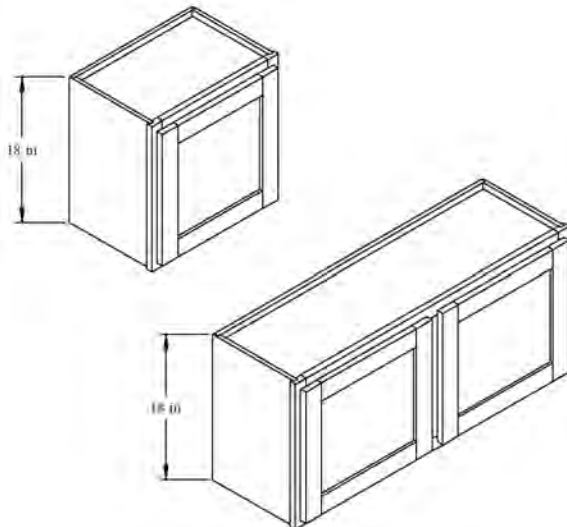
12" H. WALL	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
W-3012BD	236	270	293	2	0
W-3312BD	256	293	318	2	0
W-3612BD	275	315	343	2	0
W-3912	295	338	367	2	0
W-4212	315	361	392	2	0
W-4512	335	384	417	2	0
W-4812	355	406	442	2	0
W-4812-2BD	355	406	442	4	0



No shelves.

W-4815-2BD has 2 sets of butt doors.

15" H. WALL	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
W-3015BD	271	310	337	2	0
W-3315BD	283	324	352	2	0
W-3615BD	295	338	367	2	0
W-3915	316	370	403	2	0
W-4215	335	395	427	2	0
W-4515	360	419	452	2	0
W-4815	380	441	478	2	0
W-4815-2BD	380	441	478	4	0



No shelves.

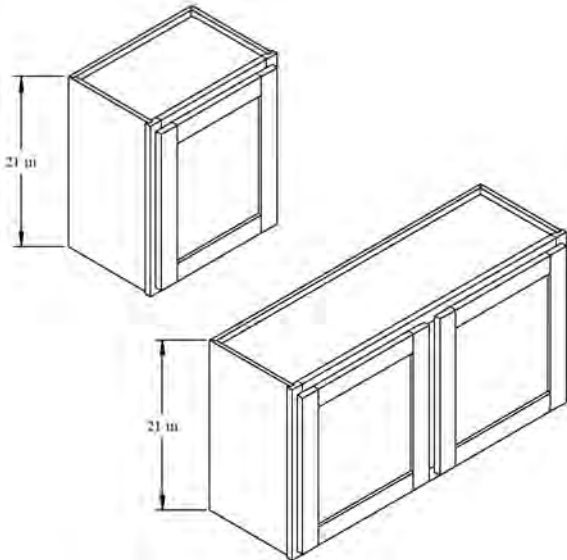
12" - 24" wide have 1 door.
24" BD - 48" wide have 2 doors.
W4818-2BD has 2 sets of butt doors.

Specify hinging L or R on 12" - 24" wide cabinets.

18" H. WALL	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
W-1218	179	205	223	1	0
W-1518	205	235	255	1	0
W-1818	230	263	286	1	0
W-2118	243	279	303	1	0
W-2418	249	286	310	1	0
W-2418BD	249	286	310	2	0
W-2718BD	275	315	343	2	0
W-3018BD	304	349	379	2	0
W-3318BD	321	368	400	2	0
W-3618BD	341	391	425	2	0
W-3918	361	413	449	2	0
W-4218	386	442	480	2	0
W-4518	412	471	512	2	0
W-4818	436	499	543	2	0
W-4818-2BD	436	499	543	4	0

100

WALL CABINETS—12" DEEP

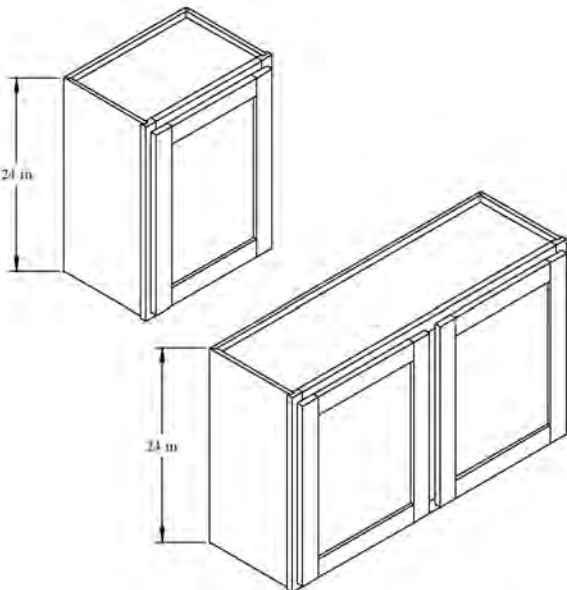


21" H. WALL	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
W-0921	176	201	219	1	0
W-1221	200	230	249	1	0
W-1521	228	261	284	1	0
W-1821	256	293	318	1	0
W-2121	275	315	343	1	0
W-2421	283	324	352	1	0
W-2421BD	283	324	352	2	0
W-2721BD	314	359	390	2	0
W-3021BD	344	394	428	2	0
W-3321BD	363	415	451	2	0
W-3621BD	386	442	480	2	0
W-3921	407	466	506	2	0
W-4221	433	496	539	2	0
W-4521	464	531	577	2	0
W-4821	490	561	609	2	0
W-4821-2BD	490	561	609	4	0

1 Adjustable shelf.

9" - 24" wide have 1 door.
 24" BD - 48" wide have 2 doors.
 W4821-2BD has 2 sets of butt doors.

Specify hinging L or R on 12" - 24" wide cabinets.



24" H. WALL	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
W-0924	197	226	246	1	0
W-1224	223	256	278	1	0
W-1524	252	289	314	1	0
W-1824	283	324	352	1	0
W-2124	304	349	379	1	0
W-2424	321	368	400	1	0
W-2424BD	321	368	400	2	0
W-2724BD	352	403	438	2	0
W-3024BD	386	442	480	2	0
W-3324BD	405	464	505	2	0
W-3624BD	430	492	535	2	0
W-3924	453	519	564	2	0
W-4224	482	552	600	2	0
W-4524	514	589	640	2	0
W-4824	543	622	676	2	0
W-4824-2BD	543	622	676	4	0

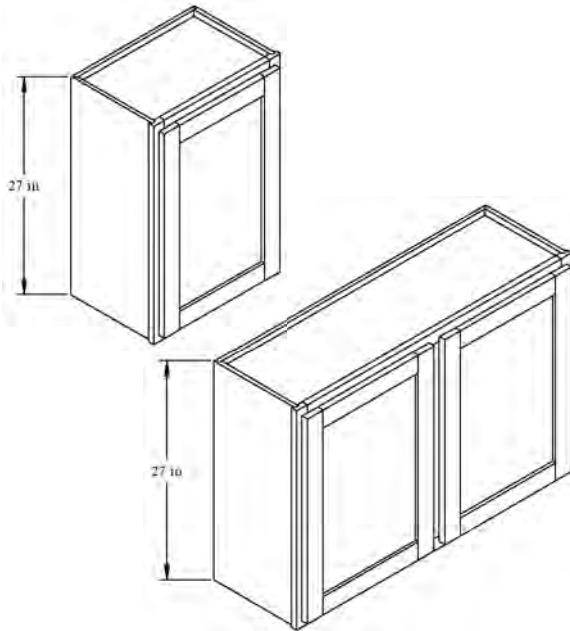
1 Adjustable shelf.

9" - 24" wide have 1 door.
 24" BD - 48" wide have 2 doors.
 W4824-2BD has 2 sets of butt doors.

Specify hinging L or R on 12" - 24" wide cabinets.

100

WALL CABINETS—12" DEEP

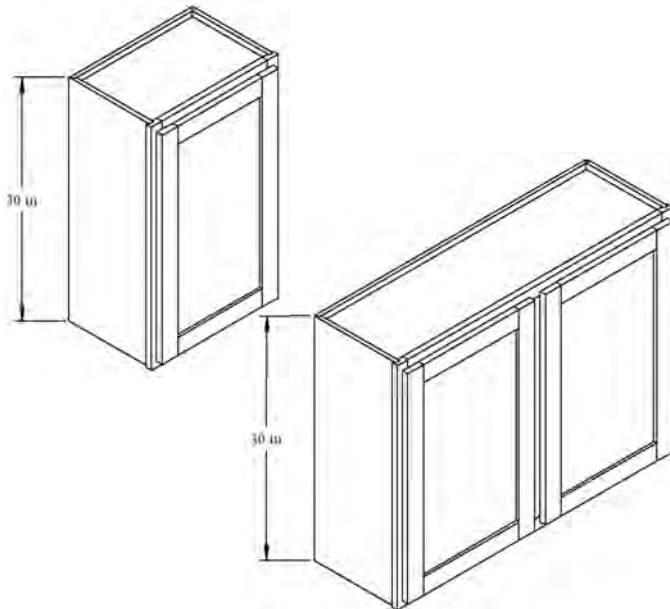


27" H. WALL	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
W-0927	210	240	261	1	0
W-1227	236	270	293	1	0
W-1527	266	305	331	1	0
W-1827	298	342	371	1	0
W-2127	321	368	400	1	0
W-2427	347	398	432	1	0
W-2427BD	347	398	432	2	0
W-2727BD	373	427	465	2	0
W-3027BD	409	468	508	2	0
W-3327BD	428	491	533	2	0
W-3627BD	453	519	564	2	0
W-3927	479	548	596	2	0
W-4227	508	582	632	2	0
W-4527	542	620	674	2	0
W-4827	572	655	712	2	0
W-4827-2BD	572	655	712	4	0

1 Adjustable shelf.

9" - 24" wide have 1 door.
 24" BD - 48" wide have 2 doors.
 W4827-2BD has 2 sets of butt doors.

Specify hinging L or R on 12" - 24" wide cabinets.



30" H. WALL	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
W-0930	220	252	274	1	0
W-1230	248	284	308	1	0
W-1530	280	321	348	1	0
W-1830	314	359	390	1	0
W-2130	337	385	419	1	0
W-2430	364	417	453	1	0
W-2430BD	364	417	453	2	0
W-2730BD	393	450	489	2	0
W-3030BD	430	492	535	2	0
W-3330BD	451	517	562	2	0
W-3630BD	477	547	594	2	0
W-3930	503	576	626	2	0
W-4230	534	611	664	2	0
W-4530	569	652	708	2	0
W-4830	601	689	748	2	0
W-4830-2BD	601	689	748	4	0

2 Adjustable shelves.

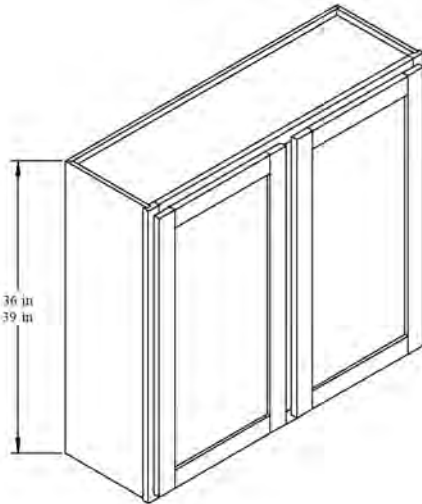
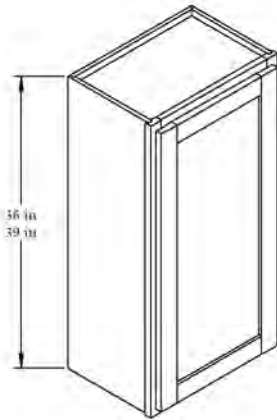
9" - 24" wide have 1 door.
 24" BD - 48" wide have 2 doors.
 W4830-2BD has 2 sets of butt doors.

Specify hinging L or R on 12" - 24" wide cabinets.

Cabinets 36" and wider should not be hung independently.

100

WALL CABINETS—12” DEEP



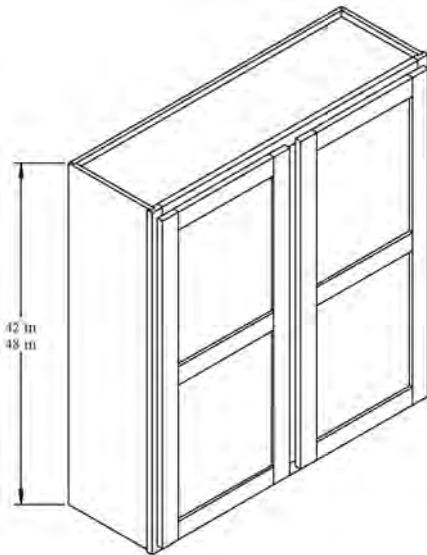
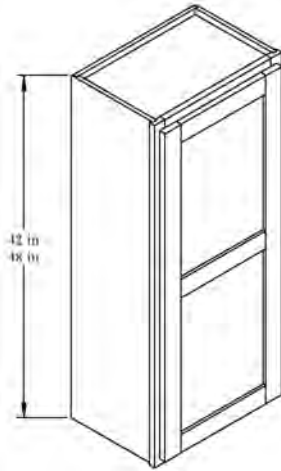
36" H. WALL	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
W-0936	304	349	379	1	0
W-1236	350	401	436	1	0
W-1536	401	459	499	1	0
W-1836	441	505	548	1	0
W-2136	487	557	605	1	0
W-2436	543	622	676	1	0
W-2436BD	543	622	676	2	0
W-2736BD	600	687	746	2	0
W-3036BD	653	748	813	2	0
W-3336BD	685	785	853	2	0
W-3636BD	733	839	912	2	0
W-3936	759	869	944	2	0
W-4236	808	925	1005	2	0
W-4536	846	969	1053	2	0
W-4836	892	1021	1110	2	0
W-4836-2BD	892	1021	1110	4	0
39" H. WALL	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
W-0939	340	389	423	1	0
W-1239	389	446	485	1	0
W-1539	442	506	550	1	0
W-1839	489	559	607	1	0
W-2139	538	616	669	1	0
W-2439	593	679	738	1	0
W-2439BD	593	679	738	2	0
W-2739BD	648	742	806	2	0
W-3039BD	702	803	873	2	0
W-3339BD	738	846	919	2	0
W-3639BD	783	896	974	2	0
W-3939	823	943	1024	2	0
W-4239	874	1001	1087	2	0
W-4539	914	1047	1138	2	0
W-4839	961	1100	1196	2	0
W-4839-2BD	961	1100	1196	4	0

36" high available with 2 adjustable shelves.
 39" high available with 3 adjustable shelves.

9" - 24" wide have 1 door.
 24" BD - 48" wide have 2 doors.
 W4836-2BD and W4839-2BD have 2 sets of butt doors.

Specify hinging L or R on 12" - 24" wide cabinets.

Cabinets 36" and wider should not be hung independently.



42" H. WALL	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
W-0942	375	429	466	1	0
W-1242	428	491	533	1	0
W-1542	482	552	600	1	0
W-1842	536	613	666	1	0
W-2142	589	675	733	1	0
W-2442	643	736	800	1	0
W-2442BD	643	736	800	2	0
W-2742BD	696	797	866	2	0
W-3042BD	750	858	933	2	0
W-3342BD	791	906	984	2	0
W-3642BD	832	953	1036	2	0
W-3942	887	1016	1104	2	0
W-4242	939	1076	1169	2	0
W-4542	982	1125	1222	2	0
W-4842	1030	1179	1281	2	0
W-4842-2BD	1030	1179	1281	4	0
48" H. WALL	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
W-0948	459	526	571	2	0
W-1248	506	580	630	2	0
W-1548	563	645	701	2	0
W-1848	630	722	784	2	0
W-2148	692	792	861	2	0
W-2448	742	850	923	2	0
W-2448BD	742	850	923	4	0
W-2748BD	793	908	986	4	0
W-3048BD	846	969	1053	4	0
W-3348BD	897	1027	1116	4	0
W-3648BD	956	1095	1190	4	0
W-3948	1016	1163	1264	4	0
W-4248	1071	1226	1333	4	0
W-4548	1118	1281	1392	4	0
W-4848	1167	1337	1453	4	0
W-4848-2BD	1167	1337	1453	8	0

3 Adjustable shelves.

9" - 24" wide have 1 door.

24" BD - 48" wide have 2 doors.

W4842-2BD has 2 sets of butt doors.

42" high cabinets are available in door style "A" or "B".

48" high cabinets are available only in "B" style doors.

"A" and "B" style doors are not available in all door styles.

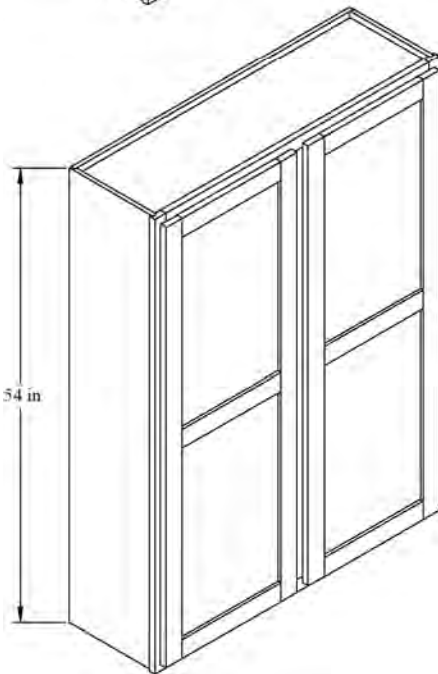
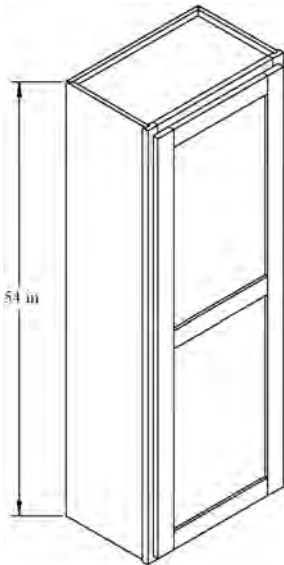
Refer to the General Information section for door style availability.

Specify hinging L or R on 12" - 24" wide cabinets.

Cabinets 36" and wider should not be hung independently.

100

WALL CABINETS—12” DEEP



54" H. WALL	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
W-0954	543	621	676	2	0
W-1254	590	675	735	2	0
W-1554	647	740	806	2	0
W-1854	725	822	904	2	0
W-2154	787	902	981	2	0
W-2454	842	960	1043	2	0
W-2454 BD	842	960	1043	4	0
W-2754 BD	893	1018	1106	4	0
W-3054 BD	946	1079	1173	4	0
W-3354 BD	997	1147	1266	4	0
W-3654 BD	1076	1215	1344	4	0
W-3954	1136	1283	1424	4	0
W-4254	1206	1376	1497	4	0
W-4554	1253	1431	1562	4	0
W-4854	1302	1487	1625	4	0
W-4854 2-BD	1302	1487	1625	8	0

3 Adjustable shelves.

9” - 24” wide have 1 door.

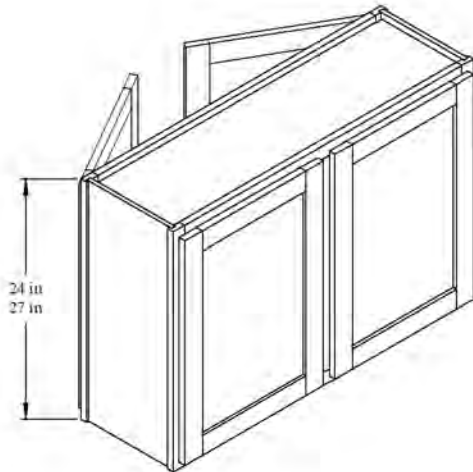
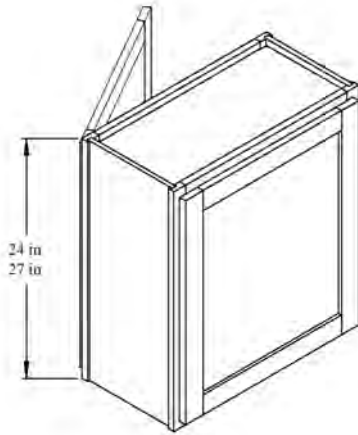
24” BD - 48” wide have 2 doors.

W4854-2BD has 2 sets of butt doors.

54” high cabinets are available only in “B” style doors.
Refer to the General Information section for door style availability.

Specify hinging L or R on 12” - 24” wide cabinets.

Cabinets 36” and wider should not be hung independently.



24" H. WALL DF	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
W-2424DF	608	682	733	2	0
W-2424DFBD	608	682	733	4	0
W-2724DFBD	638	716	769	4	0
W-3024DFBD	693	779	838	4	0
W-3324DFBD	725	816	878	4	0
W-3624DFBD	765	861	927	4	0
W-3924DF	829	935	1007	4	0
W-4224DF	852	961	1036	4	0
W-4524DF	888	1003	1081	4	0
W-4824DF	953	1077	1161	4	0
W-4824DF 2BD	953	1077	1161	8	0
27" H. WALL DF	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
W-0927DF	431	479	512	2	0
W-1227DF	474	528	565	2	0
W-1527DF	526	588	630	2	0
W-1827DF	579	649	697	2	0
W-2127DF	618	693	744	2	0
W-2427DF	662	744	800	2	0
W-2427DFBD	662	744	800	4	0
W-2727DFBD	703	791	851	4	0
W-3027DFBD	745	838	902	4	0
W-3327DFBD	778	877	944	4	0
W-3627DFBD	820	924	996	4	0
W-3927DF	862	973	1049	4	0
W-4227DF	911	1029	1110	4	0
W-4527DF	968	1094	1180	4	0
W-4827DF	1019	1152	1243	4	0
W-4827DF 2BD	1019	1152	1243	8	0

Wall Cabinet, Double Faced

1 adjustable shelf.

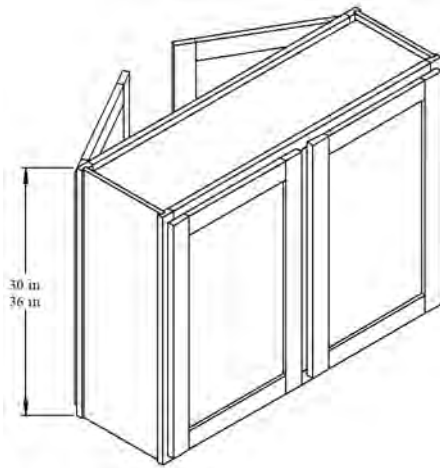
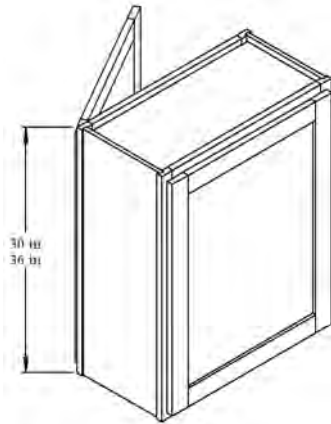
W-48XXDF-2BD has 4 sets of butt doors.

9" - 24" wide have 1 door each side.
24" BD - 48" wide have 2 doors each side.

Specify hinging L or R on 9" - 24" wide cabinets for both front and back.

Must be attached to adjoining cabinets and a soffit, and/or a post installed at the end of the run between the cabinet and countertop. Do not install more than 1 cabinet in a run without doing the above.

Includes Double Face Trim Kit.



30" H. WALL DF	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
W-0930DF	442	491	525	2	0
W-1230DF	486	542	581	2	0
W-1530DF	540	604	647	2	0
W-1830DF	595	667	716	2	0
W-2130DF	633	710	763	2	0
W-2430DF	679	763	821	2	0
W-2430DFBD	679	763	821	4	0
W-2730DFBD	722	812	874	4	0
W-3030DFBD	766	863	929	4	0
W-3330DFBD	801	903	973	4	0
W-3630DFBD	844	952	1026	4	0
W-3930DF	887	1001	1080	4	0
W-4230DF	937	1059	1142	4	0
W-4530DF	996	1126	1215	4	0
W-4830DF	1048	1185	1279	4	0
W-4830DF 2BD	1048	1185	1279	8	0
36" H. WALL DF	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
W-0936DF	579	649	697	2	0
W-1236DF	656	737	792	2	0
W-1536DF	739	831	895	2	0
W-1836DF	804	907	977	2	0
W-2136DF	881	994	1072	2	0
W-2436DF	962	1087	1173	2	0
W-2436DFBD	962	1087	1173	4	0
W-2736DFBD	1046	1183	1278	4	0
W-3036DFBD	1116	1264	1365	4	0
W-3336DFBD	1187	1345	1453	4	0
W-3636DFBD	1265	1434	1550	4	0
W-3936DF	1326	1504	1626	4	0
W-4236DF	1389	1576	1704	4	0
W-4536DF	1452	1648	1782	4	0
W-4836DF	1528	1735	1877	4	0
W-4836DF 2BD	1528	1735	1877	8	0

Wall Cabinet, Double Faced

2 adjustable shelves.

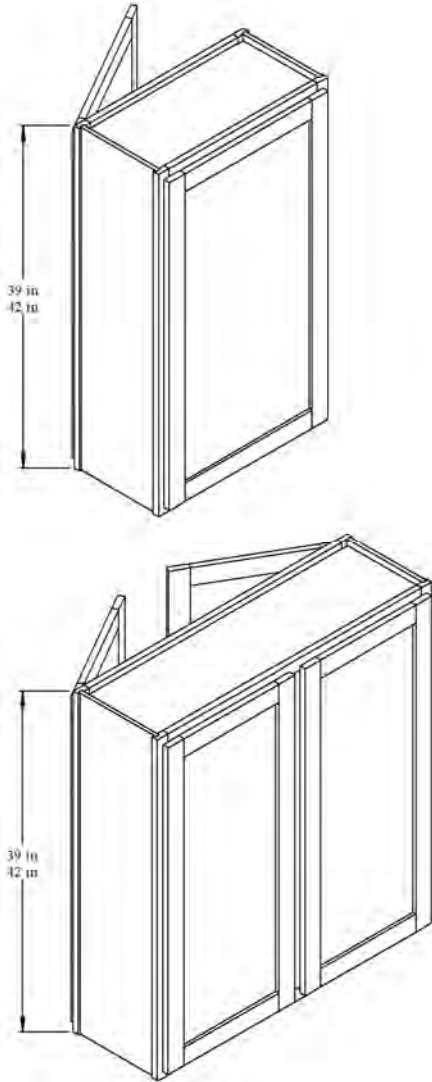
W-4830DF-2BD has 4 sets of butt doors.
 W-4836DF-2BD has 4 sets of butt doors.

9" - 24" wide have 1 door each side.
 24" BD - 48" wide have 2 doors each side.

Specify hinging L or R on 9" - 24" wide cabinets for both front and back.

Must be attached to adjoining cabinets and a soffit, and/or a post installed at the end of the run between the cabinet and countertop. Do not install more than one cabinet in a run without doing the above.

Includes Double Face Trim Kit.



Wall Cabinet, Double Faced

3 adjustable shelves.

W-4839DF-2BD and W-4842DF-2BD have 4 sets of butt doors.

9” - 24” wide have 1 door each side.
24” BD - 48” wide have 2 doors each side.

Specify hinging L or R on 9” - 24” wide cabinets for both front and back.

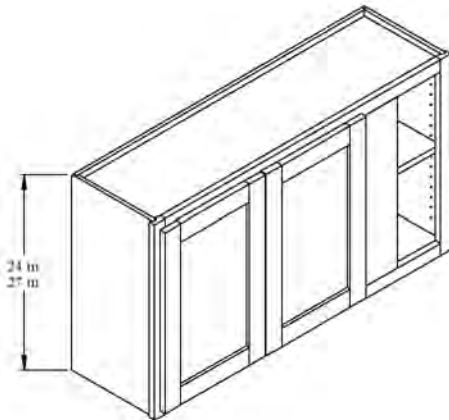
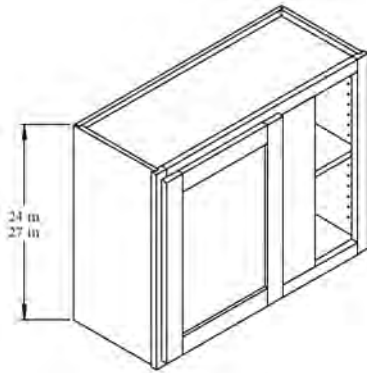
Must be attached to adjoining cabinets and a soffit, and/or a post installed at the end of the run between the cabinet and countertop. Do not install more than one cabinet in a run without doing the above.

42” high available in door style “A” or “B”. “A” and “B” styles are not available in all door styles. Refer to the General Information section for door style availability.

Includes Double Face Trim Kit.

39" H. WALL DF	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
W-0939DF	615	690	741	2	0
W-1239DF	695	782	841	2	0
W-1539DF	780	878	946	2	0
W-1839DF	852	961	1036	2	0
W-2139DF	932	1053	1136	2	0
W-2439DF	1009	1141	1231	2	0
W-2439DFBD	1009	1141	1231	4	0
W-2739DFBD	1094	1239	1338	4	0
W-3039DFBD	1174	1330	1437	4	0
W-3339DFBD	1252	1420	1534	4	0
W-3639DFBD	1335	1514	1637	4	0
W-3939DF	1409	1599	1729	4	0
W-4239DF	1484	1685	1822	4	0
W-4539DF	1559	1771	1916	4	0
W-4839DF	1641	1864	2017	4	0
W-4839DF 2BD	1641	1864	2017	8	0
42" H. WALL DF	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
W-0942DF	650	730	784	2	0
W-1242DF	734	826	889	2	0
W-1542DF	820	924	996	2	0
W-1842DF	899	1015	1095	2	0
W-2142DF	983	1112	1200	2	0
W-2442DF	1055	1194	1289	2	0
W-2442DFBD	1055	1194	1289	4	0
W-2742DFBD	1142	1294	1398	4	0
W-3042DFBD	1231	1395	1508	4	0
W-3342DFBD	1317	1494	1615	4	0
W-3642DFBD	1404	1593	1723	4	0
W-3942DF	1491	1693	1832	4	0
W-4242DF	1579	1793	1940	4	0
W-4542DF	1666	1893	2049	4	0
W-4842DF	1753	1993	2157	4	0
W-4842DF 2BD	1753	1993	2157	8	0

Corner Wall Cabinet	211
Corner Wall Cabinet, Double Faced.....	213
Corner Wall Cabinet w/Countertop Appliance Garage	216
Corner Wall Cabinet w/Drawer Garage	217
Corner Wall Cabinet w/Roll Top Appliance Garage	215
Corner Wall Lazy Susan Cabinet	212
Corner Wall Lazy Susan Cabinet, Double Faced.....	214
Corner Wall Lazy Susan w/Countertop Appliance Garage.....	216
Corner Wall Lazy Susan w/Drawer Garage	217
Corner Wall Lazy Susan w/Roll Top Appliance Garage.....	215
Square Corner Wall	210
Slide Up Door Option	216
Wall Corner Blind, 24" & 27" High.....	202
Wall Corner Blind, 30" & 36" High.....	203
Wall Corner Blind, 39" & 42" High.....	204
Wall Corner Blind, 48" & 54" High.....	205
Wall Corner Blind, Double Faced, 24" & 27" High	206
Wall Corner Blind, Double Faced, 30" & 36" High	207
Wall Corner Blind, Double Faced, 39" & 42" High	208
Wall Corner Blind, Double Faced, 48" & 54" High	209



24" H. WCB	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WCB-2424	283	324	352	1	0
WCB-2724	308	352	383	1	0
WCB-3024	332	380	413	1	0
WCB-3324	356	408	444	1	0
WCB-3624	383	438	476	1	0
WCB-3624 BD	383	438	476	2	0
WCB-3924 BD	407	466	506	2	0
WCB-4224 BD	433	496	539	2	0
WCB-4524 BD	464	531	577	2	0
WCB-4824 BD	490	561	609	2	0
27" H. WCB	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WCB-2427	303	347	377	1	0
WCB-2727	329	377	409	1	0
WCB-3027	355	406	442	1	0
WCB-3327	381	436	474	1	0
WCB-3627	405	464	505	1	0
WCB-3627 BD	405	464	505	2	0
WCB-3927 BD	430	492	535	2	0
WCB-4227 BD	457	524	569	2	0
WCB-4527 BD	490	561	609	2	0
WCB-4827 BD	517	592	644	2	0

Wall Corner Blind-12" Deep

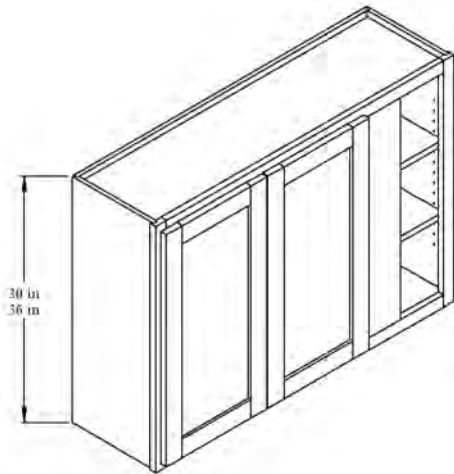
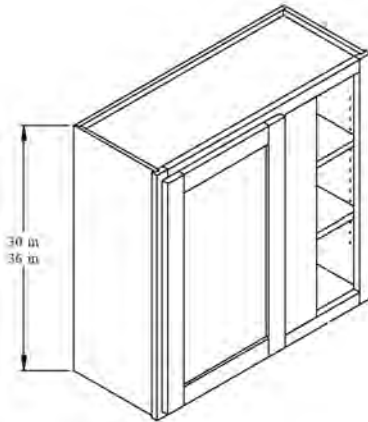
1 adjustable shelf.

24" - 36" wide have 1 door.
 36" BD - 48" wide have 2 doors.

Cabinets should be pulled a minimum of 1 1/2" to a maximum of 3" for proper door clearance. A filler between Wall Corner Blind and adjoining cabinet should also be used.

Specify blind L or R and specify hinging L or R on single door cabinets.

Blind area is 12" wide. The dimension from the blind side of the cabinet to the edge of the door is:
 12 3/4" - Standard Overlay
 12 1/4" - Full Overlay



30" H. WCB	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WCB-2430	321	368	400	1	0
WCB-2730	347	398	432	1	0
WCB-3030	373	427	465	1	0
WCB-3330	399	457	497	1	0
WCB-3630	425	487	529	1	0
WCB-3630 BD	425	487	529	2	0
WCB-3930 BD	453	519	564	2	0
WCB-4230 BD	482	552	600	2	0
WCB-4530 BD	514	589	640	2	0
WCB-4830 BD	543	622	676	2	0
36" H. WCB	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WCB-2436	364	417	453	1	0
WCB-2736	392	449	487	1	0
WCB-3036	419	480	522	1	0
WCB-3336	447	512	556	1	0
WCB-3636	474	543	590	1	0
WCB-3636 BD	474	543	590	2	0
WCB-3936 BD	503	576	626	2	0
WCB-4236 BD	534	611	664	2	0
WCB-4536 BD	569	652	708	2	0
WCB-4836 BD	601	689	748	2	0

Wall Corner Blind-12" Deep

2 adjustable shelves.

24" - 36" wide have 1 door.

36" BD - 48" wide have 2 doors.

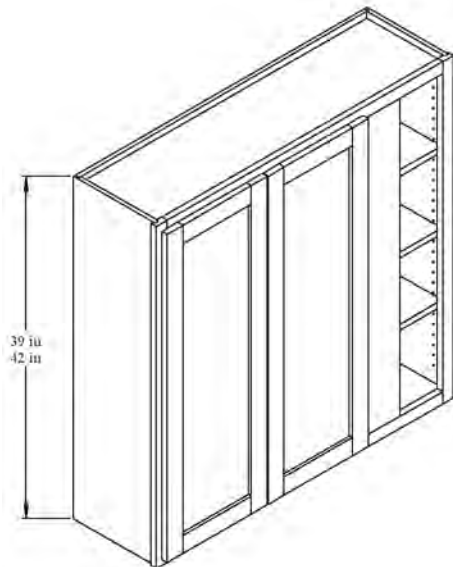
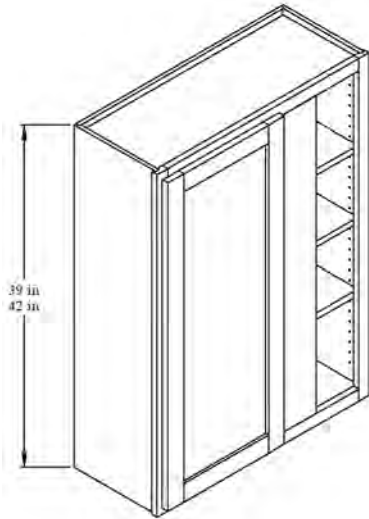
Cabinets should be pulled a minimum of 1 1/2" to a maximum of 3" for proper door clearance. A filler between Wall Corner Blind and adjoining cabinet should also be used.

Specify blind L or R and specify hinging L or R on single door cabinets.

Blind area is 12" wide. The dimension from the blind side of the cabinet to the edge of the door is:

12 3/4" - Standard Overlay

12 1/4" - Full Overlay



39" H. WCB	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WCB-2439	428	490	532	1	0
WCB-2739	456	523	567	1	0
WCB-3039	484	555	603	1	0
WCB-3339	513	587	638	1	0
WCB-3639	541	620	673	1	0
WCB-3639 BD	541	620	673	2	0
WCB-3939 BD	570	653	709	2	0
WCB-4239 BD	610	698	759	2	0
WCB-4539 BD	647	741	805	2	0
WCB-4839 BD	686	785	853	2	0
42" H. WCB	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WCB-2442	491	562	611	1	0
WCB-2742	520	596	647	1	0
WCB-3042	549	629	684	1	0
WCB-3342	578	662	720	1	0
WCB-3642	607	696	756	1	0
WCB-3642 BD	607	696	756	2	0
WCB-3942 BD	636	729	792	2	0
WCB-4242 BD	685	785	853	2	0
WCB-4542 BD	724	829	901	2	0
WCB-4842 BD	770	881	958	2	0

Wall Corner Blind-12" Deep

3 adjustable shelves.

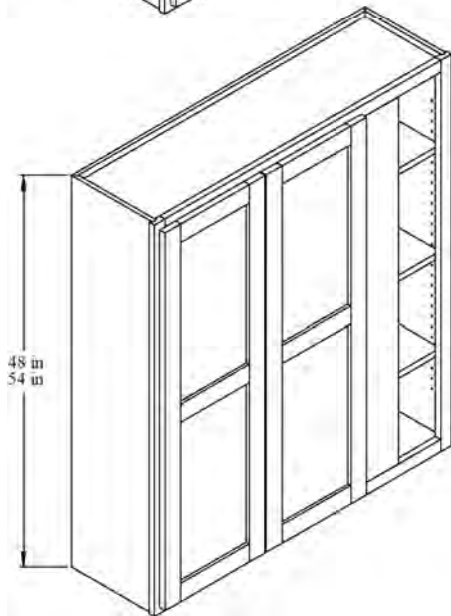
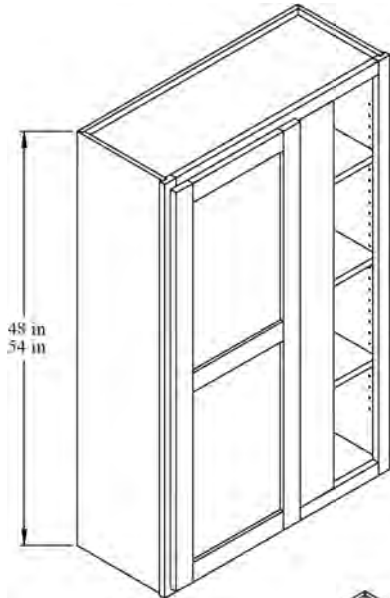
24" - 36" wide have 1 door.
39" - 48" wide have 2 doors.

Cabinets should be pulled a minimum of 1 1/2" to a maximum of 3" for proper door clearance. A filler between Wall Corner Blind and adjoining cabinet should also be used.

Specify blind L or R and specify hinging L or R on single door cabinets.

42" high cabinets available in "A" or "B" door style. "A" and "B" style are not available in all door styles. Refer to the General Information section for door style availability.

Blind area is 12" wide. The dimension from the blind side of the cabinet to the edge of the door is:
12 3/4" - Standard Overlay
12 1/4" - Full Overlay



48" H. WCB	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WCB-2448	554	636	690	2	0
WCB-2748	583	670	726	2	0
WCB-3048	612	703	763	2	0
WCB-3348	641	736	799	2	0
WCB-3648	670	770	835	2	0
WCB-3648 BD	670	770	835	4	0
WCB-3948 BD	699	803	871	4	0
WCB-4248 BD	748	859	932	4	0
WCB-4548 BD	787	903	980	4	0
WCB-4848 BD	833	955	1037	4	0
54" H. WCB	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WCB-2454	617	708	769	2	0
WCB-2754	646	742	805	2	0
WCB-3054	675	775	842	2	0
WCB-3354	704	808	878	2	0
WCB-3654	733	842	914	2	0
WCB-3654 BD	733	842	914	4	0
WCB-3954 BD	762	875	950	4	0
WCB-4254 BD	811	931	1011	4	0
WCB-4554 BD	850	975	1059	4	0
WCB-4854 BD	896	1027	1116	4	0

Wall Corner Blind-12" Deep

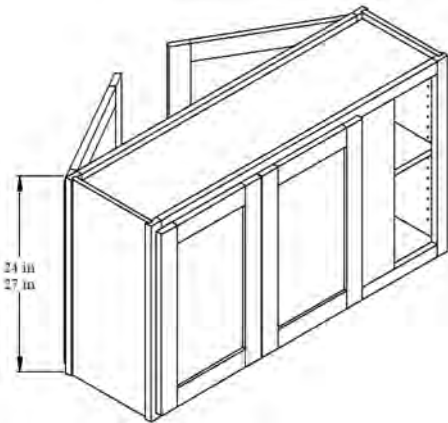
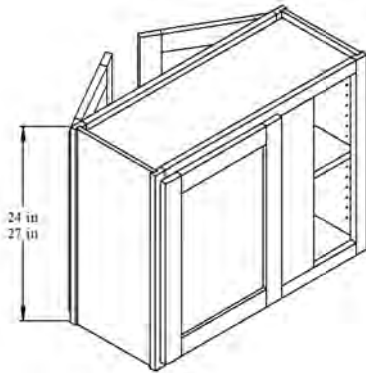
3 adjustable shelves.

24" - 36" wide have 1 door.
39" - 48" wide have 2 doors.

Cabinets should be pulled a minimum of 1 1/2" to a maximum of 3" for proper door clearance. A filler between Wall Corner Blind and adjoining cabinet should also be used.

Specify blind L or R and specify hinging L or R on single door cabinets.

Blind area is 12" wide. The dimension from the blind side of the cabinet to the edge of the door is:
12 3/4" - Standard Overlay
12 1/4" - Full Overlay



24" H. WCB DF	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WCB-2424DF	544	609	653	2	0
WCB-2724DF	581	651	699	3	0
WCB-3024DF	618	693	744	3	0
WCB-3324DF	654	735	790	3	0
WCB-3624DF	691	777	836	3	0
WCB-3924DF BD	728	819	882	4	0
WCB-4224DF BD	771	868	935	4	0
WCB-4524DF BD	821	926	998	4	0
WCB-4824DF BD	864	975	1051	4	0
27" H. WCB DF	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WCB-2427DF	576	646	693	2	0
WCB-2727DF	615	689	741	3	0
WCB-3027DF	653	733	788	3	0
WCB-3327DF	691	777	836	3	0
WCB-3627DF	729	821	883	3	0
WCB-3927DF BD	768	865	931	4	0
WCB-4227DF BD	812	915	986	4	0
WCB-4527DF BD	861	971	1047	4	0
WCB-4827DF BD	908	1026	1106	4	0

Wall Corner Blind, Double Faced-12" Deep

1 adjustable shelf.

24" wide has 1 door each side. Optional Butt Doors available on back only.

27" - 36" wide has 1 door on front and Butt Doors on back.

39" - 48" wide has Butt Doors on front and two standard doors on back.

Cabinets should be pulled a minimum of 1 1/2" to a maximum of 3" for proper door clearance. A filler between Wall Corner Blind, Double Faced and adjoining cabinet should also be used. If you elect to pull the Wall Corner Blind, Double Faced, a filler will be required between cabinet and wall on the back.

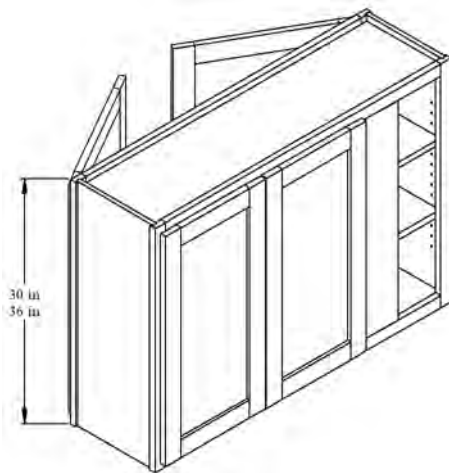
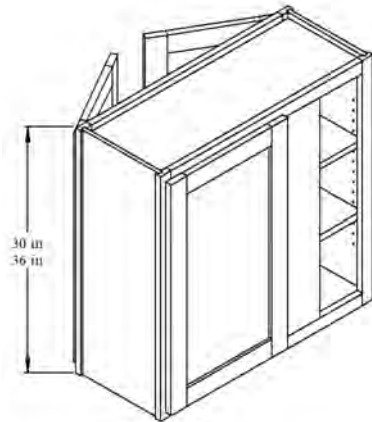
Specify blind L or R and specify hinging L or R on all single door faces.

Includes Double Face Trim Kit.

Blind area is 12" wide. The dimension from the blind side of the cabinet to the edge of the door is:

12 3/4" - Standard Overlay

12 1/4" - Full Overlay



30" H. WCB DF	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WCB-2430DF	608	682	733	2	0
WCB-2730DF	647	726	781	3	0
WCB-3030DF	685	770	828	3	0
WCB-3330DF	723	814	876	3	0
WCB-3630DF	761	858	923	3	0
WCB-3930DF BD	803	905	975	4	0
WCB-4230DF BD	852	961	1036	4	0
WCB-4530DF BD	902	1019	1099	4	0
WCB-4830DF BD	953	1077	1161	4	0
36" H. WCB DF	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WCB-2436DF	679	763	821	2	0
WCB-2736DF	720	810	872	3	0
WCB-3036DF	761	858	923	3	0
WCB-3336DF	803	905	975	3	0
WCB-3636DF	844	952	1026	3	0
WCB-3936DF BD	887	1001	1080	4	0
WCB-4236DF BD	937	1059	1142	4	0
WCB-4536DF BD	996	1126	1215	4	0
WCB-4836DF BD	1048	1185	1279	4	0

Wall Corner Blind, Double Faced-12" Deep

2 adjustable shelves.

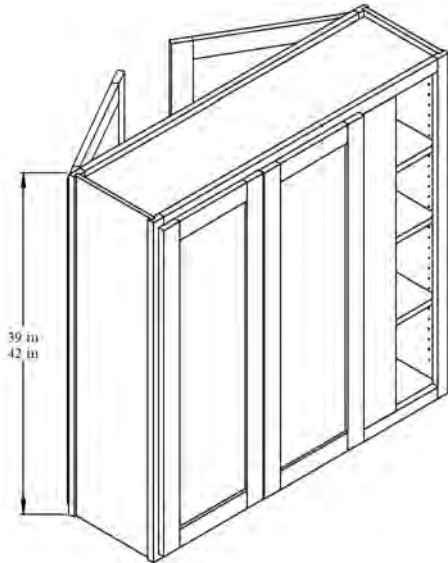
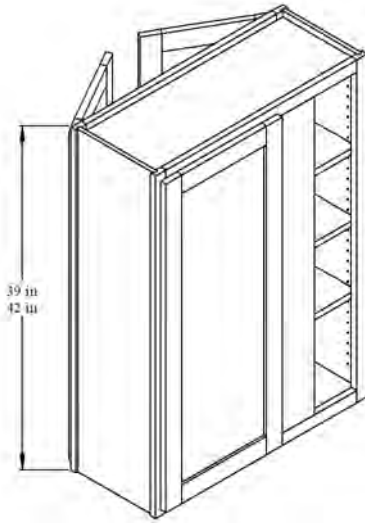
24" wide has 1 door each side. Optional Butt Doors available on back only.
 27" - 36" wide has 1 door on front and Butt Doors on back.
 39" - 48" wide has Butt Doors on front and two standard doors on back.

Cabinets should be pulled a minimum of 1 1/2" to a maximum of 3" for proper door clearance. A filler between Wall Corner Blind, Double Faced and adjoining cabinet should also be used. If you elect to pull the Wall Corner Blind, Double Faced, a filler will be required between cabinet and wall on the back.

Specify blind L or R and specify hinging L or R on all single door faces.

Includes Double Face Trim Kit.

Blind area is 12" wide. The dimension from the blind side of the cabinet to the edge of the door is:
 12 3/4" - Standard Overlay
 12 1/4" - Full Overlay



39" H. WCB DF	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WCB-2439DF	743	836	900	2	0
WCB-2739DF	791	892	961	3	0
WCB-3039DF	840	948	1022	3	0
WCB-3339DF	890	1004	1083	3	0
WCB-3639DF	938	1060	1143	3	0
WCB-3939DF BD	988	1117	1206	4	0
WCB-4239DF BD	1041	1178	1271	4	0
WCB-4539DF BD	1102	1247	1346	4	0
WCB-4839DF BD	1166	1320	1426	4	0
42" H. WCB DF	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WCB-2442DF	806	908	979	2	0
WCB-2742DF	862	973	1049	3	0
WCB-3042DF	919	1038	1120	3	0
WCB-3342DF	976	1103	1190	3	0
WCB-3642DF	1032	1168	1260	3	0
WCB-3942DF BD	1089	1233	1331	4	0
WCB-4242DF BD	1144	1296	1399	4	0
WCB-4542DF BD	1207	1367	1477	4	0
WCB-4842DF BD	1283	1455	1573	4	0

Wall Corner Blind, Double Faced-12" Deep

3 adjustable shelves.

24" wide has 1 door each side. Optional Butt Doors on back only.
 27" - 36" wide has 1 door on front and Butt Doors on back.
 39" - 48" wide has Butt Doors on front and two standard doors on back.

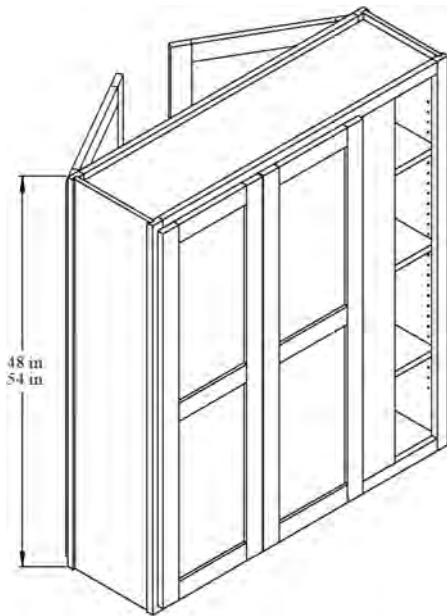
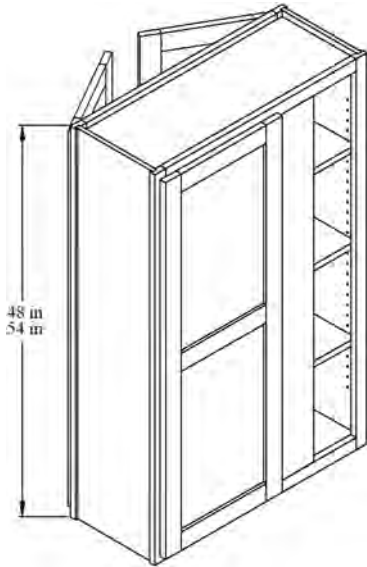
Cabinets should be pulled a minimum of 1 1/2" to a maximum of 3" for proper door clearance. A filler between Wall Corner Blind, Double Faced and adjoining cabinet should also be used. If you elect to pull the Wall Corner Blind, Double Faced a filler will be required between cabinet and wall on the back.

Specify blind L or R and specify hinging L or R on all single door faces.

Available in "A" or "B" door style. "A" and "B" style are not available in all door styles. Refer to the General Information section for door style availability.

Includes Double Face Trim Kit.

Blind area is 12" wide. The dimension from the blind side of the cabinet to the edge of the door is:
 12 3/4" - Standard Overlay
 12 1/4" - Full Overlay



48" H. WCB DF	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WCB-2448DF	869	980	1058	4	0
WCB-2748DF	925	1045	1128	6	0
WCB-3048DF	982	1110	1199	6	0
WCB-3348DF	1039	1175	1269	6	0
WCB-3648DF	1095	1240	1339	6	0
WCB-3948DF BD	1152	1305	1410	8	0
WCB-4248DF BD	1207	1368	1478	8	0
WCB-4548DF BD	1270	1439	1556	8	0
WCB-4848DF BD	1346	1527	1652	8	0
54" H. WCB DF	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WCB-2454DF	932	1052	1137	4	0
WCB-2754DF	988	1117	1207	6	0
WCB-3054DF	1045	1182	1278	6	0
WCB-3354DF	1102	1247	1348	6	0
WCB-3654DF	1158	1312	1418	6	0
WCB-3954DF BD	1215	1377	1489	8	0
WCB-5454DF BD	1270	1440	1557	8	0
WCB-4554DF BD	1333	1511	1635	8	0
WCB-4854DF BD	1409	1599	1731	8	0

Wall Corner Blind, Double Faced-12" Deep

3 adjustable shelves.

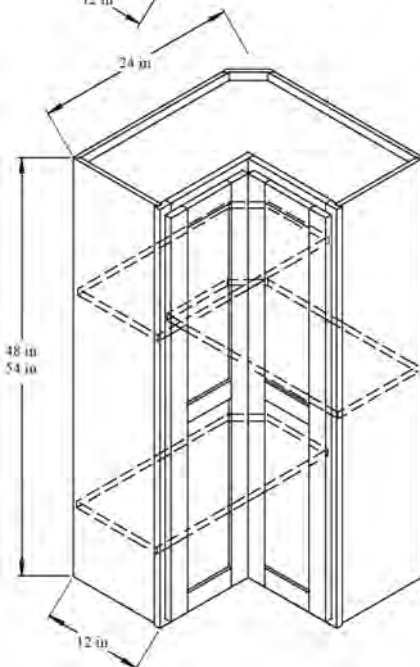
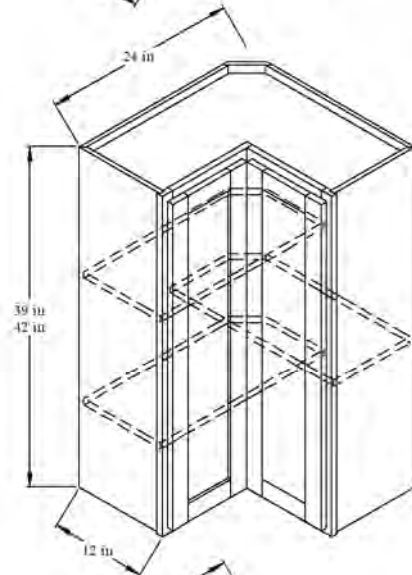
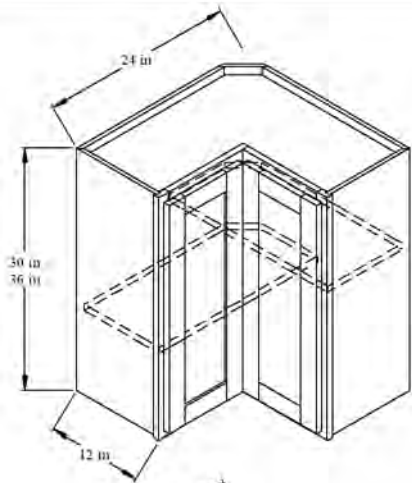
24" wide has 1 door each side. Optional Butt Doors on back only.
 27" - 36" wide has 1 door on front and Butt Doors on back.
 39" - 48" wide has Butt Doors on front and two standard doors on back.

Cabinets should be pulled a minimum of 1 1/2" to a maximum of 3" for proper door clearance. A filler between Wall Corner Blind, Double Faced and adjoining cabinet should also be used. If you elect to pull the Wall Corner Blind, Double Faced a filler will be required between cabinet and wall on the back.

Specify blind L or R and specify hinging L or R on all single door faces.

Includes Double Face Trim Kit.

Blind area is 12" wide. The dimension from the blind side of the cabinet to the edge of the door is:
 12 3/4" - Standard Overlay
 12 1/4" - Full Overlay



SCW-SS-PC	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
SCW-2430SS	678	776	843	2	0
SCW-2436SS	817	936	1017	2	0
SCW-2439SS	887	1016	1104	2	0
SCW-2442SS	956	1095	1190	2	0
SCW-2448SS	1026	1175	1277	4	0
SCW-2454SS	1095	1254	1363	4	0

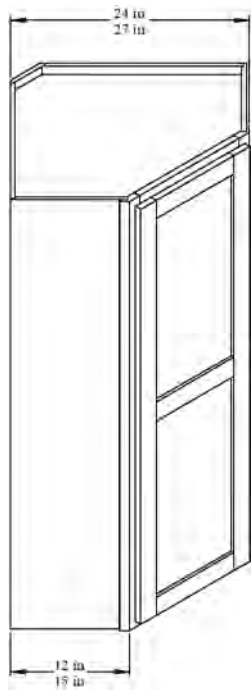
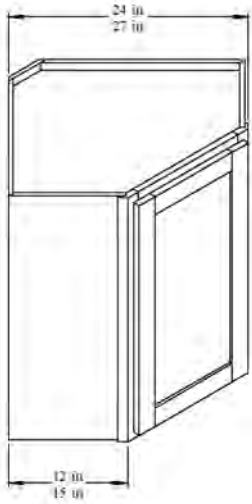
Square Corner Wall

30" - 36" high have 2 staggered shelves.
 39" - 54" high have 3 staggered shelves.

SCW-PC comes standard with a Pie Cut hinge that joins both doors so they operate as one. Specify hinging L or R.

The 42" high cabinets are available in "A" or "B" door style. "A" and "B" style are not available in all door styles. Refer to the General Information section for door style availability.

The 48" and 54" high cabinets have "B" style doors.



CWC	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
CWC-24	416	477	518	1	0
CWC-30	462	529	575	1	0
CWC-36	595	682	741	1	0
CWC-39	662	758	824	1	0
CWC-42	728	834	906	1	0
CWC-48	795	910	989	2	0
CWC-54	861	986	1071	2	0
CWC-24X15	646	739	803	1	0
CWC-30X15	692	792	861	1	0
CWC-36X15	825	944	1026	1	0
CWC-39X15	892	1021	1109	1	0
CWC-42X15	958	1097	1192	1	0
CWC-48X15	1025	1084	1275	2	0
CWC-54X15	1091	1160	1358	2	0

Corner Wall Cabinet

24" high has 1 shelf, 30" - 36" high have 2 adjustable shelves. 39" - 54" high have 3 adjustable shelves.

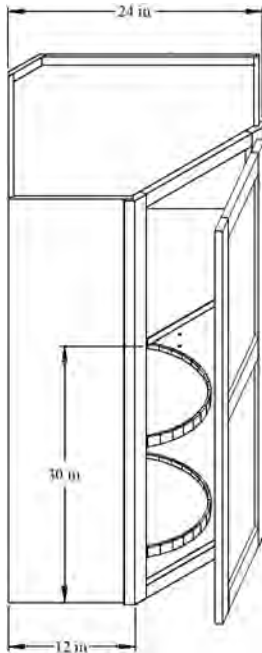
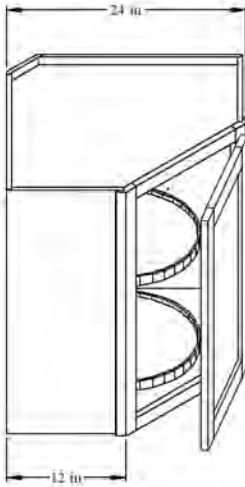
24" w. back dimension has 12" sides, 27" wide has 15" sides.

Specify L or R hinging on all doors.

42" high cabinets are available in "A" or "B" door style. "A" and "B" style are not available in all door styles. Refer to the General Information schedule for door style availability. 48" - 54" have "B" style doors.

Finished ends must be specified on 15" deep cabinets and when 12" deep cabinets have exposed ends.

Available with an optional wood Revolving Shelf, see section 500.



CWLS	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
CWLS-30	603	690	750	1	0
CWLS-36	733	839	912	1	0
CWLS-39	798	914	993	1	0
CWLS-42	863	988	1074	1	0
CWLS-48	928	1063	1155	2	0
CWLS-54	993	1137	1236	2	0

Corner Wall Lazy Susan Cabinet

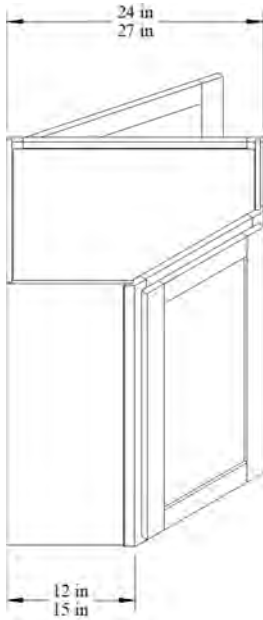
Cabinets have 2 adjustable Lazy Susan shelves. In addition the 39” - 54” high cabinets have a fixed shelf at the 30” high level.

Specify L or R hinging on all doors.

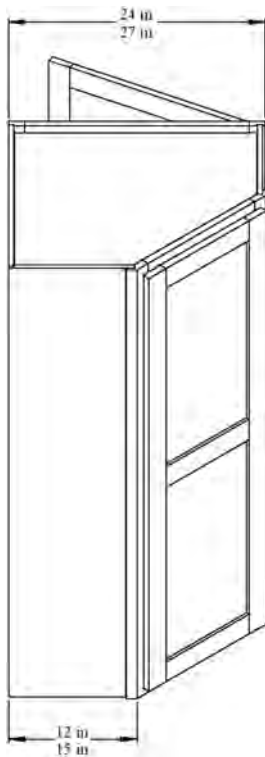
42” high cabinets are available in “A” or “B” door style. “A” and “B” style are not available in all door styles. Refer to the General Information section for door style availability. 48” - 54” high cabinets have “B” style doors.

Polymer pans are standard, for wood pans see note for optional wood Revolving Shelf above.

Finished ends must be specified when cabinets have exposed ends.



CWC-DF	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
CWC-24DF	576	646	693	2	0
CWC-30DF	722	812	874	2	0
CWC-36DF	931	1052	1135	2	0
CWC-39DF	1036	1172	1266	2	0
CWC-42DF	1141	1292	1396	2	0
CWC-48DF	1246	1412	1527	4	0
CWC-54DF	1351	1532	1657	4	0
CWC-24DFX15	806	908	979	3	0
CWC-30DFX15	951	1075	1160	3	0
CWC-36DFX15	1161	1315	1420	3	0
CWC-39DFX15	1266	1435	1551	3	0
CWC-42DFX15	1370	1555	1681	3	0
CWC-48DFX15	1475	1675	1812	6	0
CWC-54DFX15	1579	1795	1942	6	0



Corner Wall Cabinet, Double Faced

24" high has 1 shelf.
 30" - 36" high have 2 adjustable shelves.
 39" - 54" high have 3 adjustable shelves.

24" wide back dimension has 12" sides.
 27" wide back dimension has 15" sides.

Specify Double Face L or R (Right Shown).

Specify L or R hinging on all doors. Butt doors available on back only.

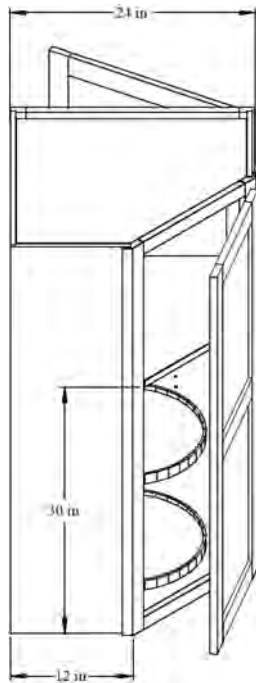
CWC x 15" has butt doors on backside.

42" high cabinets are available in "A" or "B" door style. "A" and "B" style are not available in all door styles. Refer to the General Information section for door style availability.
 48" - 54" high cabinets have "B" style doors.

Finished ends must be specified on 15" deep cabinets and when 12" deep cabinets are exposed.

Available with an optional wood Revolving Shelf see section 500.

Includes Double Face Trim Kit.



CWLS-DF	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
CWLS-30DF	858	968	1043	2	0
CWLS-36DF	1080	1222	1319	2	0
CWLS-39DF	1191	1349	1458	2	0
CWLS-42DF	1302	1476	1596	2	0
CWLS-48DF	1413	1603	1735	2	0
CWLS-54DF	1524	1730	1873	2	0

Corner Wall Lazy Susan Cabinet, Double Faced

Cabinets have 2 adjustable Lazy Susan shelves. In addition the 39" - 54" high cabinets have a fixed shelf at the 30" high level.

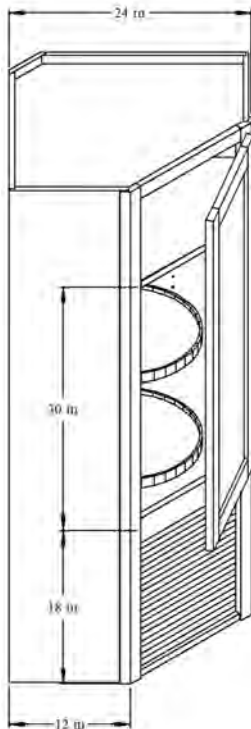
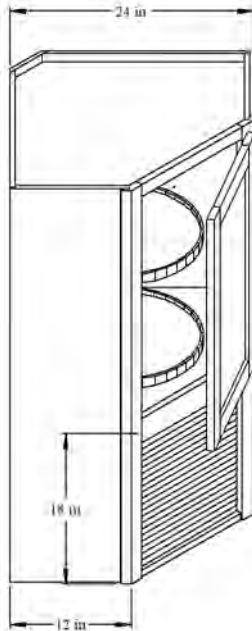
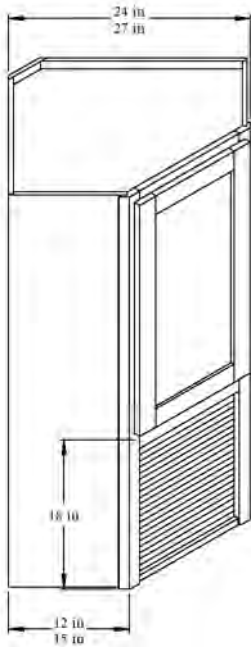
Specify Double Face L or R (Right Shown).
Specify L or R hinging on all doors.

42" high cabinets are available in "A" or "B" door style. "A" and "B" style are not available in all door styles. Refer to the General Information section for door style availability.
48" - 54" high cabinets have "B" style doors.

Polymer pans are standard, for wood pans see note for optional wood Revolving Shelf above.

Finished ends must be specified when cabinets have exposed ends.

Includes Double Face Trim Kit.



CWRT	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
CWC/CWRT-48	930	1065	1158	1	0
CWC/CWRT-54	1071	1226	1333	1	0
CWC/CWRT-57	1142	1307	1421	1	0
CWC/CWRT-60	1212	1388	1508	1	0
CWLS/CWRT-48	1071	1226	1333	1	0
CWLS/CWRT-54	1209	1384	1504	1	0
CWLS/CWRT-57	1278	1463	1590	1	0
CWLS/CWRT-60	1346	1542	1676	1	0
CWC/CWRT-48X15	1160	1328	1443	1	0
CWC/CWRT-54X15	1301	1489	1618	1	0
CWC/CWRT-57X15	1371	1570	1706	1	0
CWC/CWRT-60X15	1441	1650	1794	1	0

**Corner Wall Cabinet w/Roll Top Appliance Garage
Corner Wall Lazy Susan w/Roll Top Appliance Garage**

Corner Wall Cabinet w/Roll Top Appliance Garage:
48” and 54” high have 2 adjustable shelves.
57” and 60” high has 3 adjustable shelves.

24” wide back dimension has 12” sides.
27” wide back dimension has 15” sides.

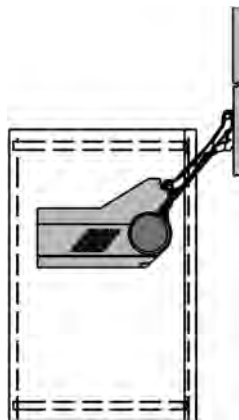
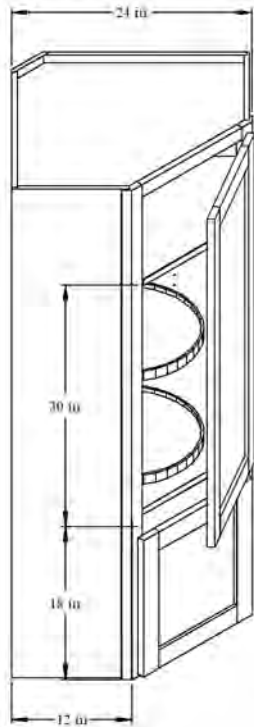
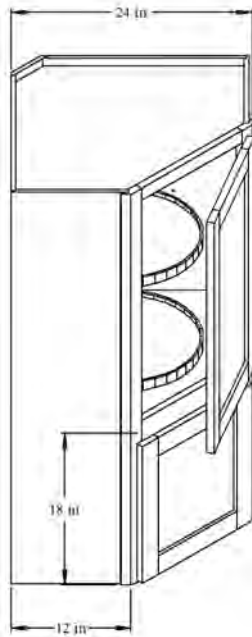
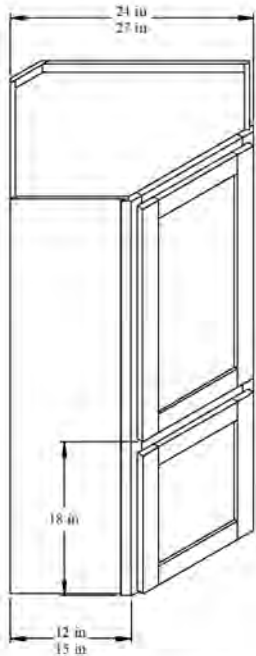
Corner Wall Lazy Susan w/Roll Top Appliance Garage:
Cabinets have 2 adjustable Lazy Susan shelves. In addition
the 57” and 60” high cabinet have a fixed shelf at the 30”
high level.

Polymer pans are standard, see section 500 for optional wood
pans.

Specify L or R hinging on all doors.

60” high cabinets are available in “A” or “B” door style. “A”
and “B” style are not available in all door styles.
Refer to the General Information section for door style
availability.

Finished ends must be specified.



CWCT	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
CWC/CWCT-48	805	922	1002	2	0
CWC/CWCT-54	938	1074	1167	2	0
CWC/CWCT-57	1005	1150	1250	2	0
CWC/CWCT-60	1071	1226	1333	2	0
CWLS/CWCT-48	944	1081	1175	2	0
CWLS/CWCT-54	1076	1232	1339	2	0
CWLS/CWCT-57	1142	1307	1421	2	0
CWLS/CWCT-60	1207	1382	1502	2	0
CWC/CWCT-48X15	1034	1184	1287	2	0
CWC/CWCT-54X15	1167	1337	1453	2	0
CWC/CWCT-57X15	1234	1413	1536	2	0
CWC/CWCT-60X15	1301	1489	1618	2	0

**Corner Wall Cabinet w/Countertop Appliance Garage
Corner Wall Lazy Susan w/Countertop Appliance Garage**

Corner Wall w/Countertop Appliance Garage:
48” and 54” high have 2 adjustable shelves.
57” and 60” high has 3 adjustable shelves.

24” wide back dimension has 12” sides.
27” wide back dimension has 15” sides.

Corner Wall Lazy Susan w/Countertop Appliance Garage:
Cabinets have 2 adjustable Lazy Susan shelves. In addition
the 57” and 60” high cabinet have a fixed shelf at the 30”
high level.

Polymer pans are standard, see section 500 for optional wood
pans.

Specify L or R hinging on all doors.

60” high cabinets are available in “A” or “B” door style. “A”
and “B” style are not available in all door styles. Refer to the
General Information section for door style availability.

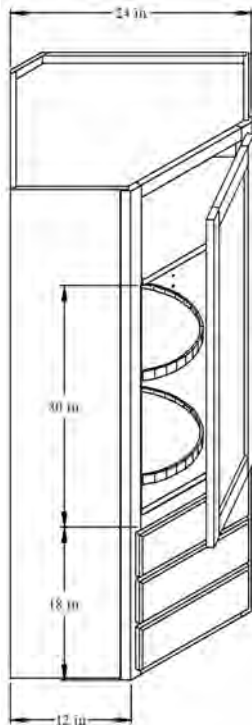
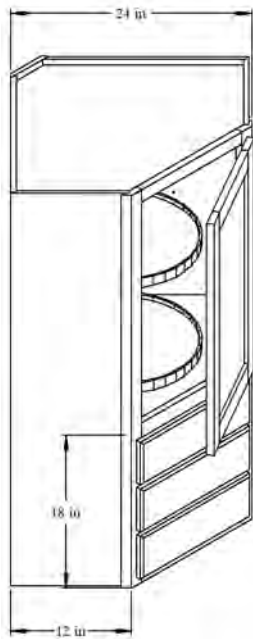
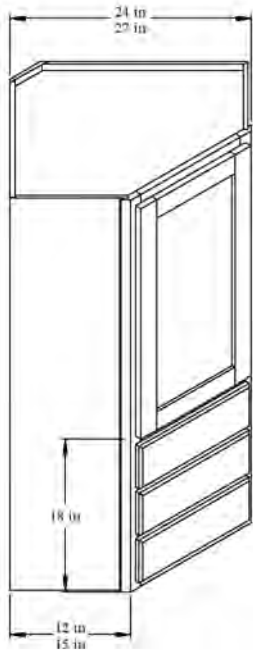
Finished ends must be specified.

Slide Up Door Option

Lower door is available with Slide Up Door Option for easy
access. Add \$548* list.

Door will open, maintain hold, and soft close with ease and
smooth operation.

Available with wood and aluminum/stainless steel doors.



CWDG	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
CWC/CWDG-48	1181	1353	1470	1	3
CWC/CWDG-54	1314	1505	1636	1	3
CWC/CWDG-57	1381	1581	1719	1	3
CWC/CWDG-60	1447	1657	1801	1	3
CWLS/CWDG-48	1327	1519	1651	1	3
CWLS/CWDG-54	1452	1663	1807	1	3
CWLS/CWDG-57	1515	1735	1885	1	3
CWLS/CWDG-60	1577	1806	1963	1	3
CWC/CWDG-48X15	1411	1615	1755	1	3
CWC/CWDG-54X15	1544	1768	1921	1	3
CWC/CWDG-57X15	1611	1844	2004	1	3
CWC/CWDG-60X15	1677	1920	2087	1	3

**Corner Wall Cabinet w/Drawer Garage
Corner Wall Lazy Susan w/Drawer Garage**

Corner Wall Cabinet w/Drawer Garage:
48" and 54" high have 2 adjustable shelves.
57" and 60" high has 3 adjustable shelves.

24" wide back dimension has 12" sides.
27" wide back dimension has 15" sides.

Corner Wall Lazy Susan w/Drawer Garage:
Cabinets have 2 adjustable Lazy Susan shelves. In addition the 57" and 60" high cabinet have a fixed shelf at the 30" high level.

Polymer pans are standard, see section 500 for optional wood pans.

Specify L or R hinging on all doors.

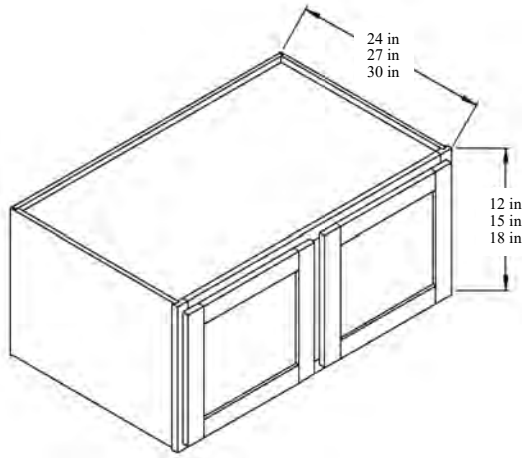
60" high cabinets are available in "A" or "B" door style. "A" and "B" style are not available in all door styles. Refer to the General Information section for door style availability.

Cannot be notched for countertop.

Available in Slab drawer front only.

Finished ends must be specified.

Corner Wall Roll Top	307
Diagonal End Wall Cabinet	313-314
Horizontal Wine Bottle Holder	308
Microwave Wall Cabinets.....	311-312
Open Wall Cabinet.....	326
Slide Up Door Option	317-318
Stemware Wall Rack.....	309
Vertical Wine Bottle Cabinet.....	310
Wall Cabinet, 24”, 27”, 30” Deep.....	302-306
Wall Counter Top	317-318
Wall Desk Cabinet	325
Wall Drawer Cabinet, Style “A”	319-320
Wall Drawer Cabinet, Style “B”	321-322
Wall End Corner Cabinet.....	313
Wall Filler Pullout.....	310
Wall Flip Up Door	306
Wall Plate Divider Cabinet	307
Wall Pull-Out Storage.....	311
Wall Roll Top Cabinet	315-316
Wall Roll Top, 18” High	307
Wall Small Drawers	323-324
Wall Wine Rack.....	309
What Not Shelves	308
Wine Bottle Cabinet.....	310
Wine Rack.....	309



Wall Cabinet, 24", 27", 30" Deep

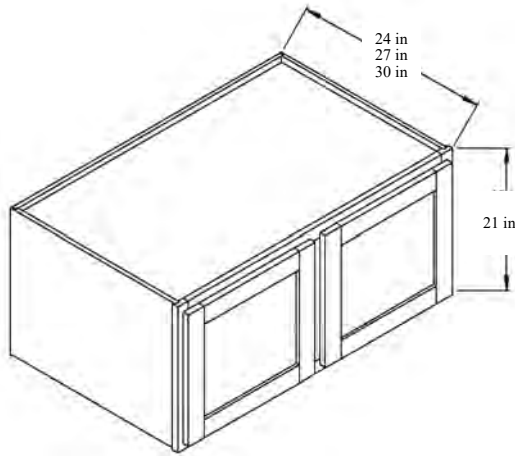
No shelves.

Cabinet may not be hung independently. Additional support to adjacent cabinets and/or Tall End Panel and/or under both sides must be provided.

12" H. WALL	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
W-3012X24 BD	297	340	369	2	0
W-3012X27 BD	485	528	557	2	0
W-3012X30 BD	535	578	607	2	0
W-3312X24 BD	303	347	377	2	0
W-3312X27 BD	491	535	565	2	0
W-3312X30 BD	541	585	615	2	0
W-3612X24 BD	334	382	415	2	0
W-3612X27 BD	522	570	603	2	0
W-3612X30 BD	572	620	653	2	0
W-3912X24	356	408	444	2	0
W-3912X27	544	596	632	2	0
W-3912X30	594	646	682	2	0
15" H. WALL	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
W-3015X24 BD	314	359	390	2	0
W-3015X27 BD	502	547	578	2	0
W-3015X30 BD	552	597	628	2	0
W-3315X24 BD	326	373	406	2	0
W-3315X27 BD	514	561	594	2	0
W-3315X30 BD	564	611	644	2	0
W-3615X24 BD	356	408	444	2	0
W-3615X27 BD	544	596	632	2	0
W-3615X30 BD	594	646	682	2	0
W-3915X24	369	422	459	2	0
W-3915X27	557	610	647	2	0
W-3915X30	607	660	697	2	0
18" H. WALL	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
W-3018X24 BD	356	408	444	2	0
W-3018X27 BD	544	596	632	2	0
W-3018X30 BD	594	646	682	2	0
W-3318X24 BD	372	426	463	2	0
W-3318X27 BD	560	614	651	2	0
W-3318X30 BD	610	664	701	2	0
W-3618X24 BD	402	461	501	2	0
W-3618X27 BD	590	649	689	2	0
W-3618X30 BD	640	699	739	2	0
W-3918X24	422	484	526	2	0
W-3918X27	610	672	714	2	0
W-3918X30	660	722	764	2	0

300

SPECIALTY WALL CABINETS

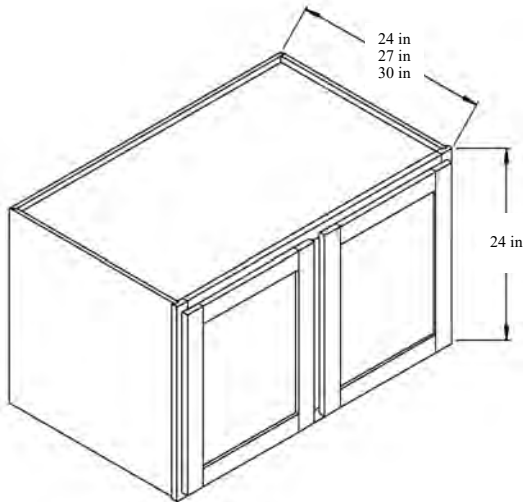


21" H. WALL	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
W-3021X24 BD	399	457	497	2	0
W-3021X27 BD	587	645	685	2	0
W-3021X30 BD	637	695	735	2	0
W-3321X24 BD	418	478	520	2	0
W-3321X27 BD	606	666	708	2	0
W-3321X30 BD	656	716	758	2	0
W-3621X24 BD	448	513	558	2	0
W-3621X27 BD	636	701	746	2	0
W-3621X30 BD	686	751	796	2	0
W-3921X24	468	536	583	2	0
W-3921X27	656	724	771	2	0
W-3921X30	706	774	821	2	0

Wall Cabinet, 24", 27", 30" Deep

No shelves.

Cabinet may not be hung independently. Additional support to adjacent cabinets and/or Tall End Panel and/or under both sides must be provided.



24" H. WALL	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
W-3024X24 BD	444	508	552	2	0
W-3024X27 BD	632	696	740	2	0
W-3024X30 BD	682	746	790	2	0
W-3324X24 BD	464	531	577	2	0
W-3324X27 BD	652	719	765	2	0
W-3324X30 BD	702	769	815	2	0
W-3624X24 BD	494	566	615	2	0
W-3624X27 BD	682	754	803	2	0
W-3624X30 BD	732	804	853	2	0
W-3924X24	517	592	644	2	0
W-3924X27	705	780	832	2	0
W-3924X30	755	830	882	2	0

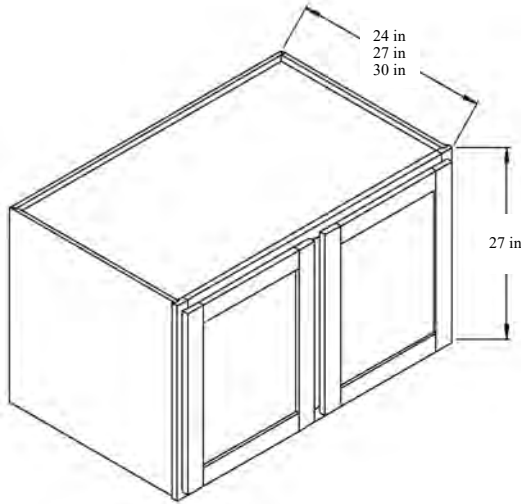
Wall Cabinet, 24", 27", 30" Deep

1 adjustable shelf.

Cabinet may not be hung independently. Additional support to adjacent cabinets and/or Tall End Panel and/or under both sides must be provided.

300

SPECIALTY WALL CABINETS

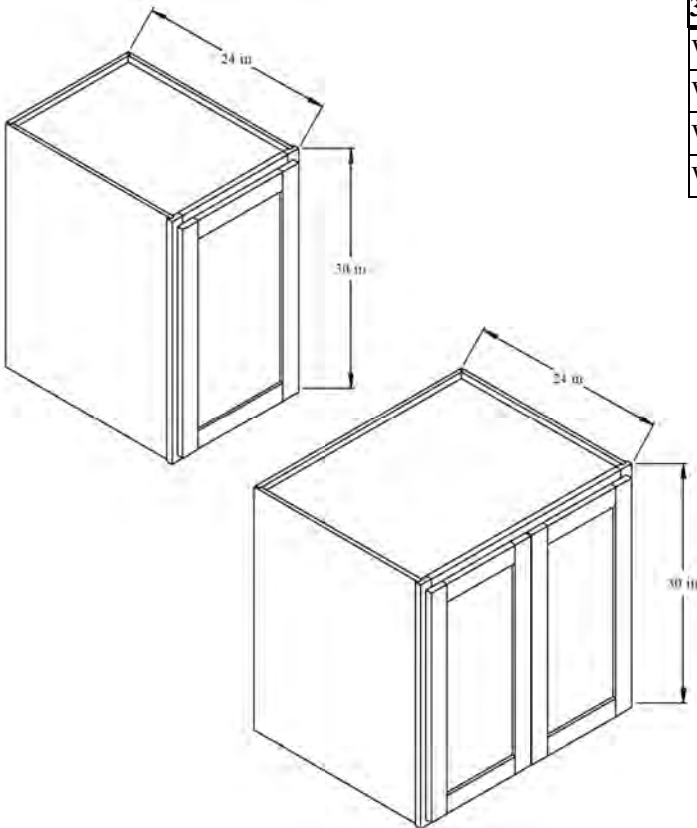


27" H. WALL	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
W-3027X24 BD	488	559	607	2	0
W-3027X27 BD	676	747	795	2	0
W-3027X30 BD	726	797	845	2	0
W-3327X24 BD	511	585	636	2	0
W-3327X27 BD	699	773	824	2	0
W-3327X30 BD	749	823	874	2	0
W-3627X24 BD	539	617	670	2	0
W-3627X27 BD	727	805	858	2	0
W-3627X30 BD	777	855	908	2	0
W-3927X24	565	646	703	2	0
W-3927X27	753	834	891	2	0
W-3927X30	803	884	941	2	0

Wall Cabinet, 24", 27", 30" Deep

1 adjustable shelf.

Cabinet may not be hung independently. Additional support to adjacent cabinets and/or Tall End Panel and/or under both sides must be provided.



30" H. WALL	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
W-1830X24	369	422	459	1	0
W-2430X24	430	492	535	1	0
W-2430X24 BD	430	492	535	2	0
W-2730X24 BD	471	540	586	2	0

Wall Cabinet, 24" Deep

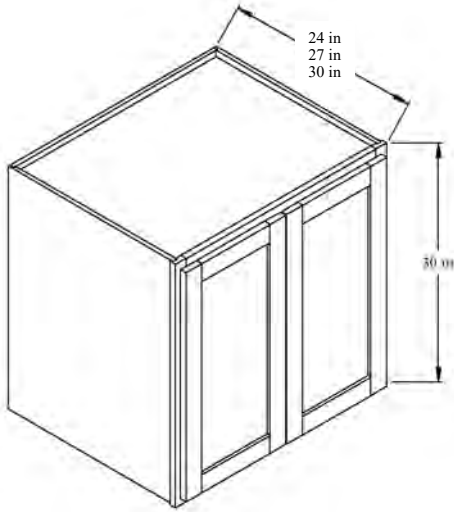
2 adjustable shelves.

Specify hinging on 18" and 24" wide cabinets.

Cabinet may not be hung independently. Additional support to adjacent cabinets and/or Tall End Panel and/or under both sides must be provided.

300

SPECIALTY WALL CABINETS

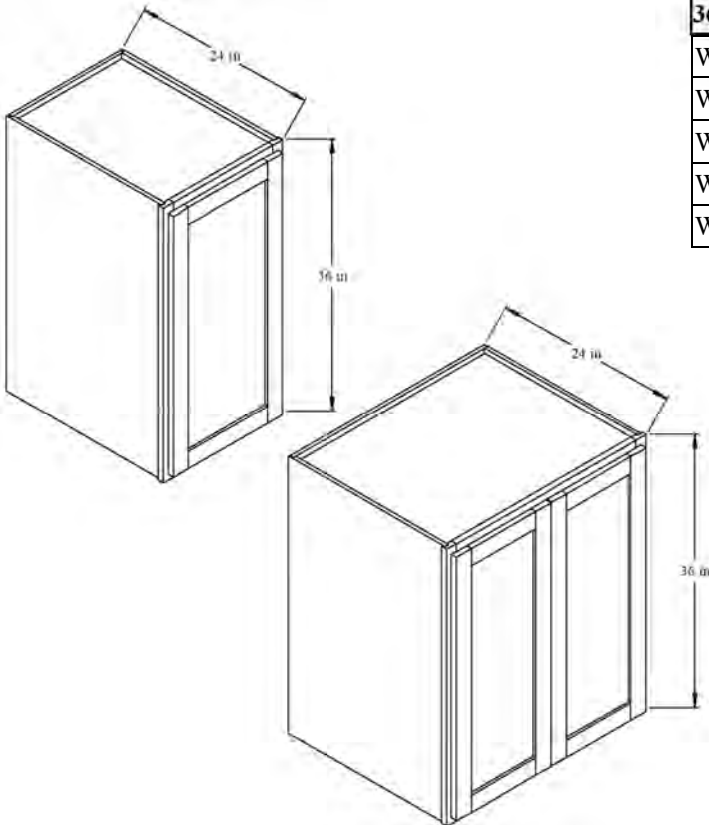


30" H. WALL	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
W-3030X24 BD	526	603	655	2	0
W-3030X27 BD	714	791	843	2	0
W-3030X30 BD	764	841	893	2	0
W-3330X24 BD	572	653	705	2	0
W-3330X27 BD	760	841	893	2	0
W-3330X30 BD	810	891	943	2	0
W-3630X24 BD	618	703	755	2	0
W-3630X27 BD	806	891	943	2	0
W-3630X30 BD	856	941	993	2	0
W-3930X24	664	753	805	2	0
W-3930X27	852	941	993	2	0
W-3930X30	902	991	1043	2	0

Wall Cabinet, 24", 27", 30" Deep

2 adjustable shelves.

Cabinet may not be hung independently. Additional support to adjacent cabinets and/or Tall End Panel and/or under both sides must be provided.



36" H. WALL	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
W-1836X24	516	590	642	1	0
W-2436X24	603	690	750	1	0
W-2436X24 BD	603	690	750	2	0
W-2736X24 BD	708	811	882	2	0
W-3036X24 BD	770	881	958	2	0

Wall Cabinet, 24" Deep

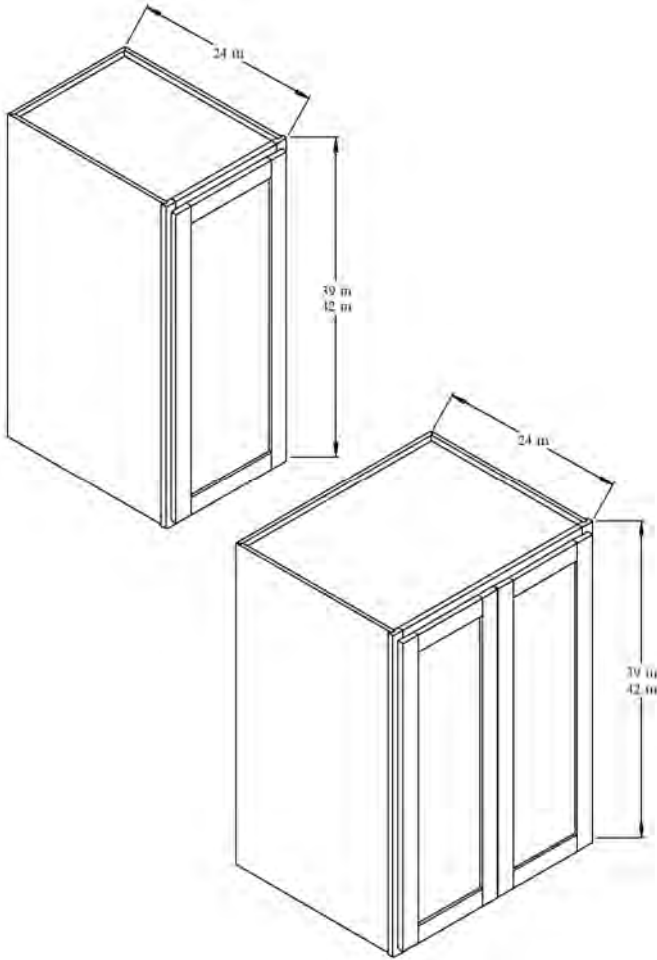
2 adjustable shelves.

Specify hinging on 18" and 24" wide cabinets.

Cabinet may not be hung independently. Additional support to adjacent cabinets and/or Tall End Panel and/or under both sides must be provided.

300

SPECIALTY WALL CABINETS



39" H. WALL 24" D.	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
W-1839X24	563	645	701	1	0
W-2439X24	653	747	812	1	0
W-2439X24 BD	653	747	812	2	0
W-2739X24 BD	757	867	942	2	0
W-3039X24 BD	818	937	1018	2	0
42" H. WALL 24" D.	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
W-1842X24	610	699	760	1	0
W-2442X24	702	804	874	1	0
W-2442X24 BD	702	804	874	2	0
W-2742X24 BD	805	922	1002	2	0
W-3042X24 BD	866	992	1078	2	0

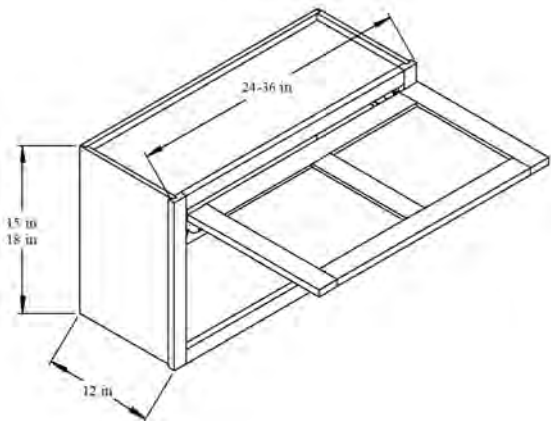
Wall Cabinet, 24" Deep

3 adjustable shelves.

Specify hinging on 18" and 24" wide cabinets.

Cabinet may not be hung independently. Additional support to adjacent cabinets and/or Tall End Panel and/or under both sides must be provided.

Available in door style "A" or "B". "A" and "B" styles are not available in all door styles. Refer to the General Information section for door style availability.



Wall Flip Up Door

No shelves.

One full-wide flip up door with stay lift hinges.

On cabinets 27" and wider, door will have two insert panels.

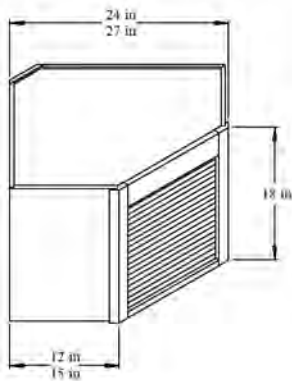
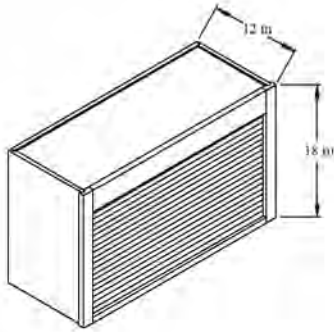
Reduced depth modification not available.

Maximum width available is 36", maximum height is 18".

WFUD 15" HIGH	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WFUD-2415	453	488	513	1	0
WFUD-2715	474	511	537	2	0
WFUD-3015	486	525	552	2	0
WFUD-3315	499	539	567	2	0
WFUD-3615	512	553	582	2	0
WFUD 18" HIGH	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WFUD-2418	644	685	711	1	0
WFUD-2718	689	732	760	2	0
WFUD-3018	710	755	785	2	0
WFUD-3318	731	778	810	2	0
WFUD-3618	752	801	835	2	0

300

SPECIALTY WALL CABINETS

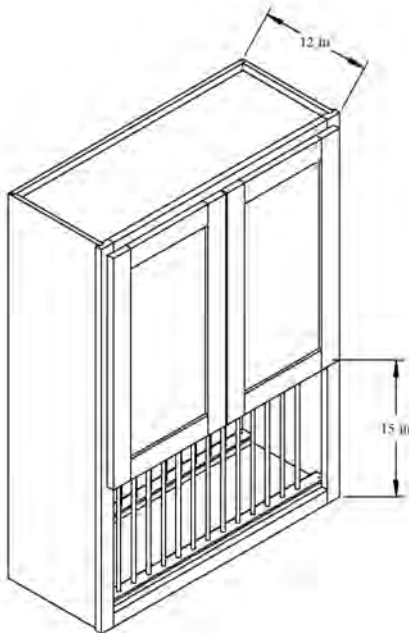


WRT 18" H.	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WRT-1818	337	376	410	0	0
WRT-2418	384	429	468	0	0
WRT-3018	438	489	533	0	0
WRT-3618	459	513	559	0	0
CWRT 18" H.	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
CWRT-2424X12	476	532	580	0	0
CWRT-2727X15	705	788	859	0	0

Wall Roll Top Corner Wall Roll Top

Finished ends must be specified.

24" wide back dimension has 12" sides.
27" wide back dimension has 15" sides.



WPD 30" HIGH	ALL	DR	DWR
WPD-2430 BD	1414	2	0
WPD-3030 BD	1569	2	0
WPD-3630 BD	1627	2	0
WPD 36" HIGH	ALL	DR	DWR
WPD-2436 BD	1599	2	0
WPD-3036 BD	1841	2	0
WPD-3636 BD	1938	2	0
WPD 42" HIGH	ALL	DR	DWR
WPD-2442 BD	1658	2	0
WPD-3042 BD	1921	2	0
WPD-3642 BD	2022	2	0

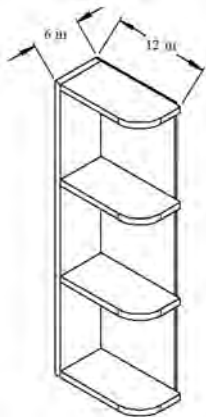
Wall Plate Divider Cabinet

24" wide holds 9 plates.
30" wide holds 12 plates.
36" wide holds 15 plates.

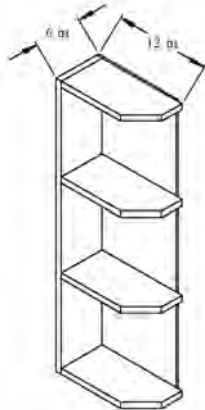
Plate Divider area will accommodate a 12 1/2" diameter plate.

30" high has no shelf.
36" - 42" high has 1 adjustable shelf.

Cabinets are standard with matching finish interiors.



Style "A"



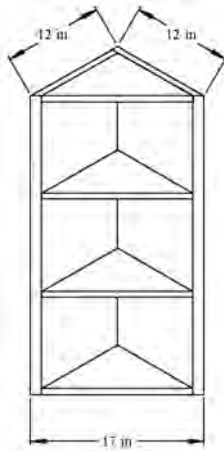
Style "B"



Top View



Top View



Style "D"

WNS "A" STYLE	ALL	DR	DWR
WNS-30A	179	0	0
WNS-36A	211	0	0
WNS-39A	221	0	0
WNS-42A	230	0	0
WNS "B" STYLE	ALL	DR	DWR
WNS-30B	179	0	0
WNS-36B	211	0	0
WNS-39B	221	0	0
WNS-42B	230	0	0
WNS "D" STYLE	ALL	DR	DWR
WNS-30D	269	0	0
WNS-36D	323	0	0
WNS-39D	351	0	0
WNS-42D	378	0	0

What Not Shelves

What Not Shelves are constructed of 3/4" material. Styles A & B have a 1/4" plywood side to fit behind the face frame of adjoining cabinet.

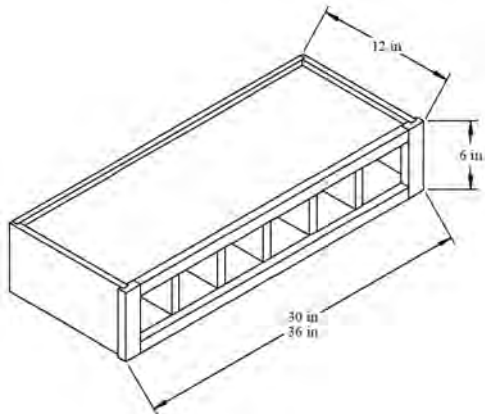
Please specify when What Not Shelf is located next to a Corner Wall Cabinet or a Corner Wall Lazy Susan.

What Not Shelves are reversible.

Optional square top shelf available on A & B styles at no additional cost. Square Top is specified with SQ. Please specify if WNS is located on left or right side of cabinet when ordering with square top.

A & B styles cannot be applied to a cabinet with a flush side.

39" & 42" high What Not Shelves will have 5 shelves.



HWBH	ALL	DR	DWR
HWBH-30	650	0	0
HWBH-36	735	0	0

Horizontal Wine Bottle Holder

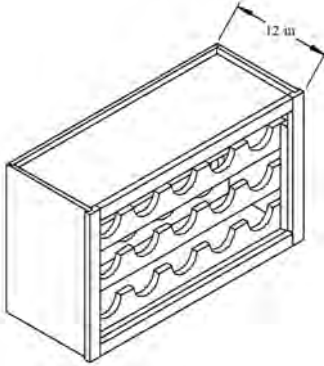
Comes standard with matching finished interior and finished sides.

Cannot be used vertically, see VWBH in the 900 section.

30" wide holds 6 bottles.
36" wide holds 7 bottles.

300

SPECIALTY WALL CABINETS

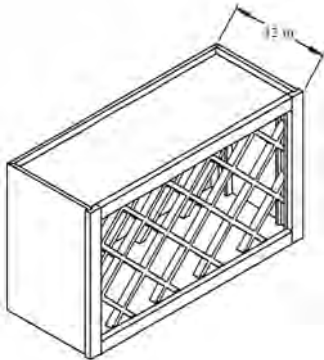


WWR	ALL	DR	DWR
WWR-1530	1100	0	0
WWR-1830	1208	0	0
WWR-2430	1424	0	0
WWR-3015	1100	0	0
WWR-3018	1208	0	0
WWR-3024	1424	0	0

Wall Wine Rack

WWR-1530 and WWR-3015 hold 10 bottles.
 WWR-1830 and WWR-3018 hold 15 bottles.
 WWR-2430 and WWR-3024 hold 20 bottles.

WWR comes standard with a matching finish interior.

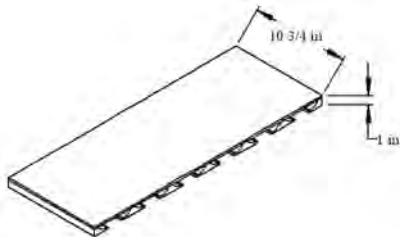


WRK	ALL	DR	DWR
WRK-1530	1137	0	0
WRK-1830	1245	0	0
WRK-2430	1461	0	0
WRK-3015	1137	0	0
WRK-3018	1245	0	0
WRK-3024	1461	0	0

Wine Rack

WRK-1530, WRK-1830, WRK-3015 and WRK-3018 hold 11 bottles.
 WRK-2430 and WRK-3024 hold 18 bottles.

WRK comes standard with a matching finish interior.



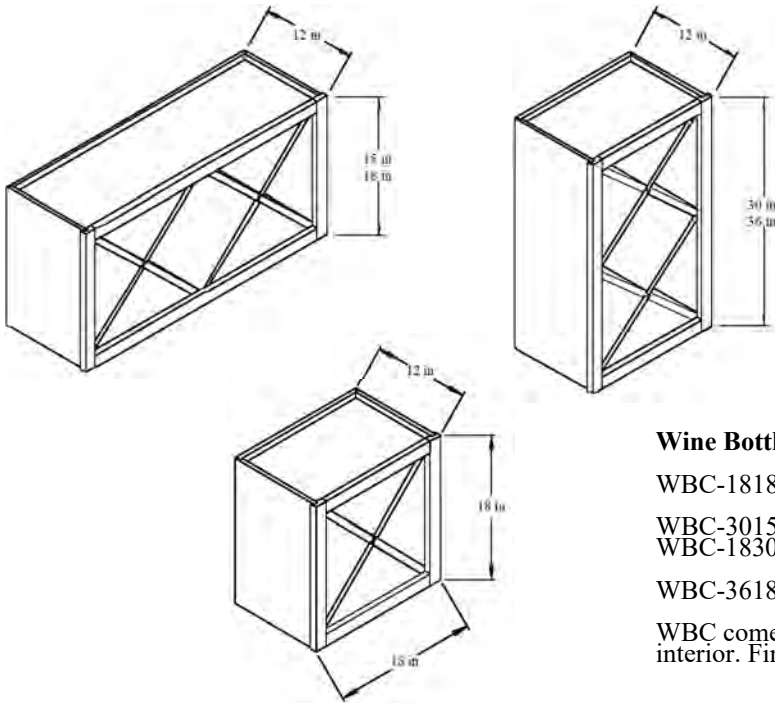
SWR	ALL	DR	DWR
SWR-15	159	0	0
SWR-18	165	0	0
SWR-24	171	0	0
SWR-30	177	0	0

Stemware Wall Rack

SWR-15 has 3 slots for Stemware.
 SWR-18 has 3 slots for Stemware.
 SWR-24 has 5 slots for Stemware.
 SWR-30 has 6 slots for Stemware.

SWR can accommodate stemware with a 7/8" stem and a 3" base.

Bottom of cabinet should be cleated to achieve proper clearance for stemware.



WBC	ALL	DR	DWR
WBC-3015	858	0	0
WBC-3615	900	0	0
WBC-1818	565	0	0
WBC-3018	1009	0	0
WBC-3618	1059	0	0
WBC-1530	858	0	0
WBC-1830	900	0	0
WBC-1536	1009	0	0
WBC-1836	1059	0	0

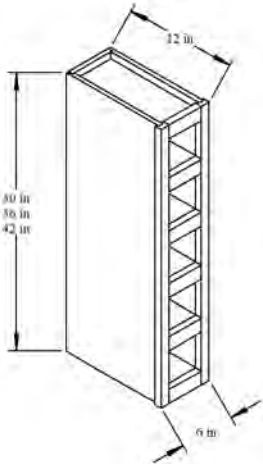
Wine Bottle Cabinet

WBC-1818 holds approximately 8 bottles.

WBC-3015, WBC-3615, WBC-3018, WBC-1530, WBC-1830 and WBC-1536 holds approximately 10 bottles.

WBC-3618 and WBC-1836 holds approximately 16 bottles.

WBC comes standard with a matching finish interior. Finished ends must be specified if exposed.



VWBC	ALL	DR	DWR
VWBC-0630	625	0	0
VWBC-0636	712	0	0
VWBC-0642	796	0	0

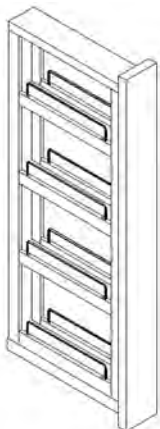
Vertical Wine Bottle Cabinet

VWBC-0630 holds 5 bottles, VWBC-0636 holds 6 bottles & VWBC-0642 holds 7 bottles.

Cannot be used horizontally, see Horizontal Wall Bottle Holder.

VWBC comes standard with a matching finish interior. Finished ends must be specified if exposed.

Not available with Authentic Door End or Door On End modification.



Wall Filler Pullout

Maple plywood construction with full extension track. All units have 1 fixed shelf and 3 adjustable shelves.

Unit must be installed between two cabinets. Be sure there are no obstructions along side which could prevent easy access such as a refrigerator, hood vent, etc.

Comes standard with a 3" or 6" filler (shipped loose).

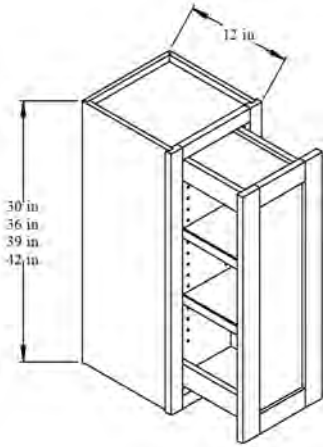
Any filler appliques must be ordered separately.

Dimensions: 3" or 6" W. x 11 1/8" D. x 30,36,42" H.

WFPO	ALL	DR	DWR
WFPO-3-30	536	0	0
WFPO-3-36	643	0	0
WFPO-3-42	799	0	0
WFPO-6-30	684	0	0
WFPO-6-36	743	0	0
WFPO-6-42	839	0	0

300

SPECIALTY WALL CABINETS



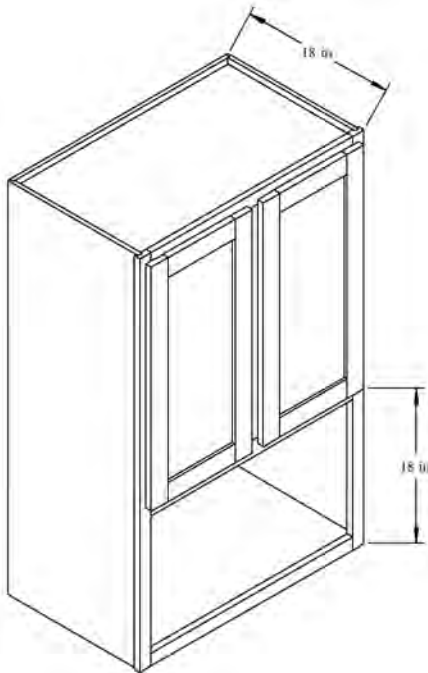
WPO	ALL	DR	DWR
WPO-0930	502	1	0
WPO-1230	574	1	0
WPO-0936	633	1	0
WPO-1236	736	1	0
WPO-0939	703	1	0
WPO-1239	818	1	0
WPO-0942	773	1	0
WPO-1242	899	1	0

Wall Pull-Out Storage

Comes standard with pull-out storage rack on side mount full extension tracks.

12-13"D cabinets have 10" Rack

14-15"D cabinets have 12" Rack



Style "A"

MWC "A" STYLE	ALL	DR	DWR
MWC-2430A BD	1116	2	0
MWC-2730A BD	1153	2	0
MWC-3030A BD	1177	2	0
MWC-2436A BD	1241	2	0
MWC-2736A BD	1281	2	0
MWC-3036A BD	1297	2	0
MWC-2439A BD	1314	2	0
MWC-2739A BD	1345	2	0
MWC-3039A BD	1365	2	0
MWC-2442A BD	1386	2	0
MWC-2742A BD	1409	2	0
MWC-3042A BD	1432	2	0
MWC-2448A BD	1510	2	0
MWC-2748A BD	1538	2	0
MWC-3048A BD	1567	2	0

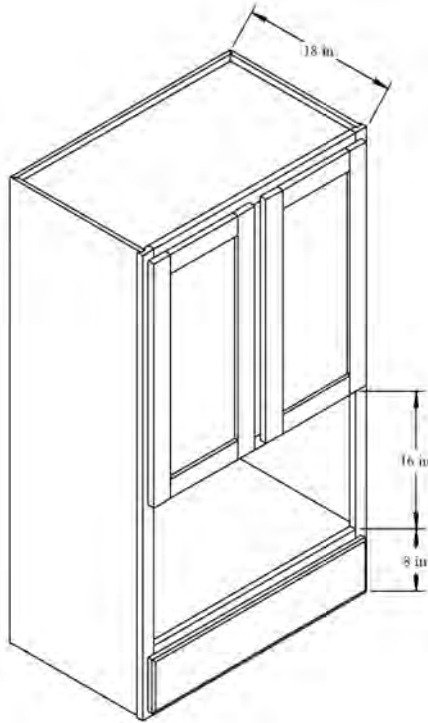
Microwave Wall Cabinets

MWC comes standard with a matching finish interior.

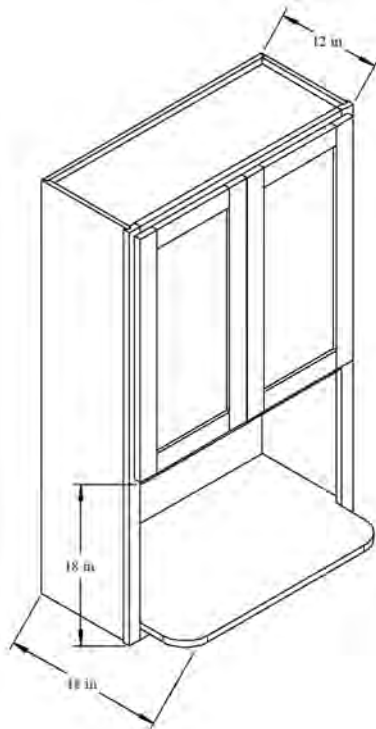
Cutouts on 24" wide cabinets are 21" W x 16" H.
 Cutouts on 27" wide cabinets are 24" W x 16" H.
 Cutouts on 30" wide cabinets are 27" W x 16" H.

Custom cutout available at \$157.00 list price.

21" - 27" high upper sections have 1 adjustable shelf.
 30" high upper section has 2 adjustable shelves.



Style "C"



Style "D"

MWC "C" STYLE	ALL	DR	DWR
MWC-2448C BD	1721	2	1
MWC-2748C BD	1738	2	2
MWC-3048C BD	1755	2	2
MWC-2454C BD	1995	2	1
MWC-2754C BD	2037	2	2
MWC-3054C BD	2079	2	2
MWC-2460C BD	2106	2	1
MWC-2760C BD	2140	2	2
MWC-3060C BD	2174	2	2
MWC "D" STYLE	ALL	DR	DWR
MWC-2430D BD	960	2	0
MWC-2730D BD	977	2	0
MWC-3030D BD	990	2	0
MWC-2436D BD	1055	2	0
MWC-2736D BD	1072	2	0
MWC-3036D BD	1085	2	0
MWC-2439D BD	1112	2	0
MWC-2739D BD	1127	2	0
MWC-3039D BD	1141	2	0
MWC-2442D BD	1169	2	0
MWC-2742D BD	1182	2	0
MWC-3042D BD	1196	2	0
MWC-2448D BD	1257	2	0
MWC-2748D BD	1278	2	0
MWC-3048D BD	1299	2	0

Microwave Wall Cabinets

MWC come standard with a matching finish interior.

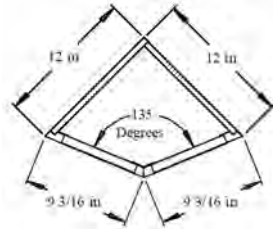
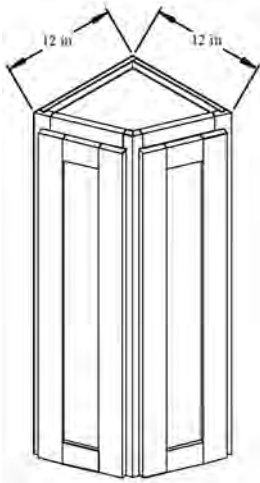
Cutouts on 24" wide cabinets are 21" W X 16" H.
 Cutouts on 27" wide cabinets are 24" W x 16" H.
 Cutouts on 30" wide cabinets are 27" W x 16" H.

Custom cutout available at \$157.00 list price.

30" - 36" high cabinets have no shelves.
 39" - 42" high cabinets have 1 adjustable shelf.
 48" high cabinets have 2 adjustable shelves.

300

SPECIALTY WALL CABINETS



Top View

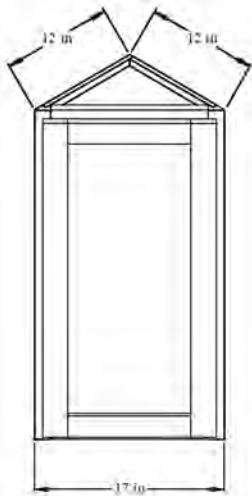
WECC	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WECC-1230	819	937	1019	2	0
WECC-1236	955	1093	1188	2	0
WECC-1239	992	1135	1234	2	0
WECC-1242	1028	1177	1279	2	0

Wall End Corner Cabinet

2 adjustable shelves in 30" and 36" high cabinets.
 3 adjustable shelves in 39" and 42" high cabinets.

42" high Wall End Corner Cabinets are available in door style "A" or "B". "A" style is a single panel door. "B" style is a double panel door. "A" and "B" style are not available in all door styles. Refer to the General Information section for door style availability.

Not available with Inset Cup Hinge.



DEW 12" W.	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
DEW-1230	747	855	929	1	0
DEW-1236	895	1025	1114	1	0
DEW-1239	908	1040	1130	1	0
DEW-1242	921	1055	1146	1	0

Diagonal End Wall Cabinet

2 adjustable shelves in 30" and 36" High Cabinets.
 3 adjustable shelves in 39" and 42" High Cabinets.

Specify hinging Left or Right.

42" high Diagonal End Wall Cabinets are available in door style "A" or "B". "A" style is a single panel door. "B" style is a double panel door. "A" and "B" style are not available in all door styles. Refer to the General Information section for door style availability.

Not available with Inset Cup Hinge.



Diagonal End Wall Cabinet

30" - 36" high have 2 adjustable shelves.
 39" - 42" high have 3 adjustable shelves.

24"-36" wide cabinets have 2 doors.
 39"-48" wide cabinets have 3 doors.

Specify hinging Left or Right on 2 door cabinet. Specify hinging on angled door on 3 door cabinet.

42" high Diagonal End Wall Cabinets are available in door style "A" or "B". "A" style is a single panel door. "B" style is a double panel door. "A" and "B" style are not available in all door styles. Refer to the General Information section for door style availability.

Specify angle Left or Right on angled portion of cabinet.

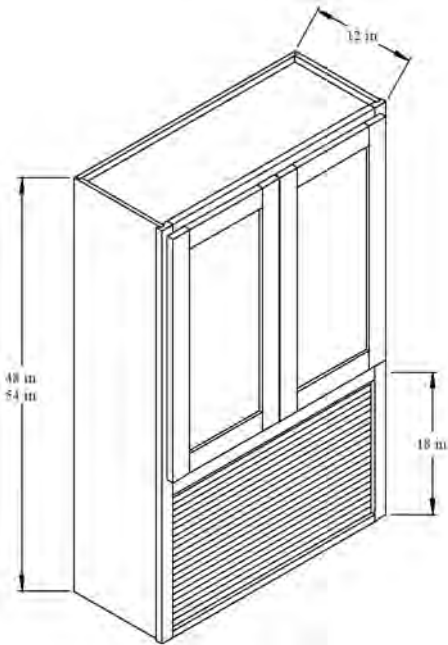
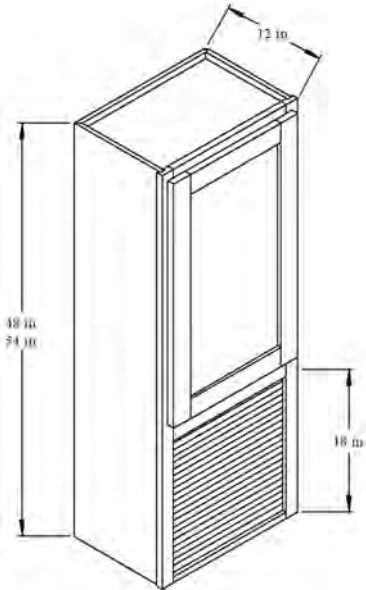
Not available with Inset Cup Hinge.

Refer to page 507 for optional DEW with No Doors.

DEW 30" HIGH	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
DEW-2430	848	971	1055	2	0
DEW-2730	912	1044	1135	2	0
DEW-3030	975	1116	1213	2	0
DEW-3330	985	1128	1226	2	0
DEW-3630	996	1141	1240	2	0
DEW-3630BD	996	1141	1240	3	0
DEW-3930BD	1007	1153	1253	3	0
DEW-4230BD	1017	1165	1266	3	0
DEW-4530BD	1051	1204	1308	3	0
DEW-4830BD	1085	1242	1350	3	0
DEW 36" HIGH	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
DEW-2436	1024	1172	1274	2	0
DEW-2736	1109	1270	1380	2	0
DEW-3036	1195	1368	1487	2	0
DEW-3336	1213	1389	1510	2	0
DEW-3636	1232	1410	1533	2	0
DEW-3636BD	1232	1410	1533	3	0
DEW-3936BD	1252	1433	1557	3	0
DEW-4236BD	1271	1456	1582	3	0
DEW-4536BD	1311	1501	1632	3	0
DEW-4836BD	1349	1545	1679	3	0
DEW 39" HIGH	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
DEW-2439	1112	1273	1384	2	0
DEW-2739	1208	1383	1503	2	0
DEW-3039	1305	1495	1624	2	0
DEW-3339	1328	1521	1653	2	0
DEW-3639	1351	1547	1682	2	0
DEW-3639BD	1351	1547	1682	3	0
DEW-3939BD	1375	1574	1711	3	0
DEW-4239BD	1398	1602	1740	3	0
DEW-4539BD	1441	1650	1794	3	0
DEW-4839BD	1482	1697	1844	3	0
DEW 42" HIGH	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
DEW-2442	1200	1374	1493	2	0
DEW-2742	1307	1496	1626	2	0
DEW-3042	1415	1621	1761	2	0
DEW-3342	1443	1652	1795	2	0
DEW-3642	1470	1684	1830	2	0
DEW-3642BD	1470	1684	1830	3	0
DEW-3942BD	1498	1715	1864	3	0
DEW-4242BD	1525	1747	1898	3	0
DEW-4542BD	1571	1799	1955	3	0
DEW-4842BD	1614	1848	2009	3	0

300

SPECIALTY WALL CABINETS



WRT 48" HIGH	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WRT-1548A	601	689	748	1	0
WRT-1848A	650	745	809	1	0
WRT-2148A	667	764	830	1	0
WRT-2448A	748	857	931	1	0
WRT-2448A BD	748	857	931	2	0
WRT-2748A BD	808	925	1006	2	0
WRT-3048A BD	868	993	1080	2	0
WRT-3348A BD	900	1030	1120	2	0
WRT-3648A BD	936	1072	1165	2	0
WRT 54" HIGH	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WRT-1554A	722	827	899	1	0
WRT-1854A	777	890	967	1	0
WRT-2154A	848	971	1055	1	0
WRT-2454A	900	1030	1120	1	0
WRT-2454A BD	900	1030	1120	2	0
WRT-2754A BD	1011	1158	1259	2	0
WRT-3054A BD	1091	1249	1358	2	0
WRT-3354A BD	1134	1298	1411	2	0
WRT-3654A BD	1192	1365	1483	2	0

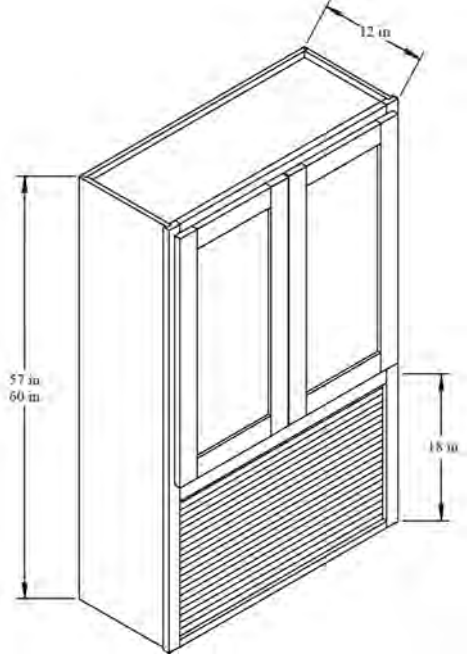
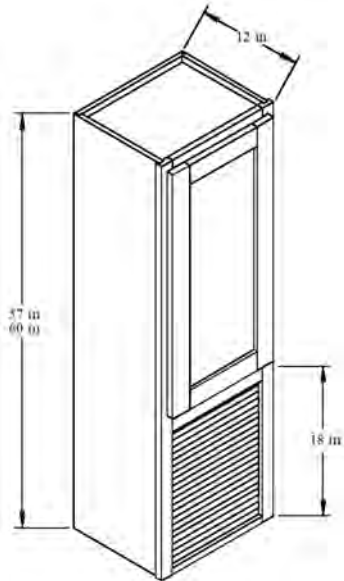
Wall Roll Top

2 adjustable shelves.

15" - 24" wide have 1 door. Specify hinging Left or Right.
 24" BD - 36" wide have 2 doors.

48" high cabinets have 30" high upper section.
 54" high cabinets have 36" high upper section.

Authentic Door End-Wall modification not available.



WRT 57" HIGH	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WRT-1557A	745	853	927	1	0
WRT-1857A	800	916	995	1	0
WRT-2157A	869	996	1082	1	0
WRT-2457A	925	1058	1150	1	0
WRT-2457A BD	925	1058	1150	2	0
WRT-2757A BD	1047	1199	1304	2	0
WRT-3057A BD	1124	1287	1399	2	0
WRT-3357A BD	1172	1341	1458	2	0
WRT-3657A BD	1227	1405	1526	2	0
WRT 60" HIGH	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WRT-1560A	767	878	954	1	0
WRT-1860A	822	941	1022	1	0
WRT-2160A	890	1020	1108	1	0
WRT-2460A	949	1086	1180	1	0
WRT-2460A BD	949	1086	1180	2	0
WRT-2760A BD	1083	1240	1348	2	0
WRT-3060A BD	1157	1325	1439	2	0
WRT-3360A BD	1209	1384	1504	2	0
WRT-3660A BD	1261	1444	1569	2	0

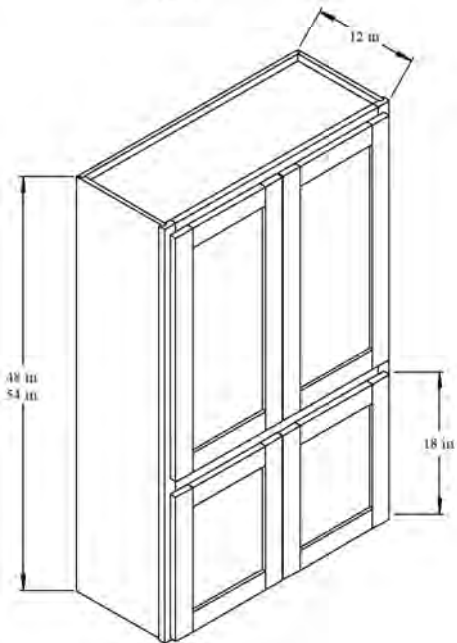
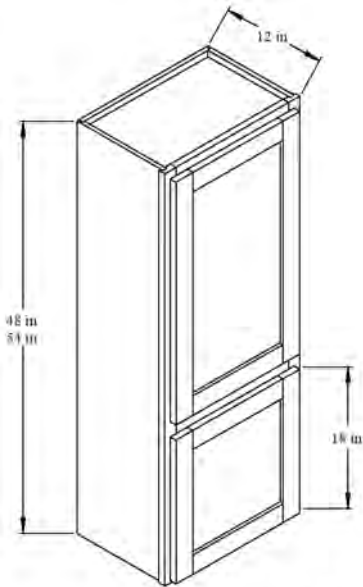
Wall Roll Top

3 adjustable shelves.

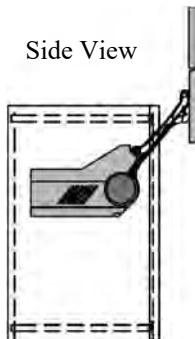
15" - 24" wide have 1 door. Specify hinging Left or Right.
24" BD - 36" wide have 2 doors.

Available in door style "A" or "B". "A" style is a single panel door. "B" style is a double panel door. "A" and "B" style are not available in all door styles. Refer to the General Information section for door style availability.

Authentic Door End-Wall modification not available.



Side View



WCT 48" HIGH	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WCT-1548	516	590	642	2	0
WCT-1848	574	657	714	2	0
WCT-2148	610	699	760	2	0
WCT-2448	659	755	821	2	0
WCT-2448 BD	659	755	821	4	0
WCT-2748BD	716	820	891	4	0
WCT-3048BD	765	876	952	4	0
WCT-3348BD	803	920	1000	4	0
WCT-3648BD	849	972	1057	4	0
WCT 54" HIGH	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WCT-1554	606	694	754	2	0
WCT-1854	670	767	834	2	0
WCT-2154	730	836	908	2	0
WCT-2454	796	911	990	2	0
WCT-2454BD	796	911	990	4	0
WCT-2754BD	840	962	1045	4	0
WCT-3054BD	897	1027	1116	4	0
WCT-3354BD	946	1083	1177	4	0
WCT-3654BD	1013	1160	1260	4	0

Wall Counter Top

2 adjustable shelves.

15" - 24" wide have 2 doors. Specify hinging Left or Right.
24" BD - 36" wide have 2 sets of Butt Doors.

48" high cabinets have 30" high upper section.
54" high cabinets have 36" high upper section.

No floor in lower section.

Upper and lower doors come standard with wall door selection unless otherwise specified.

Slide Up Door Option

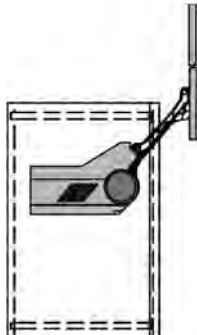
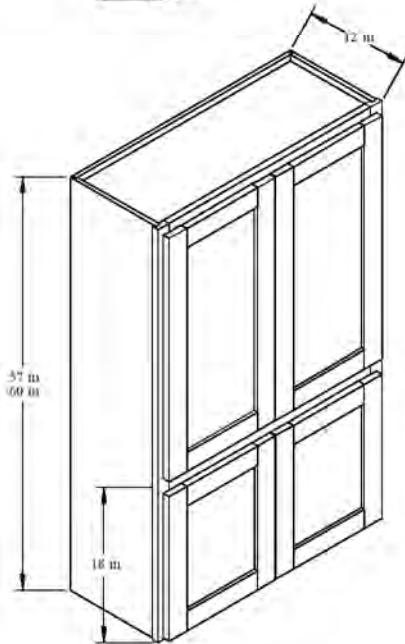
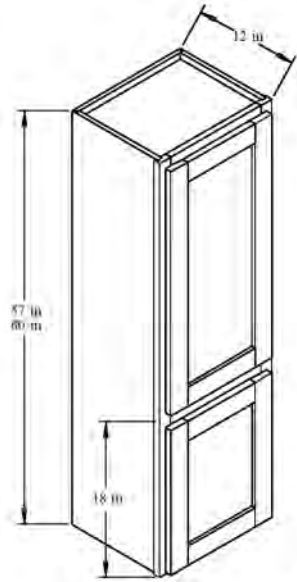
Lower door area is available with Slide Up Door Option for easy access. Add \$548* list.

Door will open, maintain hold, and soft close with ease and smooth operation.

For 27-36" wide cabinets, slide up door will be full wide and have two insert panels.

Available with wood and aluminum/stainless steel doors.

Not available on cabinets over 36" wide or 21" high.
For inset applications, minimum cabinet depth is 13".



WCT 57" HIGH	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WCT-1557	644	737	801	2	0
WCT-1857	708	810	881	2	0
WCT-2157	757	867	942	2	0
WCT-2457	820	938	1020	2	0
WCT-2457BD	820	938	1020	4	0
WCT-2757BD	860	985	1070	4	0
WCT-3057BD	915	1047	1138	4	0
WCT-3357BD	968	1109	1205	4	0
WCT-3657BD	1032	1182	1284	4	0
WCT 60" HIGH	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WCT-1560	681	780	847	2	0
WCT-1860	745	853	927	2	0
WCT-2160	783	897	975	2	0
WCT-2460	843	965	1049	2	0
WCT-2460BD	843	965	1049	4	0
WCT-2760BD	880	1007	1095	4	0
WCT-3060BD	932	1067	1160	4	0
WCT-3360BD	990	1134	1232	4	0
WCT-3660BD	1051	1204	1308	4	0

Wall Counter Top

3 adjustable shelves.

15" - 24" wide have 2 doors. Specify hinging Left or Right.
24" BD - 36" wide have 2 sets of Butt doors.

Available in door style "A" or "B". "A" style is a single panel door. "B" style is a double panel door. "A" and "B" style are not available in all door styles. Refer to the General Information section for door style availability.

No floor in lower section.

Upper and lower doors come standard with wall door selection unless otherwise specified.

Slide Up Door Option

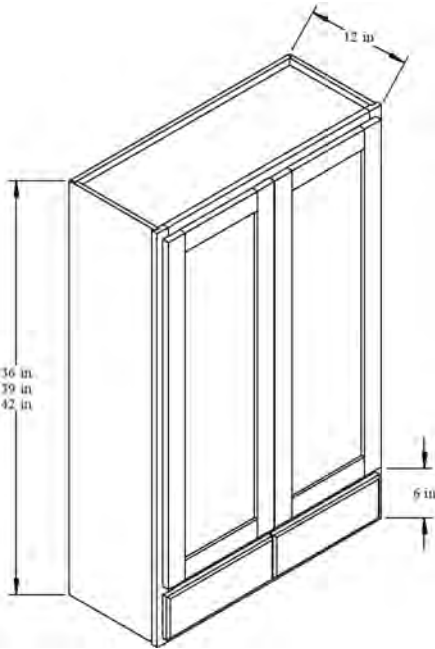
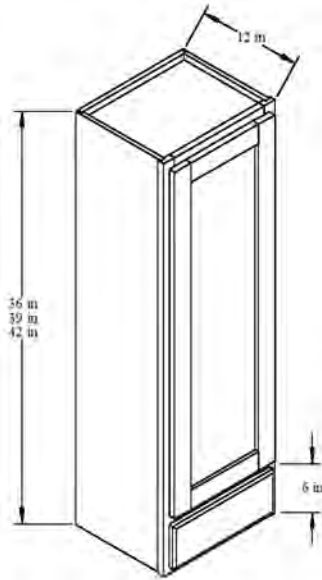
Lower door area is available with Slide Up Door Option for easy access. Add \$548* list.

Door will open, maintain hold, and soft close with ease and smooth operation.

For 27-36 wide cabinets, slide up door will be full wide and have two insert panels.

Available with wood and aluminum/stainless steel doors.

Not available on cabinets over 36" wide or 21" high.
For inset applications, minimum cabinet depth is 13".



Wall Drawer Cabinet—Style “A”

2 adjustable shelves.

12” - 24” wide have 1 door & 1 drawer. Specify hinging Left or Right. 27” wide has 2 doors and 1 drawer. 30” - 36” wide have 2 doors & 2 drawers.

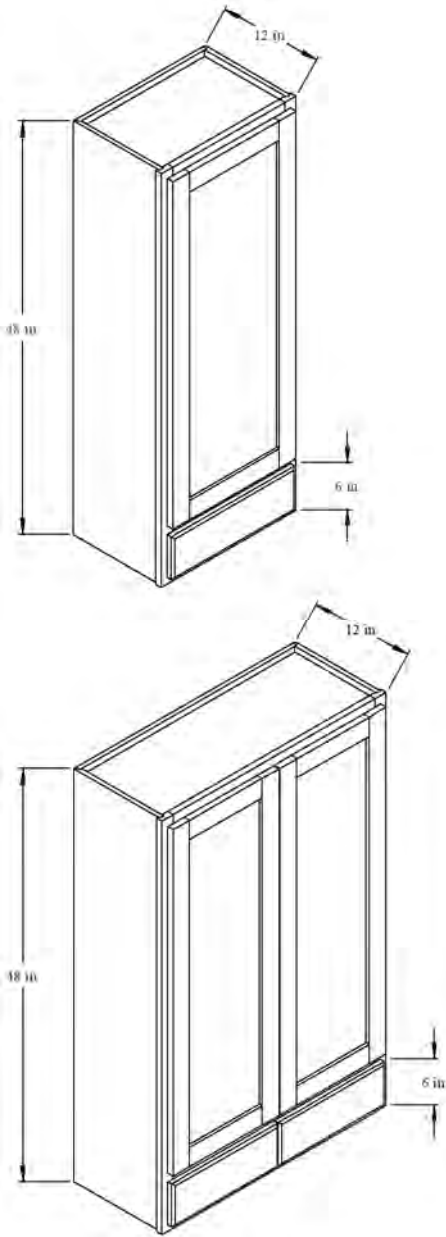
30” - 36” wide available with full width drawer at no additional cost.

36” high cabinets have 30” high upper section. 42” high cabinets have 36” high upper section.

Available with Slab drawer front style only.

Minimum depth cabinet can be reduced is 9” (10” for Inset), to accommodate drawer tracking.

WD 36” H. “A”	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WD-1236A	499	571	621	1	1
WD-1536A	531	608	661	1	1
WD-1836A	549	629	684	1	1
WD-2136A	572	655	712	1	1
WD-2436A	600	687	746	1	1
WD-2436A BD	600	687	746	2	1
WD-2736A BD	640	732	796	2	2
WD-3036A BD	687	787	855	2	2
WD-3336A BD	763	874	950	2	2
WD-3636A BD	843	965	1049	2	2
WD 39” H. “A”	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WD-1239A	543	621	675	1	1
WD-1539A	584	669	727	1	1
WD-1839A	613	702	763	1	1
WD-2139A	647	741	806	1	1
WD-2439A	684	783	850	1	1
WD-2439A BD	684	783	850	2	1
WD-2739A BD	743	851	925	2	2
WD-3039A BD	799	915	994	2	2
WD-3339A BD	884	1013	1101	2	2
WD-3639A BD	971	1112	1208	2	2
WD 42” H. “A”	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WD-1242A	586	671	729	1	1
WD-1542A	636	729	792	1	1
WD-1842A	676	774	842	1	1
WD-2142A	722	827	899	1	1
WD-2442A	767	878	954	1	1
WD-2442A BD	767	878	954	2	1
WD-2742A BD	846	969	1053	2	2
WD-3042A BD	910	1042	1133	2	2
WD-3342A BD	1005	1151	1251	2	2
WD-3642A BD	1099	1258	1367	2	2



WD 48" H. "A"	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WD-1248A	627	718	781	1	1
WD-1548A	678	776	843	1	1
WD-1848A	718	822	893	1	1
WD-2148A	763	874	950	1	1
WD-2448A	808	925	1005	1	1
WD-2448A BD	808	925	1005	2	1
WD-2748A BD	918	1051	1142	2	2
WD-3048A BD	982	1125	1222	2	2
WD-3348A BD	1077	1233	1340	2	2
WD-3648A BD	1170	1340	1457	2	2

Wall Drawer Cabinet—Style "A"

3 adjustable shelves.

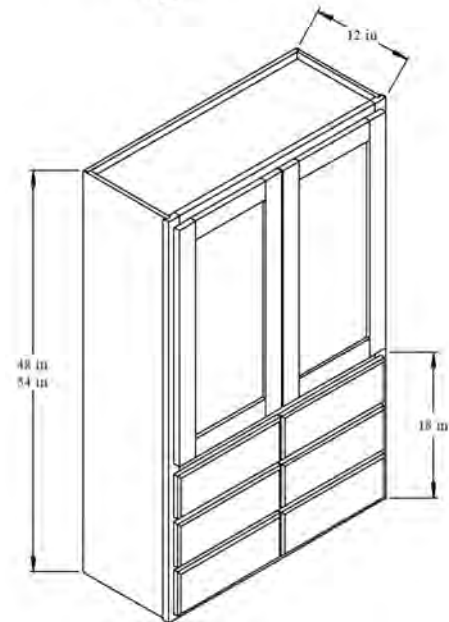
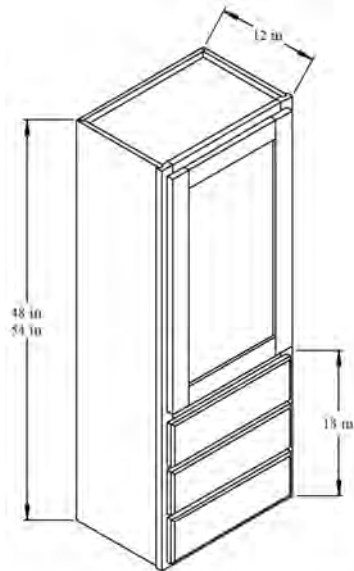
12" - 24" wide have 1 door & 1 drawer. Specify hinging Left or Right.
 27" wide has 2 doors & 1 drawer, 30" - 36" wide have 2 doors & 2 drawers.

30" - 36" wide available with full width drawer at no additional cost.

Available with Slab drawer front style only.

Available in door style "A" or "B". "A" style is a single panel door. "B" style is a double panel door. "A" and "B" style are not available in all door styles. Refer to the General Information section for door style availability.

Minimum depth cabinet can be reduced is 9" (10" for Inset), to accommodate drawer tracking.



WD 48" H. "B"	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WD-1248B	780	894	971	1	3
WD-1548B	812	930	1011	1	3
WD-1848B	846	969	1053	1	3
WD-2148B	932	1067	1160	1	3
WD-2448B	959	1099	1194	1	3
WD-2448B BD	959	1099	1194	2	3
WD-2748B BD	1062	1216	1321	2	6
WD-3048B BD	1212	1388	1508	2	6
WD-3348B BD	1296	1484	1613	2	6
WD-3648B BD	1322	1514	1645	2	6
WD 54" H. "B"	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WD-1254B	883	1011	1099	1	3
WD-1554B	933	1069	1161	1	3
WD-1854B	973	1114	1211	1	3
WD-2154B	1082	1239	1346	1	3
WD-2454B	1111	1272	1382	1	3
WD-2454B BD	1111	1272	1382	2	3
WD-2754B BD	1382	1582	1719	2	6
WD-3054B BD	1435	1643	1786	2	6
WD-3354B BD	1530	1752	1904	2	6
WD-3654B BD	1577	1806	1963	2	6

Wall Drawer Cabinet—Style "B"

2 adjustable shelves.

12" - 24" wide have 1 door & 3 drawers. Specify hinging Left or Right.
 27" - 36" wide have 2 doors & 6 drawers.

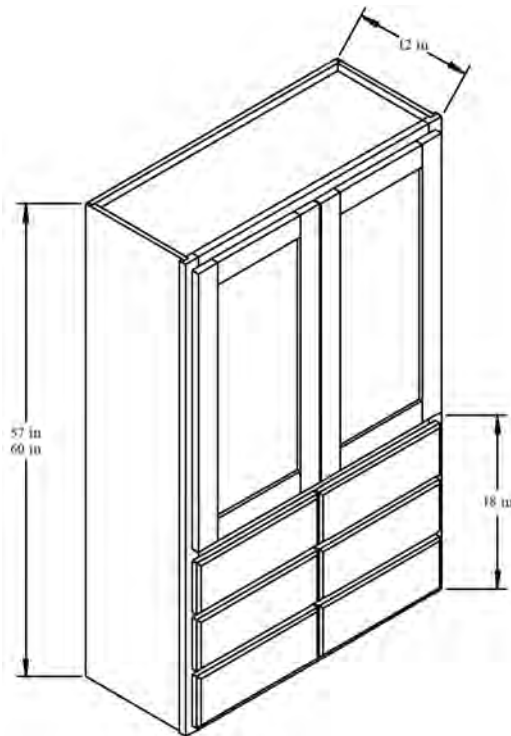
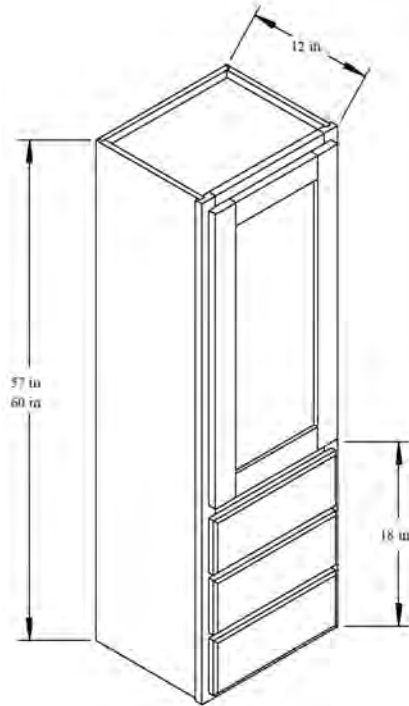
48" high cabinets have 30" high upper section.
 54" high cabinets have 36" high upper section.

30" - 36" available with full width drawer at no additional cost.

Available with Slab drawer front style only.

Cabinets cannot be notched for countertop.

Minimum depth cabinet can be reduced is 9" (10" for Inset), to accommodate drawer tracking.



WD 57" H. "B"	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WD-1257B	905	1037	1127	1	3
WD-1557B	956	1095	1189	1	3
WD-1857B	995	1140	1239	1	3
WD-2157B	1104	1264	1374	1	3
WD-2457B	1133	1298	1410	1	3
WD-2457B BD	1133	1298	1410	2	3
WD-2757B BD	1416	1622	1762	2	6
WD-3057B BD	1470	1683	1829	2	6
WD-3357B BD	1565	1792	1947	2	6
WD-3657B BD	1612	1846	2006	2	6
WD 60" H. "B"	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WD-1260B	927	1062	1154	1	3
WD-1560B	978	1120	1217	1	3
WD-1860B	1017	1165	1266	1	3
WD-2160B	1126	1289	1401	1	3
WD-2460B	1155	1323	1438	1	3
WD-2460B BD	1155	1323	1438	2	3
WD-2760B BD	1450	1661	1805	2	6
WD-3060B BD	1504	1722	1872	2	6
WD-3360B BD	1599	1831	1990	2	6
WD-3660B BD	1646	1885	2049	2	6

Wall Drawer Cabinet—Style "B"

3 adjustable shelves.

12" - 24" wide have 1 door & 3 drawers. Specify hinging Left or Right.
 27" - 36" wide have 2 doors & 6 drawers.

30" - 36" wide available with full width drawer at no additional cost.

Available with Slab drawer front style only.

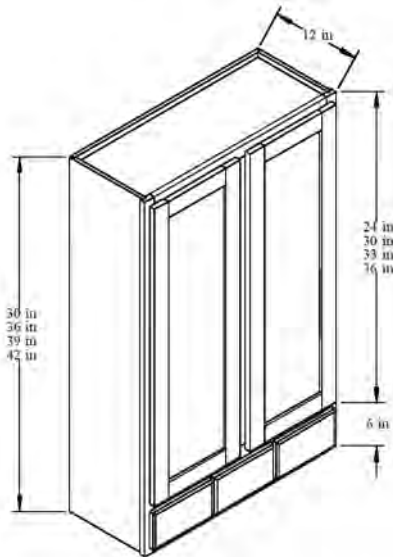
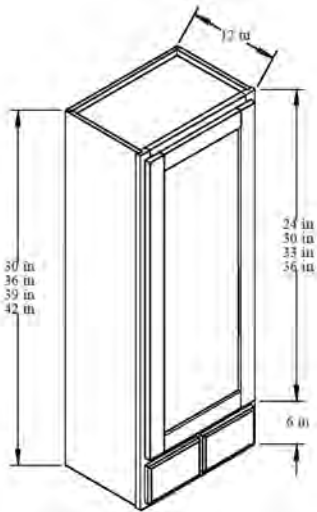
Cabinets cannot be notched for countertop.

Available in door style "A" or "B". "A" style is a single panel door. "B" style is a double panel door. "A" and "B" style are not available in all door styles. Refer to the General Information section for door style availability.

Minimum depth cabinet can be reduced is 9" (10" for Inset), to accommodate drawer tracking.

300

SPECIALTY WALL CABINETS



WSD 30" HIGH	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WSD-1830	678	776	843	1	2
WSD-2430	704	806	876	1	2
WSD-2430 BD	704	806	876	2	2
WSD-3030 BD	935	1070	1163	2	3
WSD-3630 BD	987	1130	1228	2	3
WSD-4230	1201	1375	1495	2	4
WSD-4830	1247	1428	1552	2	4
WSD 36" HIGH	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WSD-1836	704	806	876	1	2
WSD-2436	754	864	939	1	2
WSD-2436 BD	754	864	939	2	2
WSD-3036 BD	993	1137	1236	2	3
WSD-3636 BD	1040	1191	1295	2	3
WSD-4236	1270	1454	1580	2	4
WSD-4836	1337	1531	1664	2	4
WSD 39" HIGH	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WSD-1839	768	879	955	1	2
WSD-2439	830	951	1033	1	2
WSD-2439 BD	830	951	1033	2	2
WSD-3039 BD	1105	1265	1375	2	3
WSD-3639 BD	1168	1338	1454	2	3
WSD-4239	1407	1611	1751	2	4
WSD-4839	1483	1698	1845	2	4
WSD 42" HIGH	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WSD-1842	831	951	1034	1	2
WSD-2442	906	1037	1127	1	2
WSD-2442 BD	906	1037	1127	2	2
WSD-3042 BD	1216	1393	1514	2	3
WSD-3642 BD	1296	1484	1613	2	3
WSD-4242	1544	1768	1921	2	4
WSD-4842	1628	1864	2026	2	4

Wall Small Drawers

30" high has 1 adjustable shelf.
 36" - 42" high have 2 adjustable shelves.

18" - 24" wide have 1 door & 2 drawers. Specify hinging
 Left or Right.

30" - 36" wide have 2 doors & 3 drawers.

42" - 48" wide have 2 doors & 4 drawers.

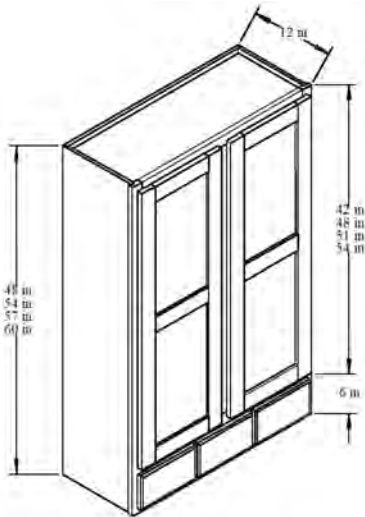
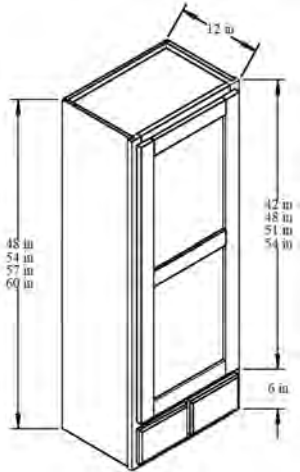
30" high cabinet has a 24" high upper section.
 36" high cabinet has a 30" high upper section.
 42" high cabinet has a 36" high upper section.

Available with Slab drawer front style only.

Minimum depth cabinet can be reduced is 9" (10" for Inset),
 to accommodate drawer tracking.

300

SPECIALTY WALL CABINETS



Wall Small Drawers

48" & 54" high have 3 adjustable shelves.
57" & 60" high have 4 adjustable shelves.

18" - 24" wide have 1 door & 2 drawers. Specify hinging
Left or Right.

30" - 36" wide have 2 doors & 3 drawers.

42" - 48" wide have 2 doors & 4 drawers.

48" high cabinet has a 42" high upper section.
54" high cabinet has a 48" high upper section.
60" high cabinet has a 54" high upper section.

Available with Slab drawer front style only.

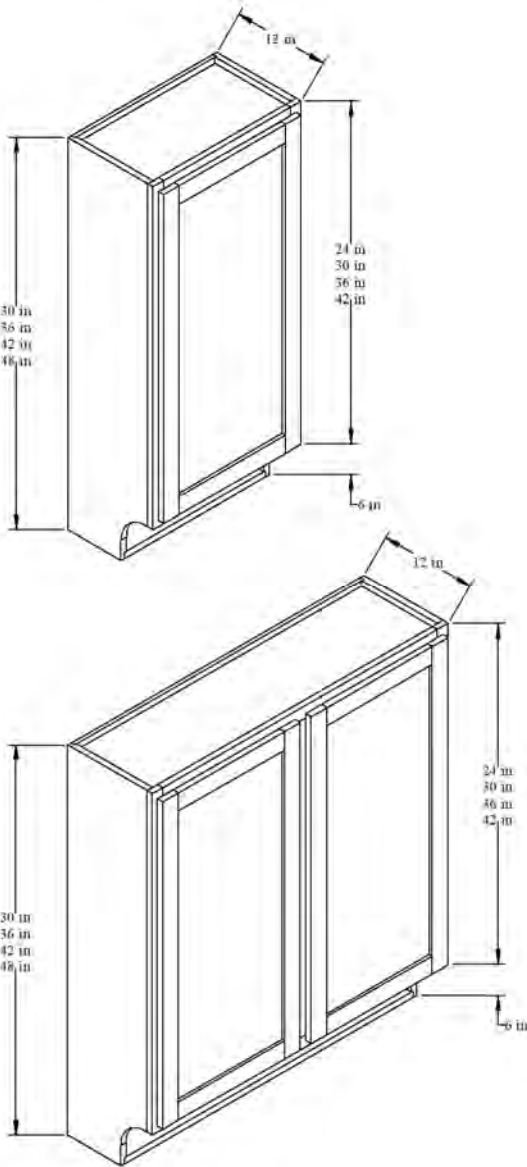
Available in door style "A" or "B". "A" style is a single panel door. "B" style is a double panel door. "A" and "B" style are not available in all door styles. Refer to the General Information section for door style availability.

Minimum depth cabinet can be reduced is 9" (10" for Inset), to accommodate drawer tracking.

WSD 48" HIGH	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WSD-1848	875	1002	1089	1	2
WSD-2448	955	1093	1188	1	2
WSD-2448 BD	955	1093	1188	2	2
WSD-3048 BD	1282	1468	1596	2	3
WSD-3648 BD	1365	1563	1698	2	3
WSD-4248	1645	1883	2047	2	4
WSD-4848	1735	1987	2159	2	4
WSD 54" HIGH	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WSD-1854	1002	1148	1247	2	2
WSD-2454	1106	1267	1377	2	2
WSD-2454 BD	1106	1267	1377	4	2
WSD-3054 BD	1506	1724	1874	4	3
WSD-3654 BD	1620	1855	2016	4	3
WSD-4254	1919	2197	2388	4	4
WSD-4854	2026	2320	2521	4	4
WSD 57" HIGH	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WSD-1857	1066	1221	1326	2	2
WSD-2457	1151	1319	1433	2	2
WSD-2457 BD	1151	1319	1433	4	2
WSD-3057 BD	1618	1852	2013	4	3
WSD-3657 BD	1748	2002	2175	4	3
WSD-4257	2056	2354	2558	4	4
WSD-4857	2171	2487	2702	4	4
WSD 60" HIGH	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WSD-1860	1129	1293	1405	2	2
WSD-2460	1196	1370	1489	2	2
WSD-2460 BD	1196	1370	1489	4	2
WSD-3060 BD	1729	1980	2152	4	3
WSD-3660 BD	1876	2148	2334	4	3
WSD-4260	2192	2511	2728	4	4
WSD-4860	2316	2653	2883	4	4

300

SPECIALTY WALL CABINETS



Wall Desk Cabinet

30" high has 1 adjustable shelf.
 36" & 42" high have 2 adjustable shelves.
 48" high has 3 adjustable shelves.

Lower open shelf area is 7" deep.

18" - 24" wide have 1 door. Specify hinging Left or Right.
 24" BD - 48" have 2 doors.

30" high cabinet has a 24" high upper section.
 36" high cabinet has a 30" high upper section.
 42" high cabinet has a 36" high upper section.

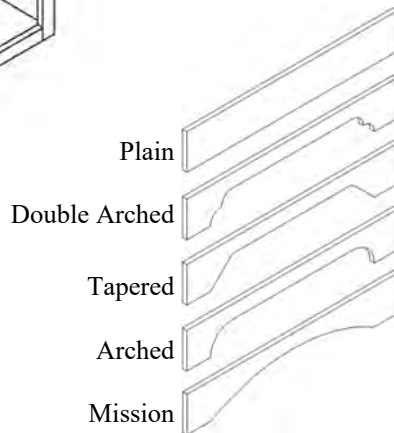
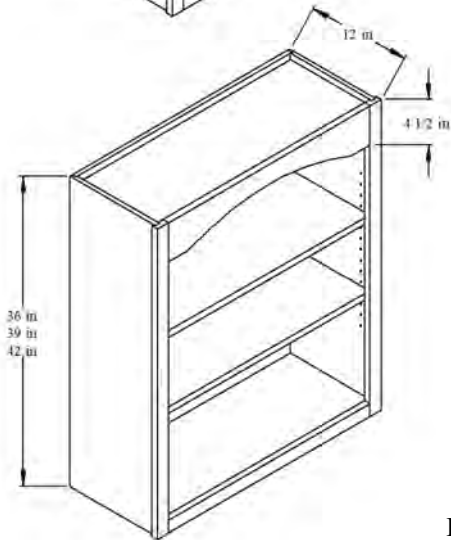
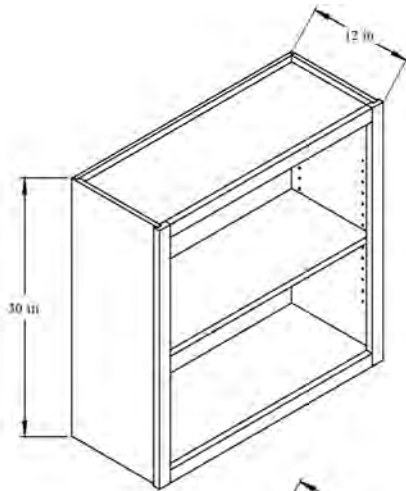
Cabinets are standard with matching finish interiors and 3/4" flush finished ends.

48" high is available in door style "A" or "B". "A" style is a single panel door. "B" style is a double panel door. "A" and "B" style are not available in all door styles. Refer to the General Information section for door style availability.

WDC 30" HIGH	ALL	DR	DWR
WDC-1830	982	1	0
WDC-2430	1019	1	0
WDC-2430 BD	1019	2	0
WDC-3030 BD	1361	2	0
WDC-3630 BD	1436	2	0
WDC-4230	1742	2	0
WDC-4830	1809	2	0
WDC 36" HIGH	ALL	DR	DWR
WDC-1836	1019	1	0
WDC-2436	1091	1	0
WDC-2436 BD	1091	2	0
WDC-3036 BD	1445	2	0
WDC-3636 BD	1512	2	0
WDC-4236	1841	2	0
WDC-4836	1936	2	0
WDC 42" HIGH	ALL	DR	DWR
WDC-1842	1201	1	0
WDC-2442	1308	1	0
WDC-2442 BD	1308	2	0
WDC-3042 BD	1763	2	0
WDC-3642 BD	1877	2	0
WDC-4242	2231	2	0
WDC-4842	2353	2	0
WDC 48" HIGH	ALL	DR	DWR
WDC-1848	1264	1	0
WDC-2448	1378	1	0
WDC-2448 BD	1378	2	0
WDC-3048 BD	1858	2	0
WDC-3648 BD	1976	2	0
WDC-4248	2378	2	0
WDC-4848	2508	2	0

300

SPECIALTY WALL CABINETS



Open Wall Cabinet

30" high has 1 adjustable shelf.
36" - 42" high have 2 adjustable shelves.

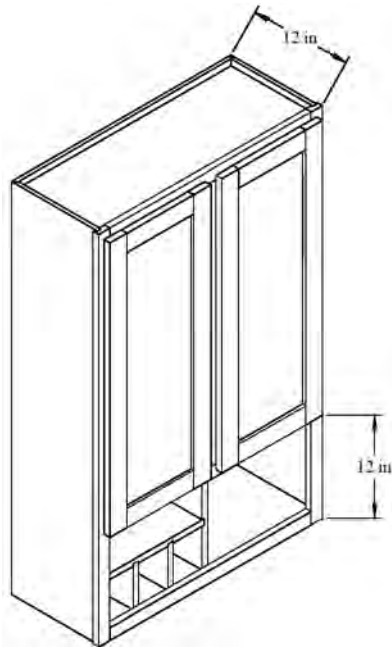
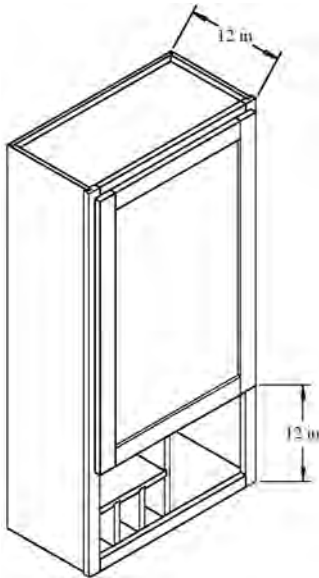
Cabinet comes standard with choice of decorative valance or with no valance (1 1/2" Top rail).

Specify Plain, Arched, Mission, Double Arched, Tapered or No Valance. (Shown: No Valance-top image, Mission Valance-lower image)

Cabinets are standard with matching finish interiors.

OWC 30" HIGH	ALL	DR	DWR
OWC-2430	1299	0	0
OWC-2730	1340	0	0
OWC-3030	1380	0	0
OWC-3330	1422	0	0
OWC-3630	1475	0	0
OWC-3930	1504	0	0
OWC-4230	1544	0	0
OWC-4530	1585	0	0
OWC-4830	1626	0	0
OWC 36" HIGH	ALL	DR	DWR
OWC-2436	1508	0	0
OWC-2736	1545	0	0
OWC-3036	1585	0	0
OWC-3336	1627	0	0
OWC-3636	1667	0	0
OWC-3936	1704	0	0
OWC-4236	1743	0	0
OWC-4536	1788	0	0
OWC-4836	1831	0	0
OWC 39" HIGH	ALL	DR	DWR
OWC-2439	1545	0	0
OWC-2739	1580	0	0
OWC-3039	1620	0	0
OWC-3339	1659	0	0
OWC-3639	1699	0	0
OWC-3939	1737	0	0
OWC-4239	1776	0	0
OWC-4539	1821	0	0
OWC-4839	1865	0	0
OWC 42" HIGH	ALL	DR	DWR
OWC-2442	1581	0	0
OWC-2742	1614	0	0
OWC-3042	1655	0	0
OWC-3342	1691	0	0
OWC-3642	1730	0	0
OWC-3942	1769	0	0
OWC-4242	1808	0	0
OWC-4542	1853	0	0
OWC-4842	1898	0	0

Bench Seat Cabinet	411
Bookcase, Base Style	409
Bookcase Cabinet.....	410
Bookcase Shelves.....	404
Bookcase Shelves.....	410
Bookcase, Wall Style	404
Boot Bench, w/Open Area	412
Boot Bench, w/Deep Drawer	412-413
Desk Base Cabinet, Full High Door	405
Desk Drawer	406
Desk Drawer w/End Panel	406
File Drawer.....	408
File Two Drawer	408
Keyboard Cabinet	407
Keyboard Cabinet w/End Panel	407
Keyboard Tray.....	407
Locker Cabinets	411
Locker Units.....	414-417
Over Desk Organizer, Style “A”	402
Over Desk Organizer, Style “B”	403
Pigeon Hole.....	405



ODO 36" H. "A"	ALL	DR	DWR
ODO-2436A	1727	1	0
ODO-2436A BD	1727	2	0
ODO-2736A BD	1736	2	0
ODO-3036A BD	1763	2	0
ODO-3636A BD	1875	2	0
ODO-4236A	2013	2	0
ODO-4836A	2165	2	0
ODO 42" H. "A"	ALL	DR	DWR
ODO-2442A	1786	1	0
ODO-2442A BD	1786	2	0
ODO-2742A BD	1797	2	0
ODO-3042A BD	1828	2	0
ODO-3642A BD	1944	2	0
ODO-4242A	2087	2	0
ODO-4842A	2249	2	0
ODO 48" H. "A"	ALL	DR	DWR
ODO-2448A	1896	1	0
ODO-2448A BD	1896	2	0
ODO-2748A BD	1902	2	0
ODO-3048A BD	1944	2	0
ODO-3648A BD	2072	2	0
ODO-4248A	2228	2	0
ODO-4848A	2403	2	0
ODO 54" H. "A"	ALL	DR	DWR
ODO-2454A	1931	1	0
ODO-2454A BD	1931	2	0
ODO-2754A BD	1952	2	0
ODO-3054A BD	1984	2	0
ODO-3654A BD	2115	2	0
ODO-4254A	2277	2	0
ODO-4854A	2464	2	0

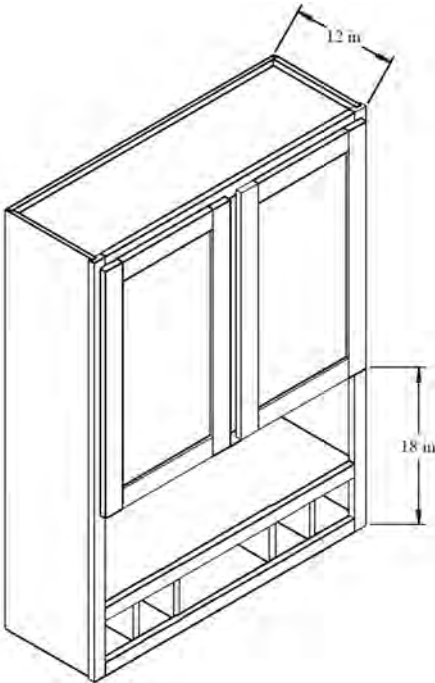
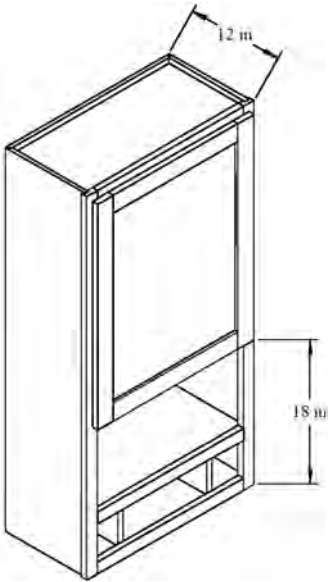
Over Desk Organizer, Style "A"

36" high have 1 adjustable shelf.
 42" - 48" high has 2 adjustable shelves.
 54" high has 3 adjustable shelves.

24" wide has 1 door. Specify hinging L. or R.
 24" BD - 48" wide have 2 doors.

Cabinets come standard with matching finish interior.

24" - 30" wide have 3 pigeon holes (4 3/4" High).
 33" - 39" wide have 4 pigeon holes (4 3/4" High).
 42" - 48" wide have 5 pigeon holes (4 3/4" High).



ODO 36" H. "B"	ALL	DR	DWR
ODO-2436B	1565	1	0
ODO-2436B BD	1565	2	0
ODO-2736B BD	1577	2	0
ODO-3036B BD	1607	2	0
ODO-3636B BD	1723	2	0
ODO-4236B	1866	2	0
ODO-4836B	2028	2	0
ODO 42" H. "B"	ALL	DR	DWR
ODO-2442B	1676	1	0
ODO-2442B BD	1676	2	0
ODO-2742B BD	1681	2	0
ODO-3042B BD	1723	2	0
ODO-3642B BD	1851	2	0
ODO-4242B	2007	2	0
ODO-4842B	2182	2	0
ODO 48" H. "B"	ALL	DR	DWR
ODO-2448B	1735	1	0
ODO-2448B BD	1735	2	0
ODO-2748B BD	1742	2	0
ODO-3048B BD	1788	2	0
ODO-3648B BD	1919	2	0
ODO-4248B	2081	2	0
ODO-4848B	2266	2	0

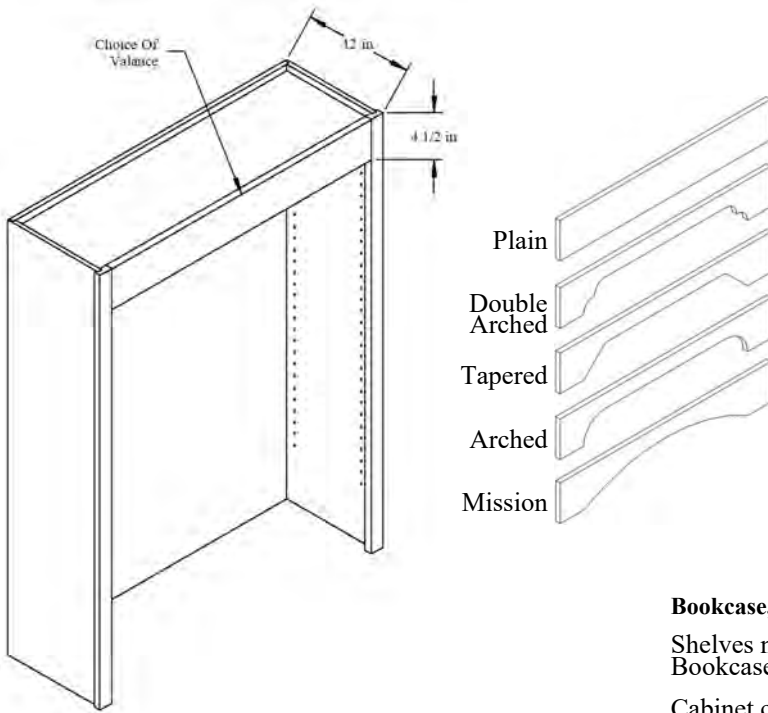
Over Desk Organizer, Style "B"

36" high has no shelf.
 42" high has 1 adjustable shelf.
 48" high has 2 adjustable shelves.

24" wide has 1 door. Specify hinging L. or R.
 24" BD - 48" wide have 2 doors.

Cabinets come standard with matching finish interior.

24" - 27" wide have 2 pigeon holes (4 3/4" High).
 30" - 36" wide have 4 pigeon holes (4 3/4" High).
 39" - 45" wide have 6 pigeon holes (4 3/4" High).
 48" wide have 8 pigeon holes (4 3/4" High).



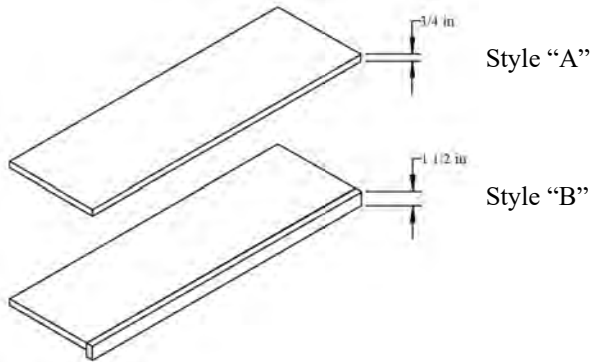
BK 36" HIGH	ALL	DR	DWR
BK-2436	483	0	0
BK-3036	539	0	0
BK-3636	596	0	0
BK 48" HIGH	ALL	DR	DWR
BK-2448	596	0	0
BK-3048	708	0	0
BK-3648	805	0	0
BK 52 1/2" HIGH	ALL	DR	DWR
BK-2452 1/2	652	0	0
BK-3052 1/2	775	0	0
BK-3652 1/2	882	0	0
BK SPECIAL SIZE	ALL	DR	DWR
BK SPECIAL SIZE	82 Sq/Ft	0	0

Bookcase, Wall Style

Shelves not included. Order BKS below. Bookcase is drilled for adjustable shelves.

Cabinet comes standard with choice of decorative valance or with no valance (1 1/2" Top rail). Specify Plain, Arched, Mission, Double Arched, Tapered or No Valance. (Plain Valance shown)

Cabinet comes standard with matching finish interior.



BK SHELVES "A"	ALL	DR	DWR
BKS-24SH-A	49	0	0
BKS-30SH-A	61	0	0
BKS-36SH-A	73	0	0
BK SHELVES "B"	ALL	DR	DWR
BKS-24SH-B	77	0	0
BKS-30SH-B	96	0	0
BKS-36SH-B	115	0	0
BKS-42SH-B	135	0	0
BKS-48SH-B	153	0	0

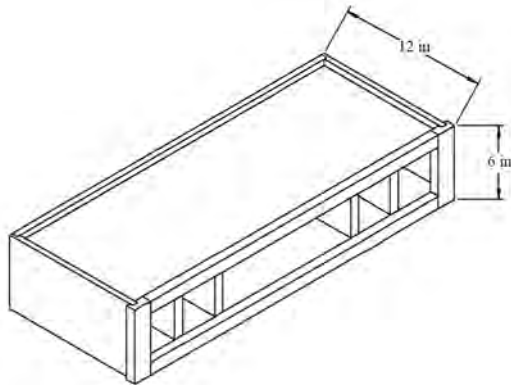
Bookcase Shelves

Style "A" is a 3/4" MDF with matching wood specie veneer and finish. Style "A" is banded on front edge with 3/4" solid wood.

Style "B" is a 3/4" MDF with matching wood specie veneer and finish. Style "B" is banded on front edge with 1 1/2" solid wood.

Bookcases wider than 36" require the use of a "B" style shelf. Depending on use, the "B" style shelf should also be specified on narrower units.

Price reflects one shelf only. Add for the appropriate number of shelves required.

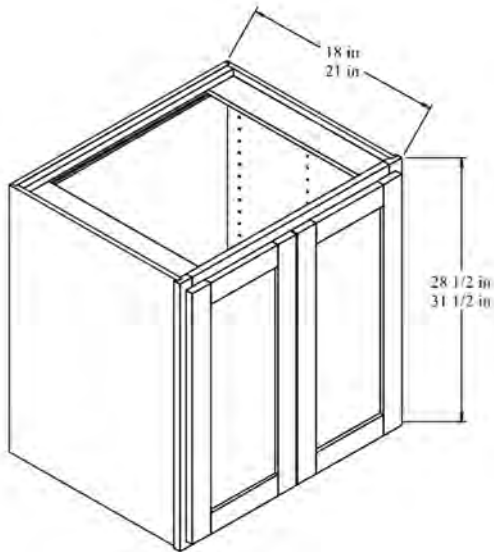


PIGEON HOLE	ALL	DR	DWR
PH-24	686	0	0
PH-27	720	0	0
PH-30	753	0	0
PH-36	818	0	0
PH-42	884	0	0
PH-48	949	0	0

Pigeon Hole

Comes standard with 12" wide center opening.

- 24" - 27" wide have 2 pigeon holes (4" High).
- 30" - 36" wide have 4 pigeon holes (4" High).
- 39" - 42" wide have 6 pigeon holes (4" High).
- 48" wide have 8 pigeon holes (4" High).



Desk Base Cabinet, Full High Door

Comes standard with one 1/2 depth shelf.

12"-24" specify hinging as L. or R.
27"-36" comes standard with butt doors.

28 1/2" high comes standard with 1 1/2" wide bottom rail.
31 1/2" high comes standard with 3" wide bottom rail.

Also available 18" or 24" deep at the same price. If not specified, cabinet will be manufactured at 21" deep.

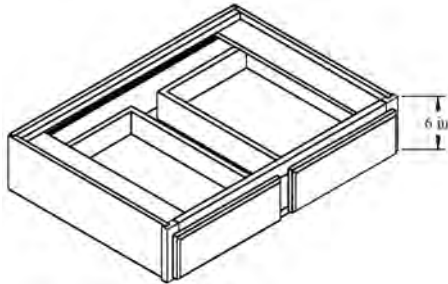
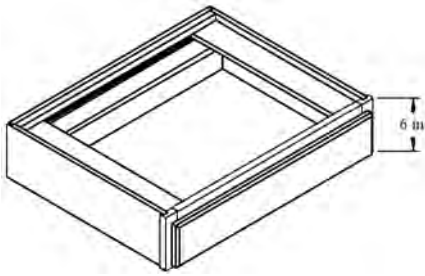
DB 28 1/2" H	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
12DB-2128 1/2	302	351	389	1	0
15DB-2128 1/2	326	371	412	1	0
18DB-2128 1/2	353	406	452	1	0
21DB-2128 1/2	384	443	491	1	0
24DB-2128 1/2	420	480	536	1	0
24DB-2128 1/2 BD	420	480	536	2	0
27DB-2128 1/2 BD	455	521	581	2	0
30DB-2128 1/2 BD	491	561	626	2	0
33DB-2128 1/2 BD	526	600	669	2	0
36DB-2128 1/2 BD	552	629	703	2	0

DB 31 1/2" H	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
12DB-2131 1/2	339	387	421	1	0
15DB-2131 1/2	356	407	443	1	0
18DB-2131 1/2	386	441	481	1	0
21DB-2131 1/2	416	475	517	1	0
24DB-2131 1/2	452	517	561	1	0
24DB-2131 1/2 BD	452	517	561	2	0
27DB-2131 1/2 BD	493	564	614	2	0
30DB-2131 1/2 BD	525	601	652	2	0
33DB-2131 1/2 BD	560	640	696	2	0
36DB-2131 1/2 BD	583	668	725	2	0

Note: Inset cabinets that are 12" wide may have door style restrictions, Refer to page 5 in the General Information section.

400

HOME/OFFICE CABINETS



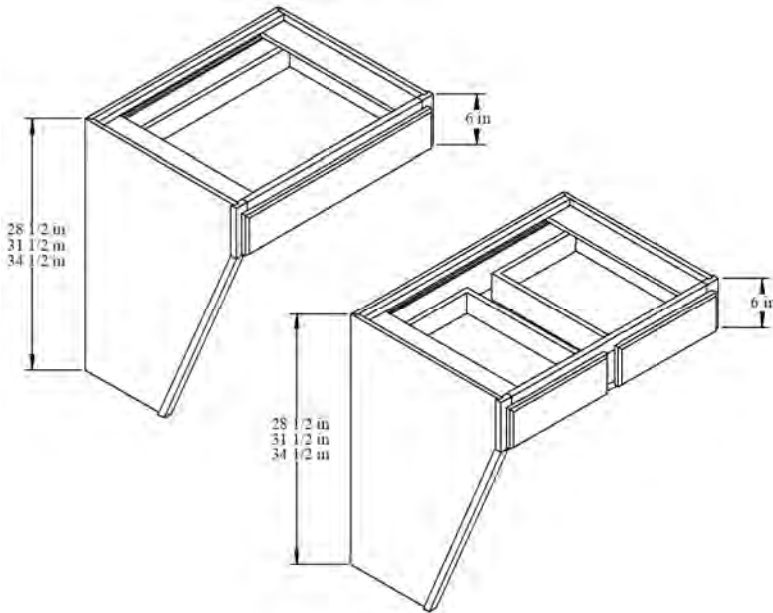
DD	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
DD-2421	234	262	285	0	1
DD-2721	245	274	298	0	2
DD-3021	254	284	309	0	2
DD-3321	309	350	375	0	2
DD-3621	363	405	442	0	2
DD-4221	423	465	502	0	2
DD-4821	484	540	577	0	2

Desk Drawer

Available 18", 21" or 24" deep at the same price. If not specified, cabinet will be manufactured at 21" deep.

24" & 27" wide have 1 drawer (shown).
 30" - 36" wide have 2 drawers with butt drawer fronts.
 Full width drawer available at no additional cost.
 Butt drawer fronts not available in Inset.
 42" & 48" have 2 drawers (shown).

Drawer fronts available in Slab style only.



DD w/EP	ALL	DR	DWR
DDW/EP-2421x28 1/2	546	0	1
DDW/EP-2721x28 1/2	563	0	2
DDW/EP-3021x28 1/2	574	0	2
DDW/EP-3321x28 1/2	639	0	2
DDW/EP-3621x28 1/2	703	0	2
DDW/EP-4221x28 1/2	765	0	2
DDW/EP-4821x28 1/2	840	0	2
DDW/EP-2421x31 1/2	591	0	1
DDW/EP-2721x31 1/2	609	0	2
DDW/EP-3021x31 1/2	621	0	2
DDW/EP-3321x31 1/2	686	0	2
DDW/EP-3621x31 1/2	761	0	2
DDW/EP-4221x31 1/2	815	0	2
DDW/EP-4821x31 1/2	890	0	2
DDW/EP-2421 T	628	0	1
DDW/EP-2721 T	647	0	2
DDW/EP-3021 T	660	0	2
DDW/EP-3321 T	725	0	2
DDW/EP-3621 T	809	0	2
DDW/EP-4221 T	855	0	2
DDW/EP-4821 T	930	0	2

Desk Drawer w/End Panel

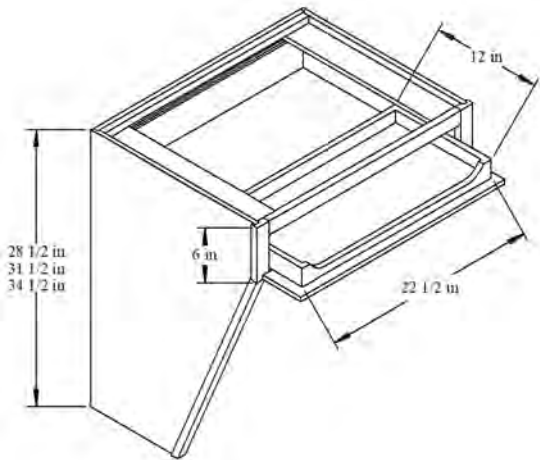
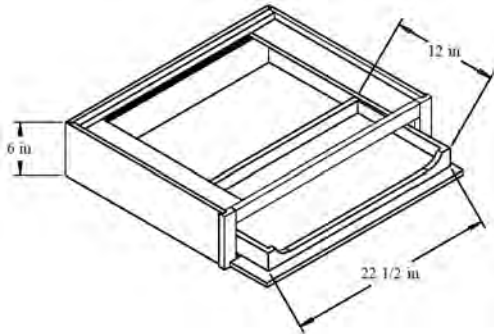
Available 18", 21" or 24" deep at the same price. If not specified, cabinet will be manufactured at 21" deep.

24" & 27" wide have 1 drawer (shown).
 30" - 36" wide have 2 drawers with butt drawer fronts.
 Full width drawer available at no additional cost.
 Butt drawer fronts not available in Inset.
 42" & 48" have 2 drawers (shown).

Drawer fronts available in Slab style only.

Attached End Panel is tapered and finished on both sides to match face of cabinet. Specify End Panel L. or R.

"T" indicates a tall cabinet that is 34 1/2" high. End Panel height is increased; Drawer area remains 6".



KBC	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
KBC-2721	479	535	583	0	2
KBC w/EP			ALL	DR	DWR
KBCW/EP-2721 28 1/2			844	0	2
KBCW/EP-2721 31 1/2			914	0	2
KBCW/EP-2721 T			971	0	2

**Keyboard Cabinet
Keyboard Cabinet w/End Panel**

Available 18", 21" or 24" deep at the same price. If not specified, cabinet will be manufactured at 21" deep.

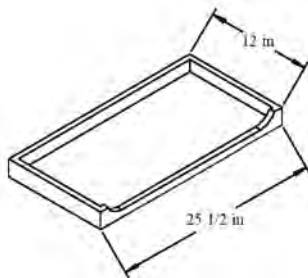
KBC w/EP has an attached End Panel which is tapered and finished on both sides to match face of cabinet. Specify End Panel L. or R.

Drawer fronts available in Slab style only.

"T" indicates a tall cabinet that is 34 1/2" high. End Panel height is increased; Drawer area remains 6".

Not available in inset.

Keyboard Tray is natural Maple.

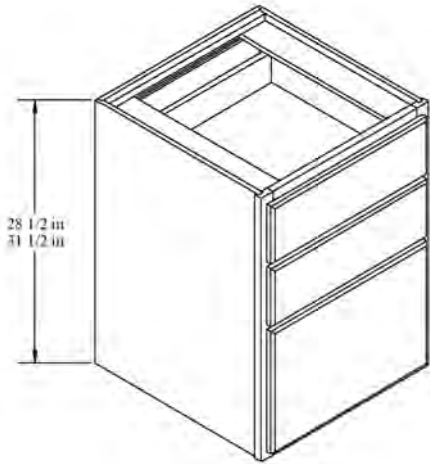


KEYBOARD TRAY	ALL	DR	DWR
KEYBOARD TRAY	234	0	0

Keyboard Tray

Keyboard Tray can be mounted underneath countertop and includes track and mounting hardware.

Keyboard Tray is Maple and finished to match cabinetry.



FD	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
FD-1821 28 1/2 H	580	639	689	0	3
FD-2121 28 1/2 H	618	681	734	0	3
FD-1821 31 1/2 H	628	693	749	0	3
FD-2121 31 1/2 H	670	739	798	0	3
FD-1821 T	677	748	809	0	3
FD-2121 T	723	798	863	0	3

File Drawer

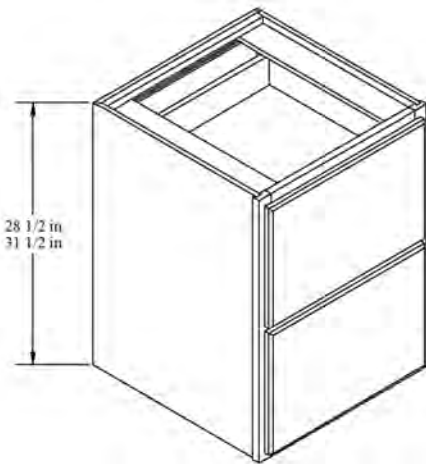
Available 18", 21" or 24" deep at the same price. If not specified, cabinet will be manufactured at 21" deep.

18" wide will accept letter size hanging folders. 21" wide will accept legal size hanging folders. File drawer comes standard with 2 file bars and 4 mounting clips installed in a 10" high drawer box, w/12" opening. (No hanging files are supplied).

Top two drawers are equal sized.
File drawer comes standard on full extension soft close drawer track.

28 1/2" high comes standard with 1 1/2" wide bottom rail. On Full Overlay applications bottom drawer front has 1/4" reveal from floor, if additional space is required please specify 3/4" bottom reveal.
31 1/2" high comes standard with 3" wide bottom rail.

"T" indicates a tall cabinet that is 34 1/2" high and will come standard with a recessed toe kick. Increased height is split equally between the top two drawers.



FD-2 DWR	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
FD-2-1821 28 1/2 H	755	830	890	0	2
FD-2-2121 28 1/2 H	809	886	950	0	2
FD-2-1821 31 1/2 H	816	896	963	0	2
FD-2-2121 31 1/2 H	869	952	1023	0	2
FD-2-1821 T	876	962	1035	0	2
FD-2-2121 T	928	1018	1095	0	2

File Two Drawer

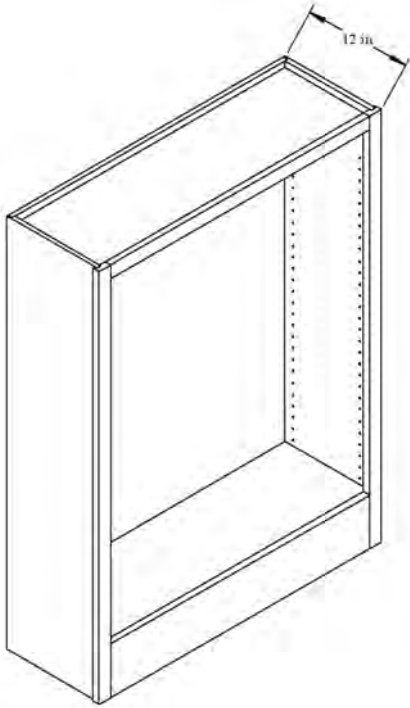
Available 18", 21" or 24" deep at the same price. If not specified, cabinet will be manufactured at 21" deep.

18" wide will accept letter size hanging folders. 21" wide will accept legal size hanging folders. File drawer comes standard with 2 file bars and 4 mounting clips installed in a 10" high drawer box, w/12" opening. (No hanging files are supplied).

File drawers are equal sized and come standard on full extension soft close drawer track.

28 1/2" high comes standard with 1 1/2" wide bottom rail. On Full Overlay applications bottom drawer front has 1/4" reveal from floor, if additional space is required please specify 3/4" reveal.
31 1/2" high comes standard with 3" wide bottom rail. 12 3/4" Open.

"T" indicates a tall cabinet that is 34 1/2" high and will come standard with a recessed toe kick. Increased height is split equally between the two drawers.



Bookcase, Base Style

Shelves not included. Shelves sold separately on page 410.

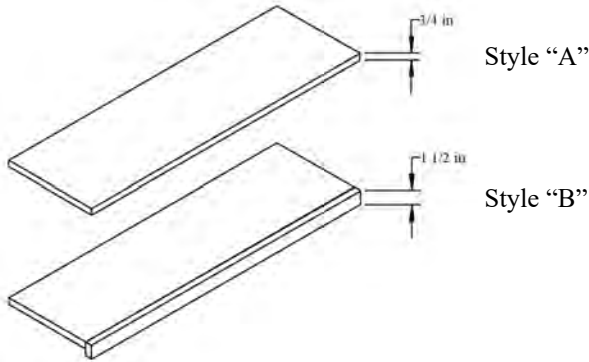
Bookcase is drilled for adjustable shelves.

Bookcase comes standard with flush toe kick and matching finish interior.

For custom height and width sizes, use square foot charge. Maximum height - 96".

For Bookcases over 96" high, use increase height charge located on page 1303.

BKB 30" HIGH	ALL	DR	DWR
BKB-2430	466	0	0
BKB-3030	559	0	0
BKB-3630	643	0	0
BKB-4230	751	0	0
BKB-4830	857	0	0
BKB 34 1/2" HIGH	ALL	DR	DWR
BKB-2434 1/2	559	0	0
BKB-3034 1/2	671	0	0
BKB-3634 1/2	772	0	0
BKB-4234 1/2	902	0	0
BKB-4834 1/2	1029	0	0
BKB 42" HIGH	ALL	DR	DWR
BKB-2442	652	0	0
BKB-3042	783	0	0
BKB-3642	900	0	0
BKB-4242	1051	0	0
BKB-4842	1200	0	0
BKB 84" HIGH	ALL	DR	DWR
BKB-2484	1305	0	0
BKB-3084	1566	0	0
BKB-3684	1801	0	0
BKB-4284	2101	0	0
BKB-4884	2401	0	0
BKB 90" HIGH	ALL	DR	DWR
BKB-2490	1398	0	0
BKB-3090	1659	0	0
BKB-3690	1894	0	0
BKB-4290	2194	0	0
BKB-4890	2494	0	0
BKB 96" HIGH	ALL	DR	DWR
BKB-2496	1491	0	0
BKB-3096	1752	0	0
BKB-3696	1985	0	0
BKB-4296	2287	0	0
BKB-4896	2587	0	0
BKB SPECIAL SIZE	ALL	DR	DWR
BKB SPECIAL SIZE	93 Sq/Ft	0	0



BK SHELVES "A"	ALL	DR	DWR
BKS-24SH-A	49	0	0
BKS-30SH-A	61	0	0
BKS-36SH-A	73	0	0
BK SHELVES "B"	ALL	DR	DWR
BKS-24SH-B	77	0	0
BKS-30SH-B	96	0	0
BKS-36SH-B	115	0	0
BKS-42SH-B	135	0	0
BKS-48SH-B	153	0	0

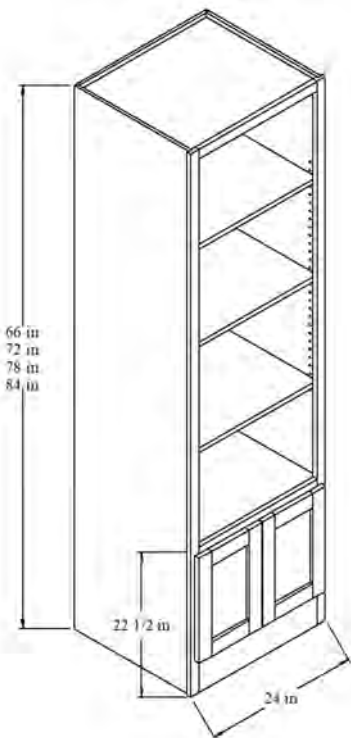
Bookcase Shelves

Style "A" is a 3/4" MDF with matching wood specie veneer and finish. Style "A" is banded on front edge with 3/4" solid wood.

Style "B" is a 3/4" MDF with matching wood specie veneer and finish. Style "B" is banded on front edge with 1 1/2" solid wood.

Bookcases wider than 36" require the use of a "B" style shelf. Depending on use, the "B" style shelf should also be specified on narrower units.

Price reflects one shelf only. Add for the appropriate number of shelves required.



BKC	ALL	DR	DWR
24BKC-2166BD	1822	2	0
24BKC-2172BD	1997	2	0
24BKC-2178BD	2172	2	0
24BKC-2184BD	2348	2	0

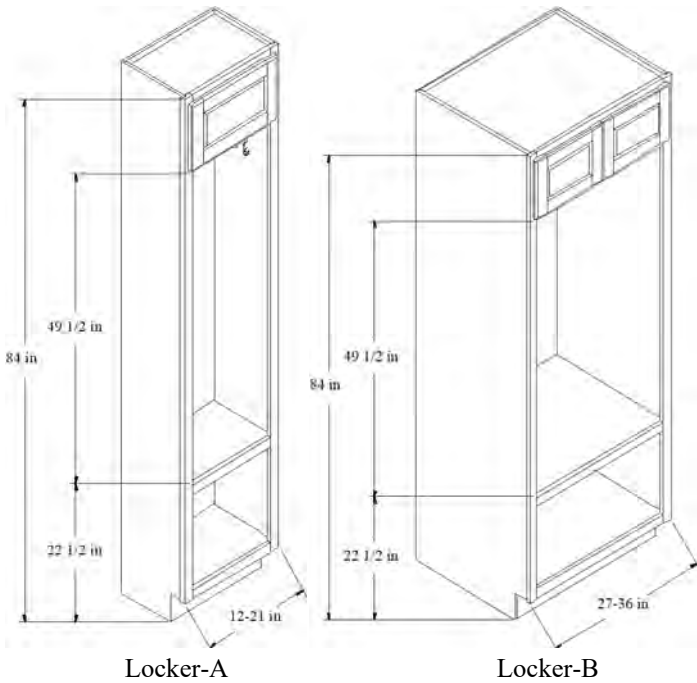
Bookcase Cabinet

Available 18" and 21" deep.

Upper section comes standard with matching finish interior and 3 adjustable BKS shelves.

Lower section has Butt doors with 1 adjustable shelf.

Comes standard with flush toe kick.



LOCKER CABINET	ALL	DR	DWR
15LC-1284 A	942	1	0
18LC-1284 A	1041	1	0
21LC-1284 A	1140	1	0
24LC-1284 A	1240	1	0
15LC-1584 A	1022	1	0
18LC-1584 A	1121	1	0
21LC-1584 A	1220	1	0
24LC-1584 A	1320	1	0
27LC-2484 B	1863	2	0
30LC-2484 B	1974	2	0
33LC-2484 B	2085	2	0
36LC-2484 B	2197	2	0

Locker Cabinets

Locker A:

Available in 12” and 15” deep.

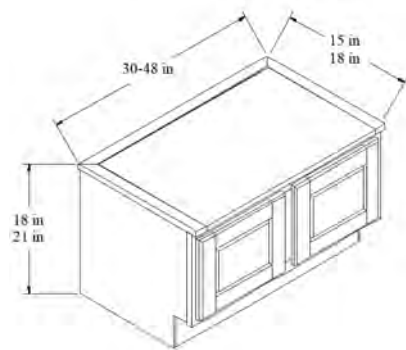
Comes standard with matching finish interior. Center section has coat hook on L., R., and back interior.

Specify hinging L. or R.

Locker B:

Comes standard with matching finish interior. Center section has closet rod.

Comes standard with Butt doors on upper section.



Bench Seat Cabinet

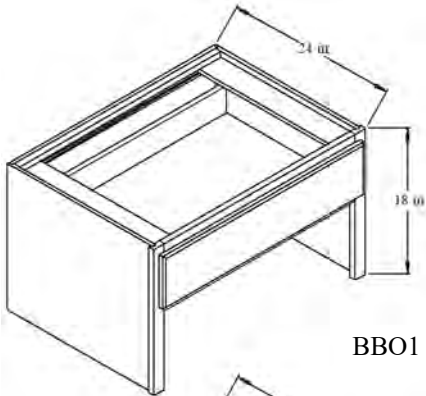
Available in 15” and 18” deep.

Fixed doors applied to face of cabinet.

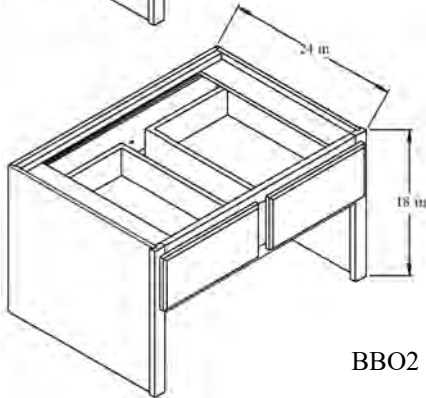
Bench lid flips up to access storage area.

Comes standard with adjustable soft-close lid stays.

BENCH SEAT	ALL	DR	DWR
30BSC-1518	673	2	0
36BSC-1518	770	2	0
42BSC-1518	867	2	0
48BSC-1518	963	2	0
30BSC-1818	711	2	0
36BSC-1818	812	2	0
42BSC-1818	913	2	0
48BSC-1818	1015	2	0
30BSC-1521	715	2	0
36BSC-1521	828	2	0
42BSC-1521	926	2	0
48BSC-1521	1029	2	0
30BSC-1821	753	2	0
36BSC-1821	870	2	0
42BSC-1821	972	2	0
48BSC-1821	1081	2	0



BBO1



BBO2

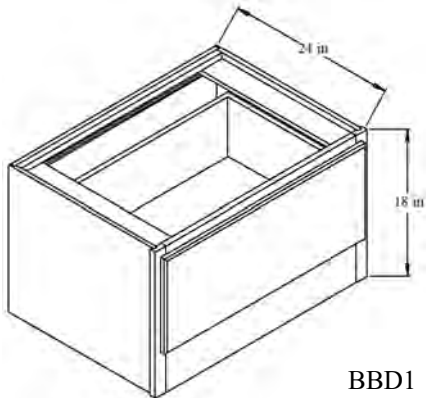
BOOT BENCH W/ OPEN AREA/DWR	ALL	DR	DWR
15BBO1-2418	476	0	1
18BBO1-2418	509	0	1
21BBO1-2418	542	0	1
24BBO1-2418	576	0	1
BOOT BENCH W/ OPEN AREA/DWRS	ALL	DR	DWR
24BBO2-2418	753	0	2
27BBO2-2418	782	0	2
30BBO2-2418	816	0	2
33BBO2-2418	849	0	2
36BBO2-2418	882	0	2

Boot Bench w/Open Area

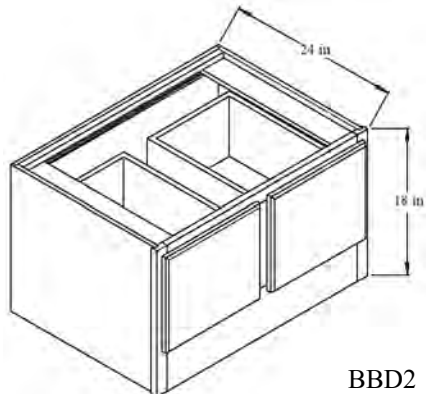
Also available in 18” and 21” depths for the same price as 24” deep.

Comes standard with matching finished interior in open section

Full Width Drawer available at no additional cost on 24”-36” wide cabinets. Specify FWD after cabinet.



BBD1



BBD2

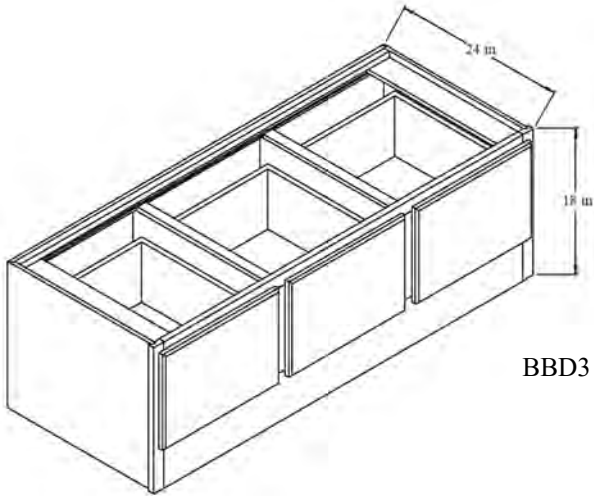
BOOT BENCH W/ DEEP DRW	ALL	DR	DWR
15BBD1-2418	524	0	1
18BBD1-2418	565	0	1
21BBD1-2418	607	0	1
24BBD1-2418	649	0	1
BOOT BENCH W/ 2 DEEP DRWS	ALL	DR	DWR
24BBD2-2418	825	0	2
27BBD2-2418	863	0	2
30BBD2-2418	902	0	2
33BBD2-2418	940	0	2
36BBD2-2418	978	0	2
39BBD2-2418	1016	0	2
42BBD2-2418	1055	0	2
45BBD2-2418	1093	0	2
48BBD2-2418	1132	0	2

Boot Bench Deep Drawer

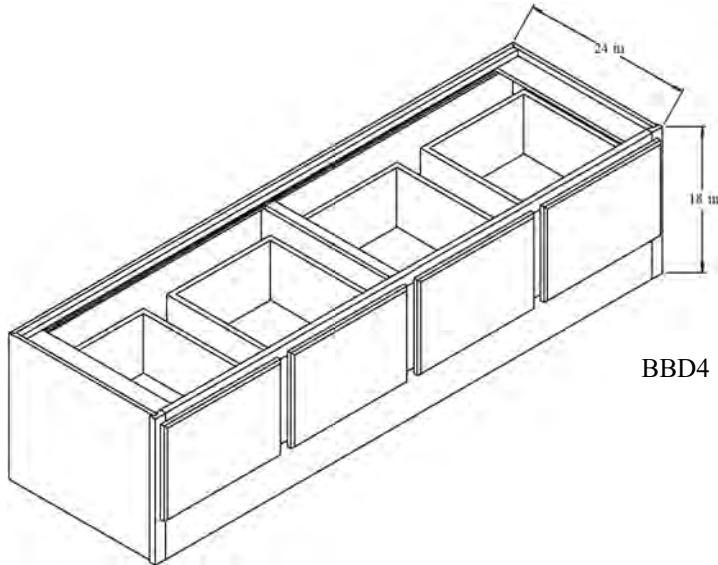
Also available in 18” and 21” depths for the same price as 24” deep.

Comes standard with flush toe kick.

Full Width Drawer available at no additional cost on 24”-36” wide cabinets. Specify FWD after cabinet.



BBD3



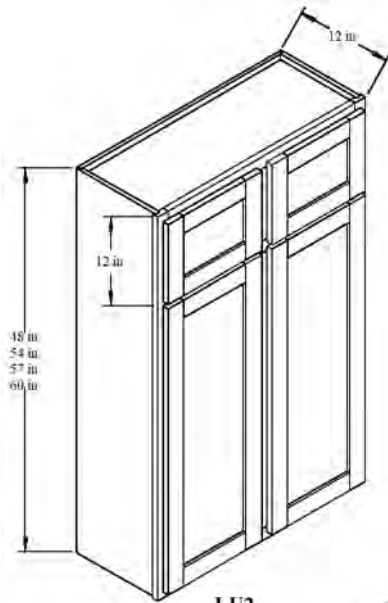
BBD4

BOOT BENCH W/ 3 DEEP DRWS	ALL	DR	DWR
36BBD3-2418	1258	0	3
39BBD3-2418	1276	0	3
42BBD3-2418	1293	0	3
45BBD3-2418	1311	0	3
48BBD3-2418	1328	0	3
BOOT BENCH W/ 4 DEEP DRWS	ALL	DR	DWR
48BBD4-2418	1570	0	4

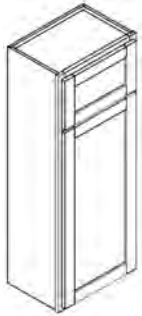
Boot Bench w/Deep Drawer

Also available in 18" and 21" depths for the same price as 24" deep.

Comes standard with flush toe kick.



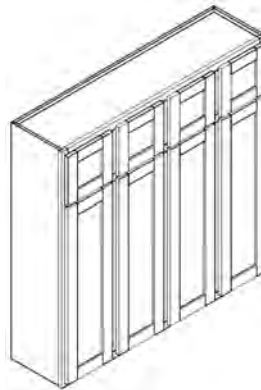
LU2



LU1



LU3



LU4



COAT HOOK
STYLE -A



COAT HOOK
STYLE -B

Locker Unit—Style “A”

Qty. 1, adjustable shelf in each lower section.

Specify hinging for each door.

Coat Hooks sold separately and are shipped loose for field installation, screws included.

Coat Hooks have a bright nickel finish.

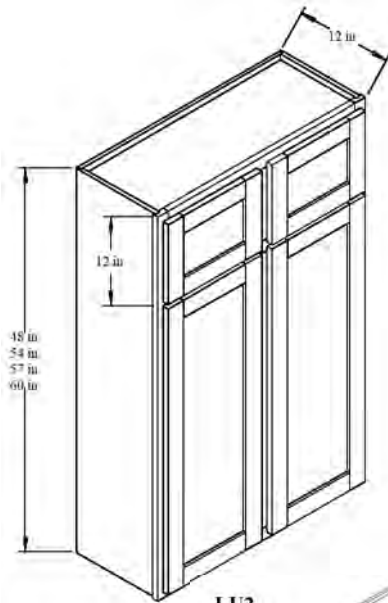
Style A is a double hook design.

Style B is a double hook, top and bottom design.

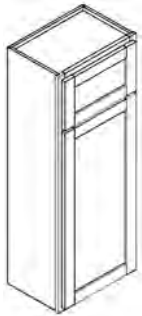
54” high cabinets are available in door style “A” or “B” styles, please specify, not available in all door styles. Refer to the General Information section for more information.

57”-60” high cabinets will have door style “B”.

LOCKER UNIT 48 HIGH, STYLE A	ALL	DR	DWR
15LU1-1248 A	580	2	0
18LU1-1248 A	660	2	0
21LU1-1248 A	763	2	0
24LU1-1248 A	844	2	0
24LU2-1248 A	851	4	0
27LU2-1248 A	943	4	0
30LU2-1248 A	1034	4	0
33LU2-1248 A	1115	4	0
36LU2-1248 A	1195	4	0
39LU2-1248 A	1286	4	0
42LU2-1248 A	1367	4	0
45LU2-1248 A	1447	4	0
48LU2-1248 A	1527	4	0
36LU3-1248 A	1214	6	0
39LU3-1248 A	1305	6	0
42LU3-1248 A	1385	6	0
45LU3-1248 A	1477	6	0
48LU3-1248 A	1569	6	0
48LU4-1248 A	1576	8	0
LOCKER UNIT 54 HIGH, STYLE A	ALL	DR	DWR
15LU1-1254 A	634	2	0
18LU1-1254 A	714	2	0
21LU1-1254 A	805	2	0
24LU1-1254 A	880	2	0
24LU2-1254 A	893	4	0
27LU2-1254 A	958	4	0
30LU2-1254 A	1055	4	0
33LU2-1254 A	1147	4	0
36LU2-1254 A	1239	4	0
39LU2-1254 A	1330	4	0
42LU2-1254 A	1422	4	0
45LU2-1254 A	1514	4	0
48LU2-1254 A	1605	4	0
36LU3-1254 A	1254	6	0
39LU3-1254 A	1351	6	0
42LU3-1254 A	1437	6	0
45LU3-1254 A	1529	6	0
48LU3-1254 A	1609	6	0
48LU4-1254 A	1618	8	0
COAT HOOKS	ALL	DR	DWR
COAT HOOK-A	11 *	0	0
COAT HOOK-B	11 *	0	0



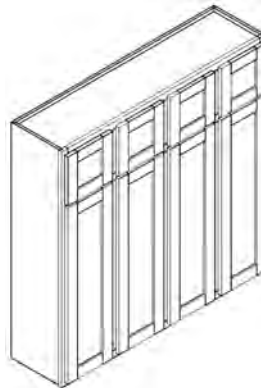
LU2



LU1



LU3



LU4



COAT HOOK
STYLE -A



COAT HOOK
STYLE -B

Locker Unit—Style “A”

Qty. 1, adjustable shelf in each lower section.

Specify hinging for each door.

Coat Hooks sold separately and are shipped loose for field installation, screws included.

Coat Hooks have a bright nickel finish.

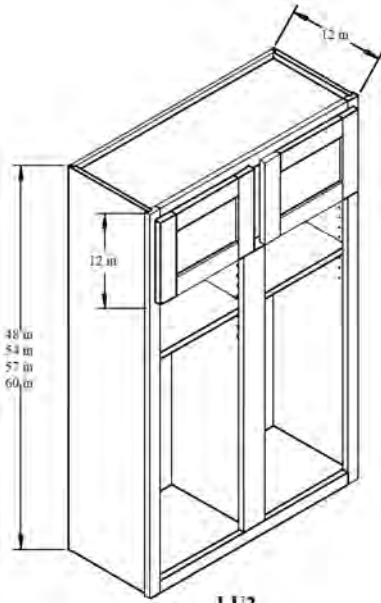
Style A is a double hook design.

Style B is a double hook, top and bottom design.

54” high cabinets are available in door style “A” or “B” styles, please specify, not available in all door styles. Refer to the General Information section for more information.

57”-60” high cabinets will have door style “B”.

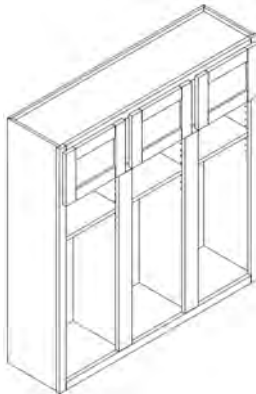
LOCKER UNIT 57 HIGH, STYLE A	ALL	DR	DWR
15LU1-1257 A	660	3	0
18LU1-1257 A	740	3	0
21LU1-1257 A	826	3	0
24LU1-1257 A	898	3	0
24LU2-1257 A	913	6	0
27LU2-1257 A	966	6	0
30LU2-1257 A	1066	6	0
33LU2-1257 A	1163	6	0
36LU2-1257 A	1260	6	0
39LU2-1257 A	1352	6	0
42LU2-1257 A	1450	6	0
45LU2-1257 A	1547	6	0
48LU2-1257 A	1644	6	0
36LU3-1257 A	1274	9	0
39LU3-1257 A	1374	9	0
42LU3-1257 A	1462	9	0
45LU3-1257 A	1554	9	0
48LU3-1257 A	1629	9	0
48LU4-1257 A	1639	12	0
LOCKER UNIT 60 HIGH, STYLE A	ALL	DR	DWR
15LU1-1260 A	687	3	0
18LU1-1260 A	767	3	0
21LU1-1260 A	847	3	0
24LU1-1260 A	916	3	0
24LU2-1260 A	934	6	0
27LU2-1260 A	973	6	0
30LU2-1260 A	1076	6	0
33LU2-1260 A	1179	6	0
36LU2-1260 A	1282	6	0
39LU2-1260 A	1374	6	0
42LU2-1260 A	1477	6	0
45LU2-1260 A	1580	6	0
48LU2-1260 A	1683	6	0
36LU3-1260 A	1294	9	0
39LU3-1260 A	1397	9	0
42LU3-1260 A	1488	9	0
45LU3-1260 A	1580	9	0
48LU3-1260 A	1649	9	0
48LU4-1260 A	1660	12	0
COAT HOOKS	ALL	DR	DWR
COAT HOOK-A	11 *	0	0
COAT HOOK-B	11 *	0	0



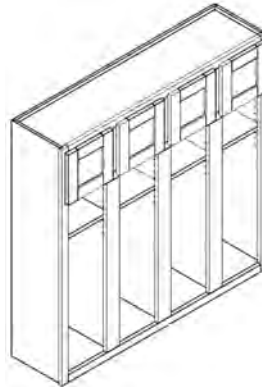
LU2



LU1



LU3



LU4



COAT HOOK
STYLE -A



COAT HOOK
STYLE -B

Locker Unit—Style “C”

Qty. 1, adjustable shelf in each lower section.

Specify hinging on each door.

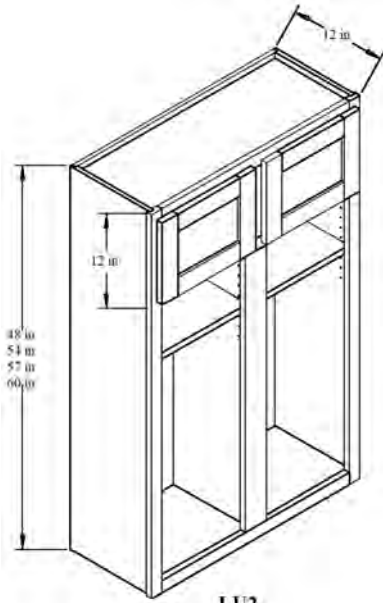
Comes standard with matching finished interior.

Coat Hooks sold separately and are shipped loose for field installation, screws included.

Coat Hooks have a bright nickel finish.

Style A is a double hook design.
Style B is a double hook, top and bottom design.

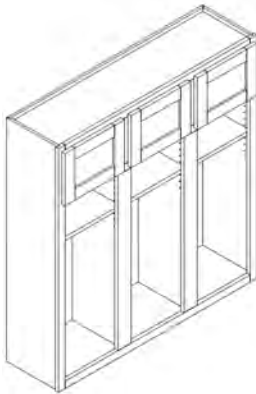
LOCKER UNIT 48 HIGH, STYLE C	ALL	DR	DWR
15LU1-1248 C	589	1	0
18LU1-1248 C	688	1	0
21LU1-1248 C	801	1	0
24LU1-1248 C	882	1	0
24LU2-1248 C	890	2	0
27LU2-1248 C	967	2	0
30LU2-1248 C	1069	2	0
33LU2-1248 C	1162	2	0
36LU2-1248 C	1254	2	0
39LU2-1248 C	1352	2	0
42LU2-1248 C	1435	2	0
45LU2-1248 C	1522	2	0
48LU2-1248 C	1607	2	0
36LU3-1248 C	1264	3	0
39LU3-1248 C	1362	3	0
42LU3-1248 C	1434	3	0
45LU3-1248 C	1517	3	0
48LU3-1248 C	1619	3	0
48LU4-1248 C	1625	4	0
LOCKER UNIT 54 HIGH, STYLE C	ALL	DR	DWR
15LU1-1254 C	647	1	0
18LU1-1254 C	737	1	0
21LU1-1254 C	832	1	0
24LU1-1254 C	908	1	0
24LU2-1254 C	929	2	0
27LU2-1254 C	999	2	0
30LU2-1254 C	1102	2	0
33LU2-1254 C	1194	2	0
36LU2-1254 C	1291	2	0
39LU2-1254 C	1391	2	0
42LU2-1254 C	1479	2	0
45LU2-1254 C	1577	2	0
48LU2-1254 C	1671	2	0
36LU3-1254 C	1308	3	0
39LU3-1254 C	1410	3	0
42LU3-1254 C	1487	3	0
45LU3-1254 C	1575	3	0
48LU3-1254 C	1657	3	0
48LU4-1254 C	1668	4	0
COAT HOOKS	ALL	DR	DWR
COAT HOOK-A	11 *	0	0
COAT HOOK-B	11 *	0	0



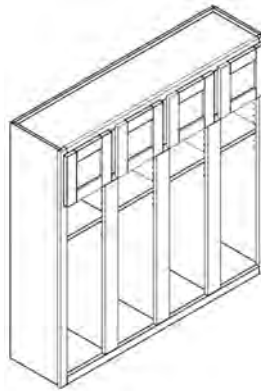
LU2



LU1



LU3



LU4



COAT HOOK
STYLE -A



COAT HOOK
STYLE -B

Locker Unit—Style “C”

Qty. 1, adjustable shelf in each lower section.

Specify hinging on each door.

Comes standard with matching finished interior.

Coat Hooks sold separately and are shipped loose for field installation, screws included.

Coat Hooks have a bright nickel finish.

Style A is a double hook design.
Style B is a double hook, top and bottom design.

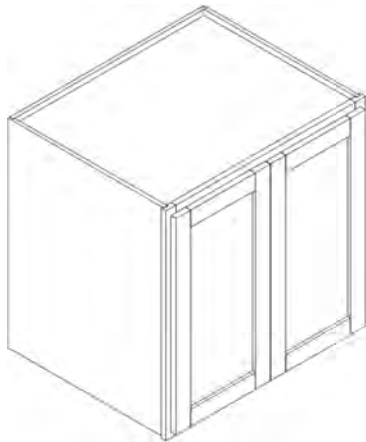
LOCKER UNIT 57 HIGH, STYLE C	ALL	DR	DWR
15LU1-1257 C	677	1	0
18LU1-1257 C	761	1	0
21LU1-1257 C	848	1	0
24LU1-1257 C	921	1	0
24LU2-1257 C	948	2	0
27LU2-1257 C	1015	2	0
30LU2-1257 C	1118	2	0
33LU2-1257 C	1210	2	0
36LU2-1257 C	1310	2	0
39LU2-1257 C	1411	2	0
42LU2-1257 C	1500	2	0
45LU2-1257 C	1604	2	0
48LU2-1257 C	1702	2	0
36LU3-1257 C	1330	3	0
39LU3-1257 C	1434	3	0
42LU3-1257 C	1514	3	0
45LU3-1257 C	1604	3	0
48LU3-1257 C	1676	3	0
48LU4-1257 C	1690	4	0
LOCKER UNIT 60 HIGH, STYLE C	ALL	DR	DWR
15LU1-1260 C	706	1	0
18LU1-1260 C	785	1	0
21LU1-1260 C	863	1	0
24LU1-1260 C	934	1	0
24LU2-1260 C	967	2	0
27LU2-1260 C	1031	2	0
30LU2-1260 C	1134	2	0
33LU2-1260 C	1226	2	0
36LU2-1260 C	1328	2	0
39LU2-1260 C	1430	2	0
42LU2-1260 C	1522	2	0
45LU2-1260 C	1631	2	0
48LU2-1260 C	1734	2	0
36LU3-1260 C	1352	3	0
39LU3-1260 C	1458	3	0
42LU3-1260 C	1540	3	0
45LU3-1260 C	1633	3	0
48LU3-1260 C	1695	3	0
48LU4-1260 C	1711	4	0
COAT HOOKS	ALL	DR	DWR
COAT HOOK-A	11 *	0	0
COAT HOOK-B	11 *	0	0

Add-A-Floor.....	512
Angled Stiles	509
Angled Wall Cabinet	505
Authentic Door End Wall.....	512
Beaded Interior Back/Finished End	510
Butt Doors To Cover Center Stile	508
Clipped Corner	507
Diagonal End w/No Door	507
Door on End of Cabinet	509
Double Faced Wall Cabinet	507
Extend Back Down or Up	505
Extend Side Back	504
Extend Side Down	504
Extended Bottom Valance Rail	506
Extended Stile	508
Extended Top Rail.....	513
Face Frame and Doors	505
Face Frame Modification.....	512
Fill In Blind.....	509
Finished Back.....	508
Finished End	508
Finished Interior	511
Flush Finished End.....	511
Flush Floor	506
Flush Top or Bottom	506
Increase Depth.....	503

Increase Height	503
Increase Width	504
Joining Wall Cabinet.....	510
Reduce Center Stile.....	513
Reduce Depth.....	503
Reduce Height.....	503
Reduce Width.....	504
Remove Floor & Bottom Rail.....	513
Restrictor Clip Hinge Option.....	512
Revolving Shelf	511
Three Doors in Place of Two	511
Valance Top Rail	507
Vertical Divider	510
Wall Cabinet, No Doors	506
Wall Pipe Chase	505
Wall Recessed Bottom	510
Wide Stiles or Top Rail	509

Increase Depth

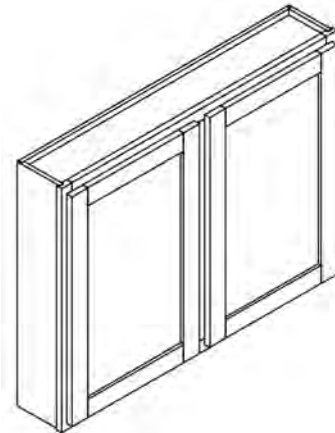
Increase the depth of wall cabinets over 12" to a maximum of 24". Any cabinet that is wider than 36", taller than 30" and deeper than 12" cannot be hung independently. Support to adjoining cabinets, the use of a Tall Panel, under side support, or combinations of these must be provided. Note the Increased Depth after the cabinet nomenclature on the Order Form.



PRICE 12"-15" Deep	
100*	
PRICE Over 15"-24"	PRICE
213*	0

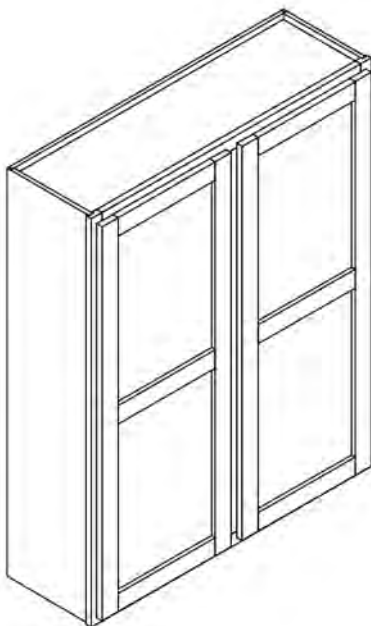
Reduce Depth

Reduce the depth of a wall cabinet to a minimum of 6" deep. If you require a depth less than 6" we suggest ordering a Face Frame and Door only and framing the wall space yourself. For further information, please call Customer Service. Note the Reduced Depth after the cabinet nomenclature on the order form.



Increase Height

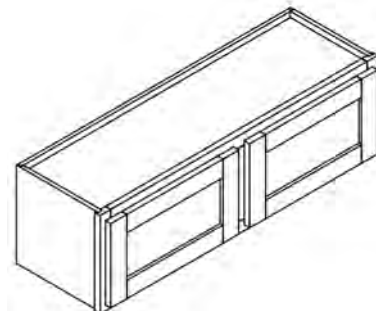
Increase the height of a wall cabinet over 48" to a maximum of 60". Over 60", price a tall cabinet and reduce depth if required.



PRICE	PRICE
285*	0

Reduce Height

Reduce the height of a wall cabinet to a minimum of 12" high. Some door styles will not be available in shorter cabinets, call for availability. To price, use next larger cabinet and add modification.

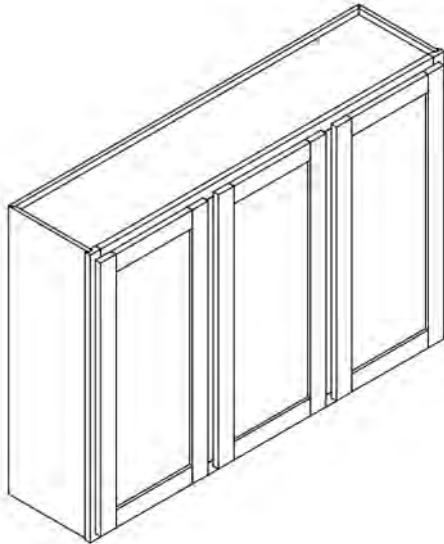


500

WALL CABINET MODIFICATIONS

Increase Width

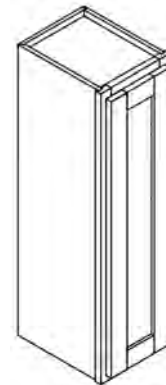
Increase the width of a 48" cabinet to a maximum of 51". Three Doors In Place Of Two modification is required, see page 511. For all other width modifications, contact Customer Service for pricing.



PRICE
202*

Reduce Width

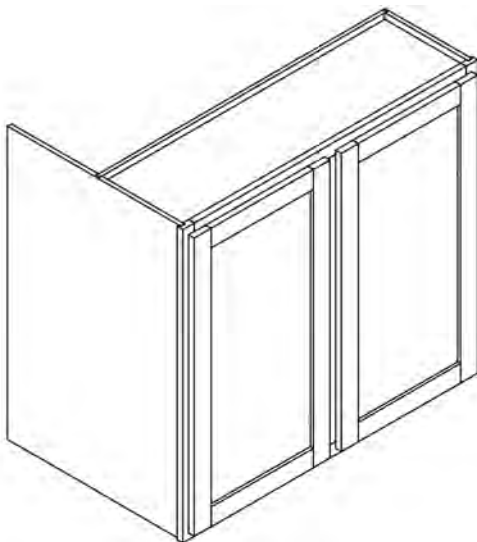
Reduce the width of a cabinet to a minimum of 9". To price, use next larger cabinet and add modification.



PRICE
0

Extend Side Back

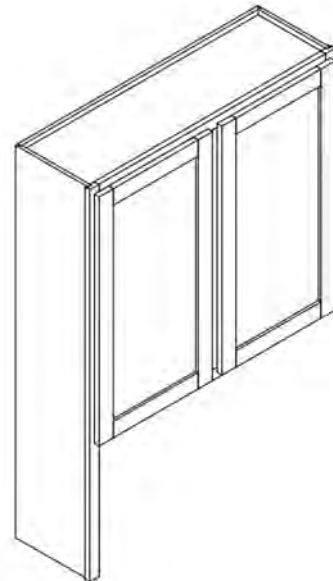
Extend a side back to a maximum of 24". Specify the side as L. or R. or both. Each side may be extended at different depths. Note the overall depth for a side or both sides after the cabinet nomenclature on the Order Form. The price is for extending each side. If both sides are to be extended, double the price. Available in Deluxe and Classic series only.



PRICE
168*

Extend Side Up or Down

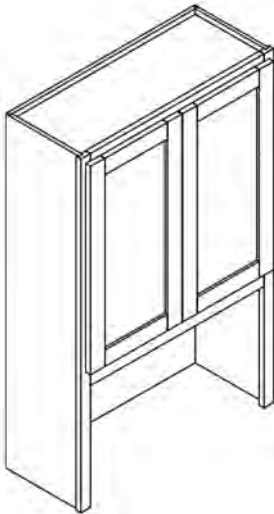
Extend a side up or down to a maximum of 18". Specify the side as L. or R. or both. Each side may be extended at different heights. Note the overall height for a side or both sides after the cabinet nomenclature on the Order Form. The price is for extending each side in each direction. Available in Deluxe and Classic series only.



PRICE
199*

Extend Back Down

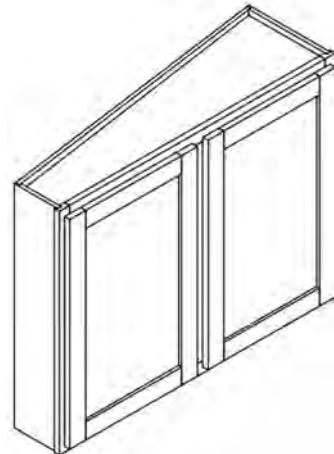
Extend Back Down is only available when both sides are extended down. There is a maximum extension of 18". The back extension will be flush to both sides and is not available when both sides are extended down at different lengths. Available in Deluxe and Classic series only.



PRICE
130*

Angled Wall Cabinet

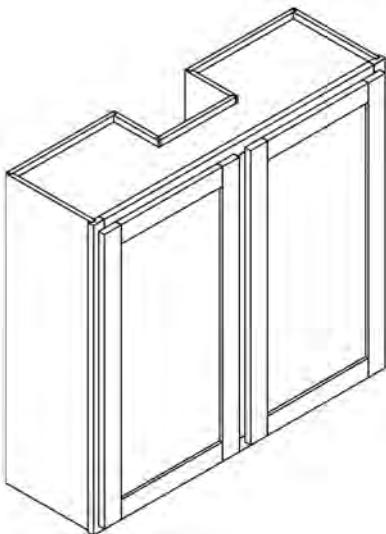
Angled Wall Cabinet is available to a minimum depth of 6". Specify the depth of both ends and include a sketch of the cabinet showing all dimensions with the order.



PRICE
340*

Wall Pipe Chase

Wall Pipe Chase is available on any wall cabinet with a minimum depth of 12". Include a drawing showing all of the required dimensions of the cabinet and the pipe chase. If shelves are provided with the cabinet, they will be cut at the factory to fit around the pipe chase. Available in Deluxe and Classic series only.



PRICE
252*

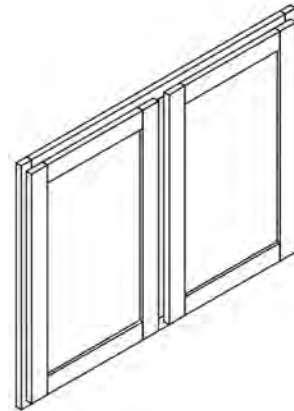
Face Frame And Doors

Face Frame and Doors only can be ordered for any standard wall cabinet or special size cabinet.

Specify the cabinet size and Face Frame and Doors. Doors will be hinged. Specify hinging on 9" - 24" wide units.

Price is per square foot.

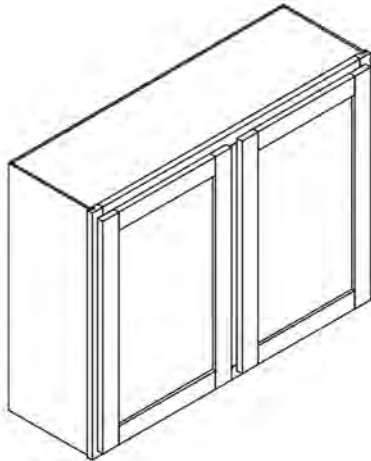
Add for appropriate door charges.



PRICE
69 Sq. Ft.

Flush Finished Top Or Bottom

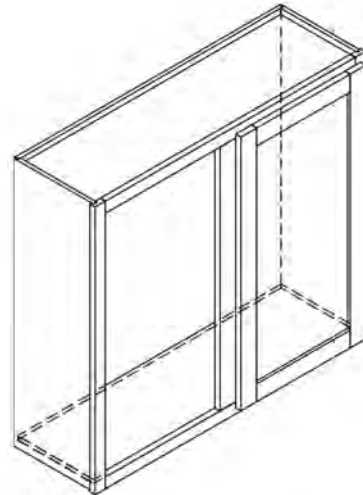
Specify flush finished top, flush finished bottom, or both. Tops or bottoms come standard to match face of cabinet. Flush Finished Tops and Flush Finished Bottoms are edge banded. Price is for one flush finished top or bottom.



PRICE
161

Flush Floor

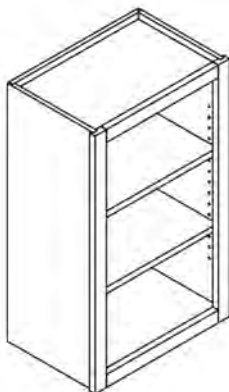
Flush floors in the cabinet interior are available on any Classic standard or special size wall cabinet. Wall cabinets with flush floors will have a 1in recessed Bottom. Available in Classic series only.



PRICE
138*

Wall Cabinet, No Doors

Wall cabinets can be ordered without doors for open storage. Wall cabinet comes with standard interior. If a matching finish interior is required, upgrade to Classic and add the finished interior charge. If a cabinet comes with a center stile and you do not need one, you must specify. If not specified, it will be manufactured with a center stile. We do not warrant for shelf deflection over a 30" span.

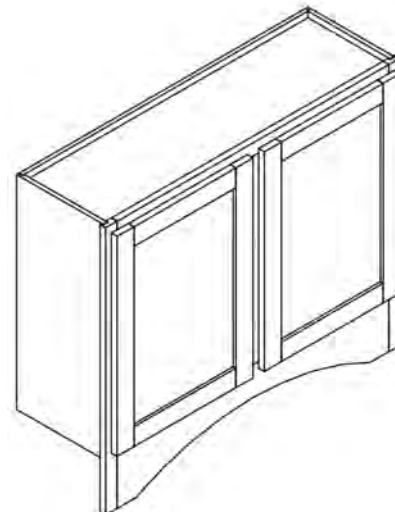


PRICE
0*

Extended Bottom Valance Rail

A decorative valance may be added to any standard or special size wall cabinet. Choice of Plain, Arched, Mission, Double Arched, or Tapered. Specify the type of valance required and the overall height of the cabinet.

If end panel needs to be the same length, add for an extended side down and note it after the cabinet nomenclature. Double Arched & Tapered - 18" minimum width. Arch, Mission - 15" minimum width.



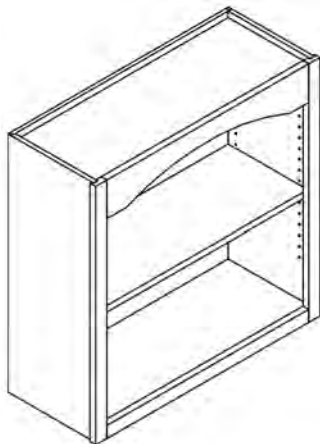
PRICE
179

Valance Top Rail

A decorative valance may be added to any standard or special size cabinet with no doors. Choice of Plain, Arched, Mission, Double Arched, or Tapered valance.

Specify the No Door option with no center stile and choice of valance.

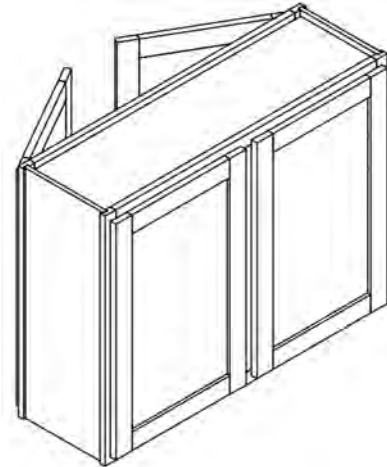
Double Arched & Tapered - 18" minimum width. Arch, Mission - 15" minimum width.



PRICE
98

Double Faced Wall Cabinet

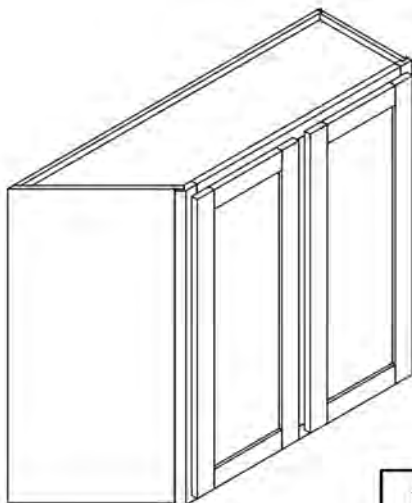
Most standard or special size wall cabinets are available Double Faced. If the cabinet size you require is not listed in previous sections, it can be ordered by specifying DF. Remember to add appropriate door charges.



PRICE
Add 65%

Diagonal End w/No Doors

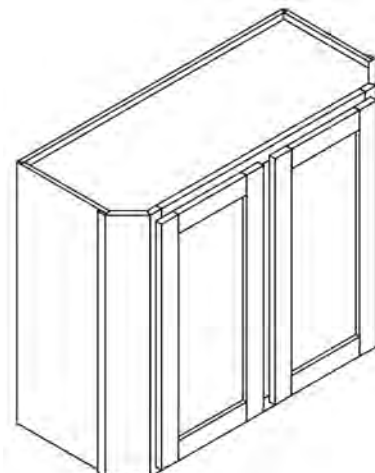
Angled end is 45 degrees. Specify total width of cabinet back and if angle is L., R., or both. Price is for one diagonal end.



PRICE
392*

3" x 3" Clipped Corner

Available with most standard wall cabinets. Specify L., R. or both. Available with or without fluting (shown). Fluting stops 1 1/2" from top and bottom unless otherwise specified. Price is for one clipped corner. When using this modification, the overall back dimension remains the same. The front dimension is reduced by 3" per clipped corner. Please note: The depth of the adjoining cabinet must accommodate the 3" clip.



PRICE
SOLID
245

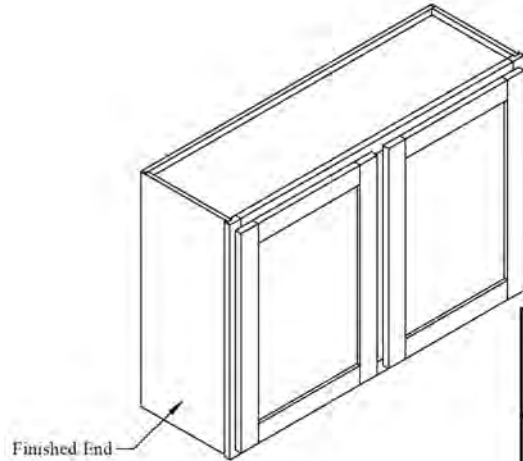
PRICE
FLUTED
297

500

WALL CABINET MODIFICATIONS

Finished End

A factory matching finished end is available on any standard or special size wall cabinet. End panel is finished to match front of cabinet and has a 1/4" recess. Specify L. or R. in the Fin. End column on the order

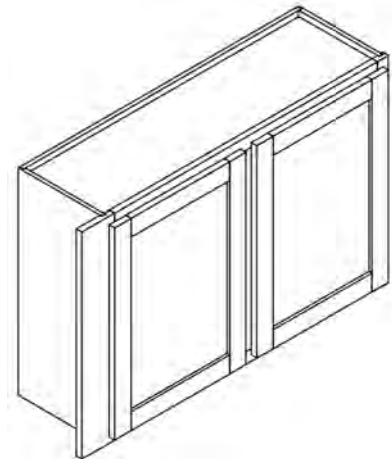


EXPOSED PRICE	PRICE FLUTE Up To 3"
N/C	158
NON-EXPOSED PRICE	PRICE FLUTE Over 3" To 6"
66*	210

Extended Stile or Top Rail

Wall cabinets may be ordered with Extended Stiles or Extended Top Rail in any increment up to a maximum of 6". Stiles available with or without fluting. Fluting stops 1 1/2" from top and bottom unless otherwise specified and centered side to side on Extended Stile portion only.

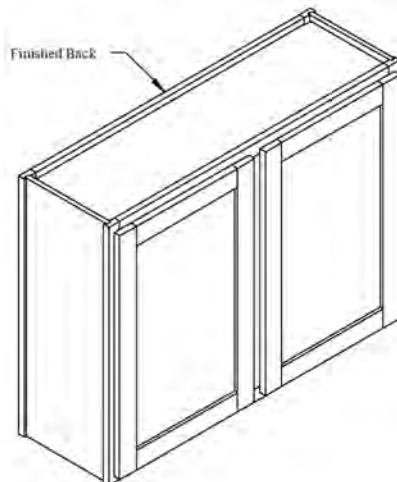
Specify the width of the Extended Stile or Rail required and whether it is L., R. or Top.



PRICE SOLID Up To 3"
106
PRICE SOLID Over 3" To 6"
158
PRICE FLUTE Up To 3"
158
PRICE FLUTE Over 3" To 6"
210

Finished Back

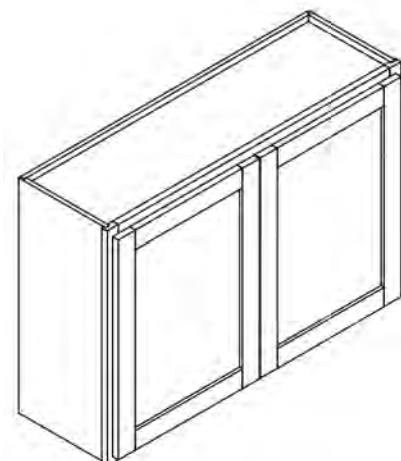
Finished exterior backs are available on any standard or special size wall cabinet. 3/4" solid wood banded vertical edges and veneered MDF panel. Depth remains standard (example 12", 24", etc.). Available in Classic series only. DF Trim Kit is standard with Finished Back.



PRICE 9" - 24" W.	PRICE 129*
185	
PRICE 27" - 36" W.	
280	PRICE 129*
PRICE 39" - 48" W.	
376	

Butt Doors To Cover Center Stile

Butt Doors To Cover Center Stile are available on cabinets 39" - 48" wide. Cabinets modified to eliminate the center stile will not be warranted.

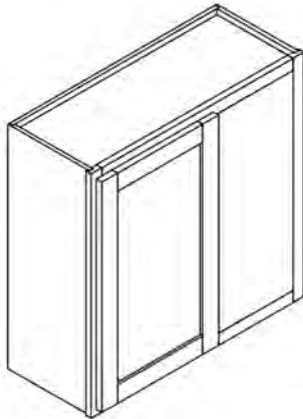


500

WALL CABINET MODIFICATIONS

Fill In Blind

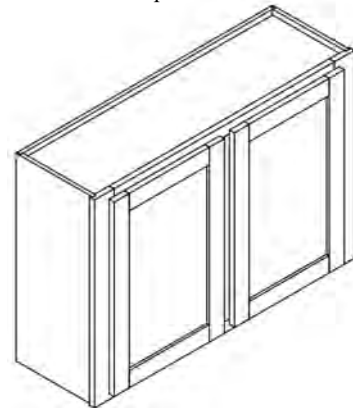
Wall Corner Blind cabinets may be ordered with the open blind section filled in with the matching wood and finish.



PRICE	PRICE SOLID
	69
119	PRICE FLUTE
	121

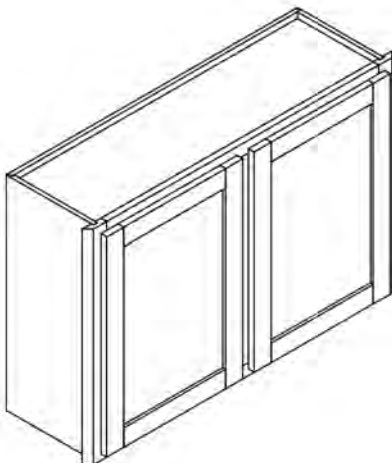
Wide Stile or Top Rail

A Wide Stile or Wide Top Rail is just the opposite of an extended stile. Wide Stile is available with or without fluting. Fluting stops 1 1/2" from top and bottom unless otherwise specified and will be centered side to side on exposed frame area. Primarily is used on cabinets adjacent to a Wall Corner Blind. Specify L., R. or Top. The Wide Stile provides for door clearance and uniform appearance. Overall cabinet width and height remains the same, door openings are reduced. Wide Stiles are 3 3/4" wide on standard overlay doors, 4 1/4" wide on full overlay doors and 3" on inset doors unless noted otherwise. On double door cabinets with Wide Stile, doors will be made equal size unless noted otherwise. Price is for one Wide Stile or Wide Top Rail.



Angled Stiles

Stiles may be mitered at 45 degrees. Specify L., R., or both. Price is for one angled stile.

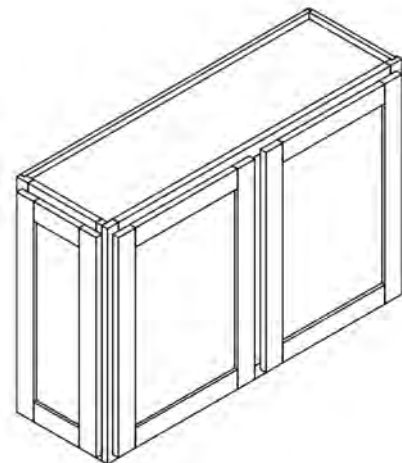


PRICE	PRICE
99*	196

Door On End Of Cabinet

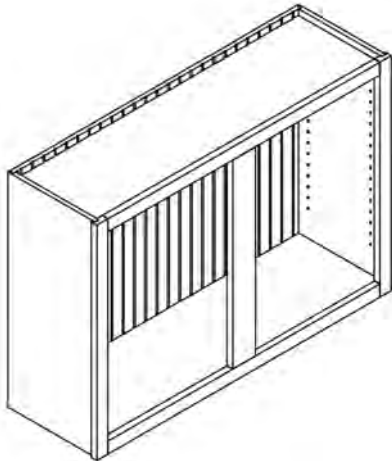
A door may be added to the end of a wall cabinet. Specify L. or R. as to the end the door is to go on. Specify hinging L. or R. as you face the end of the cabinet. Remember to add appropriate door charges. For 12" - 42" high cabinets, add one additional door charge. For 48" - 60" high cabinets, add two additional door charges.

Some restrictions may apply with inset doors.



Beaded Interior Back/Finished End

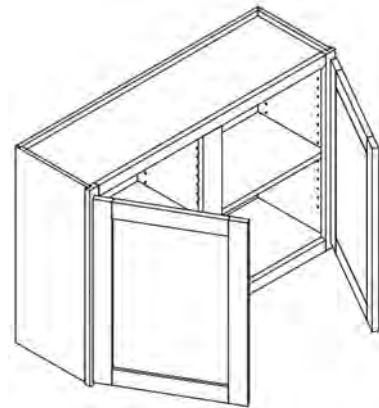
Wall cabinets may be ordered with a Beaded Interior Back or Beaded Finished End. Price is per each Beaded Interior Back or Beaded Finished End.



PRICE
165

Vertical Divider

Wall cabinets may be ordered with a Vertical Divider. If not specified, the divider will be centered. The number of shelves provided is double that which is provided in the standard wall cabinet. Wall cabinets under 24" wide will not come with shelves. If the divider is to be off center, give the dimension from the left outside edge of the face frame. A drawing must be provided if the divider is to be off center, showing its position. The divider is flush to the back of the face frame, installed in wood u-channels and are removable. Great Lakes and Deluxe dividers are 3/4" particleboard with a Natural Maple laminate. Classic dividers are 3/4" Natural finished Birch veneer on particleboard.

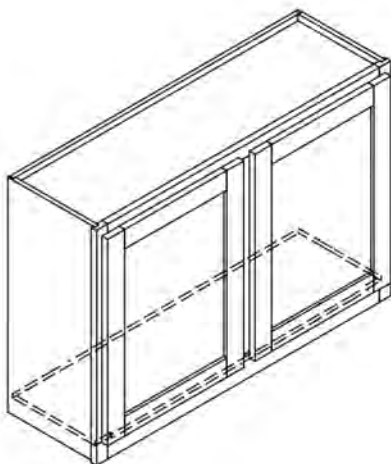


PRICE
127*

Wall Recessed Bottom

Wall cabinets may have the bottom recessed to accept lighting. Specify the depth of recess. Cabinets have a 3/4" standard recess.

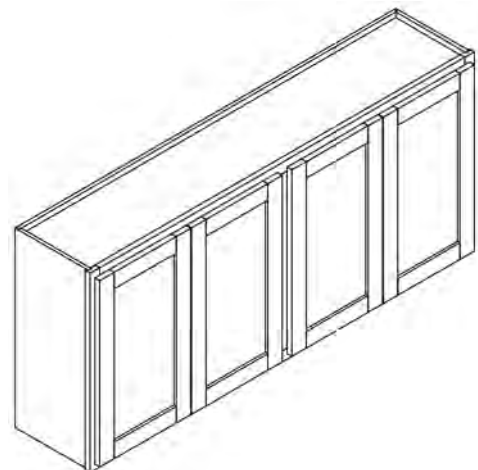
Door overlay will remain the same unless specified. For example: Full Overlay door will maintain 1/4" reveal at the bottom.



PRICE
262*

Joining Wall Cabinets

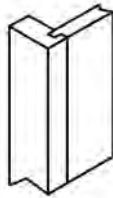
A combination of standard size wall cabinets may be ordered manufactured as one unit with the following exceptions. All cabinets must be the same depth, height & product line. No "L's" (example: joining Wall Corner Blinds to the run). Grain on back panel will run horizontally on cabinets over 48" wide. Cabinets will not have a divider between the two units unless specified (Some special applications may require a divider). Maximum of 72" wide.



PRICE
115*

Flush Finished End

Flush Finished Ends are manufactured with wood veneered 1/2" plywood with matching wood veneer exterior and standard wood veneer interior. Specify L., R., or both. Price is for one Flush Finished End. Available in the Deluxe & Classic series.



PRICE
129

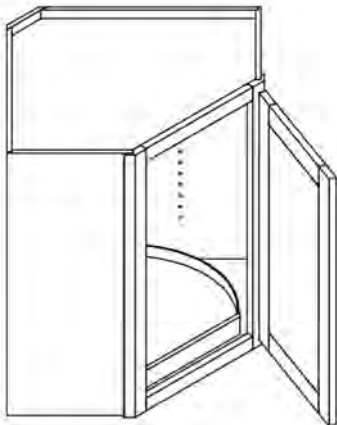
Finished Interior

Wall cabinets may be ordered with a matching finish interior. Interior will be the same wood specie and stain as the exterior. Available in the Classic series only.

PRICE
383

Revolving Shelf

20" diameter tray that rotates on a 12" diameter bearing. For use in a Corner Wall Cabinet. It may be substituted for any adjustable shelf or mounted on the floor of a Corner Wall Cabinet. Specify the quantity per cabinet.

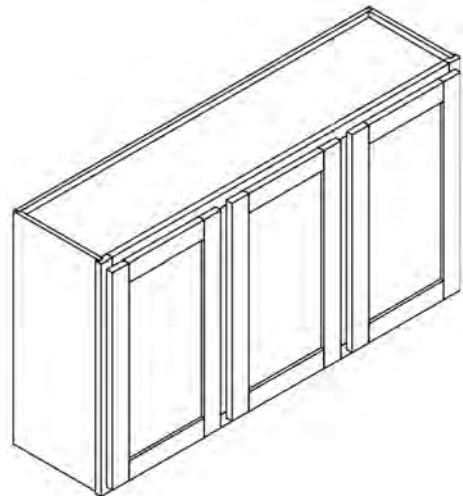


PRICE
15" Deep
191*

PRICE
12" Deep
153*

Three Doors In Place Of Two

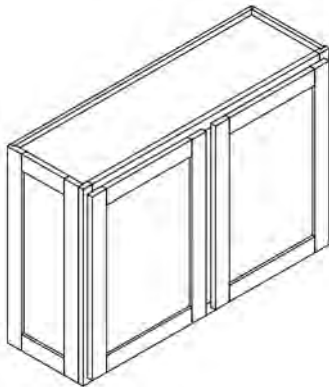
Available on 42" and wider cabinets only. Doors will be equally sized. Specify hinge direction on all doors. If not specified, doors will be hinged left, left and right. (From left to right across the face of the cabinet). Remember to add for additional door style charges. For 12" - 36" high cabinets, add one additional door charge. For 42" - 60" high cabinets, add two additional door charges.



PRICE
129

Authentic Door End - Wall

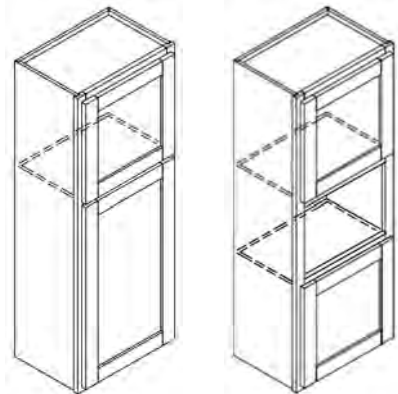
Authentic End is available on the end of a wall cabinet. Specify L. or R. as to the side the Authentic End is to go on. Not available on mitered door styles. Legacy and Regency doors will have a single full high insert panel with a matching top rail. Price is for one Authentic Door End. 42" high is available in door style "A" or "B", please specify. (Note: "A" style is restricted on some door styles) Authentic Door Ends over 42" high will have a horizontal rail and can be centered ("B" Style) or located to resemble the face of the cabinet (Example: CWRT), please specify. Refer to the General Information section for door style availability. Some restrictions may apply on Inset with Cup hinges.



12" - 30" H.	PRICE	239
33" - 42" H.	PRICE	329
45" - 60" H.	PRICE	497
	PRICE	230

Add-A-Floor - Wall

Add-A-Floor option is available on 30" - 48" high wall cabinets. A face frame rail and fixed floor are added to the cabinet to have the look of "stacked" cabinets. You may also add two floors for a unique look. Please specify Add-A-Floor option(s) and the location desired for frame and door alignment. Price is for each added floor. If a matching finished interior is required, upgrade to Classic and add the finished interior charge.



Face Frame Modification - Wall

Face Frame Modification is available on wall cabinets with interior stiles and rails without changing the overall width and height of face frame. Example may be with a wall cabinet 39"-42" wide with an offset center stile or a wall drawer cabinet with three drawers changed to two drawers.

PRICE	PRICE
15%	16 *

Restrictor Clip Hinge Option

Restrictor Clip Hinge Option is available to restrict the door swing preventing cabinet door from hitting a wall, appliance, etc.. Restrictor clip is a small plastic clip when inserted into the hinge it will restrict the swing to 85 degrees on Standard and Full overlay and 86 degrees on Inset.

If ordering the clips on a two door cabinet, please specify left, right or both.

If ordering the clips on a cabinet with sliding trays, a 1" tray reduction is required.

Price is per door.

Reduce Center Stile

Standard wall cabinets over 36" to 48" wide may have the center stile reduced from 3" to 1 1/2" wide for inset applications only.

Openings and door sizes will increase in width by 3/4".

Remove Floor & Bottom Rail

Bottom rail and floor of wall cabinet may be removed to allow cabinets to be placed directly on countertop. Available on cabinets 36" wide or less.

Overall height of doors on cabinet will increase leaving a 1/8" clearance to bottom of cabinet.

Overall cabinet height will not change, i.e. W-3018 will remain 18" high.

PRICE
69*

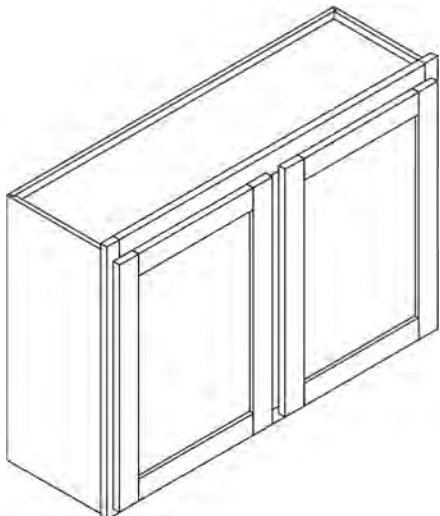
PRICE
115*

Extended Top Rail

Wall cabinets may be ordered with Extended Top Rail in any increment up to a maximum of 6".

Specify the width of the Extended Rail required.

Only face frame is extended. If a cabinet side needs to be extended, specify and add for Extended Side Up.



PRICE
Up To 3"
106

PRICE
Over 3" up to 6"
158

PRICE

Base Cabinet, Deep Drawer 606

Base Cabinet, Five Drawers..... 608

Base Cabinet, Four Drawers 607

Base Cabinet, Full High Doors 604

Base Cabinet, Six Drawers 608

Base Cabinet, Sliding Tray 605

Base Cabinet, Standard 602

Base Cabinet, Three Drawers..... 607

Base Cabinet, Two Deep Drawers 606

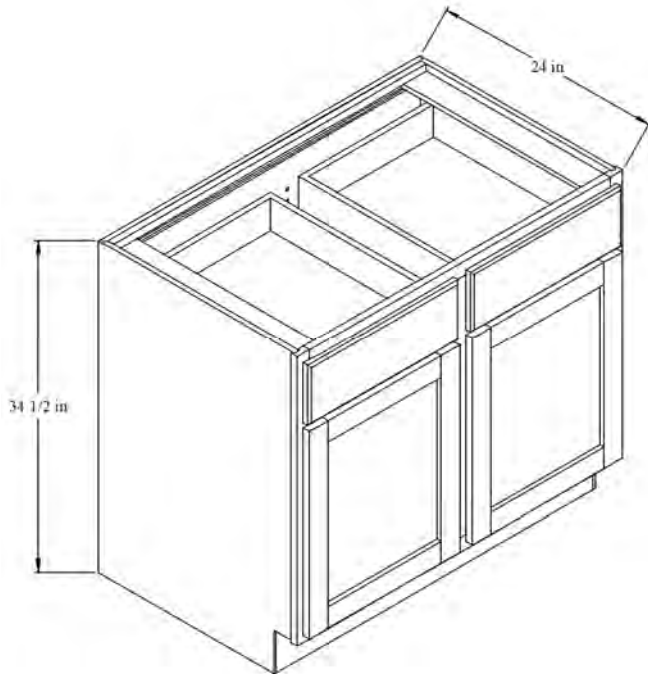
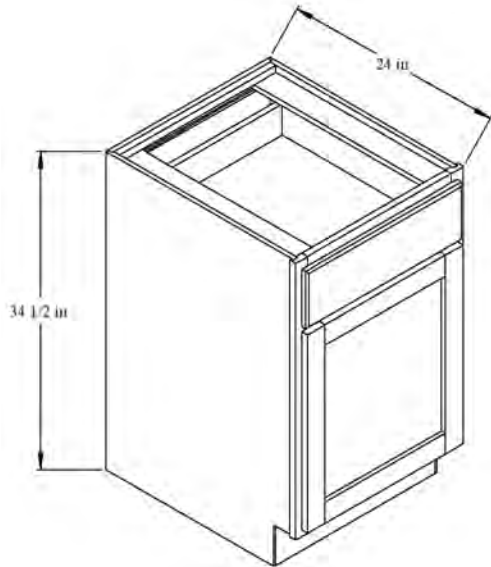
Base Cabinet, Two Drawers..... 607

Double Faced Base Cabinets 609

Shallow Base Cabinet, Full High Doors, 12” Deep..... 603

600

STANDARD BASE CABINETS



BASE	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
B-09	346	396	430	1	1
B-12	369	422	459	1	1
B-15	392	449	487	1	1
B-18	425	487	529	1	1
B-21	454	520	565	1	1
B-24	496	568	617	1	1
B-24 BD	496	568	617	2	1
B-27 BD	580	664	722	2	2
B-30 BD	621	711	773	2	2
B-33 BD	670	767	834	2	2
B-36 BD	693	794	863	2	2
B-39	751	860	935	2	2
B-42	763	874	950	2	2
B-45	786	901	979	2	2
B-48	808	925	1005	2	2
B-48-2BD	808	925	1005	4	2

9" has no shelf.
 12" - 48" has one 1/2 depth adjustable shelf.

Full Width Drawer available at no additional cost on all Base Cabinets 30" - 36". Specify FWD after cabinet.

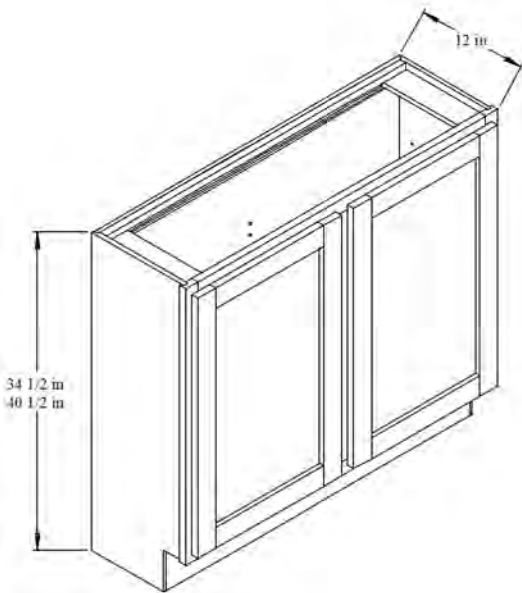
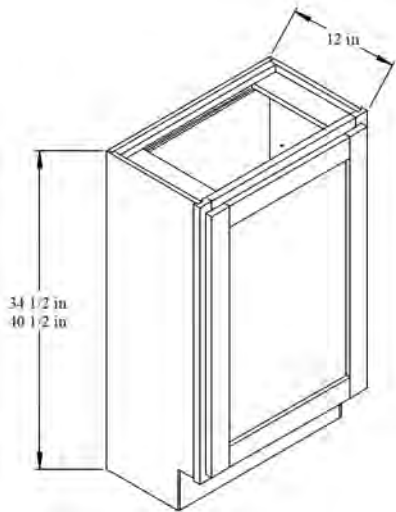
Butt drawer fronts included with Butt door option except for Inset.

Specify hinging L or R on 9" - 24" cabinets.

Reduce width modification N/A on B-09. Must use B-09FHD to reduce width.

600

STANDARD BASE CABINETS



SC 34 1/2" HIGH	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
12SC-1234 1/2	318	364	396	1	0
15SC-1234 1/2	341	391	425	1	0
18SC-1234 1/2	375	429	466	1	0
21SC-1234 1/2	404	463	503	1	0
24SC-1234 1/2	445	510	554	1	0
24SC-1234 1/2BD	445	510	554	2	0
27SC-1234 1/2BD	509	583	634	2	0
30SC-1234 1/2BD	551	631	685	2	0
33SC-1234 1/2BD	600	687	746	2	0
36SC-1234 1/2BD	623	713	775	2	0
39SC-1234 1/2	681	780	847	2	0
42SC-1234 1/2	693	794	863	2	0
45SC-1234 1/2	716	820	891	2	0
48SC-1234 1/2	737	844	918	2	0
48SC-1234 1/2BD	737	844	918	4	0
SC 40 1/2" HIGH	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
12SC-1240 1/2	421	482	524	1	0
15SC-1240 1/2	462	529	575	1	0
18SC-1240 1/2	502	575	625	1	0
21SC-1240 1/2	554	634	689	1	0
24SC-1240 1/2	624	715	777	1	0
24SC-1240 1/2BD	624	715	777	2	0
27SC-1240 1/2BD	716	820	891	2	0
30SC-1240 1/2BD	774	887	963	2	0
33SC-1240 1/2BD	834	955	1038	2	0
36SC-1240 1/2BD	878	1006	1093	2	0
39SC-1240 1/2	936	1072	1165	2	0
42SC-1240 1/2	967	1107	1203	2	0
45SC-1240 1/2	993	1137	1236	2	0
48SC-1240 1/2	1028	1177	1279	2	0
48SC-1240 1/2BD	1028	1177	1279	4	0

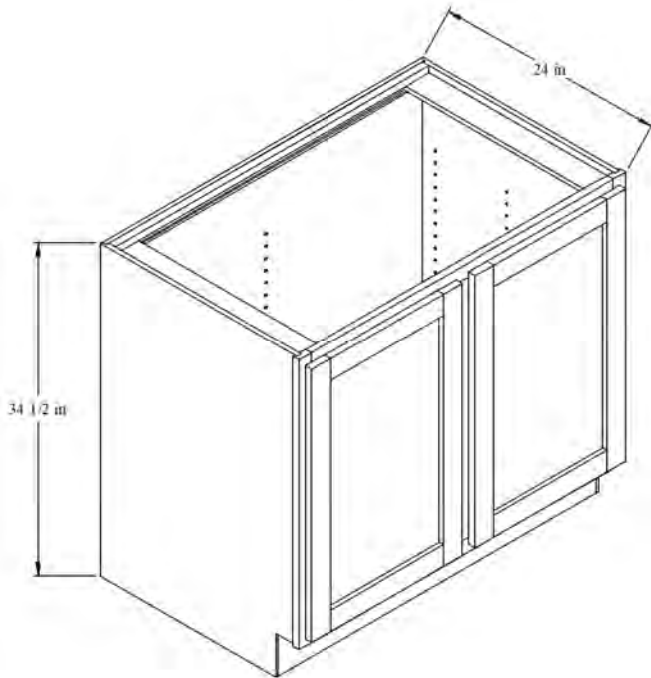
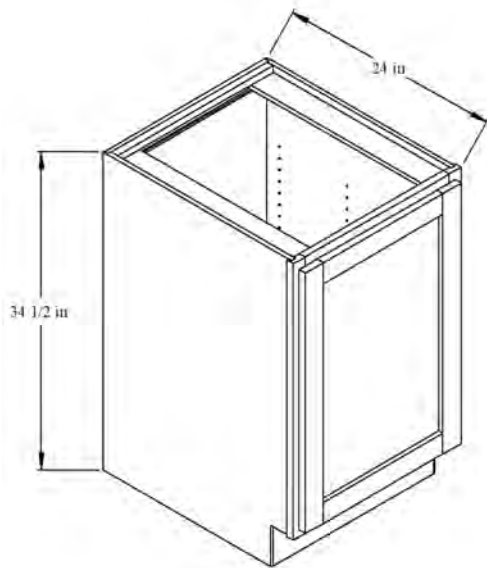
Shallow Cabinet, 12" Deep

34 1/2" H. comes standard with 1 full depth adjustable shelf.
40 1/2" H. comes standard with 2 full depth adjustable shelves.

Specify hinging L or R on 12" - 24" cabinets.

600

STANDARD BASE CABINETS



BASE FHD	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
B-09FHD	326	373	406	1	0
B-12FHD	349	399	434	1	0
B-15FHD	372	426	463	1	0
B-18FHD	405	464	505	1	0
B-21FHD	435	498	541	1	0
B-24FHD	476	545	592	1	0
B-24FHD BD	476	545	592	2	0
B-27FHD BD	540	618	672	2	0
B-30FHD BD	581	666	724	2	0
B-33FHD BD	630	722	784	2	0
B-36FHD BD	653	748	813	2	0
B-39FHD	711	815	885	2	0
B-42FHD	724	829	901	2	0
B-45FHD	747	855	929	2	0
B-48FHD	768	880	956	2	0
B-48-FHD 2BD	768	880	956	4	0

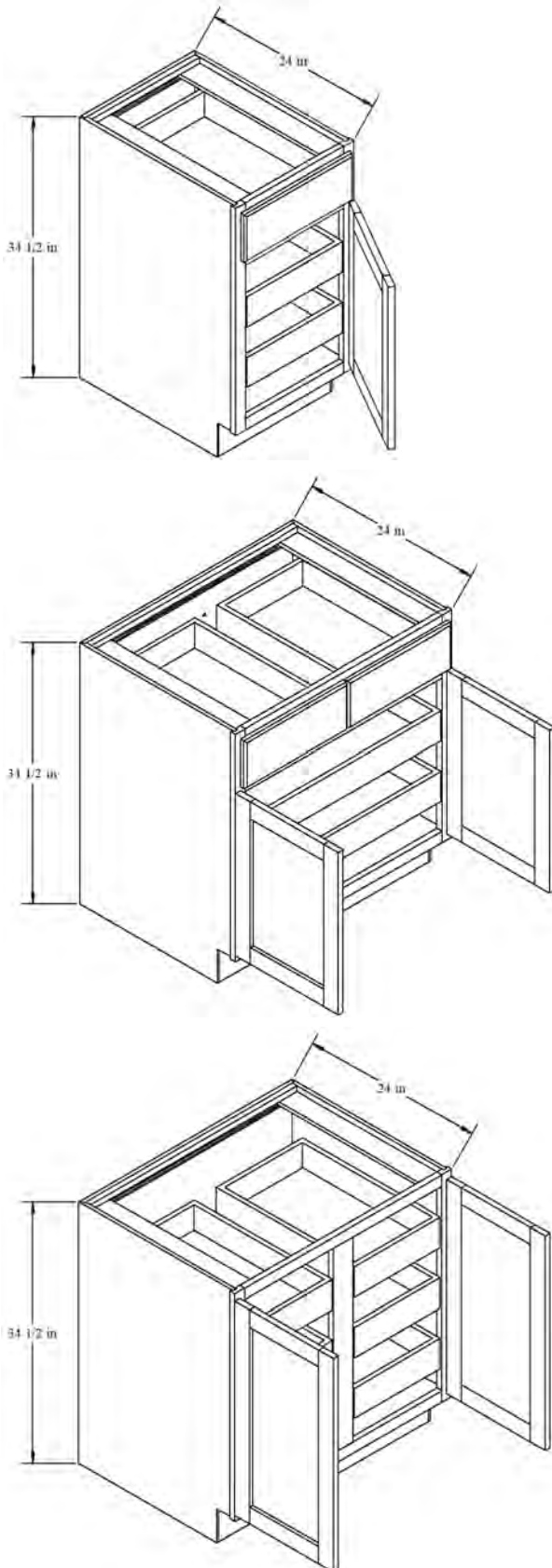
Full Height Doors

9" has no shelf.

12" - 48" has one 1/2 depth adjustable shelf.

Specify hinging L or R on 9" - 24" cabinets.

B-09FHD in a inset application will have a Slab style door.



STB	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
STB-15	650	841	905	1	1
STB-18	685	881	949	1	1
STB-21	713	912	983	1	1
STB-24	754	960	1035	1	1
STB-24BD	754	960	1035	2	1
STB-27BD	909	1137	1227	2	2
STB-30BD	973	1210	1307	2	2
STB-33BD	1025	1270	1372	2	2
STB-36BD	1048	1296	1400	2	2
STB-39	1372	1764	1900	2	2
STB-42	1385	1778	1915	2	2
STB-45	1408	1804	1944	2	2
STB-48	1429	1828	1970	2	2
STB-48-2BD	1429	1828	1970	4	2
STB-FHD	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
STB-15FHD	650	889	953	1	0
STB-18FHD	685	929	997	1	0
STB-21FHD	713	960	1031	1	0
STB-24FHD	754	1008	1083	1	0
STB-24BD FHD	754	1008	1083	2	0
STB-27BD FHD	909	1185	1275	2	0
STB-30BD FHD	973	1258	1355	2	0
STB-33BD FHD	1025	1318	1420	2	0
STB-36BD FHD	1048	1344	1448	2	0
STB-39FHD	1372	1860	1996	2	0
STB-42FHD	1385	1874	2011	2	0
STB-45FHD	1408	1900	2040	2	0
STB-48FHD	1429	1924	2066	2	0
STB-48-2BD FHD	1429	1924	2066	4	0

Sliding Tray Base

15" - 36" have 2 adjustable wood sliding trays.
 39" - 48" have 4 adjustable wood sliding trays.
 15" - 36" FHD have 3 adjustable wood sliding trays.
 39" - 48" FHD have 6 adjustable wood sliding trays.

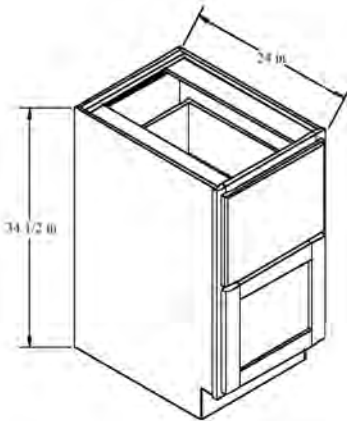
Full Width Drawer option available at no additional cost on all STB's 30" - 36".

Specify hinging L or R on 15" - 24" cabinets.

STB cabinets with Inset door styles with Finial hinges: Doors must open 150 degrees, if there is a restriction on the door swing a 1" tray reduction is required, please specify L., R. or Both.

Great Lakes Sliding Trays come standard with Roller Bearing 3/4 Extension Undermount Tracks. Deluxe and Classic Sliding Trays come standard with Full Extension Undermount tracking.

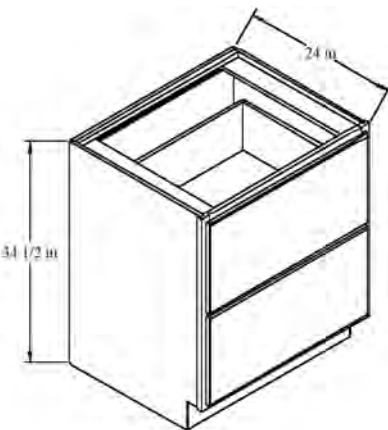
Butt drawer fronts included with Butt door option except for Inset.



BDD	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
BDD-12	445	510	554	1	1
BDD-15	468	536	583	1	1
BDD-18	502	575	625	1	1
BDD-21	531	608	661	1	1
BDD-24	572	655	712	1	1

Base Deep Drawer

Base Deep Drawer has 1 deep drawer and 1 door.
Specify hinging L or R.



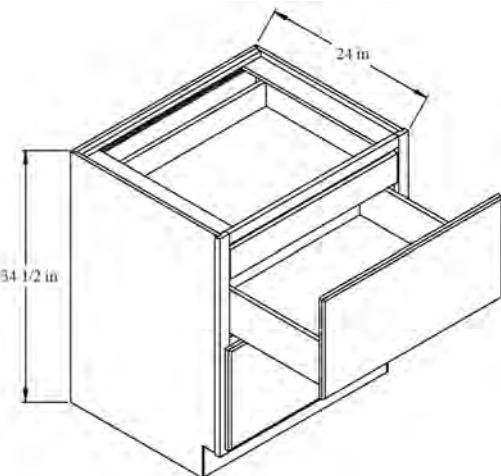
BDD-2	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
BDD-2-24	1026	1071	1167	0	2
BDD-2-27	1087	1134	1236	0	4
BDD-2-30	1134	1243	1336	0	4
BDD-2-33	1208	1260	1375	0	4
BDD-2-36	1249	1380	1491	0	4
BDD-2-42	1413	1472	1607	0	4

Base Deep Two Drawer

Base Deep Two Drawer has two equal full wide deep drawers.

Drawer boxes are 10" deep with 1/2" plywood bottom.

Comes standard with full extension undermount tracks. Heavy Duty tracks are recommended for extra heavy contents or when using PDO unit (See 1500 section).



BDDHT-2	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
BDDHT-2-24	1346	1391	1487	0	2
BDDHT-2-27	1407	1454	1556	0	4
BDDHT-2-30	1454	1563	1656	0	4
BDDHT-2-33	1528	1580	1695	0	4
BDDHT-2-36	1569	1700	1811	0	4
BDDHT-2-42	1733	1792	1927	0	4

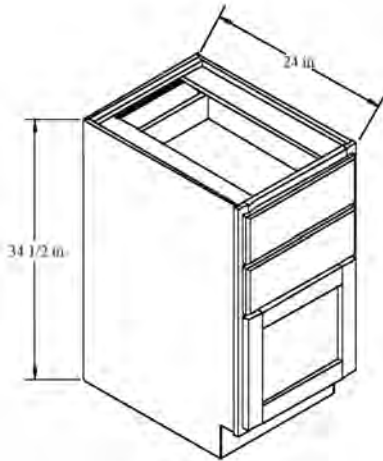
Base Deep Two Drawer Hidden Tray

Base Deep Two Drawer with hidden tray has two full wide deep drawers. Top drawer is 6" high with 4" high tray attached to frame above. Bottom drawer is 10" high with 1/2" plywood bottom.

Drawers come standard with full extension under mount tracks. Heavy Duty tracks are recommended for extra heavy contents or when using PDO unit (See 1500 section).

600

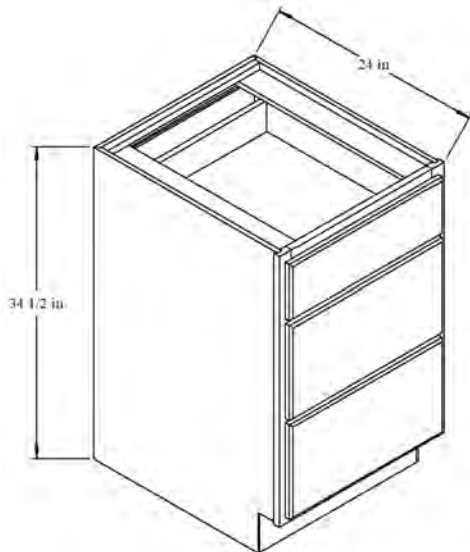
STANDARD BASE CABINETS



B-2	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
B-2-12	483	554	602	1	2
B-2-15	506	580	630	1	2
B-2-18	540	618	672	1	2
B-2-21	569	652	708	1	2
B-2-24	610	699	760	1	2

Two Drawer Base

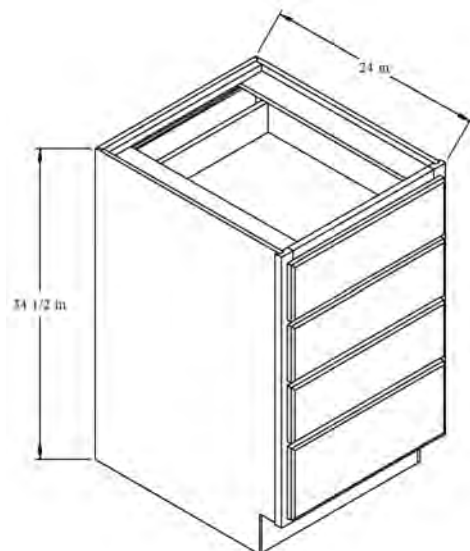
Two Drawer Base has 2 shallow drawers and 1 door.
Specify hinging L or R.



B-3	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
B-3-12	509	569	621	0	3
B-3-15	539	602	656	0	3
B-3-18	578	646	705	0	3
B-3-21	615	687	749	0	3
B-3-24	649	725	790	0	3
B-3-27	739	826	900	0	6
B-3-30	924	1033	1126	0	6
B-3-33	1017	1137	1240	0	6
B-3-36	1109	1240	1351	0	6

Three Drawer Base

Has 1 standard drawer and 2 deep drawers.
Track upgrade recommended.



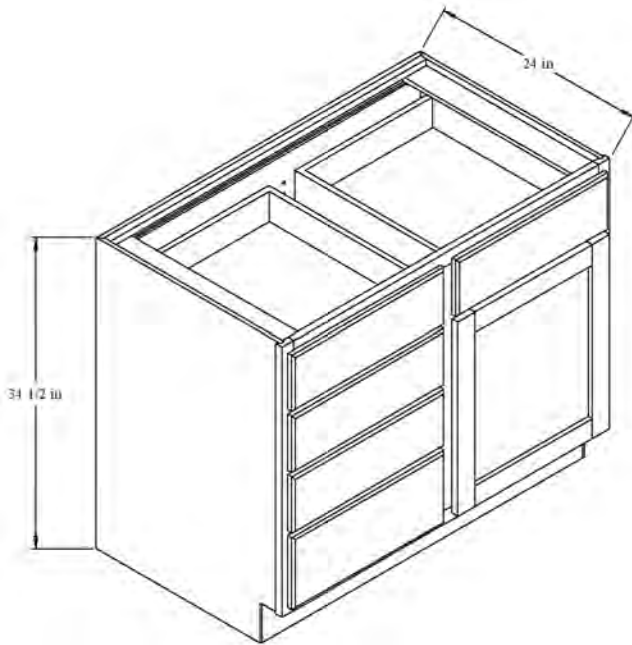
B-4	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
B-4-12	540	604	658	0	4
B-4-15	569	636	693	0	4
B-4-18	609	681	742	0	4
B-4-21	630	705	768	0	4
B-4-24	679	759	828	0	4
B-4-27	770	860	938	0	8
B-4-30	955	1067	1163	0	8
B-4-33	1048	1171	1277	0	8
B-4-36	1140	1274	1389	0	8

Four Drawer Base

Has 3 standard drawers and 1 deep drawer.

600

STANDARD BASE CABINETS



B-5	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
B-5-30	961	1100	1196	1	5
B-5-33	998	1142	1241	1	5
B-5-36	1034	1184	1287	1	5
B-5-39	1060	1214	1319	1	5
B-5-42	1085	1242	1350	1	5
B-5-48	1175	1346	1462	1	5

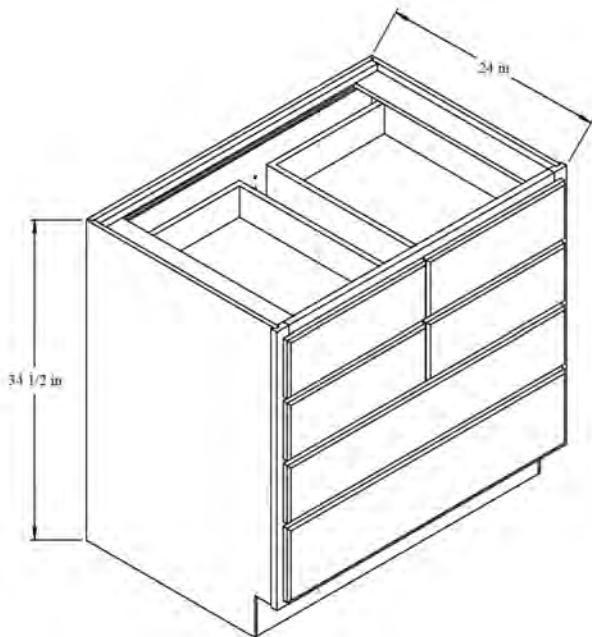
Five Drawer Base

Comes standard with four standard drawers and one deep drawer. Left and right areas are equal in width.

No shelf or sliding trays in door area. To add a shelf, a fixed divider and an adjustable shelf is required.

Specify drawer stack as L. or R. (Left shown)

Specify door hinging as L. or R.



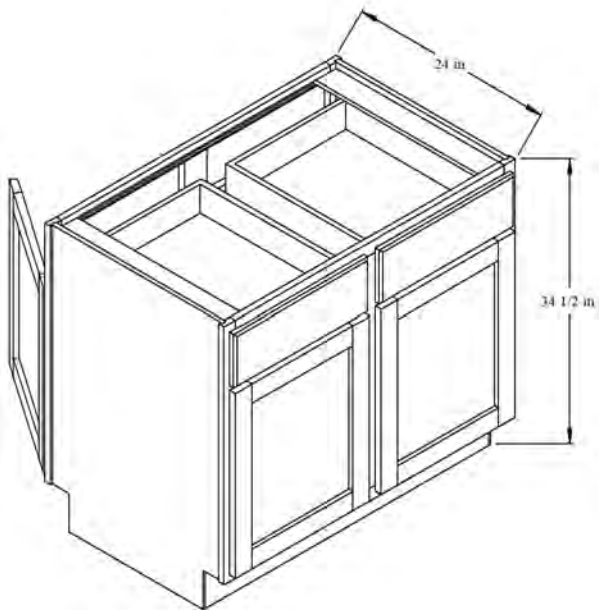
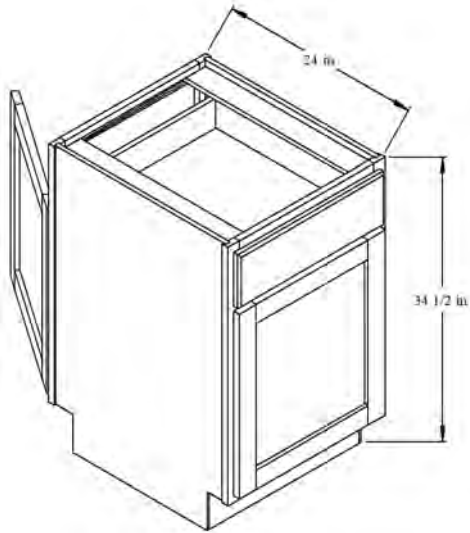
B-6	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
B-6-30	1215	1358	1480	0	8
B-6-33	1293	1445	1575	0	8
B-6-36	1371	1532	1670	0	8

Six Drawer Base

Has 4 standard drawers and 1 standard FWD drawer and 1 deep FWD drawer.

600

STANDARD BASE CABINETS



BASE DF	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
B-15DF	603	690	750	2	2
B-18DF	656	752	817	2	2
B-21DF	702	804	874	2	2
B-24DF	768	880	956	2	2
B-24DF BD	768	880	956	4	2
B-27DF BD	878	1006	1093	4	4
B-30DF BD	946	1083	1177	4	4
B-33DF BD	1024	1172	1274	4	4
B-36DF BD	1060	1214	1319	4	4
B-39DF	1154	1321	1436	4	4
B-42DF	1172	1342	1458	4	4
B-45DF	1209	1384	1504	4	4
B-48DF	1244	1424	1548	4	4
B-48-2BD DF	1244	1424	1548	8	4

Double Faced Base Cabinet

1 full depth adjustable shelf.

Full Width Drawer (FWD) is available at no additional cost on 30" - 36" wide cabinets. Also note if FWD is front or back.

If butt doors are front, back or both. Butt drawer fronts included with Butt door option except for Inset.

Specify hinging front and back on 15" - 24" cabinets.

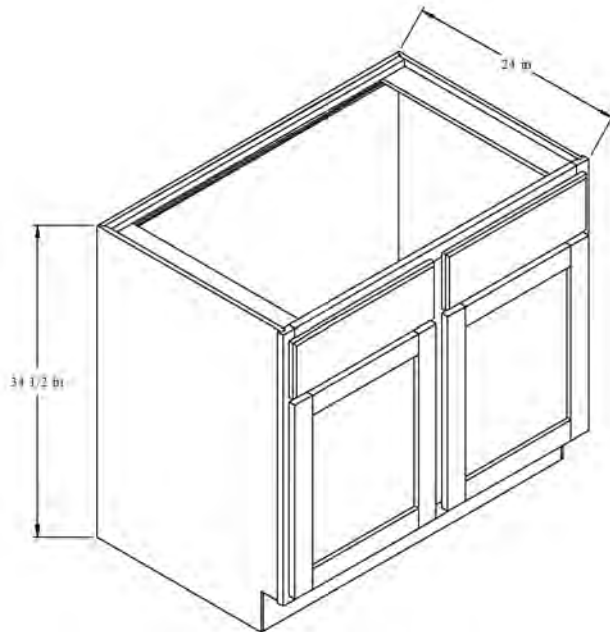
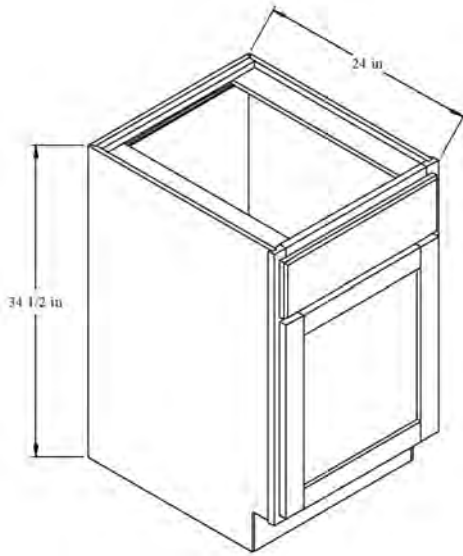
B-48-2BD has 2 sets of butt doors on each side.

Working drawer(s) is always on kitchen side. Specify if working drawer(s) to be on the opposite side.

Angled Sink Cabinet	705
Angled Sink Front.....	704
Angled Stile Sink Cabinet.....	707
Apron Front Sink	703
Corner Sink Front.....	703
Corner Sink Cabinet.....	705
Cross Corner Sink Cabinet.....	706
Recessed Corner Sink Cabinet.....	706
Sink Base Drawer.....	708
Sink Front.....	704
Sink Range Unit	702

700

SINK BASE CABINETS



SRU	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
SRU-18	384	435	480	1	1
SRU-21	393	450	489	1	1
SRU-24	412	471	512	1	1
SRU-24BD	412	471	512	2	1
SRU-27BD	444	508	552	2	2
SRU-30BD	482	552	600	2	2
SRU-33BD	522	597	649	2	2
SRU-36BD	542	620	674	2	2
SRU-39	584	669	727	2	2
SRU-42	647	741	805	2	2
SRU-45	666	762	828	2	2
SRU-48	684	783	851	2	2
SRU-48-2BD	684	783	851	4	2

Sink Range Unit

No shelves.

18" - 24" wide has 1 door, specify hinging L or R.

24" BD - 48" wide have 2 doors.

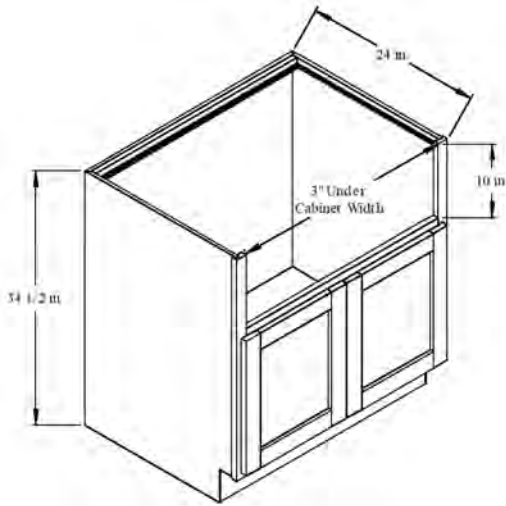
SRU-48-2BD has 2 sets of Butt doors.

Full Width Drawer (FWD) dummy front is standard on 27" - 36" wide.

SRU 39" - 48" have 2 dummy fronts.

700

SINK BASE CABINETS



ASU	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
ASU-24	364	417	453	1	0
ASU-24BD	364	417	453	2	0
ASU-27BD	427	489	531	2	0
ASU-30BD	465	533	579	2	0
ASU-33BD	505	578	628	2	0
ASU-36BD	525	601	653	2	0
ASU-39	552	632	687	2	0
ASU-42	569	652	708	2	0
ASU-45	588	673	731	2	0
ASU-48	606	694	754	2	0
ASU-48-2BD	606	694	754	4	0

Apron Front Sink Unit

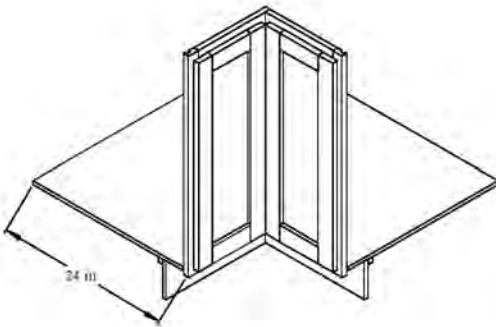
Can be used with Apron Front Sinks, Special Cook Tops, and Warming Drawers.

Cutout dimension is 10" high x 3" under cabinet width.

No floor below cutout opening. May require field applied cleating for Warming Drawer.

Custom cutout available at \$157.00 list. Maximum cutout width is 2" less than cabinet width.

Fill In Void option available at \$147.00 list for onsite field cutout.



CSF	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
CSF-36	649	743	807	2	0
CSF-39	707	809	880	2	0
CSF-42	765	876	952	2	0
CSF-36-PC	649	743	807	2	0
CSF-39-PC	707	809	880	2	0

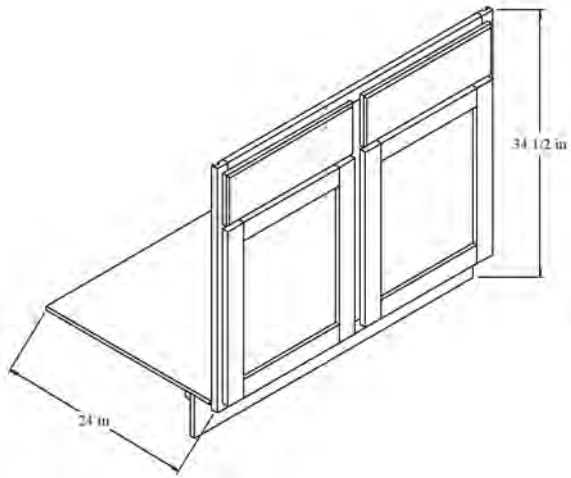
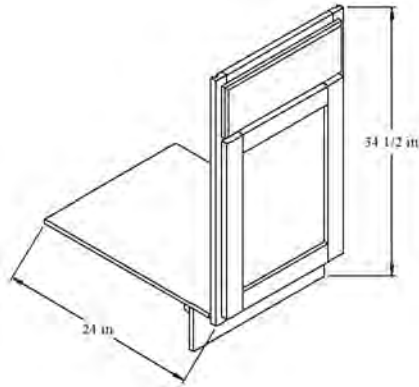
Corner Sink Front

Floor included but shipped loose.

The number in the cabinet nomenclature identifies the wall space required from the corner.

CSF comes standard with 2 separate operating doors.

CSF-PC comes standard with a Pie Cut Hinge that joins both doors so they operate as one. Specify hinging L or R.



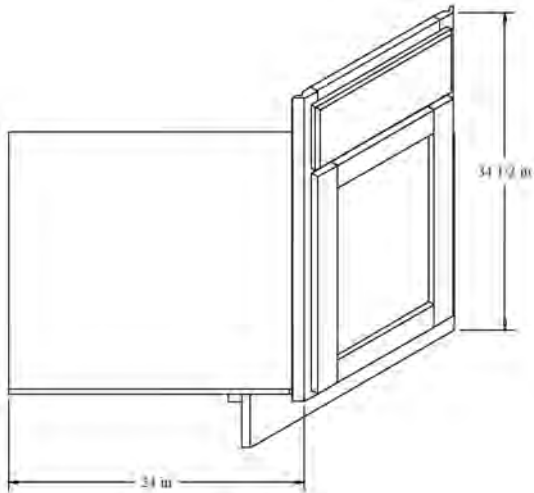
SF	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
SF-21	257	294	320	1	1
SF-24	306	350	381	1	1
SF-24BD	306	350	381	2	1
SF-27BD	338	387	421	2	2
SF-30BD	376	431	468	2	2
SF-33BD	416	477	518	2	2
SF-36BD	436	499	543	2	2
SF-39	464	531	577	2	2
SF-42	488	559	607	2	2
SF-45	499	571	621	2	2
SF-48	517	592	644	2	2
SF-48-2BD	517	592	644	4	2

Sink Front

24" wide has 1 door, specify hinging L or R.
 24" BD - 48" wide have 2 doors.
 SF-48-2BD has 2 sets of Butt doors.

27" - 36" wide has Full Width Drawer (FWD) dummy front.
 39" - 48" wide has 2 dummy fronts.

Floor included but shipped loose.



ASF	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
ASF-36	454	520	565	1	1
ASF-39	480	550	598	1	1
ASF-42	506	580	630	2	1

Angled Sink Front

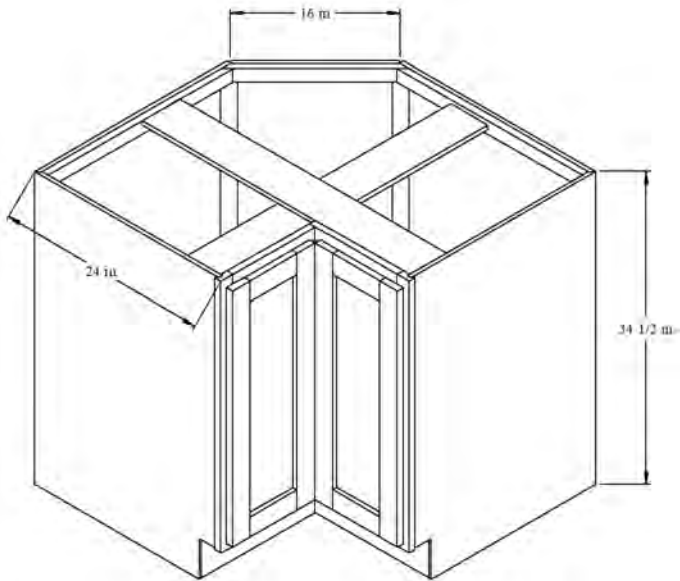
36" - 39" has 1 door, specify hinging L or R.
 42" has Butt doors.

Floor included but shipped loose.

36" = 17" wide face and requires 36" wall space.
 39" = 21 1/4" wide face and requires 39" wall space.
 42" = 25 1/2" wide face and requires 42" wall space.

700

SINK BASE CABINETS



CSC	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
CSC-36	837	958	1041	2	0
CSC-39	895	1025	1114	2	0
CSC-42	953	1091	1186	2	0
CSC-36-PC	837	958	1041	2	0
CSC-39-PC	895	1025	1114	2	0

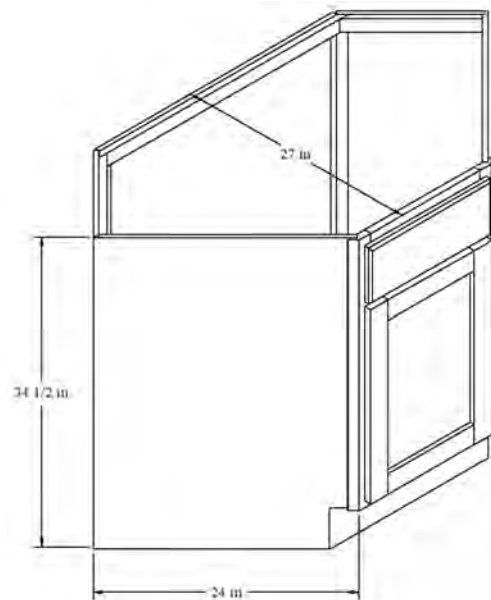
Corner Sink Cabinet

No shelves.

The number in the cabinet nomenclature identifies the wall space required from the corner (36", 39", & 42").

CSC comes standard with 2 separate operating doors.

CSC-PC comes standard with a Pie Cut Hinge that joins both doors so they operate as one. Specify hinging L or R.



ASC	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
ASC-36	817	936	1017	1	1
ASC-39	875	1002	1089	1	1
ASC-42BD	933	1069	1161	2	1

Angled Sink Cabinet

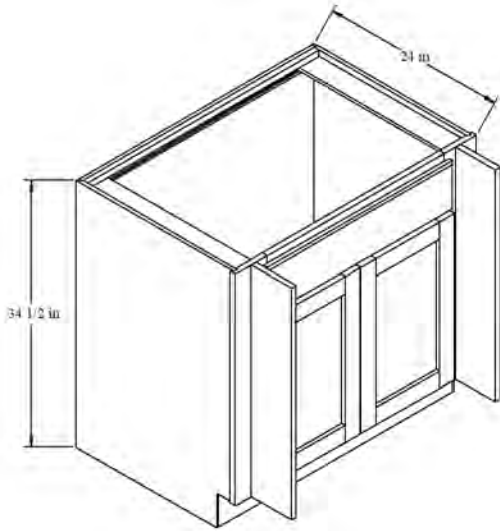
No shelves.

36" & 39" have 1 door. Specify hinging L or R.
42" come standard with Butt doors.

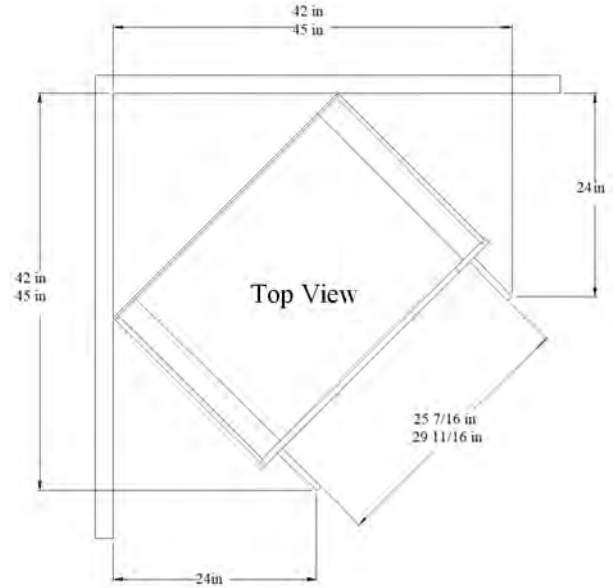
The number in the cabinet nomenclature identifies the wall space required from the corner (36", 39", & 42").

700

SINK BASE CABINETS



RCSB	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
RCSB-42 BD	834	955	1038	2	2
RCSB-45 BD	894	1023	1112	2	2



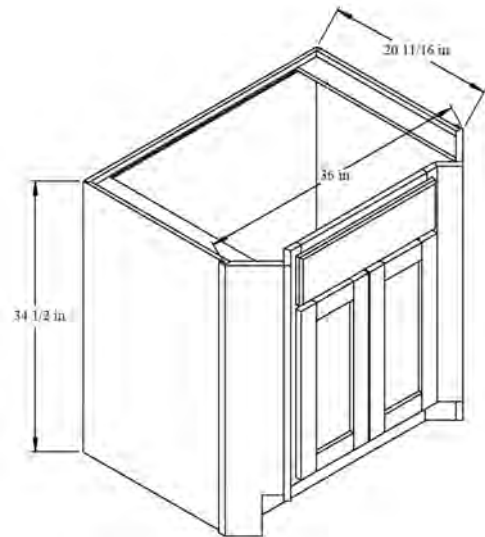
Recessed Corner Sink Base

No shelves.

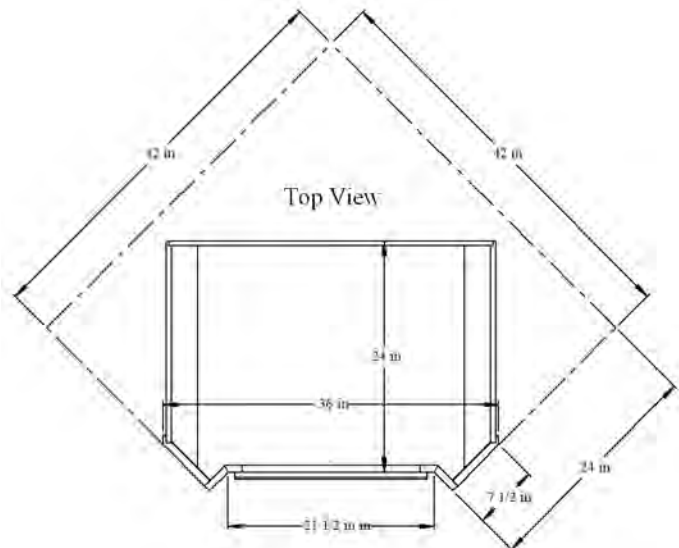
Comes standard with Butt doors.

The number in the cabinet nomenclature identifies the wall space required from the corner.

Fillers are shipped loose and need to be field mitered to attach to the adjoining cabinets.



CCSC	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
CCSC-42 BD	1218	1395	1516	2	1



Cross Corner Sink Cabinet

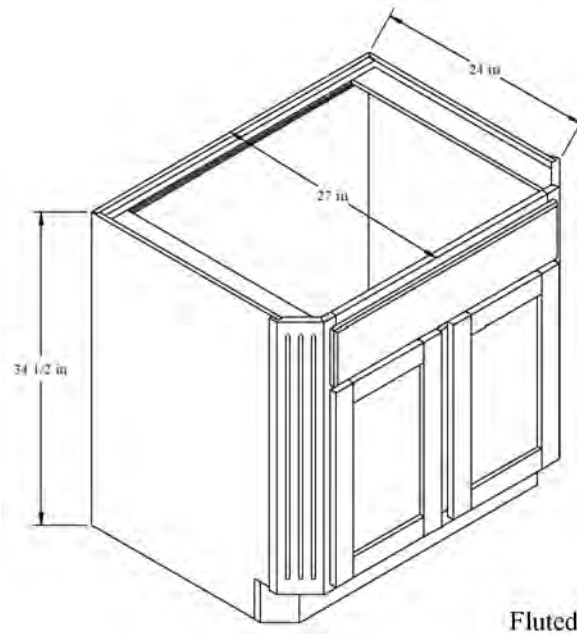
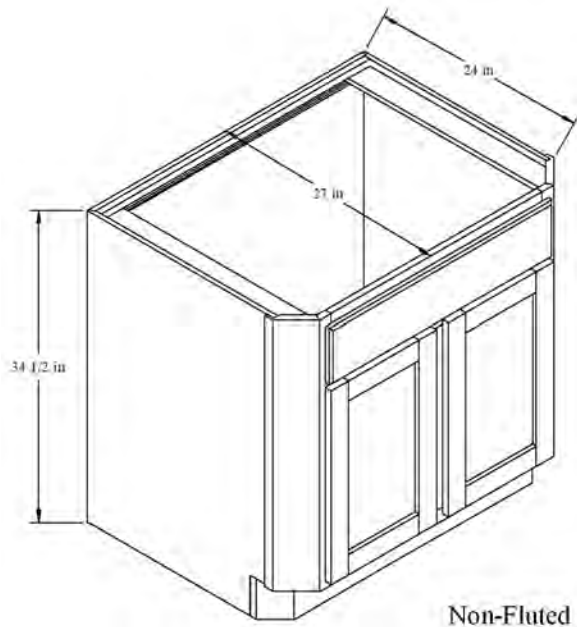
No shelves.

Comes standard with Butt doors.

The number in the cabinet nomenclature identifies the wall space required from the corner.

700

SINK BASE CABINETS



ASSR	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
ASSR-24	646	739	803	1	1
ASSR-27	845	967	1051	1	1
ASSR-30	906	1037	1127	1	1
ASSR-30 BD	906	1037	1127	2	1
ASSR-33 BD	909	1041	1131	2	2
ASSR-36 BD	939	1076	1169	2	2
ASSR-39 BD	984	1127	1224	2	2
ASSR-42 BD	1011	1158	1259	2	2
ASSR-45	1040	1191	1295	2	2
ASSR-48	1069	1225	1331	2	2
ASSR-24 W/F	737	844	918	1	1
ASSR-27 W/F	936	1072	1165	1	1
ASSR-30 W/F	998	1142	1241	1	1
ASSR-30 BD W/F	998	1142	1241	2	1
ASSR-33 BD W/F	1001	1146	1245	2	2
ASSR-36 BD W/F	1031	1181	1283	2	2
ASSR-39 BD W/F	1076	1232	1339	2	2
ASSR-42 BD W/F	1103	1263	1373	2	2
ASSR-45 W/F	1132	1296	1409	2	2
ASSR-48 W/F	1161	1330	1445	2	2

Angled Stile Sink Range

The number in the cabinet nomenclature identifies the wall space required.

Available as non-fluted or fluted.

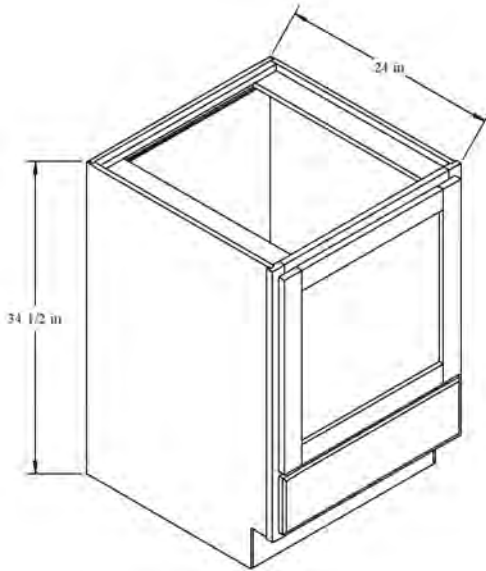
24" - 30" wide has 1 dummy front and 1 door, Specify hinging L or R.

30" - 42" BD wide has 1 dummy front and 2 Butt Doors.

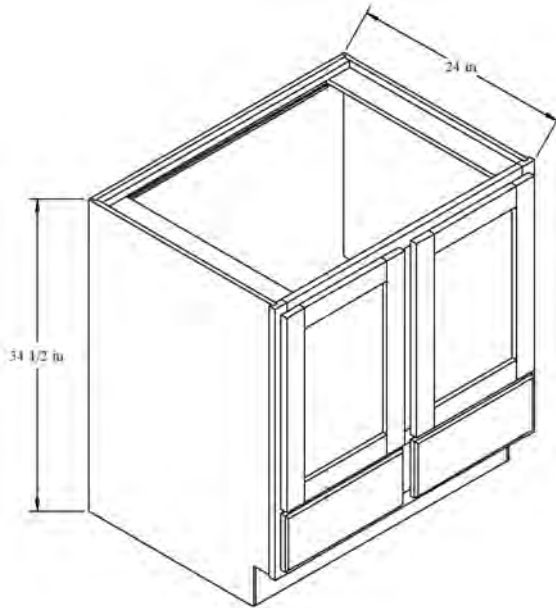
45" - 48" wide has 2 dummy fronts and 2 doors.

700

SINK BASE CABINETS



SBD	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
SBD-24	542	620	674	1	1
SBD-24BD	542	620	674	2	1
SBD-27BD	626	717	779	2	2
SBD-30BD	667	764	830	2	2
SBD-33BD	716	820	891	2	2
SBD-36BD	739	846	920	2	2
SBD-39	797	913	992	2	2
SBD-42	809	927	1007	2	2
SBD-45	832	953	1036	2	2
SBD-48	854	978	1062	2	2
SBD-48-2BD	854	978	1062	4	2



Sink Base Drawer

Butt drawer fronts included with Butt door option except for Inset.

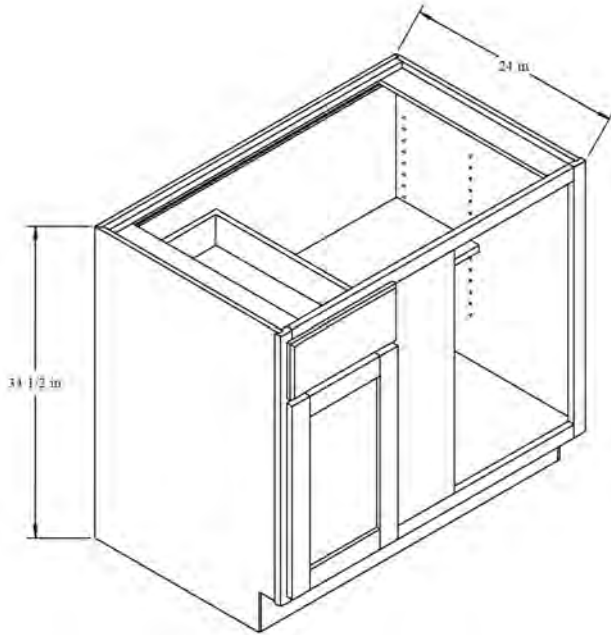
No shelves.

Full Width Drawer (FWD) option available in 30" - 36" wide at no additional cost.

Specify hinging on 24" wide cabinet.

Drawer box is reduced in depth to 15" to accommodate plumbing.

Barrel Corner Cabinet	805
Barrel Lazy Susan	805
Blind Corner Base Cabinet	802
Blind Corner Base Cabinet, Double Faced.....	804
Blind Corner Base Cabinet w/Half Round Shelves	802
Blind Corner Pull Out Cabinet.....	803
Blind Corner Swing Out Cabinet.....	803
Corner Base Cabinet	804
Corner Base Shelf	807
Corner Base Shelf, Double Faced.....	808
Corner Base Shelf, Staggered Shelves.....	807
Corner Drawer Base.....	810
Diagonal Corner Cabinet	809
Diagonal Corner Cabinet, Double Faced.....	809
Diagonal Lazy Susan	808
Giant Barrel Lazy Susan	806
Giant Diagonal Lazy Susan	808
Giant Lazy Susan	806
Peninsula Corner Starter	805



BCB	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
BCB-36	568	650	706	1	1
BCB-39	594	680	739	1	1
BCB-42	620	710	771	1	1
BCB-45	650	745	809	1	1
BCB-48	679	778	845	1	1

Blind Corner Base Cabinet

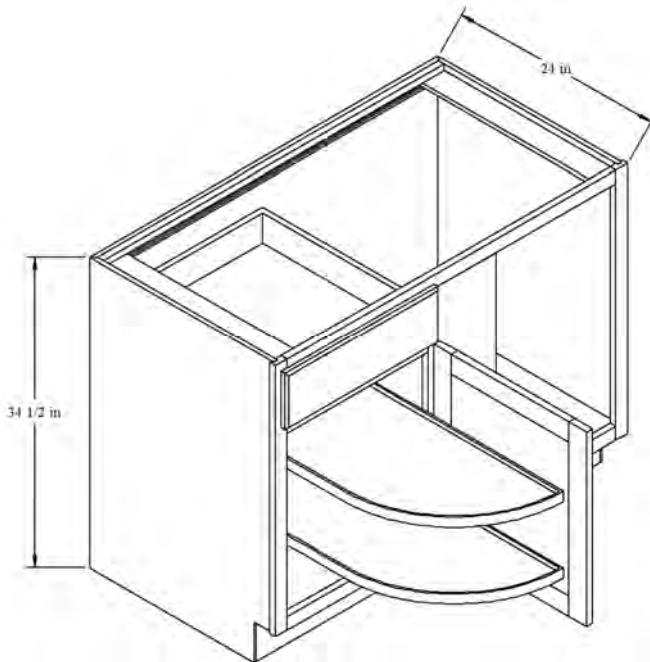
Comes standard with one 1/2 depth adjustable shelf.

Cabinet requires the blind and hinging to be identified as L or R.

Cabinet must be pulled to ensure proper door/drawer clearance, maximum of 6".

Blind area is 24" wide. The dimension from the blind side of the cabinet to the edge of the door is:
 24 3/4" - Standard Overlay or 24 1/4" - Full Overlay

BCB-36 has 9" wide door opening.
 BCB-39 has 12" wide door opening.
 BCB-42 has 15" wide door opening.
 BCB-45 has 18" wide door opening.
 BCB-48 has 21" wide door opening.



BCB HRS	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
BCB-45HRS	1109	1270	1380	1	1
BCB-48HRS	1138	1303	1417	1	1

Blind Corner Base Cabinet w/Half Round Shelves

Comes standard with two Half Round Swing Out shelves.

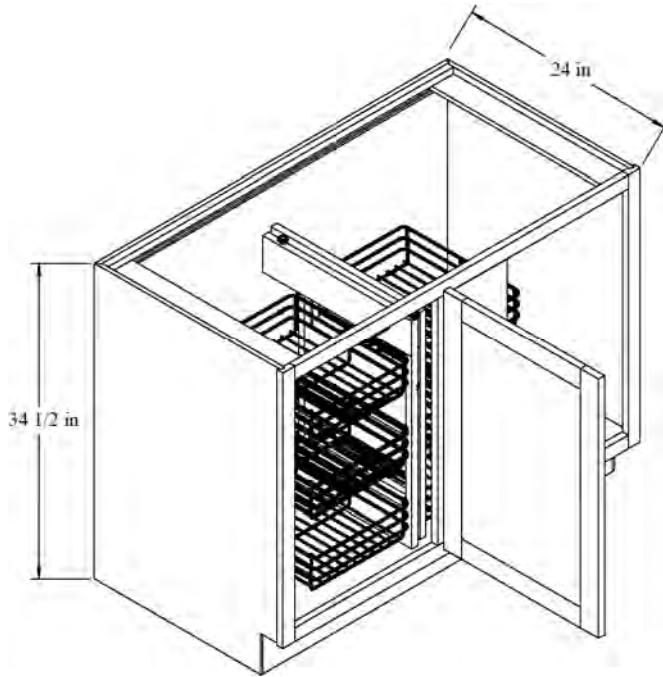
Cabinet requires the blind to be identified as L or R.

Cabinet must be pulled to ensure proper door/drawer clearance, maximum of 6".

Blind area is 24" wide. The dimension from the blind side of the cabinet to the edge of the door is:
 24 3/4" - Standard Overlay
 24 1/4" - Full Overlay

Inset with cup hinge applications will require special cup hinge.

BCB-45HRS has 18" wide door opening.
 BCB-48HRS has 21" wide door opening.



BCPO FHD	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
BCPO-45 FHD	1880	1975	2039	1	0
BCPO-48 FHD	1909	2008	2075	1	0

Blind Corner Pull Out Cabinet, Full High Door

Cabinet comes standard with a full high door and a 3-tier Pull-Slide-Pull unit with six chrome wire baskets allowing for easy access to the blind area.

Pull out unit has soft close glides.

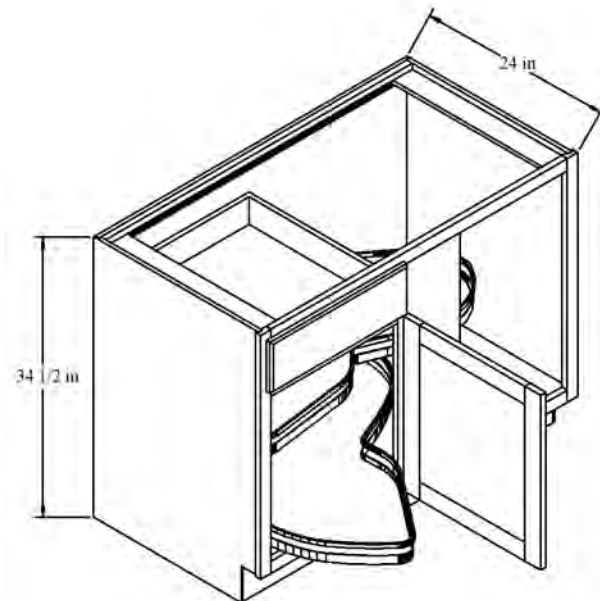
Cabinet requires the blind to be identified as L. or R. (Blind Right shown)

Cabinet must be pulled to ensure proper door clearance, maximum of 6".

Blind area is 24" wide. The dimension from the blind side of the cabinet to the edge of the door is:
 24 3/4" - Standard Overlay
 24 1/4" - Full Overlay

BCPO-45 FHD has 18" wide door opening.
 BCPO-48 FHD has 21" wide door opening.

Reduced depth and width modifications not available.



BCSO	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
BCSO-45	2213	2308	2372	1	1
BCSO-48	2242	2341	2408	1	1
BCSO-45 FHD	2193	2288	2352	1	0
BCSO-48 FHD	2222	2321	2388	1	0

Blind Corner Swing Out Cabinet

Comes standard with two adjustable, independent pivoting swing-out shelves that travel completely out to provide easy access to the blind area. Weight capacity: 55 lbs. per shelf.

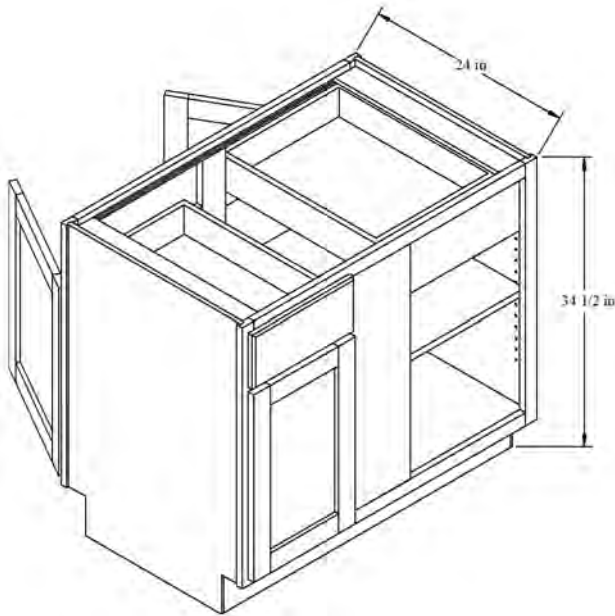
Cabinet requires the blind to be identified as L. or R. Blind right is shown.

Cabinet must be pulled to ensure proper door/drawer clearance, maximum of 6".

Blind area is 24" wide. The dimension from the blind side of the cabinet to the edge of the door is:
 24 3/4" - Standard Overlay
 24 1/4" - Full Overlay

BCSO-45 has 18" wide door opening.
 BCSO-48 has 21" wide door opening.

Reduce depth and width modifications not available.



BCB DF	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
BCB-36DF	935	1070	1163	3	3
BCB-39DF	996	1141	1240	3	3
BCB-42DF	1028	1177	1279	3	3
BCB-45DF	1073	1228	1335	3	3
BCB-48DF	1115	1277	1388	3	3

Blind Corner Base, Double Faced

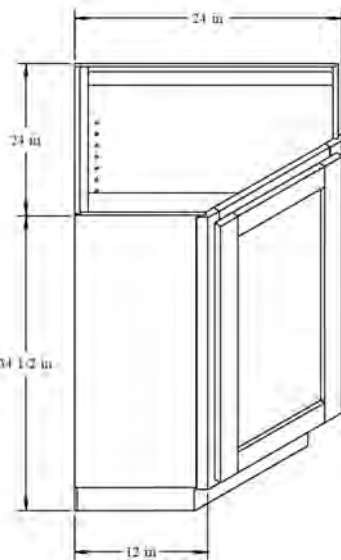
Comes standard with 1 full depth adjustable shelf.

Cabinet requires the blind and hinging to be identified as L or R.

Cabinet must be pulled to ensure proper door/drawer clearance, maximum of 6". If pulled, a filler will be needed on the backside between the wall and cabinet.

Blind area is 24" wide. The dimension from the blind side of the cabinet to the edge of the door is: 24 3/4" - Standard Overlay or 24 1/4" - Full Overlay

- BCB-36DF has 9" wide door opening.
- BCB-39DF has 12" wide door opening.
- BCB-42DF has 15" wide door opening.
- BCB-45DF has 18" wide door opening.
- BCB-48DF has 21" wide door opening.



CBC	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
CBC-24	721	825	897	1	0

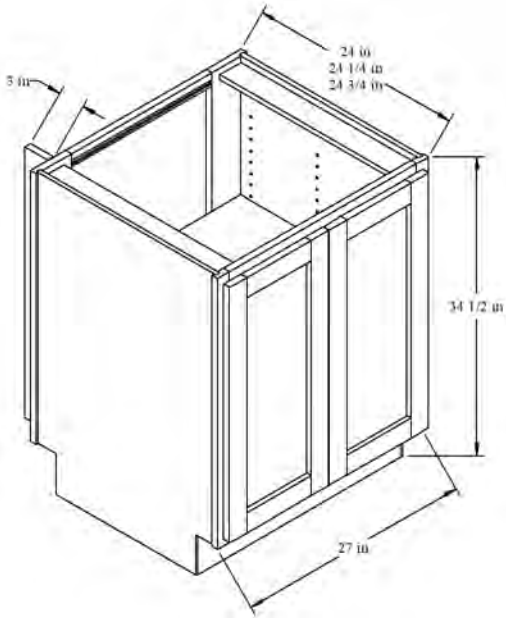
Corner Base Cabinet

Comes standard with 1 adjustable full depth shelf and recessed toe kick on 3 sides.

Specify hinging L or R.

800

BASE CORNER CABINETS



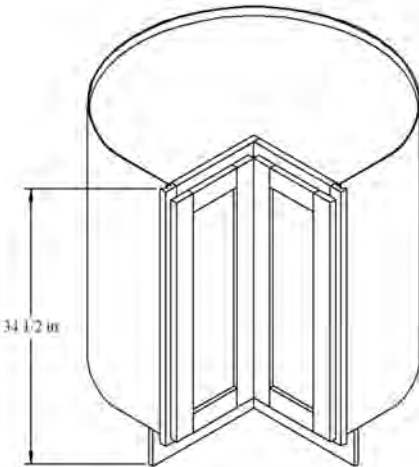
PCS	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
PCS-27X24 BD	711	815	885	2	0
PCS-27X24 1/4 BD	711	815	885	2	0
PCS-27X24 3/4 BD	711	815	885	2	0

Peninsula Corner Starter

Comes standard with one 1/2 depth shelf.

Available in 24" depth for adjoining Double Faced cabinets, 24 1/4" depth for adjoining base cabinets with 1/4" finished back and 24 3/4" depth for adjoining to an Authentic Back Panel.

3" filler must be ordered separately.



BCC	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
BCC-33-PC	585	585	649	2	0
BCC-36-PC	585	585	649	2	0

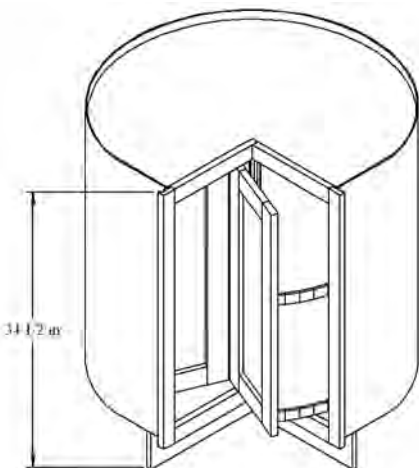
Barrel Corner Cabinet

Comes standard with 1 fixed shelf.

Requires either 33" or 36" of wall space from corner.

BCC-PC comes standard with a Pie Cut Hinge that joins both doors so they operate as one. Specify hinging L. or R.

Not available with Inset Cup Hinge.



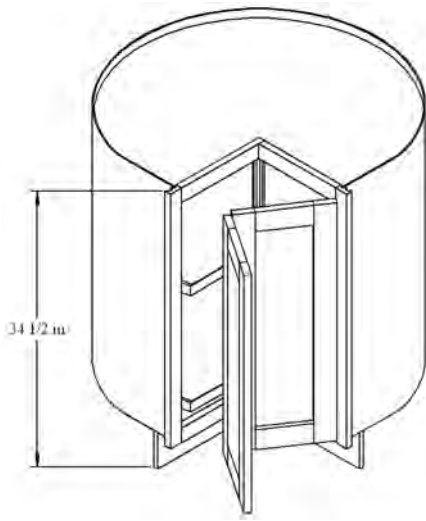
BLS	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
BLS-36	850	850	963	2	0

Barrel Lazy Susan

Requires 36" of wall space from corner.

Comes standard with 28" diameter white Polymer pans.

Doors are attached to the Polymer pans and rotate with them.



GBLS	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
GBLS-33	1392	1392	1477	2	0
GBLS-36	1392	1392	1477	2	0

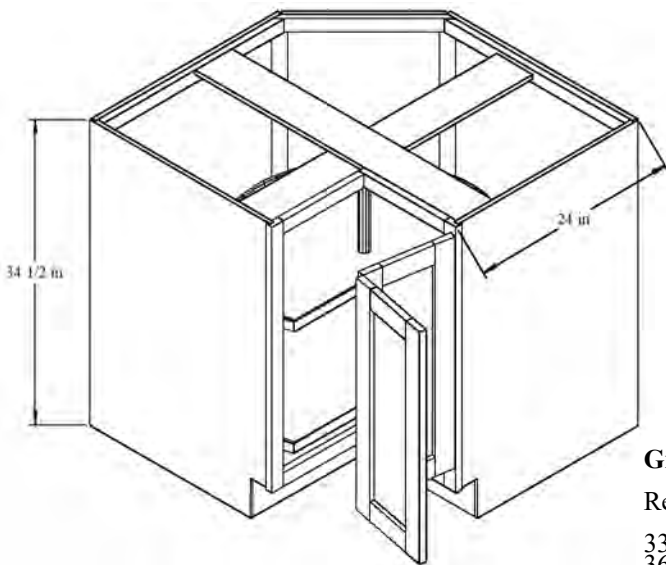
Giant Barrel Lazy Susan

Requires either 33” or 36” of wall space from corner.

33” comes standard with 24” diameter wood pans on a pole.
 36” comes standard with 28” diameter wood pans on a pole.

GBLS-PC comes standard with a Pie Cut Hinge that joins both doors so they operate as one. Specify hinging L or R.

Not available with Inset Cup Hinge.



GLS	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
GLS-3333-PC	1561	1787	1942	2	0
GLS-3636-PC	1561	1787	1942	2	0
GLS-3936-PC	1619	1854	2014	2	0
GLS-3639-PC	1619	1854	2014	2	0
Wood Pan Option *	95 *	95 *	95 *	0	0

Giant Lazy Susan

Requires either 33”, 36” or 39” of wall space from corner.

33” comes standard with 28” diameter Polymer pans on a pole.
 36”, 39” x 36”, and 36” x 39” comes standard with 32” diameter Polymer pans on a pole.

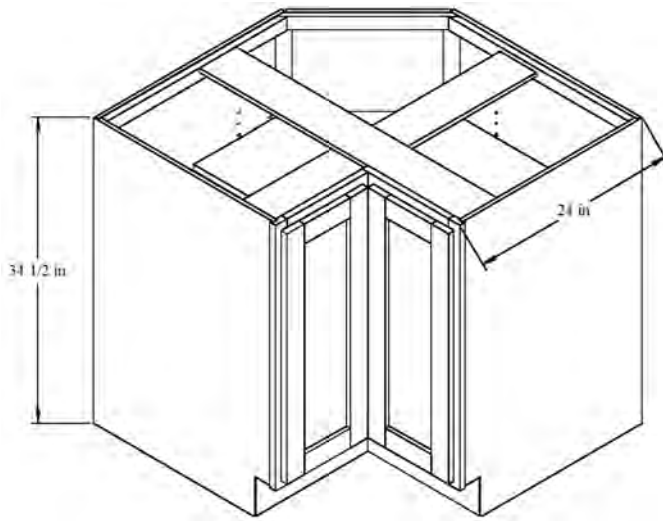
A wood pan option has one wood pan mounted to a fixed shelf and the lower pan mounted to the floor.

GLS-PC comes standard with a Pie Cut Hinge that joins both doors so they operate as one. Specify hinging L or R.

GLS-3936-PC & GLS3639-PC, Left leg dimension is noted first in description.

800

BASE CORNER CABINETS



CBS SS	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
CBS-3333SS-PC	895	1025	1114	2	0
CBS-3636SS-PC	895	1025	1114	2	0
CBS-3936SS-PC	953	1091	1186	2	0
CBS-3639SS-PC	953	1091	1186	2	0

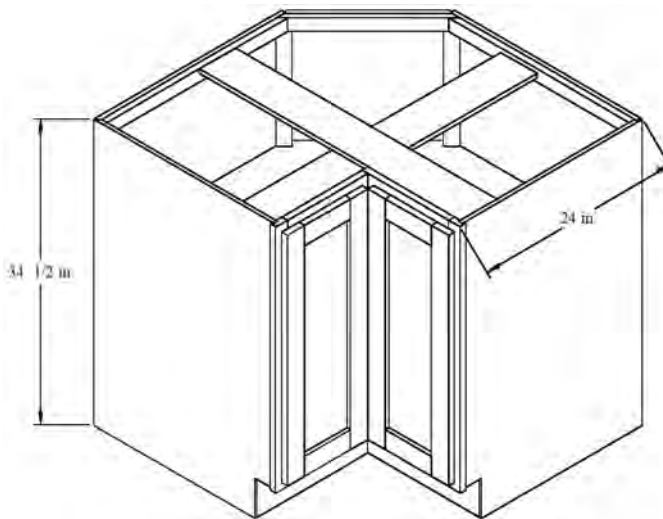
Corner Base Shelf, Staggered Shelves

Comes standard with 2 adjustable staggered shelves.

CBS-PC comes standard with a Pie Cut Hinge that joins both doors to operate as one. Specify hinging L or R.

Requires 33", 36", & 39" of wall space from corner.

CBS-3936SS-PC & CBS-3639SS-PC, Left leg dimension is noted first in description.



CBS	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
CBS-3333-PC	895	1025	1114	2	0
CBS-3636-PC	895	1025	1114	2	0
CBS-3936-PC	953	1091	1186	2	0
CBS-3639-PC	953	1091	1186	2	0

Corner Base Shelf

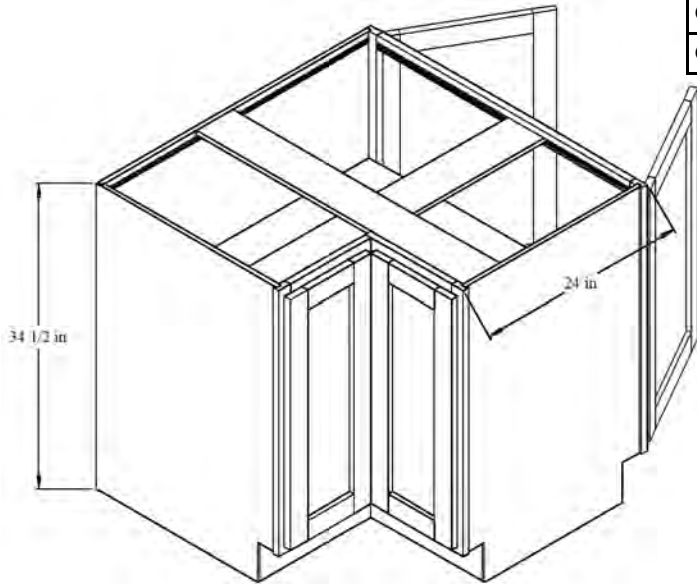
Comes standard with 1 fixed shelf.

CBS-PC comes standard with a Pie Cut Hinge that joins both doors to operate as one. Specify hinging L or R.

Requires 33", 36", & 39" of wall space from corner.

CBS-3936-PC & CBS-3639-PC, Left leg dimension is noted first in description.

CBS DF	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
CBS-3333DFBD-PC	1248	1430	1554	4	0
CBS-3636DFBD-PC	1262	1445	1571	4	0



Corner Base Shelf, Double Faced

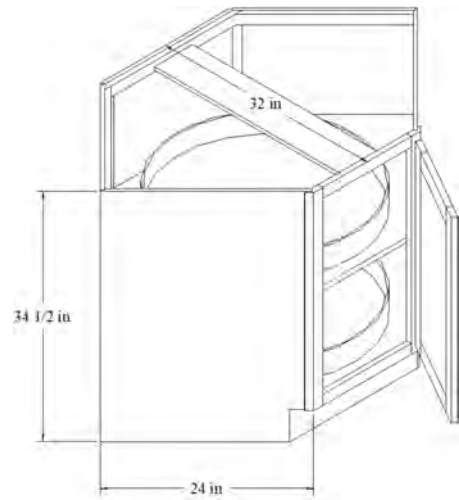
Comes standard with 1 fixed shelf.

Butt Doors standard on back of cabinet. Specify the back doors to be on L or R side of cabinet. (R shown)

CBS-DF comes standard with 2 separate operating doors.

CBS-DF PC comes standard with a Pie Cut Hinge that joins both doors to operate as one. Specify hinging L or R.

DLS	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
DLS-36	1698	1848	1961	1	0
GDLS	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
GDLS-36	1706	1954	2124	1	0

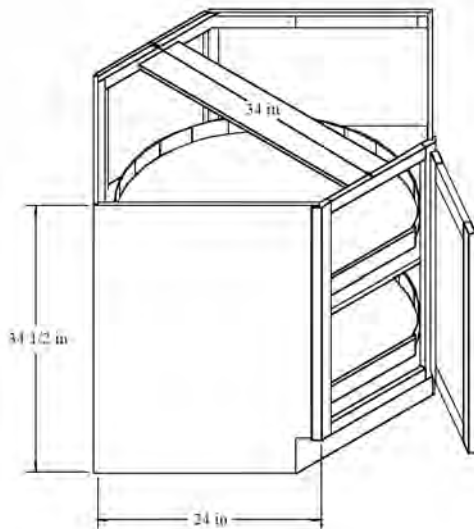


Diagonal Lazy Susan

Requires 36" of wall space from corner.

Specify hinging L or R.

DLS-36 comes standard with 28" diameter full round wood pans, mounted to floor and fixed shelf.



Giant Diagonal Lazy Susan

Requires 36" of wall space from corner.

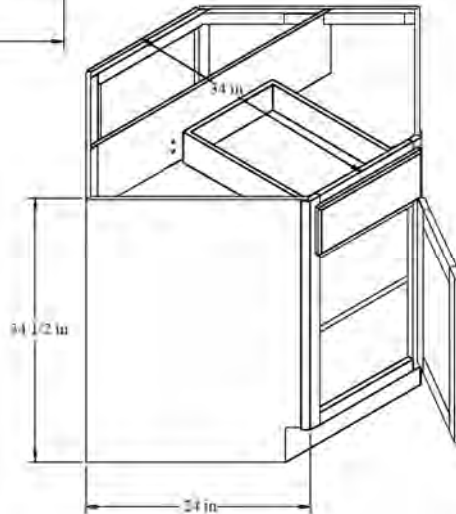
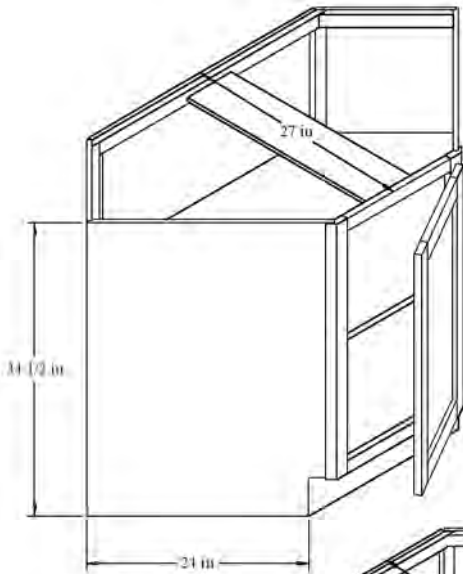
Specify hinging L or R.

GDLS-36 comes standard with 32" diameter D-shaped wood pans mounted to floor and fixed shelf.

GDLS-36 is 34" deep front to back.

800

BASE CORNER CABINETS



DCC	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
DCC-36	878	1006	1093	1	0
DCC-39	906	1037	1127	1	0
DCC-42 BD	933	1069	1161	2	0
GDCB	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
GDCB-36	902	1037	1126	1	1

Diagonal Corner Cabinet Giant Diagonal Corner Base

Comes standard with 1 fixed shelf.

Specify hinging L or R on 36"-39" cabinets.
42" cabinet comes standard with Butt doors.

The number in the cabinet nomenclature identifies the wall space required from the corner.

GDCB-36 is 34" deep front to back.



DCC DF	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
DCC-36DF	1245	1426	1550	3	0
DCC-39DF	1308	1498	1628	3	0
DCC-42DF-BD	1342	1537	1670	4	0

Diagonal Corner Cabinet, Doubled Faced

Comes standard with 1 fixed shelf.

Specify hinging L. or R. on 36"-39" cabinets.
42" comes standard with Butt doors on front.

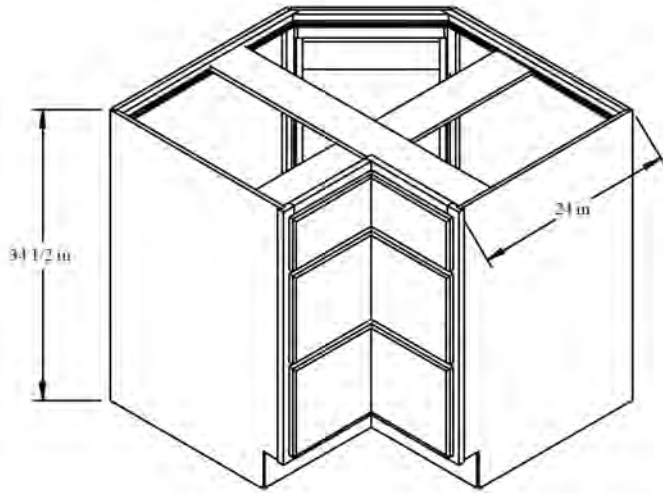
Butt Doors standard on back of 36" (shown), specify the back doors as L. or R. side. (R. shown)

The number in the cabinet nomenclature identifies the wall space required from the corner.

800

BASE CORNER CABINETS

CDB-3636	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
CDB-3636	2435	2603	2879	0	6

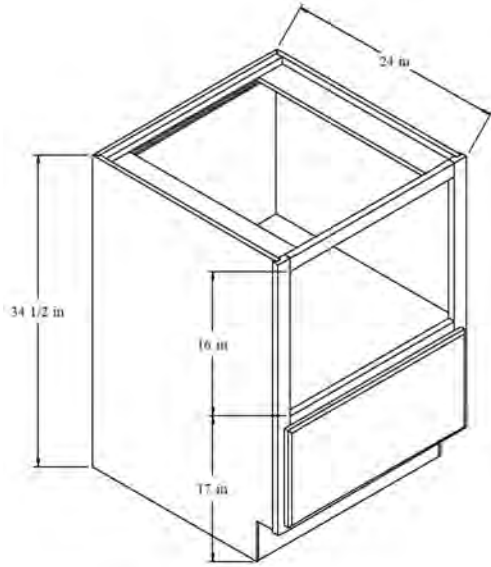


Corner Drawer Base

Comes standard with one standard drawer and two deep drawers.

Requires 36" wall space from the corner.

Angled Base End.....	911
Base End Corner Cabinet.....	911
Base Filler Pullout.....	904
Base Ironing Board Cabinet.....	903
Base Microwave Cabinet.....	902
Base Mixer Lift Cabinet.....	903
Base Shadow Box.....	902
Base Wicker Basket Cabinet.....	914
Base Wine Rack Cabinet.....	905
Canned Goods Storage Cabinet.....	904
Combination Base Cabinet.....	907-908
Combination Base Cabinet w/Sliding Trays.....	909-910
Corner Recycle Center Cabinet.....	914
Diagonal End Base Cabinet.....	912
Dry Goods Storage Cabinet.....	914
Four Drawer Base, Wide "B" Style.....	907
Island End Cabinets.....	915-916
Mini Storage Cabinet.....	904
Pull Out Hamper Cabinet.....	906
Recycle Center Cabinets.....	912-913
Sliding Bottle Cabinet.....	906
Sliding Bottle Cabinet w/Lock.....	906
Vertical Condiment Drawer Base Cabinet.....	905
Vertical Wine Bottle Cabinet.....	905



BMC	ALL	DR	DWR
BMC-24	1113	0	1
BMC-27	1148	0	2
BMC-30	1184	0	2

Base Microwave Cabinet

No shelves.

Cabinet has 1 drawer on bottom.

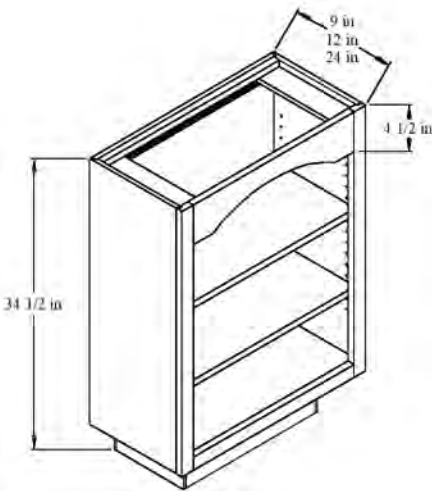
Comes standard with matching finish interior.

Cut out opening sizes are:

- BMC-24 = 21" W x 16" H
- BMC-27 = 24" W x 16" H
- BMC-30 = 27" W x 16" H

Custom cutout available at \$157.00 list price.

On beaded inset, cabinet with standard cutout opening will have a bead detail around cutout, cabinet with custom cutout will not.



BSB	ALL	DR	DWR
BSB-24 9 IN DEEP	932	0	0
BSB-24 12 IN DEEP	1044	0	0
BSB-24 24 IN DEEP	1090	0	0

Base Shadow Box

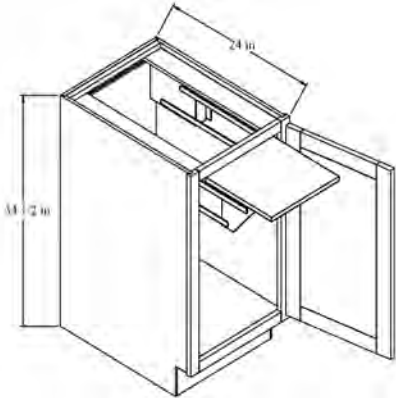
Comes standard with matching finish interior, flush finished sides, recessed toe kick on left and right ends, and 2 adjustable shelves.

BSB is intended to be placed on the end of a double faced 24" deep base cabinet.

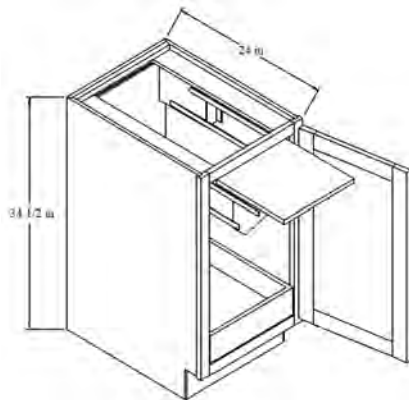
Available with choice of Plain, Scalloped, Arched, Mission, Double Arched, Tapered, or English Country valance at no additional charge.

900

SPECIALTY BASE CABINETS



BML	ALL	DR	DWR
BML-18	1135	1	0
BML-21	1179	1	0
BML/ST	ALL	DR	DWR
BML/ST-18	1297	1	0
BML/ST-21	1341	1	0



BML/ST

Base Mixer Lift Cabinet

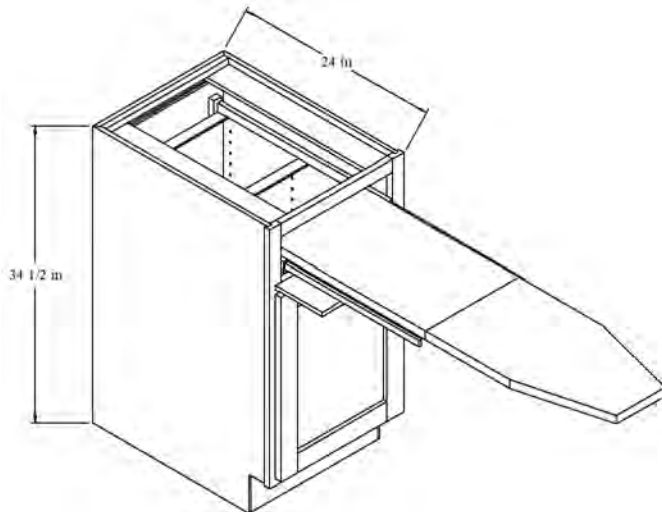
Available with Full Height Door only.

Specify hinging L or R.

May require 3" filler if installed against wall.

Appliance lift has a 60 lb. capacity.

Not available with Inset Cup Hinge.



BIB	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
BIB-18	1238	1417	1540	1	1

Base Ironing Board Cabinet

Specify hinging L or R.

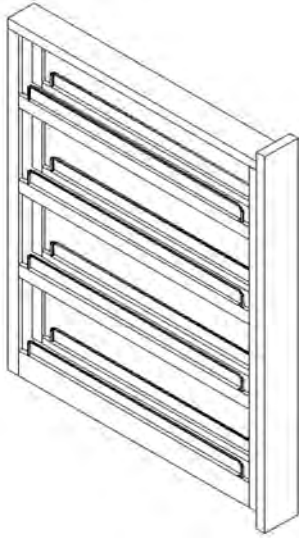
Ironing board is 11 3/4" wide x 39" long.

1 Adjustable Shelf.

Countertop overhang above unit must to be 1 1/4" or less to allow for proper clearance.

900

SPECIALTY BASE CABINETS



BFPO	ALL	DR	DWR
BFPO-3	564	0	0
BFPO-6	697	0	0

Base Filler Pullout

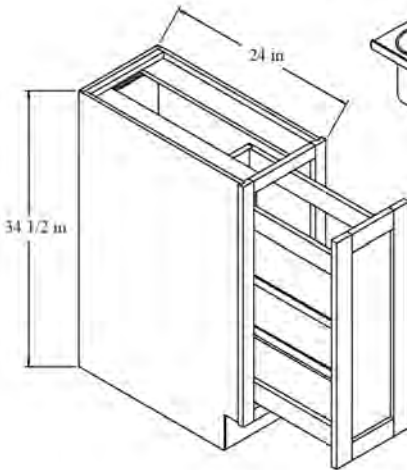
Maple plywood construction with full extension track. All units have 1 fixed shelf and 3 adjustable shelves.

Unit must be installed between two cabinets.

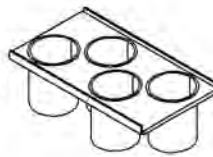
Comes standard with a 3" or 6" filler (shipped loose).

Any filler appliques must be ordered separately.

Dimensions: 3" or 6" W. x 23" D. x 30" H.



CS-12 Option



CS-15 Option

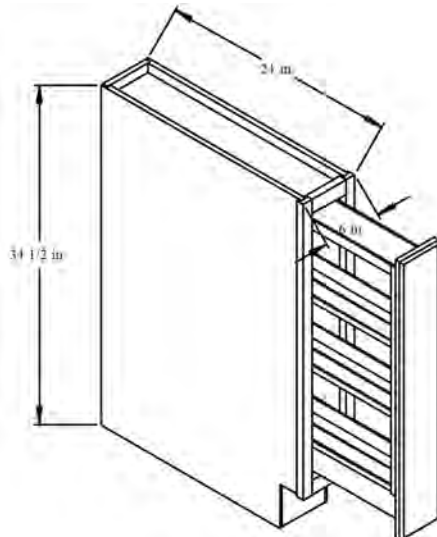
CGSC	ALL	DR	DWR
CGSC-9	1103	1	0
CGSC-12	1204	1	0
CGSC-15	1318	1	0
CS Option	ALL	DR	DWR
CS-12	144 *	0	0
CS-15	192 *	0	0

Canned Goods Storage Cabinet

Comes standard with a full height door and a pull out canned goods storage rack with two adjustable shelves on full extension undermount track.

Upper adjustable shelf on CGSC-12 & CGSC-15 can be replaced with optional Canister Shelf, specify CS option.

CS-12 has 3 stainless steel canisters and CS-15 has 4 stainless steel canisters.



MSC	ALL	DR	DWR
MSC-6	936	1	0

Mini Storage Cabinet

Comes standard with a full height door and a pull out canned goods storage rack with plexiglass side on side mount full extension track.

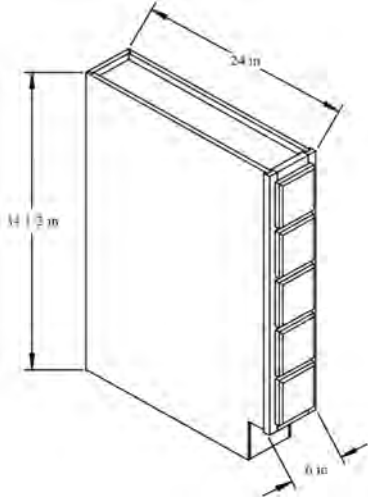
Accessible from both sides. Be aware of obstructions along side which could limit access to pull out such as refrigerator, etc.

Available with "Slab" style door front only.

Not available with Authentic Door End or Door On End modifications.

900

SPECIALTY BASE CABINETS

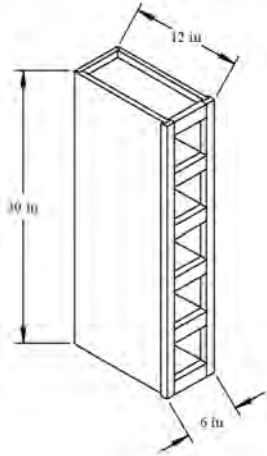


VCD	ALL	DR	DWR
VCD-6	917	0	5

Vertical Condiment Drawer Base Cabinet

Comes standard with 5 wood drawers that glide on plastic runners and are available with Slab drawer fronts only.

Not available with Authentic Door End or Door On End modifications.



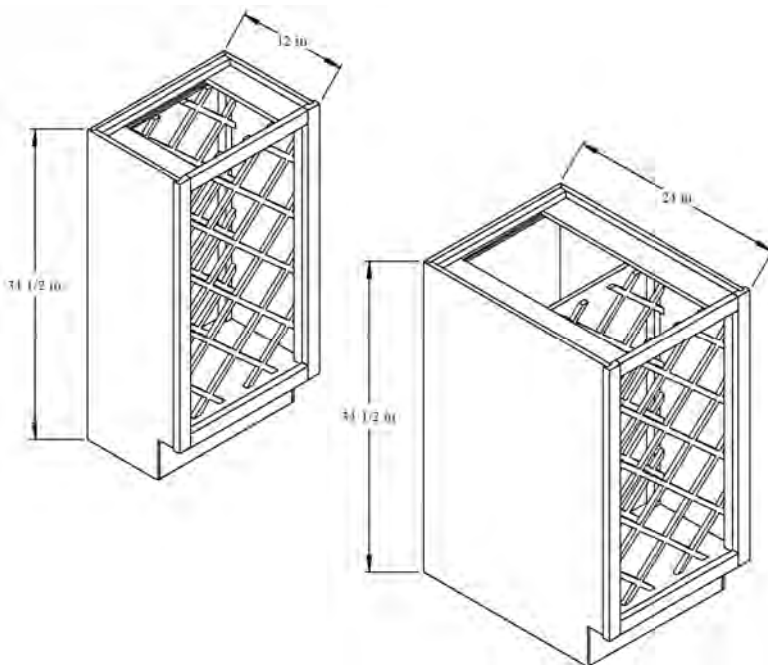
VWBC	ALL	DR	DWR
VWBC-0630	625	0	0

Vertical Wine Bottle Cabinet

Comes standard with matching finish interior.

Cannot be used horizontally, see Wall Bottle Holders in 300 section.

Not available with Authentic Door End or Door On End modifications.



BWR	ALL	DR	DWR
BWR-15 12 DEEP	1044	0	0
BWR-18 12 DEEP	1152	0	0
BWR-21 12 DEEP	1260	0	0
BWR-24 12 DEEP	1368	0	0
BWR-15 24 DEEP	1417	0	0
BWR-18 24 DEEP	1564	0	0
BWR-21 24 DEEP	1711	0	0
BWR-24 24 DEEP	1857	0	0

Base Wine Rack Cabinet

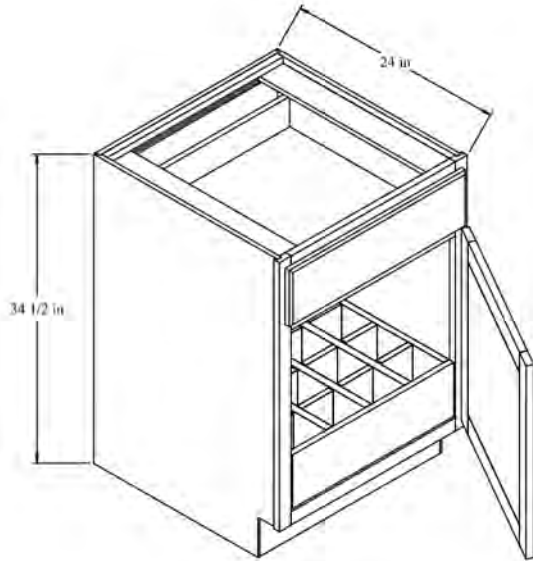
15" & 18" wide cabinet holds 11 bottles.
21" wide cabinet holds 15 bottles.
24" wide cabinet holds 18 bottles.

Comes standard with matching finish interior.

BWR-24" deep cabinet comes standard with a false back at the 12" depth location.

900

SPECIALTY BASE CABINETS



SBC	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
SBC-24	773	933	1010	1	1
SBCL-24	857	1029	1114	1	1

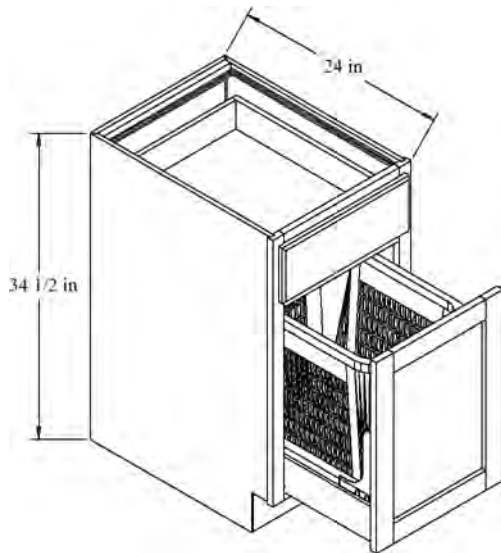
Sliding Bottle Cabinet Sliding Bottle Cabinet, w/Lock

Comes standard with 1 Sliding Bottle Divider.

SBCL comes with a lock on door.

Specify hinging L or R.

Note: SBC & SBCL cabinets with inset doors and finial hinges cannot have a restriction on the door swing. Doors must open 150°.



SBC	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
POH-18	950	1024	1091	1	1
POH-21	1016	1092	1169	1	1
POH-24	1084	1159	1248	1	1

Pull Out Hamper Cabinet

POH has 1 drawer with a door attached to pullout hamper unit.

Comes standard with removable plastic basket (1.5 bushel).

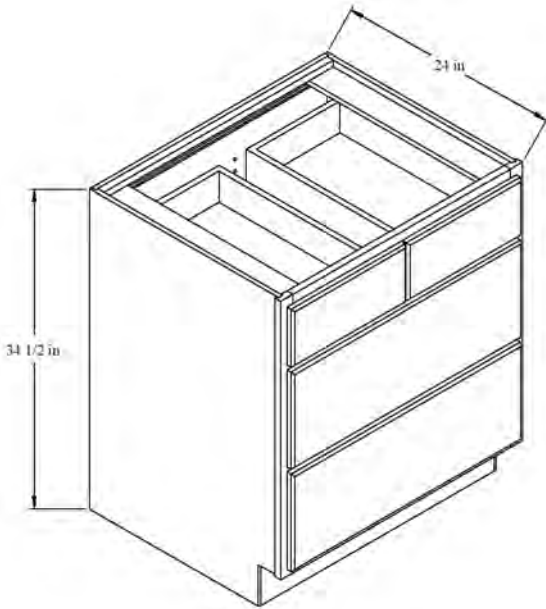
Slide out hamper unit has full extension soft close track.

Comes standard with fixed floor between door and drawer.

Reduce height and depth modification not available.

900

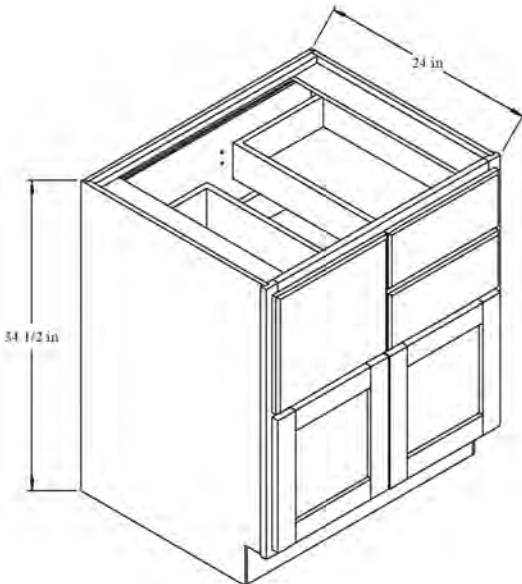
SPECIALTY BASE CABINETS



B-4	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
B-4-30B	987	1103	1202	0	6
B-4-36B	1172	1310	1428	0	6

Four Drawer Base, Wide "B" Style

Has 2 shallow drawers and 2 deep, full width drawers.



CB-3	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
CB-3-30BD	849	972	1057	2	3
CB-3-33BD	886	1014	1102	2	3
CB-3-36BD	923	1056	1148	2	3
CB-3-39	959	1099	1194	2	3
CB-3-42	996	1141	1240	2	3
CB-3-45	1017	1165	1266	2	3
CB-3-48	1039	1190	1293	2	3

Combination Base Cabinet

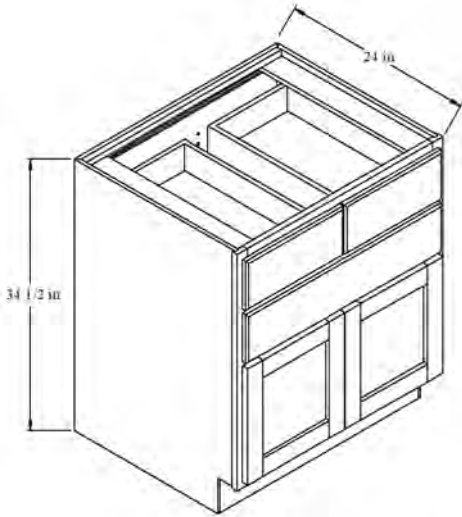
No shelves.

Comes standard with 3 drawers and 2 doors. Specify deep drawer L or R.

30"-36" wide cabinets come standard with Butt doors and drawer fronts.

900

SPECIALTY BASE CABINETS



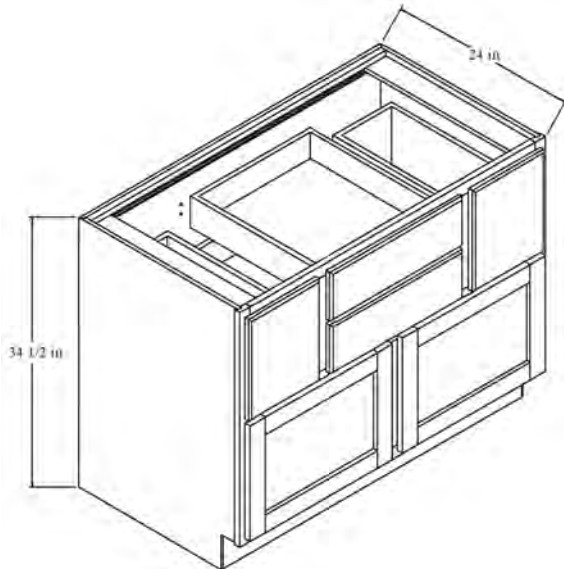
CB-3 WD	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
CB-3-30WD BD	849	972	1057	2	4
CB-3-33WD BD	886	1014	1102	2	4
CB-3-36WD BD	923	1056	1148	2	4

Combination Base Cabinet with Wide Drawer

No shelves.

Comes standard with 3 drawers and 2 Butt Doors.

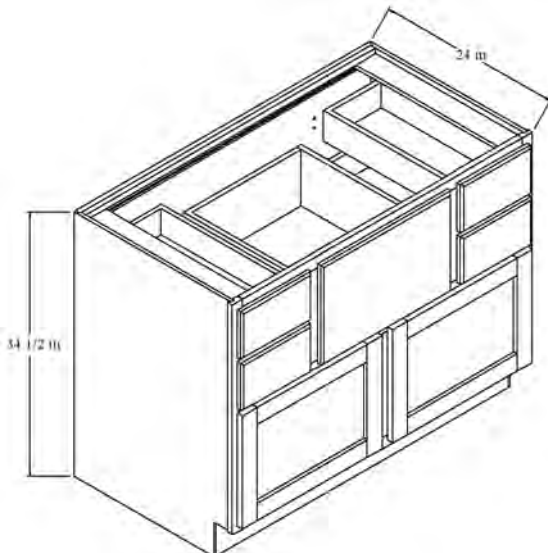
Available with Full Width Drawer in place of the 2 top drawers at no additional cost. Drawer count remains the same.



CB-4	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
CB-4-45	1094	1253	1361	2	4
CB-4-48	1131	1295	1407	2	4

Combination Base Cabinet

Comes standard with 4 drawers and 2 doors.



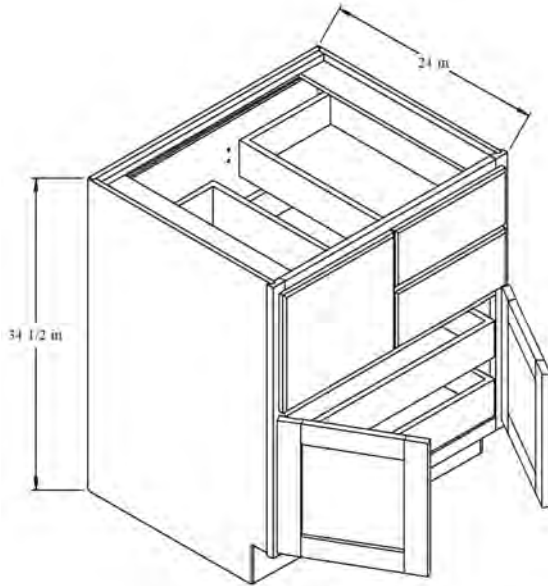
CB-5	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
CB-5-45	1170	1340	1457	2	5
CB-5-48	1207	1382	1502	2	5

Combination Base Cabinet

Comes standard with 5 drawers and 2 doors.

900

SPECIALTY BASE CABINETS



CB-3 ST	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
CB-3-30ST BD	1236	1512	1634	2	3
CB-3-33ST BD	1273	1554	1680	2	3
CB-3-36ST BD	1310	1596	1726	2	3
CB-3-39ST	1602	2026	2185	2	3
CB-3-42ST	1617	2044	2205	2	3
CB-3-45ST	1639	2068	2231	2	3
CB-3-48ST	1660	2093	2258	2	3

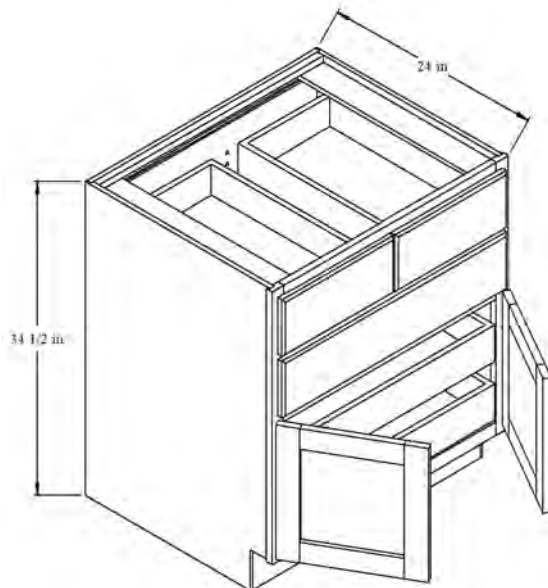
Combination Base Cabinet w/Sliding Trays

30 - 36 has 2 full width sliding trays with 2 Butt doors and drawer fronts.
39 - 48 has 4 sliding trays.

Specify deep drawer L. or R.

Note: CB-ST with inset doors and finial hinges cannot have a restriction on the door swing. Doors must open 150°.

Great Lakes Sliding Trays come standard with 3/4-extension Undermount tracks. Deluxe and Classic come standard with Full Extension Soft Close tracks.



CB-3 ST WD	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
CB-30ST-WD BD	1236	1512	1634	2	4
CB-33ST-WD BD	1273	1554	1680	2	4
CB-36ST-WD BD	1310	1596	1726	2	4

Combination Base Cabinet w/Sliding Trays

Comes standard with Butt Doors and 2 full width Sliding trays.

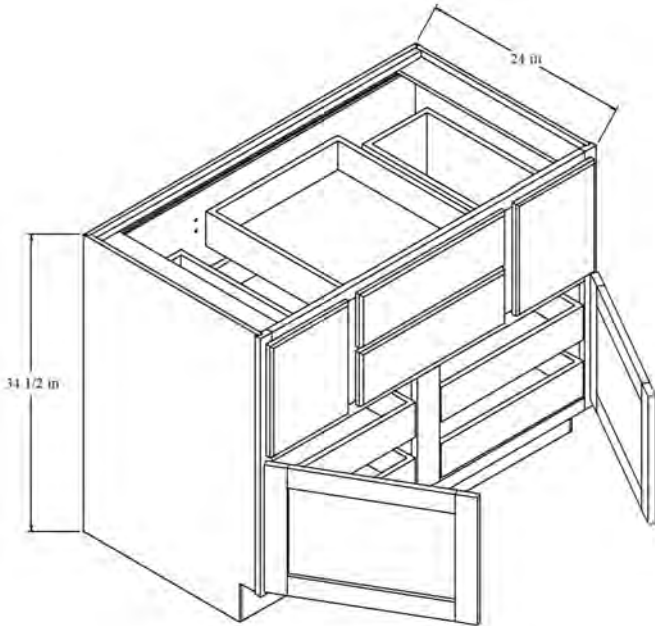
Available with Full Width Drawer in place of the 2 top drawers at no additional cost. Drawer count remains the same.

Note: CB-ST-WD with inset doors and finial hinges cannot have a restriction on the door swing. Doors must open 150°.

Great Lakes Sliding Trays come standard with 3/4-extension Undermount tracks. Deluxe and Classic come standard with Full Extension Soft Close tracks.

900

SPECIALTY BASE CABINETS



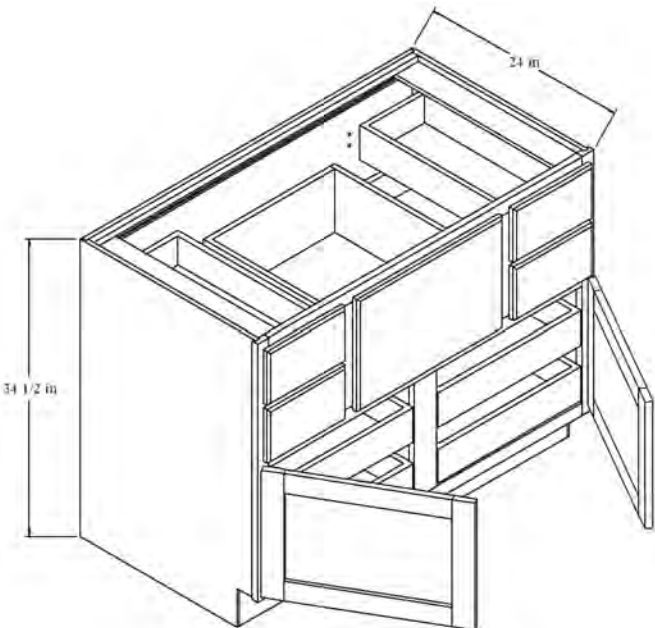
CB-4 ST	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
CB-4-45ST	1715	2156	2326	2	4
CB-4-48ST	1752	2198	2372	2	4

Combination Base Cabinet w/Sliding Trays

Comes standard with 4 Sliding Trays.

Note: CB-ST with inset doors cannot have a restriction on the door swing. Doors must open 150°.

Great Lakes Sliding Trays come standard with 3/4-extension Undermount tracks. Deluxe and Classic come standard with Full Extension Soft Close tracks.



CB-5 ST	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
CB-5-45ST	1792	2244	2422	2	5
CB-5-48ST	1828	2286	2467	2	5

Combination Base Cabinet w/Sliding Trays

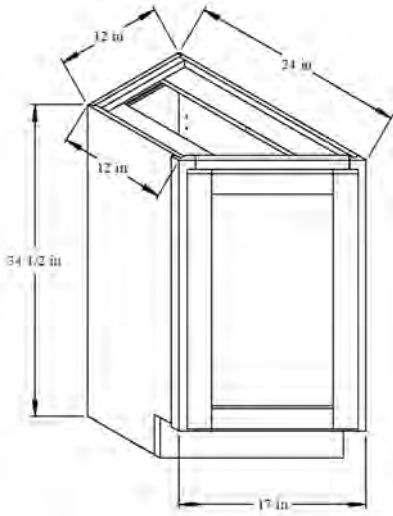
Comes standard with 4 Sliding Trays.

Note: CB-ST-WD with inset doors cannot have a restriction on the door swing. Doors must open 150°.

Great Lakes Sliding Trays come standard with 3/4-extension Undermount tracks. Deluxe and Classic come standard with Full Extension Soft Close tracks.

900

SPECIALTY BASE CABINETS



ABE	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
ABE-12	690	790	859	1	0

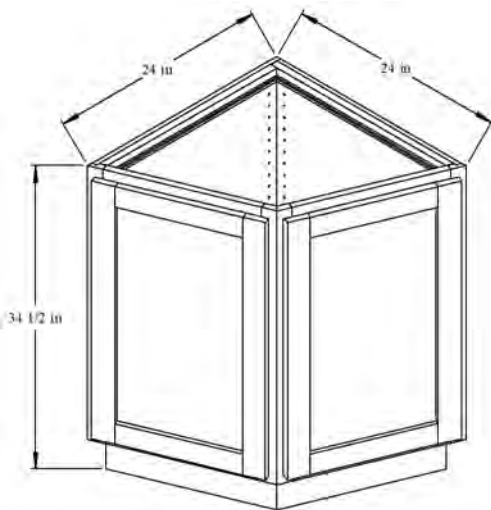
Angled Base End

1 full depth adjustable shelf.

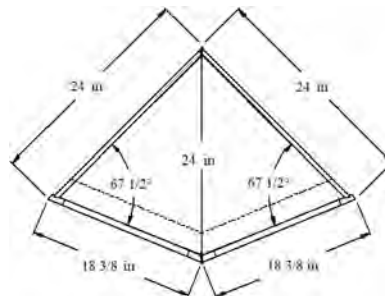
Specify hinging L or R.

Specify angle L or R.

Available with Inset cup hinge only if hinged on same side as angle.



BECC	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
BECC-24	767	878	954	2	0



Top View

Base End Corner Cabinet

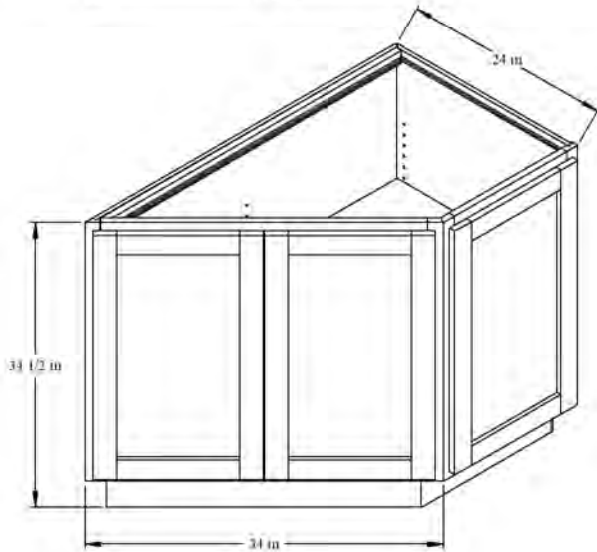
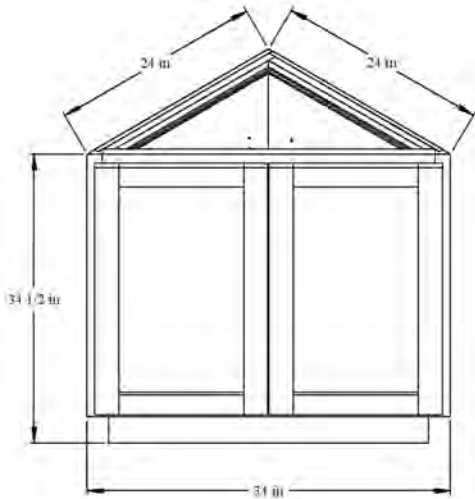
1 adjustable, full depth shelf.

Requires 24" of wall space.

Not available with Inset Cup Hinge.

900

SPECIALTY BASE CABINETS



DEB	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
DEB-24	756	865	941	2	0
DEB-36	1039	1190	1293	3	0
DEB-39	1125	1288	1399	3	0
DEB-42	1149	1316	1430	3	0
DEB-45	1186	1358	1476	3	0
DEB-48	1218	1395	1516	3	0

Diagonal End Base Cabinet

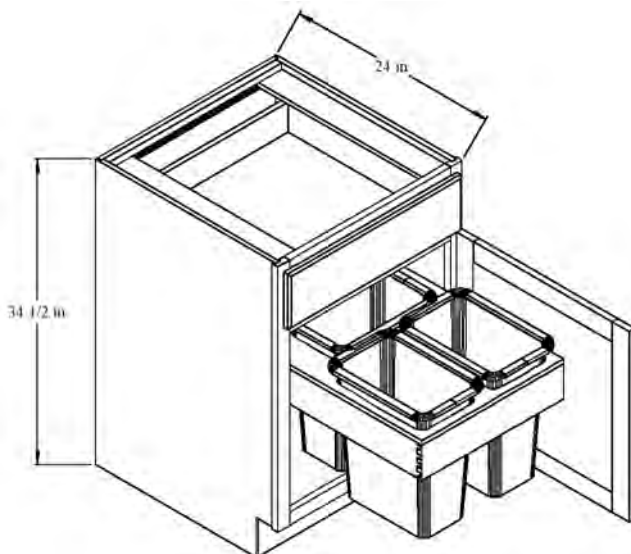
1 full depth adjustable shelf.

Diagonal end is 45 degrees with Full Height Butt Doors only.

Specify diagonal end as L or R. (L shown)

Specify hinging as L or R on front door.

Not available with Inset Cup Hinge.



RCF	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
RCF-24	1169	1335	1475	1	1
RCF-27 BD	1310	1496	1654	2	2
RCF-30 BD	1359	1552	1718	2	2

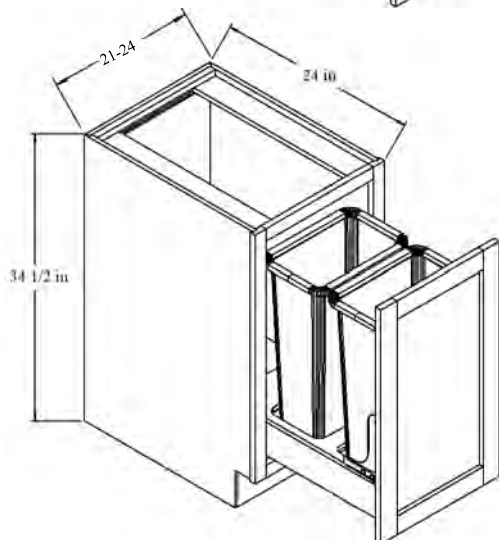
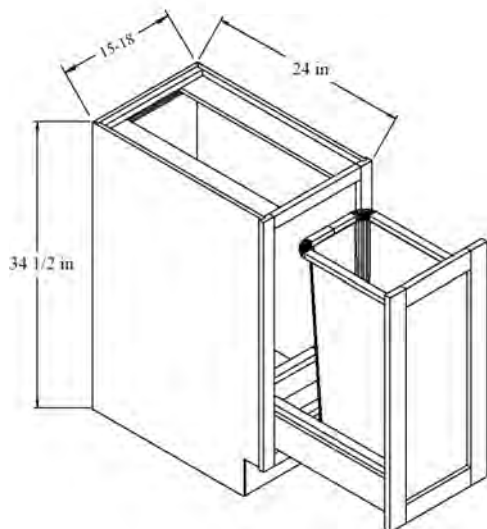
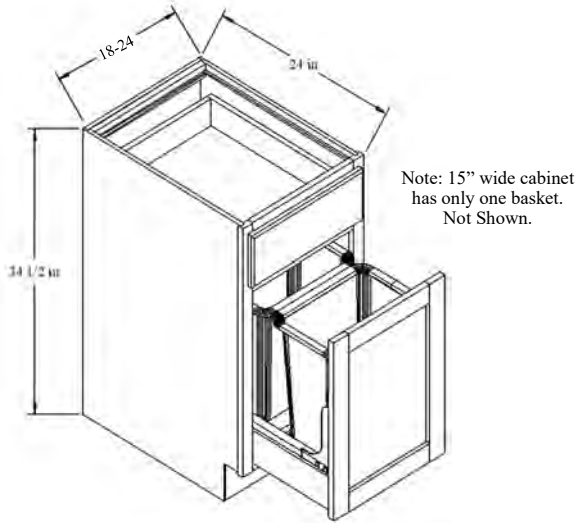
Recycle Center Face Mount Cabinet

Comes standard with fixed floor between drawer and door.

Specify hinging L or R on 24" wide cabinets.
Not available with Inset Cup hinges.

24" wide has three 20 qt. baskets.
27" - 30" wide have four 20 qt. baskets. (Not Shown)

Note: RCF with inset doors cannot have a restriction on the door swing. Doors must open 150°.



RCD	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
RCD-15	1049	1192	1305	1	1
RCD-18	1117	1268	1391	1	1
RCD-21	1184	1342	1475	1	1
RCD-24	1253	1419	1559	1	1
RCD-FHD	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
RCD-15 FHD	1049	1192	1305	1	0
RCD-18 FHD	1117	1268	1391	1	0
RCD-21 FHD	1163	1321	1430	1	0
RCD-24 FHD	1228	1394	1508	1	0
ETTO			ALL	DR	DWR
ETTO			703*	0	0

Recycle Center Door Mount Cabinet

Door is mounted to the slide out unit. Unit has Full Extension Soft Close tracks.

Comes standard with fixed floor between drawer and door to contain any odors.

15" wide has one 35 qt. basket. (Not shown)

18" -24" wide have two 35 qt. baskets.

Recycle Center Door Mount, Full High Door

Full Height Door is mounted to the slide out unit. Unit has Full Extension Soft Close tracks.

Comes standard with fixed floor between drawer and door to contain odors.

15"-18" wide with FHD has one 50 qt. basket

21"-24" wide with FHD have two 50 qt. baskets.

Electric Touch-To-Open (ETTO) Option For RCD

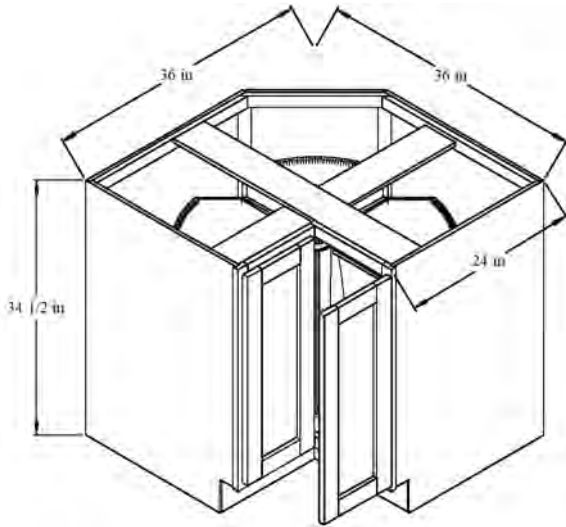
The ETTO option is a low voltage electronic opening feature that creates a touch-to-open or hands-free option for any RCD cabinet. This allows the recycling bin to open effortlessly with a slight touch of a hand, knee or foot. It can also be activated with a just slight pull on the slide out unit.

The auto opening feature will be interrupted if an obstruction is detected and can also be opened manually if necessary during a power failure.

Includes a 110 volt plug-in power supply with 6 ft. cable.

900

SPECIALTY BASE CABINETS



CRC	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
CRC-36	1564	1791	1946	2	0
CRC-36-PC	1564	1791	1946	2	0

Corner Recycle Center Cabinet

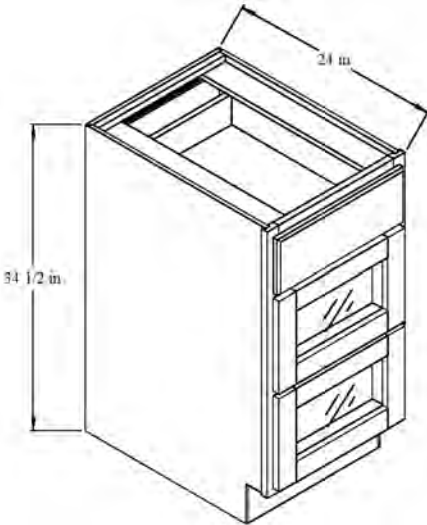
Comes standard with 3 baskets that rotate on center post.

CRC comes standard with 2 separate operating doors.

CRC-PC comes standard with a Pie Cut Hinge that joins both doors to operate as one. Specify hinging L. or R.

Baskets are also available attached to the door and rotate like a Lazy Susan. Please specify Door Attached.

Not available with Inset Cup Hinge.



DGDB	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
DGDB-15	1007	1125	1227	0	3
DGDB-18	1053	1176	1282	0	3
DGDB-21	1094	1223	1333	0	3

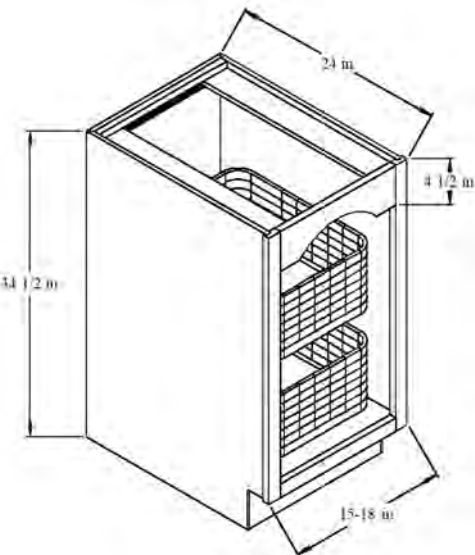
Dry Goods Drawer Base

Lower 2 deep drawers come standard with Plexiglas inserts in the drawer front.

Removable divider is placed 2" behind drawer front.

Not available in all door styles/overlays.

Not available with mitered doors.



BWB	ALL	DR	DWR
BWB-15	1272	0	0
BWB-18	1340	0	0

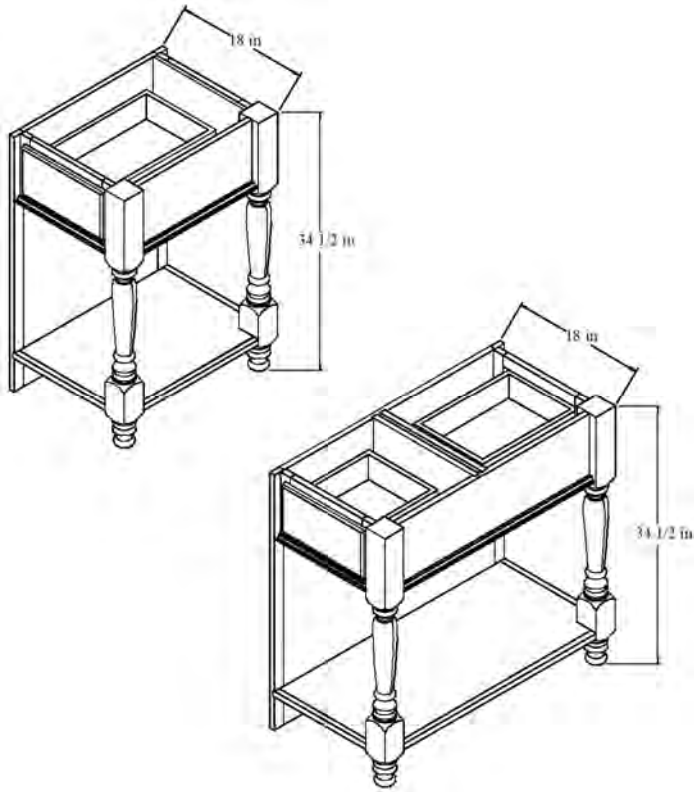
Base Wicker Basket Cabinet

Comes standard with matching finished interior, no doors, and choice of valance top rail.

Comes standard with Qty. 2, Wicker Baskets. Wicker baskets include clear plastic liner.

900

SPECIALTY BASE CABINETS

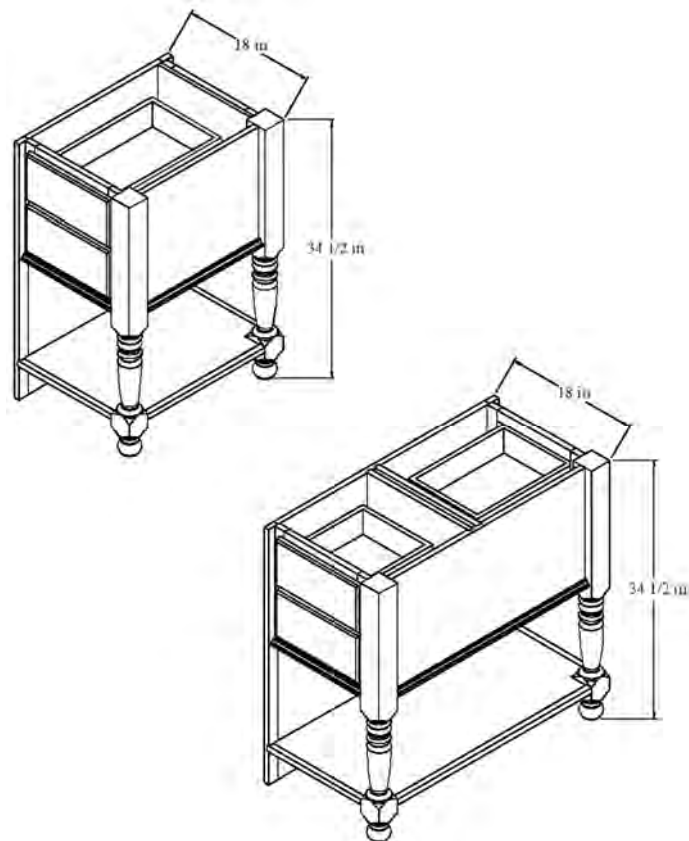


Island End Cap-A	ALL	DR	DWR
IEC-2418 A	1019	0	2
IEC-3618 A	1290	0	2

Island End Cabinet - A

24" wide has one drawer and one false drawer front, specify drawer L. or R. 36" wide has two drawers.

Backside of cabinet is finished on edges and toe kick area only.



Island End Cap-B	ALL	DR	DWR
IEC-2418 B	1281	0	4
IEC-3618 B	1730	0	4

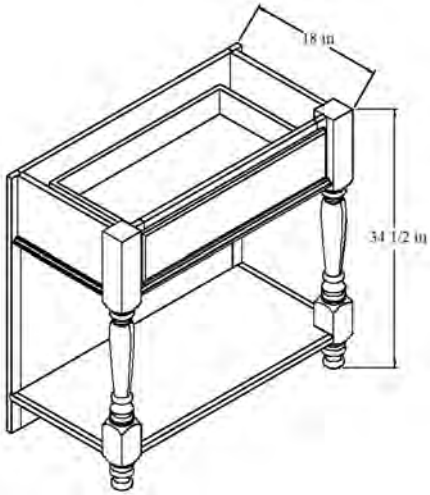
Island End Cabinet - B

24" wide has two drawers and two false drawer fronts, specify drawers L. or R. 36" wide has four drawers.

Backside of cabinet is finished on edges and toe kick area only.

900

SPECIALTY BASE CABINETS



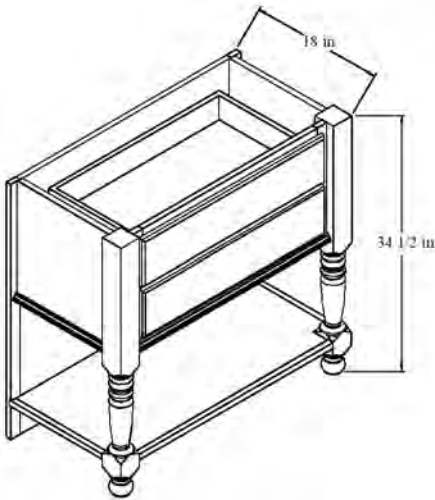
Island End Cap-C	ALL	DR	DWR
IEC-2418 C	987	0	1
IEC-3618 C	1166	0	2

Island End Cabinet - C

Comes standard with full wide drawer.

L. or R. end panels are finished.

Backside of cabinet is finished on edges and toe kick area only.



Island End Cap-D	ALL	DR	DWR
IEC-2418 D	1222	0	2
IEC-3618 D	1480	0	4

Island End Cabinet - D

Comes standard with two full wide drawers.

L. & R. end panels are finished.

Backside of cabinet is finished on edges and toe kick area only.

Add-A-Floor.....	1014
Angled Base Cabinet.....	1004
Angled Stile.....	1008
Authentic Door End Base	1012
Base Cabinet, No Doors.....	1005
Base Pipe Chase	1005
Beaded Interior Back/Finished End	1010
Bun Feet	1013
Butt Doors To Cover Center Stile.....	1012
Casters	1011
Clipped Corner.....	1013
Cut Down Drawer For Cook Top.....	1012
Decorative Flush toe Kick	1006
Diagonal End w/No Doors.....	1008
Door On End Of Cabinet	1011
Double Faced Base Cabinet.....	1006
Extend Side Back	1004
Extended Stiles.....	1007
Electric Touch-To-Open Option.....	1014
Enhanced Full Overlay Option	1014
Face Frame and Doors	1005
Face Frame Modification.....	1014
Fill In Blind.....	1008
Finished Back.....	1007
Finished End	1007
Finished Interior.....	1010

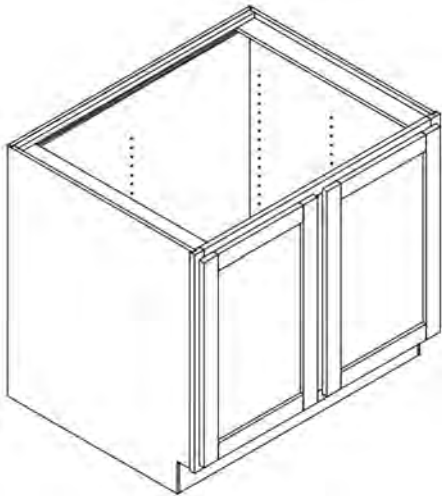
Fixed Vertical Divider	1008
Flush Finished End	1010
Flush Floor	1005
Flush Toe Kick	1006
Full Depth Shelf Option.....	1011
Increase Depth.....	1003
Increase Height	1003
Increase Width.....	1004
Joining Base Cabinet.....	1009
Plywood Floor Option.....	1015
Pull Out Maple Chopping Block	1009
Queen Anne Leg.....	1013
Recessed Vertical Divider	1009
Reduce Center Stile.....	1015
Reduce Depth.....	1003
Reduce Height.....	1003
Reduce Width.....	1004
Restrictor Clip Hinge Option.....	1014
Three Door Cabinet.....	1010
Toe Kick On End	1011
Toe Kick Return To Floor	1012
Valance Top Rail	1006
Wheelchair Accessible	1014
Wide Stile.....	1007
Wood Cutting Board	1009

1000

BASE CABINET MODIFICATIONS

Increase Depth

Increase the depth of a base cabinet to a maximum of 30". Drawers will require a false back in cabinets that are over 24" deep. Add \$127.00 list price for false back. If false back is not specified, full height doors or dummy fronts must be used. Note the increased depth after the cabinet nomenclature. Deepest shelf will be equivalent to a 24" deep cabinet.



PRICE
236*

Reduce Depth

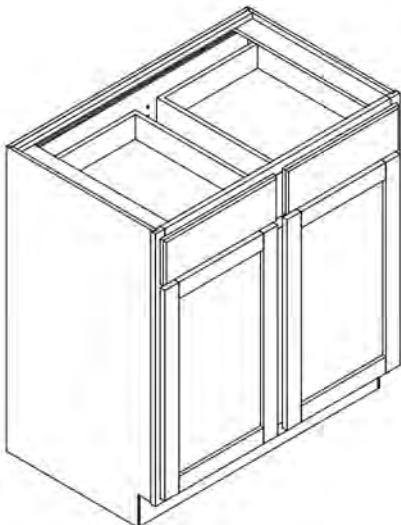
Reduce the depth of a base cabinet to a minimum of 6" deep. If you require a depth less than 6" we suggest ordering a Face Frame and Door only and framing the wall space yourself. Drawers are available for 12", 18", 21" and 24" depths. Other depths require the use of Full Height doors or Dummy fronts. For further information, please call Customer Service. Note the Reduced Depth after the cabinet nomenclature.



PRICE
0

Increase Height

Increase the height of a base cabinet to a maximum of 46 1/2" high.

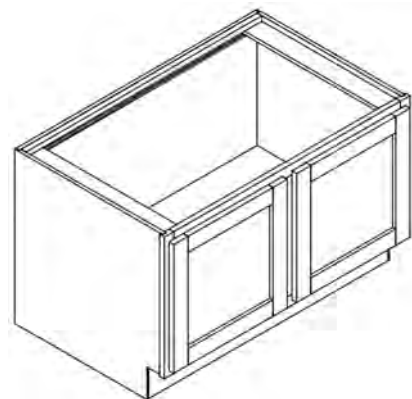


PRICE
40 1/2" - 46 1/2"
385*

PRICE
Up To 40 1/2"
285*

Reduce Height

Reduce the height of a base cabinet to a minimum of 24" high. Full height doors are recommended.



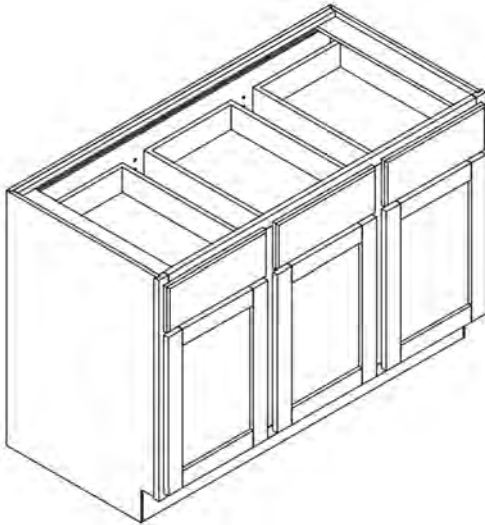
PRICE
0

1000

BASE CABINET MODIFICATIONS

Increase Width

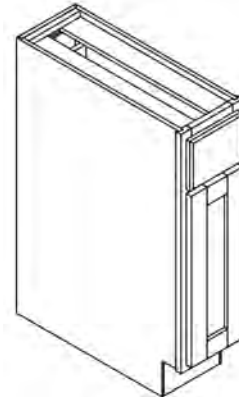
Increase the width of a 48" cabinet to a maximum of 51". Three Door in Place of Two Door modification is required, see page 1010. For all other width modifications, contact Customer Service for pricing.



PRICE
202*

Reduce Width

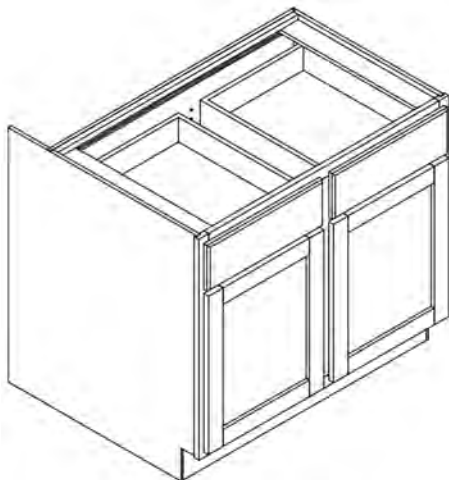
Reduce the width of a cabinet to a minimum of 9". To price, use the next larger cabinet and add modification.



PRICE
0

Extend Side Back

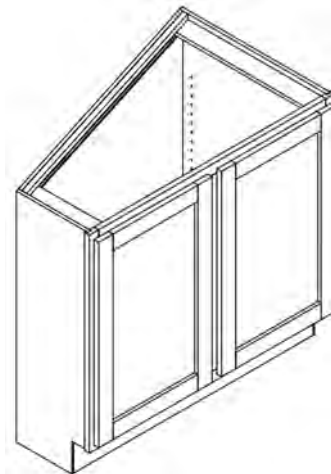
Extend a side back to a maximum of 48". Specify the side as L. or R. or both. Each side may be extended at different depths. Note the overall depth for a side or both sides after the cabinet nomenclature on the Order Form. The price is for extending each side. If both sides are to be extended, double the price.
Available in Deluxe and Classic only.



PRICE
168*

Angled Base Cabinet

Angled Base Cabinet is available by specifying the depth of both ends and include a sketch of the cabinet showing all dimensions with the order. Full Height door only.



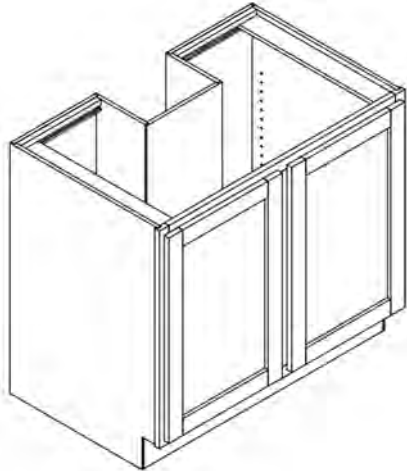
PRICE
341*

1000

BASE CABINET MODIFICATIONS

Base Pipe Chase

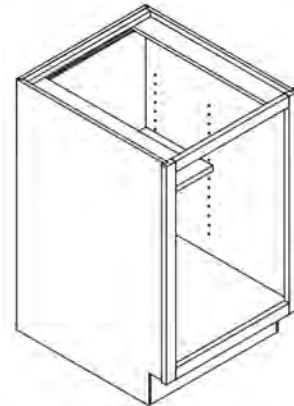
Base Pipe Chase is available on any Base cabinet with a minimum depth of 12". Include a drawing showing all of the required dimensions of the cabinet and the pipe chase. If shelves are provided with the cabinet, they will be cut at the factory to fit around the pipe chase. Available in Deluxe and Classic only.



PRICE
252*

Base Cabinet, No Doors

Base cabinets can be ordered without doors for open storage. Base cabinet comes with standard interior. If a matching finish interior is required, upgrade to Classic and add the finish interior charge. If a cabinet comes with a center stile and you do not need one, you must specify. If not specified it will be manufactured with a center stile. We do not warrant for shelf deflection over a 30" span. If full depth shelf is required, specify Full Depth Shelf Option.



PRICE
0*

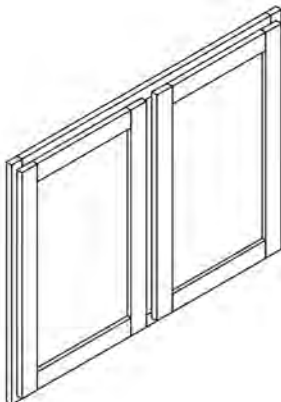
Face Frame And Doors

Face Frame and Doors only can be ordered for any standard Base cabinet or special size cabinet.

Specify the cabinet size and Face Frame and Doors. Doors will be hinged. Specify the hinging on 9" - 24" wide units.

Price is per square foot.

Add for appropriate door charges.

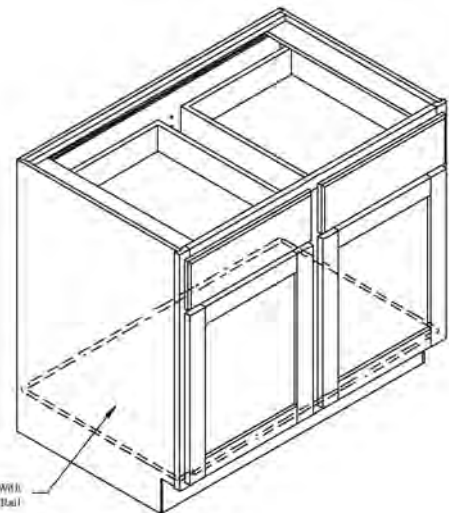


PRICE
69 Sq. Ft.

Flush Floor

Flush floors in the cabinet interior are available on any standard or special size base cabinet.

Available in Classic series only.



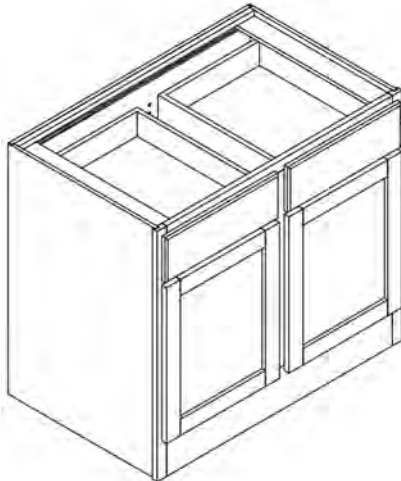
PRICE
136*

1000

BASE CABINET MODIFICATIONS

Flush Toe Kick

A wide bottom rail or "Flush Toe Kick" is available on any Base cabinet. Specify as FTK after the cabinet nomenclature.

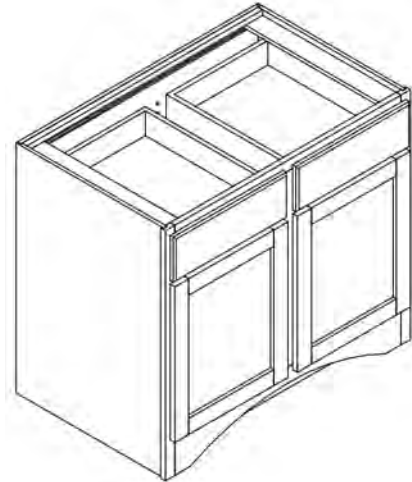


PRICE 9"-24"	PRICE 15"-24"
87	179
PRICE 27"-48"	PRICE 27"-48"
144	236

Decorative Flush Toe Kick

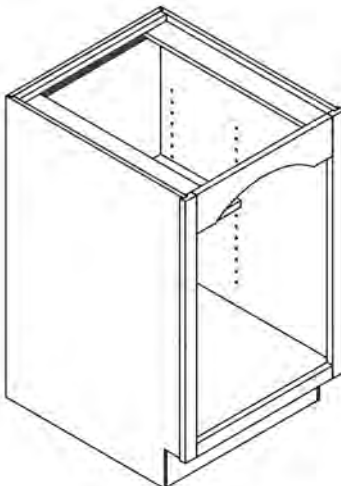
A decorative Flush Toe Kick is available on any Base cabinet 15" or wider. Choice of Arched, Mission, Double Arch or Tapered.

A finished recessed toe kick is located behind the decorative flush toe kick.



Valance Top Rail

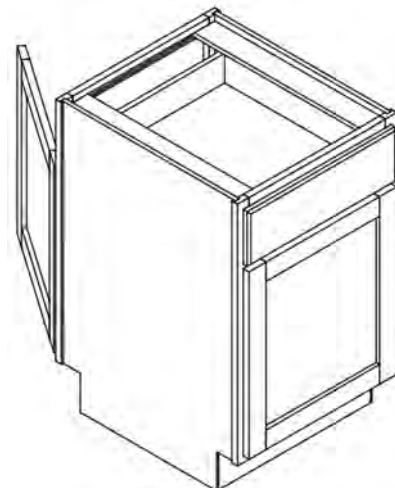
A decorative valance may be added to any standard or special size cabinet with no doors. Choice of Plain, Arched, Mission, Double Arch, or Tapered Valance. Specify the No Door option and the choice of valance.



PRICE 98	PRICE Add 60%
-------------	------------------

Double Faced Base Cabinet

Most standard or special size base cabinets are available Double Faced. If the cabinet size you require is not listed in previous sections, it can be ordered by specifying DF after cabinet nomenclature. Backside will be configured the same as the front side. If a different backside is required, you must specify.

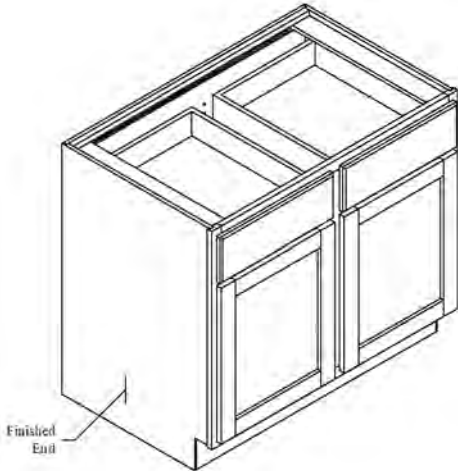


1000

BASE CABINET MODIFICATIONS

Finished End

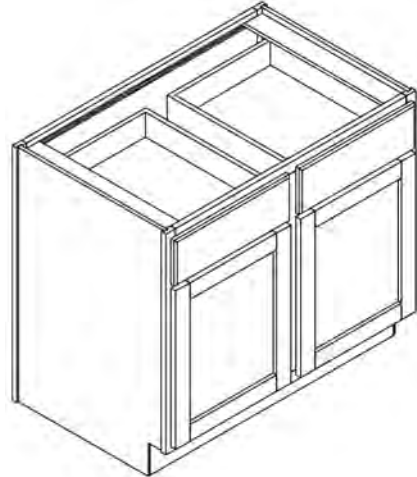
A factory matching finished end is available on any standard or special size base cabinet. End panel is finished to match front of cabinet and has a 1/4" recess. Specify L, R or both in the Fin. End column on the order form.



	PRICE 9"-24"
	213
EXPOSED PRICE N/C	PRICE 27"-36"
	323
NON-EXPOSED PRICE 74*	PRICE 39"-48"
	433

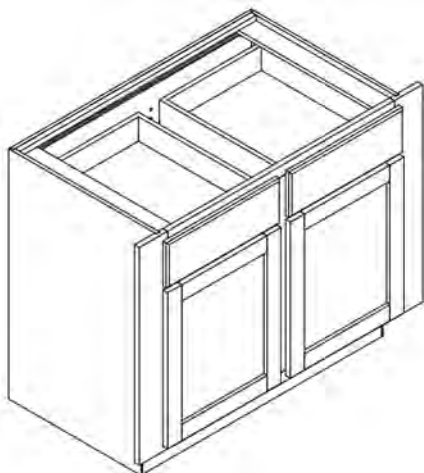
Finished Back

Finished exterior backs are available on many standard or special size base cabinet. 3/4" solid wood banded vertical edges and veneered MDF panel. Depth remains standard (example 24", etc.). Available in Classic series only.



Extended Stiles

Base cabinets may be ordered with Extended Stiles in any increment up to a maximum of 6" with or without fluting. Fluting stops 1 1/2" from top and bottom unless otherwise specified. Cabinets with Flush Toe Kick, fluting will stop 6" from bottom. Fluting will be centered side to side on Extended Stile portion only. Specify the width of the Extended Stile required and whether it is L or R.



PRICE SOLID Up To 3"	
106	
PRICE SOLID Over 3"-6"	
158	
PRICE FLUTE Up To 3"	PRICE SOLID
158	69
PRICE FLUTE Over 3"-6"	PRICE FLUTE
210	121

Wide Stiles

A Wide Stile is just the opposite of an extended stile with or without fluting. Fluting stops 1 1/2" from top and bottom unless otherwise specified. Cabinets with Flush Toe Kick, fluting will stop 6" from bottom. Fluting will be centered side to side on exposed frame area. Primarily it will be used on cabinets adjacent to a Base Corner Blind. Specify L, R, or both. The Wide Stile provides for door clearance and uniform appearance. Overall cabinet width remains the same, door and drawer openings are reduced. Wide Stiles are 3 3/4" wide on standard overlay doors and 4 1/4" wide on full overlay doors. On two door cabinets, door widths and drawer widths will be equal sized unless noted otherwise. For all other door/drawer configurations a drawing may be required.

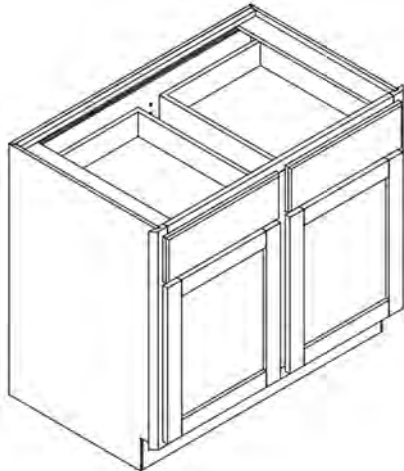


1000

BASE CABINET MODIFICATIONS

Angled Stile

Stiles may be mitered at 45 Deg. Specify L, R, or both. Price is for one Angled Stile.



PRICE
99*

Diagonal End w/No Doors

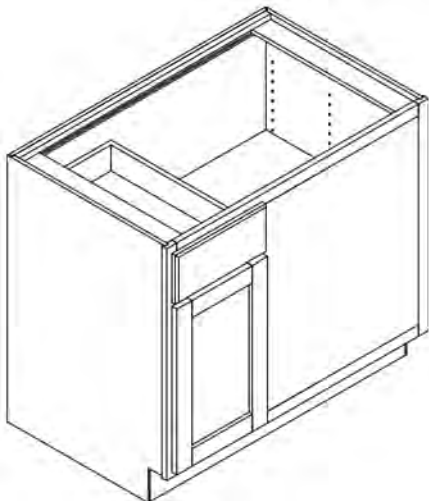
Angled end is 45 Degree with matching wood specie and finish. Specify total width of cabinet back and if angle is L, R, or both. Cabinet must have Full Height doors. Price is for one Diagonal End.



PRICE
392*

Fill In Blind

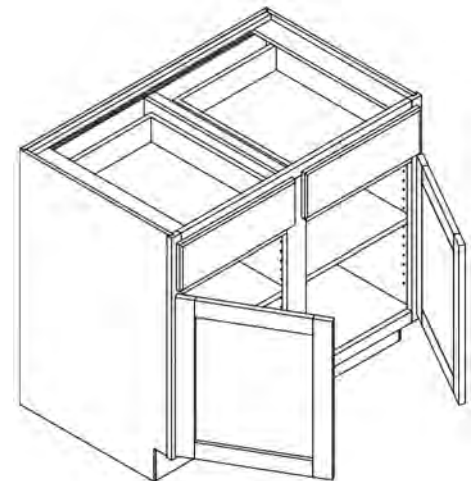
Base Corner Blind cabinets may be ordered with the open blind section filled in with the matching wood and finish.



PRICE
147

Fixed Vertical Divider

Base cabinets may be ordered with a Fixed Vertical Divider. If not specified, the divider will be centered. The number of shelves provided is double that which is provided in the standard base cabinet and are full depth. Base cabinets under 24" wide will not come with shelves. If the divider is to be off center, give the dimension from the left outside edge of the face frame. A drawing must be provided if the divider is to be off center, showing its position. The divider is flush to the back of the face frame. Great Lakes & Deluxe dividers are 3/4" particleboard with Natural Maple laminate. Classic dividers are 3/4" Natural finished Birch veneer on particleboard.



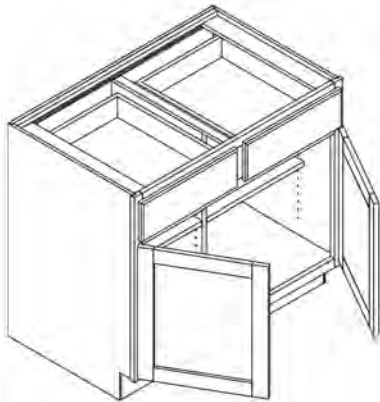
PRICE
127*

1000

BASE CABINET MODIFICATIONS

Recessed Vertical Divider

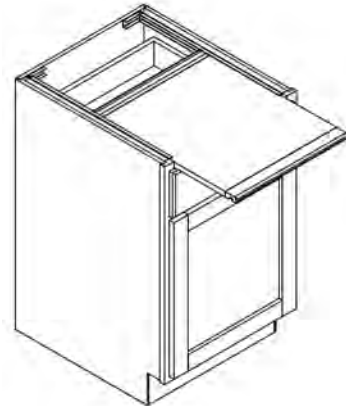
Base cabinets may be ordered with a Recessed Vertical Divider. If not specified, the divider will be centered. The number of shelves provided is double that which is provided in the standard base cabinet and are same depth as divider. Base cabinets under 24" wide will not come with shelves. If the divider is to be off center, give the dimension from the left outside edge of the face frame. A drawing must be provided if the divider is to be off center, showing it's position. A 24" deep cabinet has a 11" deep divider and a 12" deep cabinet has a 6" deep divider. Great Lakes & Deluxe dividers are 3/4" particleboard with Natural Maple laminate. Classic dividers are 3/4" Natural finished Birch veneer on particleboard.



PRICE
150*

Wood Cutting Boards

Wood cutting boards are available for installation in most base cabinets 12" - 48" wide and 24" deep. In 27" - 48" base cabinets, you must specify L., R. or centered, as to the side of the cabinet to be installed in and size required. The maximum Cutting Board width is equivalent to a 24" wide cabinet or a cutting board width of 20 3/4". Other sizes available are: 17 3/4", 14 3/4", 11 3/4" and 8 3/4". The front wood trim is finished to match face of cabinet and is available only in Oak or Maple. Unfinished areas should be treated with Mineral Oil upon delivery and with continued use to avoid warping, cracking and splitting.

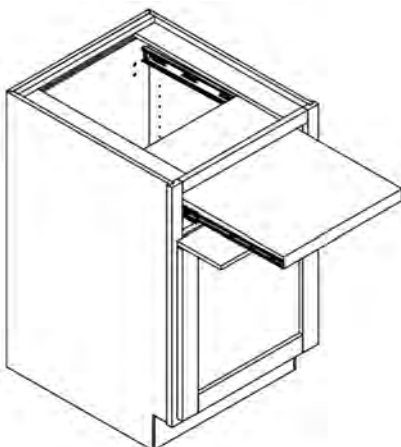


PRICE
12" - 24"
165*

PRICE
27" - 48"
210*

Pull Out Maple Chopping Block

Available in Base cabinets 24", 27", 30", and 33" wide with full width drawer that hinges down. Chopping block has full extension drawer glides and is 1 1/2" thick solid Maple. It should be treated with Mineral Oil upon delivery and with continued use to avoid warping, cracking and splitting.



PRICE-24"
782*

PRICE-27"
846*

PRICE-30"
886*

PRICE-33"
900*

Joining Base Cabinets

A combination of standard size base cabinets may be manufactured as one unit with the following exceptions. Maximum of 72" width. All cabinets must be the same depth and height and product line. No "L's" (example: joining Base Corner Blinds to the run). Grain on back panel will run horizontally on cabinets over 48" wide. Cabinets will not have a divider between joined units unless specified, (Some special applications may require a divider).



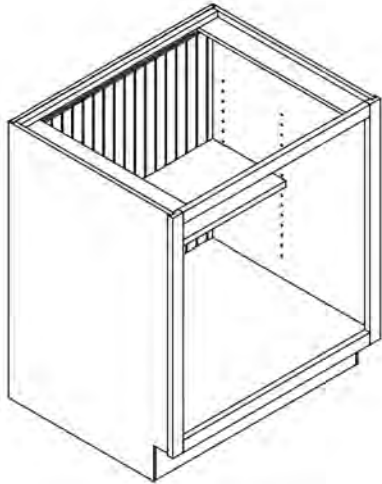
PRICE
115*

1000

BASE CABINET MODIFICATIONS

Beaded Interior Back/Finished End

Base cabinets may be ordered with a Beaded Interior Back or Beaded Finished End. Price is per each Beaded Interior Back or Beaded Finished End.



PRICE
165

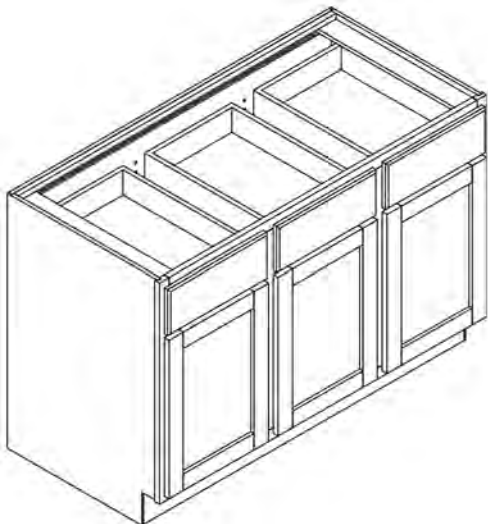
Finished Interior

Base cabinets may be ordered with a matching finish interior. Interior will be the same wood specie and stain color as the exterior. Available in the Classic series only.

PRICE
383

Three Door Cabinet in Place of Two

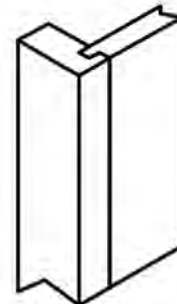
Available on 42" and wider cabinets only. Doors and drawers will be equally sized. Specify hinge direction on all doors. If not specified, doors will be hinged left, left and right. (From left to right across the face of the cabinet). Remember to add for additional door and drawer style charges.



PRICE
129

Flush Finished End

Flush Finished Ends manufactured with wood veneered 1/2" plywood with matching wood veneer exterior and standard wood veneer interior. Specify L, R, or both. Price is for one Flush Finished End. Available in Deluxe & Classic series.



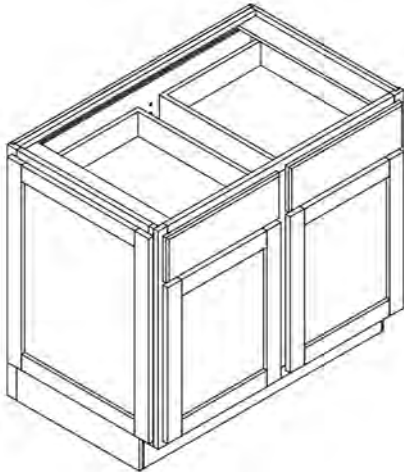
PRICE
171

1000

BASE CABINET MODIFICATIONS

Door On End Of Cabinet

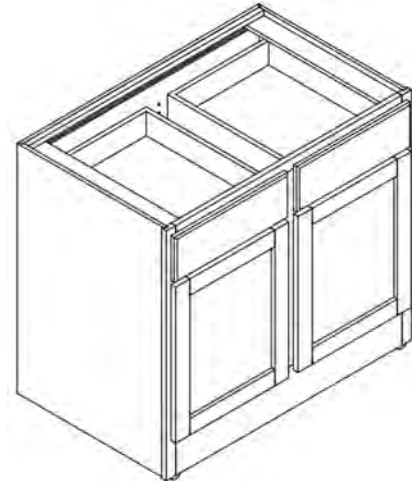
A door may be added to the end of a base cabinet. Specify L or R as to the end the door is to go on. Specify hinging L or R as you face the end of the cabinet. If a recessed toe kick is required you must specify and add the charge for it. Remember to add for the additional Door Style Charge. Some restrictions may apply.



PRICE
289

Casters

Casters are black and may be ordered and mounted on any base cabinet. Standard casters are exposed 1/2" below the cabinet. We recommend this cabinet also having a flush toe kick. Locking casters are also available. Locking casters are exposed 3 1/2" below the cabinet. Available in Deluxe and Classic series only. Cabinet will be 34 1/2" high including the casters unless otherwise specified. Price is for a set of 4 casters.

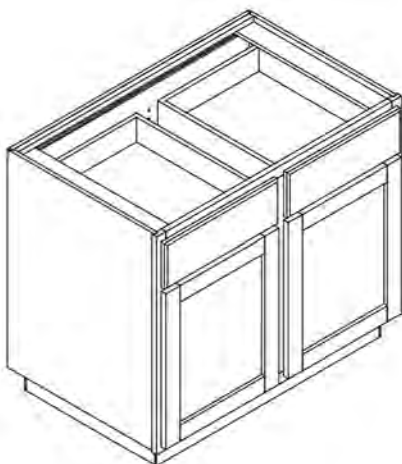


PRICE (Locking)
337*

PRICE (Standard)
257*

Toe Kick On End

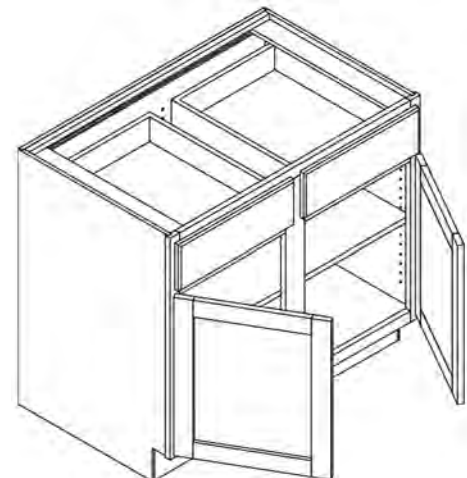
Toe kick will be recessed on the end of a base cabinet. Specify if L, R, or both. Price is for one Recessed Toe Kick On End.



PRICE
83*

Full Depth Shelf Option

Full depth shelves are not recommended on 30" - 36" Butt door cabinets.



PRICE 12" - 24"
23*

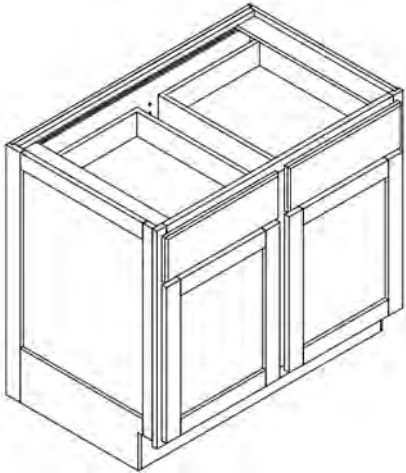
PRICE 27" - 48"
46*

1000

BASE CABINET MODIFICATIONS

Authentic Door End Base

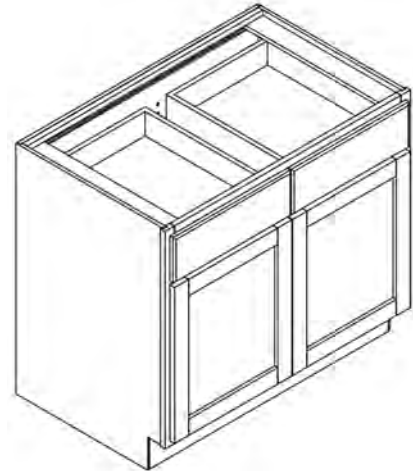
Authentic End is available on the end of a base cabinet. Specify L or R as to the side the Authentic End is to go on. Not available on mitered door styles. Heritage, Legacy and Regency doors will have a single full high insert panel with a matching top rail. Price is for one Authentic Door End. Some restrictions may apply on Inset with Cup hinges.



PRICE
513

Butt Doors To Cover Center Stile

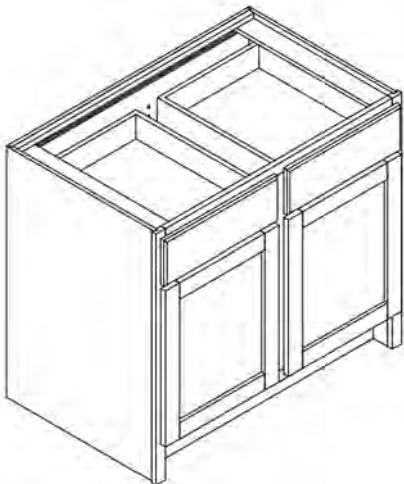
Butt Doors To Cover Center Stile are available on base cabinets 39" - 48" wide. Not available on Inset styles.



PRICE
129*

Toe Kick Return To Floor

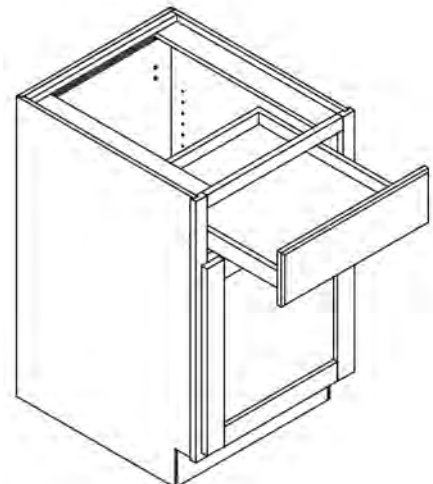
All standard base cabinets are available with a Toe Kick Return To Floor.



PRICE PER
SIDE
115

Cut Down Drawer For Cook Top

Available with most standard base cabinets. Cut down for drawer box. Allows a 4 1/4" clearance from top of cabinet.



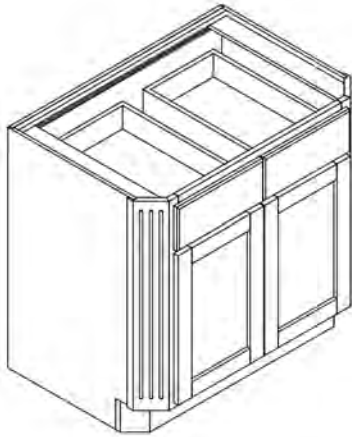
PRICE
41*

1000

BASE CABINET MODIFICATIONS

3" x 3" Clipped Corner

Available with most standard base cabinets. Specify L, R or both. Available with or without fluting (shown below with fluting). Fluting stops 1 1/2" from top & bottom unless otherwise specified. Price is for one Clipped Corner. When using this modification, the overall back dimension remains the same. The front dimension is reduced by 3" per clipped corner. Please note: The depth of the adjoining cabinet must accommodate the 3" clip.



PRICE
Solid
245
PRICE
Fluted
297

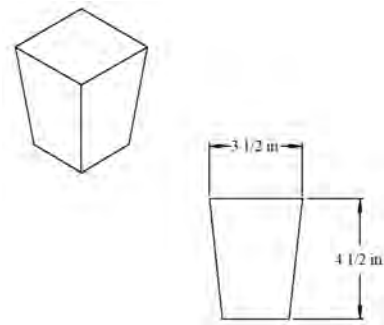
Tapered Leg

Price is per each leg.

Toe kick area is removed from cabinet when four Tapered legs are applied.

When one or two legs are applied to front, recessed toe kick is not removed unless specified. Toe kick will be modified to fit leg. Tapered leg is 4 1/2" high.

Available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Alder, Cherry.



PRICE
116

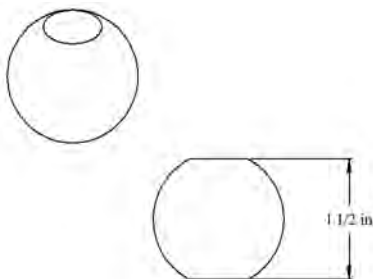
Bun Feet

Price is per each foot.

Toe kick area is removed from cabinet when four Bun feet are applied.

When one or two feet are applied to front, recessed toe kick is not removed unless specified. Toe kick will be modified to fit foot. Bun foot is 4 1/2" high and 4 7/8" diameter.

Available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry & Alder.



PRICE
116

Decorative Bun Feet

Price is per each foot.

Toe kick area will be removed from cabinet when four Bun feet are applied.

When one or two feet are applied to front, recessed toe kick is not removed unless specified. Toe kick will be modified to fit foot. Decorative Bun foot is 4 1/2" high and 3 3/8" diameter.

Available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Alder and Cherry.



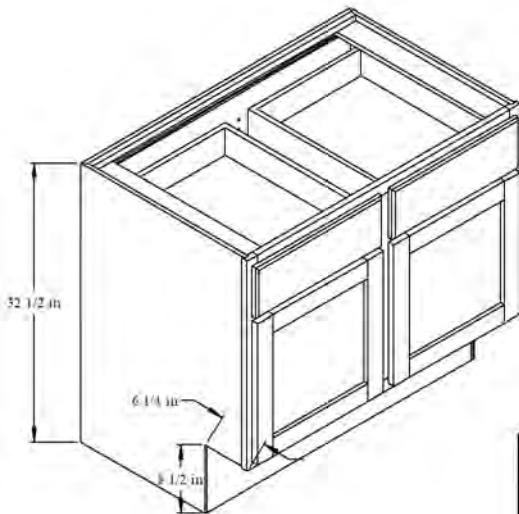
PRICE
116

1000

BASE CABINET MODIFICATIONS

Wheelchair Accessible - Base

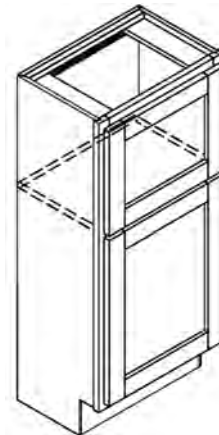
Not available on all base cabinets (For example BLS-36 are not available). Contact Customer Service for availability. Some restrictions may apply to certain cabinet styles. Wheelchair accessible Vanity cabinets will be 31 1/2" H., Tall Vanity cabinets will be 32 1/2" H.



PRICE	PRICE
Add 5%	230

Add-A-Floor - Base

Add-A-Floor option is available on full high door base cabinets. A face frame rail and fixed floor are added to the cabinet to have the look of "stacked" cabinets. You may also add two floors for a unique look. Please specify Add-A-Floor option(s) and the location desired. Price is for each added floor. If a matching finished interior is required, upgrade to Classic and add the finished interior charge.



Face Frame Modification - Base

Face Frame Modification is available on base cabinets with interior stiles and rails without changing the overall width and height of face frame. Example may be with a base cabinet 39"-42" wide with an offset center stile or a base three drawer cabinet with three equal drawer openings vs. standard configuration.

PRICE	PRICE
15%	703

Electric Touch-To-Open Option (ETTO)

Electric Touch-To-Open Option for RCD

Low voltage electronic opening feature creates a touch-to-open option for RCD cabinets allowing the recycling bin to open effortlessly with a slight touch of a hand, knee or foot. It can also be activated with a slight pull on the slide out unit. Opening feature will be interrupted if an obstruction is detected. Recycling bin with ETTO can also be opened manually if needed during a power failure. Includes a 110 volt plug-in power supply with 6 ft cable.

Restrictor Clip Hinge Option

Restrictor Clip Hinge Option is available to restrict the door swing preventing cabinet door from hitting a wall, appliance, etc.. Restrictor clip is a small plastic clip when inserted into the hinge it will restrict the swing to 85 degrees on Standard and Full overlay and 86 degrees on Inset.

If ordering the clips on a two door cabinet, please specify left, right or both.

If ordering the clips on a cabinet with sliding trays, a 1" tray reduction is required.

Price is per door.

PRICE	PRICE
16 *	0

Enhanced Full Overlay Option

Enhanced Full Overlay option will change the top reveal on Full Overlay base or vanity cabinets from our current 1" reveal to a 1/2" reveal. Modification charge will be reflected in the current Full Overlay charge, please specify Enhanced Full Overlay Option.

1000

BASE CABINET MODIFICATIONS

Reduce Center Stile

Standard base cabinet over 36" wide up to 48" wide may have the center stile reduced from 3" to 1 1/2" wide for inset applications only.

Openings and door sizes will increase in width by 3/4".

Plywood Floor Option

Available on any Great Lakes and Deluxe sink base cabinet or vanity sink base cabinet.

Cabinet will be constructed with a matching laminate 1/2" plywood floor in place of the standard 1/2" particleboard floor.

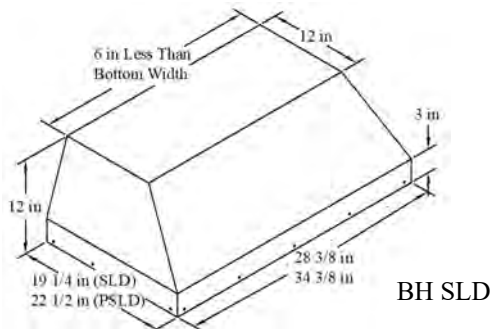
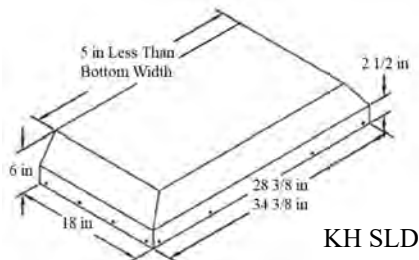
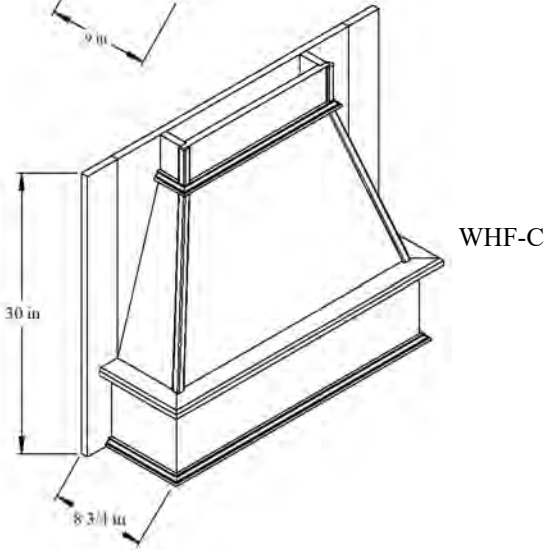
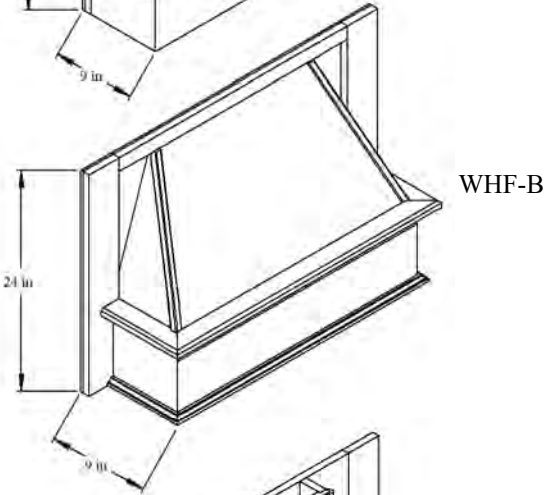
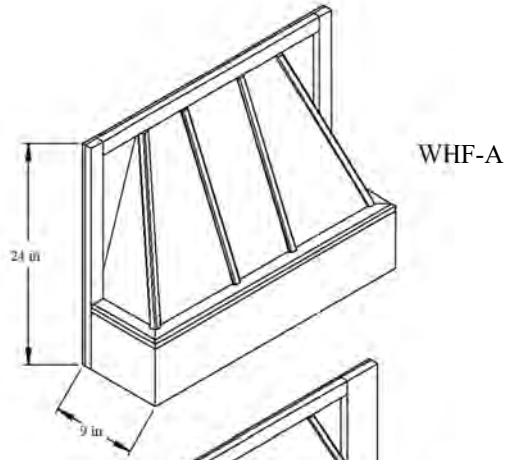
PRICE
69*

PRICE
50*

PRICE

PRICE

Blower/Liner Units 1102-1105
Corner Oven Units, 84", 90", 93" & 96" High..... 1111-1112
Corner Oven/Microwave Cabinets, 84", 90", 93" & 96" High..... 1113
Oven Units, 84", 90", 93" & 96" High..... 1106-1109
Oven/Microwave Cabinet, 84", 90", 93" & 96" High..... 1110
Range Base Drawer..... 1113
Wood Hoods..... 1102-1105



WHF	ALL	DR	DWR
WHF-3024 A	981	0	0
WHF-3624 A	1051	0	0
WHF-3624 B	1546	0	0
WHF-3630 C	1726	0	0
Blower/Liner	ALL	DR	DWR
KH28SLD	1267*	0	0
KH34SLD	1267*	0	0
BH128SLD	2229*	0	0
BH134SLD	2229*	0	0
BH228SLD	3039*	0	0
BH234SLD	3039*	0	0

Wood Hood Front

Must be mounted between two wall cabinets.

Blower/Liner not included.

Blower/Liner units not available for modified Wood Hoods.

WHF-3024A, WHF-3624B & WHF-3630C will accommodate the following Blower/Liners:

- KH28SLD
- BH128SLD
- BH228SLD

WHF-3624A will accommodate the following Blower/Liners:

- KH34SLD
- BH134SLD
- BH234SLD

Blower/Liner

KHSLD liner/blowers are Gunsmoke Gray finish which resembles the look of stainless steel with Halogen lights.

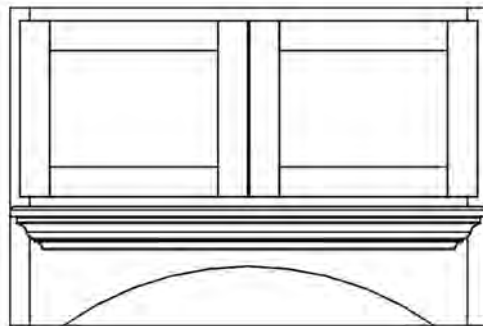
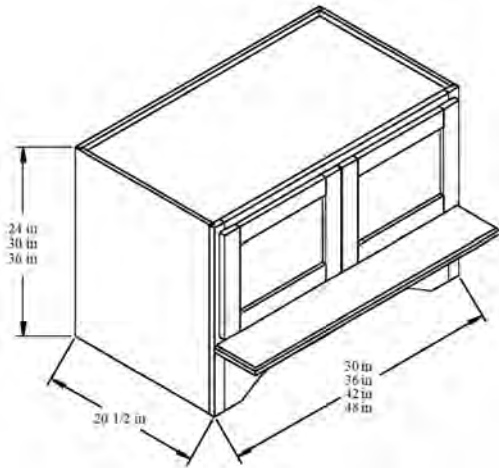
KH28SLD and KH34SLD are 250 CFM with two lights.

Vent-A-Hood liner/blowers are stainless steel with Halogen lights. For more information, visit www.ventahood.com.

- BH128SLD is 300 CFM with two lights.
- BH134SLD is 300 CFM with two lights.
- BH228SLD is 300 or 600 CFM with two lights.
- BH234SLD is 300 or 600 CFM with two lights.

1100

COOKING CENTER CABINETS



Front View

Wood Hood	ALL	DR	DWR
30WH-20524	1659	2	0
36WH-20524	1722	2	0
42WH-20524	1803	2	0
48WH-20524	1884	2	0
30WH-20530	1862	2	0
36WH-20530	1951	2	0
42WH-20530	2043	2	0
48WH-20530	2199	2	0
30WH-20536	2065	2	0
36WH-20536	2170	2	0
42WH-20536	2275	2	0
48WH-20536	2378	2	0
Blower/Liner	ALL	DR	DWR
BH128SLD	2229*	0	0
BH134SLD	2229*	0	0
BH140SLD	2448*	0	0
BH228SLD	3039*	0	0
BH234SLD	3039*	0	0
BH240SLD	3257*	0	0
BH246SLD	3501*	0	0

Wood Hood

Comes standard with flush finished ends and operating doors for easy access and removable floor for use with BH-SLD style blower units. All inset doors will have cup hinges.

Dealer is responsible for insuring cook top clearances meet local building codes and appliance requirements.

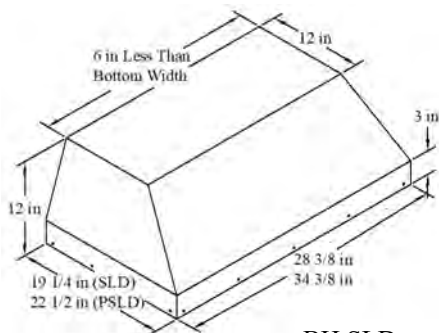
Blower/Liner units may not be available for modified Wood Hoods.

Blower/Liner

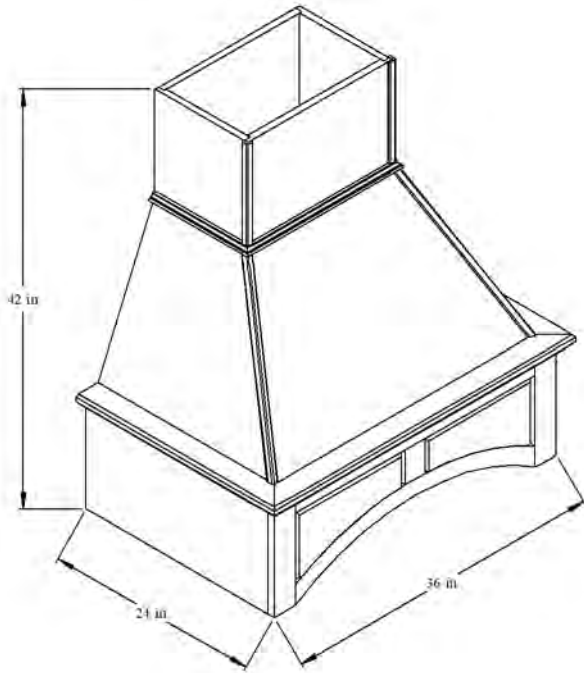
Vent-A-Hood liner/blowers are stainless steel with Halogen lights. For more information, visit www.ventahood.com.

BH128SLD is 300 CFM with two lights. Requires 6" ductwork.
 BH134SLD is 300 CFM with two lights. Requires 6" ductwork.
 BH140SLD is 300 CFM with two lights. Requires 6" ductwork.
 BH228SLD is 300 or 600 CFM with two lights. Requires 8" ductwork.
 BH234SLD is 300 or 600 CFM with two lights. Requires 8" ductwork.
 BH240SLD is 300 or 600 CFM with two lights. Requires 8" ductwork.
 BH246SLD is 300 or 600 CFM with two lights. Requires 8" ductwork.

Additional venting accessories are available, contact Customer Service for quote



BH SLD



Chimney Style Wood Hood	ALL	DR	DWR
36WHC-2442	2538	0	0
Blower/Liner	ALL	DR	DWR
BH134PSLD	2229*	0	0
BH234PSLD	3049*	0	0

Chimney Style Wood Hood

Shipped in three components: upper chimney, center transition, and lower mantel.

Blower/Liner units not available for modified Wood Hoods.

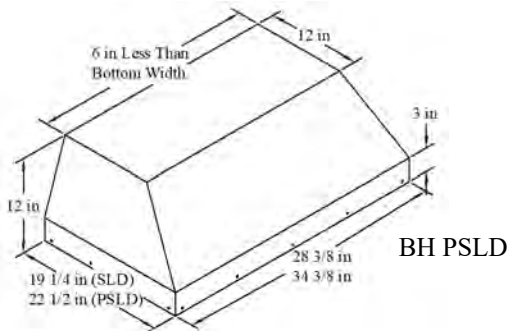
Dealer is responsible for insuring cook top clearances meet local building codes and appliance requirements.

Available w/Raised Panel or Flat inserts. Specify standard or scoop style insert for raised. Not available in styles with shaker or square inside profiles.

Overall width including molding is 38 1/2". Overall depth with molding is 25 1/4".

Width modifications are limited. Contact Customer Service for more information.

Depth may be modified to 21" deep.



Blower/Liner

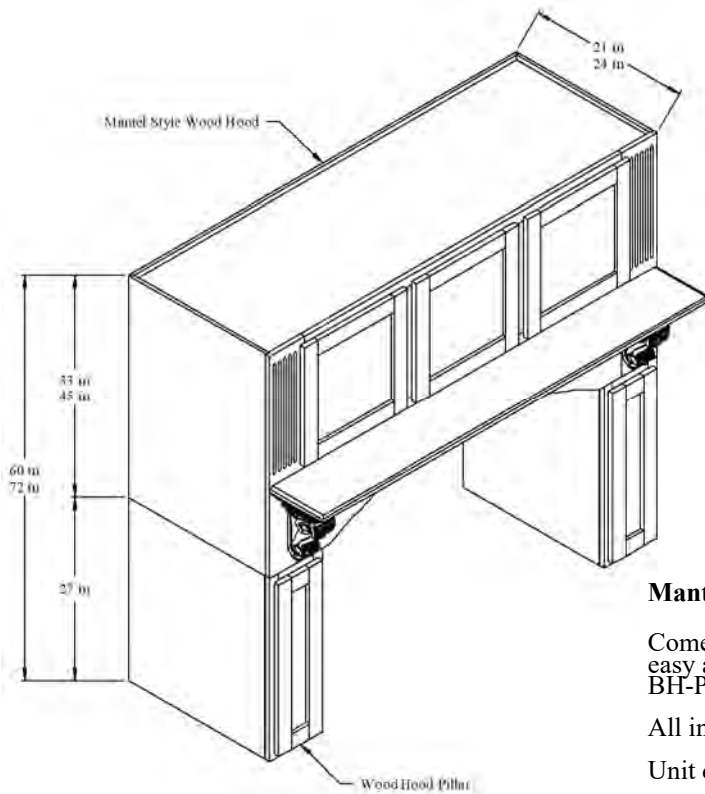
Vent-A-Hood liner/blowers are stainless steel with Halogen lights. For more information, visit www.ventahood.com.

BH134PSLD is 300 CFM with two lights.

BH234PSLD is 300 or 600 CFM with two lights.

1100

COOKING CENTER CABINETS



Mantel Style Wood Hood	ALL	DR	DWR
66WHM-2133	3797	3	0
66WHM-2433	4122	3	0
66WHM-2145	3903	3	0
66WHM-2445	4228	3	0
Wood Hood Pillar	ALL	DR	DWR
09WHP-2127	1036	1	0
09WHP-2427	1107	1	0
Blower/Liner	ALL	DR	DWR
BH246SLD	3490*	0	0
BH346SLD	4659*	0	0
BH246PSLD	3490*	0	0
BH346PSLD	4659*	0	0

Mantel Style Wood Hood

Comes standard with flush finished ends, operating doors for easy access and removable floor for use with BH-SLD and BH-PSLD style blower units.*

All inset doors will have cup hinges.

Unit designed to accommodate Wood Hood Pillars.

Dealer is responsible for insuring cooktop clearances meet local building codes and appliance requirements.

Blower/Liner units may not be available for modified Wood Hoods.

Wood Hood Pillar

Comes standard with flush finished ends and pull-out storage unit.*

Pillars designed for use with Mantel Style Wood Hood. Pillars shipped separately. Joining modification not available.

Price is per pillar.

Dealer is responsible for insuring cook top clearances meet local building codes and appliance requirements.

Blower/Liner

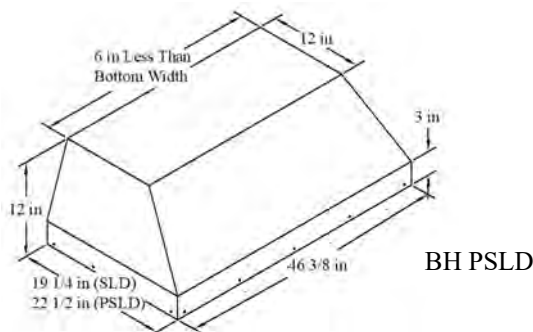
Vent-A-Hood liner/blowers are stainless steel with Halogen lights. For more information, visit www.ventahood.com.

66WHM-21XX Blower/Liners:

BH246SLD is 300 or 600 CFM with three lights.
BH346SLD is 300, 600 or 900 CFM with three lights.

66WHM-24XX Blower/Liners:

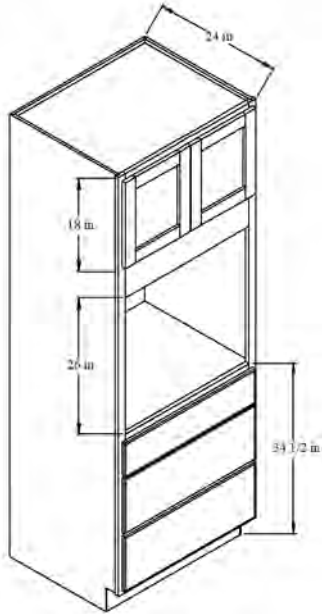
BH246PSLD is 300 or 600 CFM with three lights.
BH346PSLD is 300, 600 or 900 CFM with three lights.



*WHM and WHP can be ordered without flush finished ends w/1/4" skins (Customer Installed) at no charge to cover seams between Hood and Pillars. Contact Customer Service for more information.

1100

COOKING CENTER CABINETS



OU 84" HIGH "A"	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
OU-2484A BD	1077	1233	1340	2	3
OU-2784A BD	1279	1465	1592	2	6
OU-3084A BD	1550	1775	1929	2	6
OU-3384A BD	1669	1911	2077	2	6

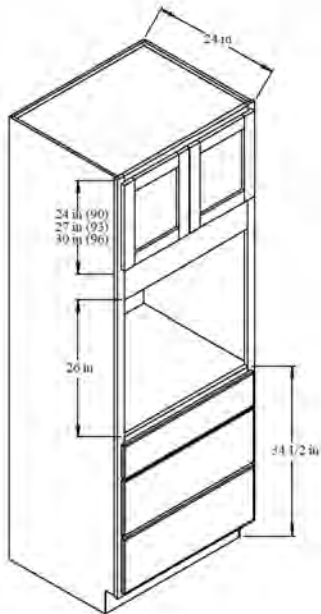
Oven Unit, 84" High, Style "A"

Style "A" Oven Openings:

- 24" - 21" W. x 26" H., expandable to 22" W. x 30 1/4" H.
- 27" - 24" W. x 26" H., expandable to 25" W. x 30 1/4" H.
- 30" - 27" W. x 26" H., expandable to 28" W. x 30 1/4" H.
- 33" - 30" W. x 26" H., expandable to 31" W. x 30 1/4" H.

If Full Overlay doors and drawers are required and you are using a built in oven or microwave trim kit, you must specify so cabinet doors can be modified to fit.

Custom Cutout available at no additional charge. Specify cutout size.



OU 90" HIGH "A"	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
OU-2490A BD	1178	1349	1466	2	3
OU-2790A BD	1418	1624	1765	2	6
OU-3090A BD	1695	1941	2110	2	6
OU-3390A BD	1824	2088	2270	2	6
OU 93" HIGH "A"	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
OU-2493A BD	1228	1406	1528	2	3
OU-2793A BD	1488	1704	1852	2	6
OU-3093A BD	1767	2024	2200	2	6
OU-3393A BD	1901	2177	2366	2	6
OU 96" HIGH "A"	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
OU-2496A BD	1278	1463	1590	2	3
OU-2796A BD	1558	1784	1938	2	6
OU-3096A BD	1839	2106	2289	2	6
OU-3396A BD	1978	2265	2462	2	6

Oven Unit, 90" - 96" High, Style "A"

1 Adjustable Shelf.

Style "A" Oven Openings:

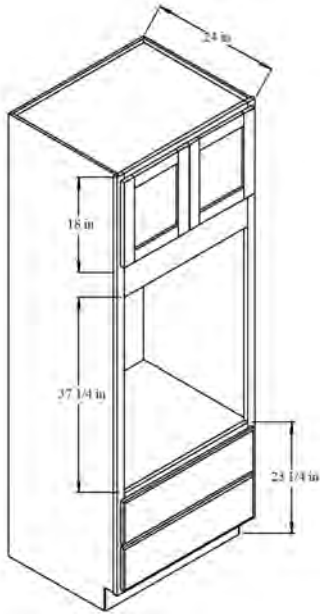
- 24" - 21" W. x 26" H., expandable to 22" W. x 30 1/4" H.
- 27" - 24" W. x 26" H., expandable to 25" W. x 30 1/4" H.
- 30" - 27" W. x 26" H., expandable to 28" W. x 30 1/4" H.
- 33" - 30" W. x 26" H., expandable to 31" W. x 30 1/4" H.

If Full Overlay doors and drawers are required and you are using a built in oven or microwave trim kit, you must specify so cabinet doors can be modified to fit.

Custom Cutout available at no additional charge. Specify cutout size.

1100

COOKING CENTER CABINETS



OU 84" HIGH "B"	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
OU-2484B BD	1056	1209	1314	2	2
OU-2784B BD	1236	1416	1538	2	4
OU-3084B BD	1507	1726	1875	2	4
OU-3384B BD	1626	1862	2024	2	4

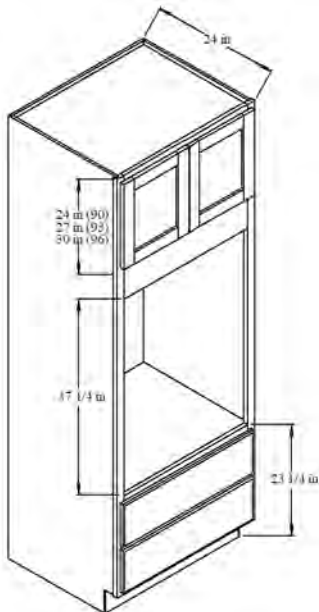
Oven Unit, 84" High, Style "B"

Style "B" Oven Openings:

24" - 21" W. x 37 1/4" H., expandable to 22" W. x 41" H.
 27" - 24" W. x 37 1/4" H., expandable to 25" W. x 41" H.
 30" - 27" W. x 37 1/4" H., expandable to 28" W. x 41" H.
 33" - 30" W. x 37 1/4" H., expandable to 31" W. x 41" H.

If Full Overlay doors and drawers are required and you are using a built in oven or microwave trim kit, you must specify so cabinet doors can be modified to fit.

Custom Cutout available at no additional charge. Specify cutout size.



OU 90" HIGH "B"	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
OU-2490B BD	1157	1325	1439	2	2
OU-2790B BD	1375	1575	1712	2	4
OU-3090B BD	1652	1892	2056	2	4
OU-3390B BD	1781	2039	2216	2	4
OU 93" HIGH "B"	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
OU-2493B BD	1207	1382	1501	2	2
OU-2793B BD	1445	1655	1799	2	4
OU-3093B BD	1724	1975	2146	2	4
OU-3393B BD	1858	2128	2313	2	4
OU 96" HIGH "B"	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
OU-2496B BD	1256	1438	1563	2	2
OU-2796B BD	1515	1734	1885	2	4
OU-3096B BD	1796	2057	2235	2	4
OU-3396B BD	1935	2216	2409	2	4

Oven Unit, 90" - 96" High, Style "B"

1 Adjustable Shelf

Style "B" Oven Openings:

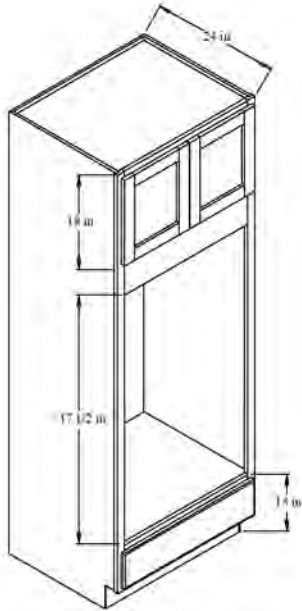
24" - 21" W. x 37 1/4" H., expandable to 22" W. x 41" H.
 27" - 24" W. x 37 1/4" H., expandable to 25" W. x 41" H.
 30" - 27" W. x 37 1/4" H., expandable to 28" W. x 41" H.
 33" - 30" W. x 37 1/4" H., expandable to 31" W. x 41" H.

If Full Overlay doors and drawers are required and you are using a built in oven or microwave trim kit, you must specify so cabinet doors can be modified to fit.

Custom Cutout available at no additional charge. Specify cutout size.

1100

COOKING CENTER CABINETS



OU 84" HIGH "C"	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
OU-2484C BD	1034	1184	1287	2	1
OU-2784C BD	1193	1367	1485	2	2
OU-3084C BD	1464	1677	1822	2	2
OU-3384C BD	1583	1813	1971	2	2

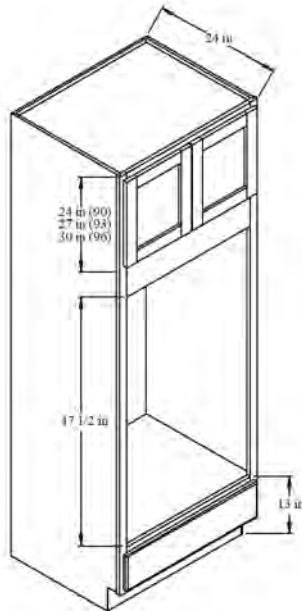
Oven Unit, 84" High, Style "C"

Style "C" Oven Openings:

- 24" - 21" W. x 47 1/2" H., expandable to 22" W. x 51 3/4" H.
- 27" - 24" W. x 47 1/2" H., expandable to 25" W. x 51 3/4" H.
- 30" - 27" W. x 47 1/2" H., expandable to 28" W. x 51 3/4" H.
- 33" - 30" W. x 47 1/2" H., expandable to 31" W. x 51 3/4" H.

If Full Overlay doors and drawers are required and you are using a built in oven or microwave trim kit, you must specify so cabinet doors can be modified to fit.

Custom Cutout available at no additional charge. Specify cutout size.



OU 90" HIGH "C"	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
OU-2490C BD	1135	1300	1413	2	1
OU-2790C BD	1333	1526	1658	2	2
OU-3090C BD	1610	1843	2003	2	2
OU-3390C BD	1738	1990	2163	2	2
OU 93" HIGH "C"	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
OU-2493C BD	1185	1357	1475	2	1
OU-2793C BD	1403	1606	1745	2	2
OU-3093C BD	1682	1926	2093	2	2
OU-3393C BD	1816	2079	2259	2	2
OU 96" HIGH "C"	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
OU-2496C BD	1235	1414	1537	2	1
OU-2796C BD	1472	1685	1832	2	2
OU-3096C BD	1753	2008	2182	2	2
OU-3396C BD	1893	2167	2355	2	2

Oven Unit, 90" - 96" High, Style "C"

1 Adjustable Shelf

Style "C" Oven Openings:

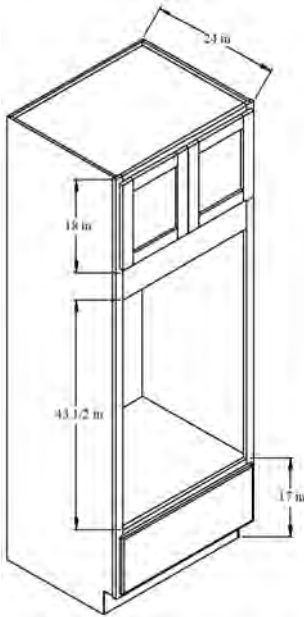
- 24" - 21" W. x 47 1/2" H., expandable to 22" W. x 51 3/4" H.
- 27" - 24" W. x 47 1/2" H., expandable to 25" W. x 51 3/4" H.
- 30" - 27" W. x 47 1/2" H., expandable to 28" W. x 51 3/4" H.
- 33" - 30" W. x 47 1/2" H., expandable to 31" W. x 51 3/4" H.

If Full Overlay doors and drawers are required and you are using a built in oven or microwave trim kit, you must specify so cabinet doors can be modified to fit.

Custom Cutout available at no additional charge. Specify cutout size.

1100

COOKING CENTER CABINETS



OU 84" HIGH "D"	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
OU-2484D BD	1034	1184	1287	2	1
OU-2784D BD	1193	1367	1485	2	2
OU-3084D BD	1464	1677	1822	2	2
OU-3384D BD	1584	1813	1971	2	2

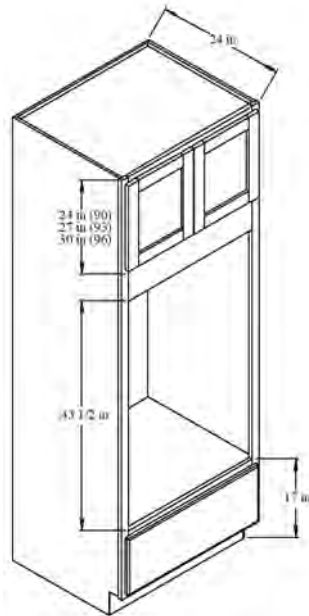
Oven Unit, 84" High, Style "D"

Style "D" Oven Openings:

- 24" - 21" W. x 43 1/2" H., expandable to 22" W. x 47 3/4" H.
- 27" - 24" W. x 43 1/2" H., expandable to 25" W. x 47 3/4" H.
- 30" - 27" W. x 43 1/2" H., expandable to 28" W. x 47 3/4" H.
- 33" - 30" W. x 43 1/2" H., expandable to 31" W. x 47 3/4" H.

If Full Overlay doors and drawers are required and you are using a built in oven or microwave trim kit, you must specify so cabinet doors can be modified to fit.

Custom Cutout available at no additional charge. Specify cutout size.



OU 90" HIGH "D"	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
OU-2490D BD	1135	1300	1413	2	1
OU-2790D BD	1333	1526	1658	2	2
OU-3090D BD	1610	1843	2003	2	2
OU-3390D BD	1738	1990	2163	2	2
OU 93" HIGH "D"	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
OU-2493D BD	1185	1357	1475	2	1
OU-2793D BD	1403	1606	1745	2	2
OU-3093D BD	1682	1926	2093	2	2
OU-3393D BD	1816	2079	2259	2	2
OU 96" HIGH "D"	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
OU-2496D BD	1235	1414	1537	2	1
OU-2796D BD	1472	1685	1832	2	2
OU-3096D BD	1753	2008	2182	2	2
OU-3396D BD	1893	2167	2355	2	2

Oven Unit, 90" - 96" High, Style "D"

1 Adjustable Shelf

Style "D" Oven Openings:

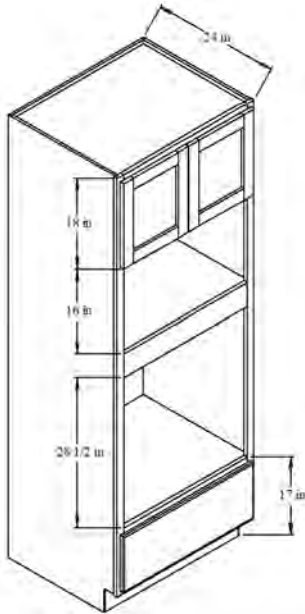
- 24" - 21" W. x 43 1/2" H., expandable to 22" W. x 47 3/4" H.
- 27" - 24" W. x 43 1/2" H., expandable to 25" W. x 47 3/4" H.
- 30" - 27" W. x 43 1/2" H., expandable to 28" W. x 47 3/4" H.
- 33" - 30" W. x 43 1/2" H., expandable to 31" W. x 47 3/4" H.

If Full Overlay doors and drawers are required and you are using a built in oven or microwave trim kit, you must specify so cabinet doors can be modified to fit.

Custom Cutout available at no additional charge. Specify cutout size.

1100

COOKING CENTER CABINETS



OMC 84" HIGH	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
OMC-2484BD	1212	1388	1508	2	1
OMC-2784BD	1392	1594	1733	2	2
OMC-3084BD	1663	1904	2070	2	2
OMC-3384BD	1782	2041	2218	2	2

Oven/Microwave Cabinet, 84" High

Oven Openings:

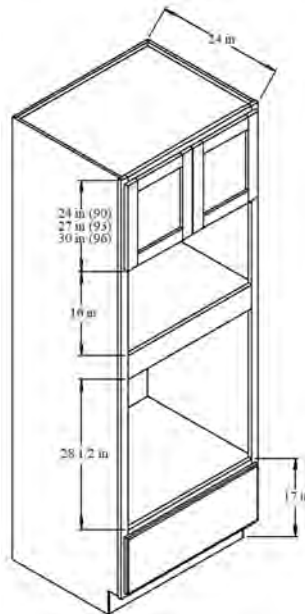
24" - 21" W. x 28 1/2" H., expandable to 22" W. x 30" H.
 27" - 24" W. x 28 1/2" H., expandable to 25" W. x 30" H.
 30" - 27" W. x 28 1/2" H., expandable to 28" W. x 30" H.
 33" - 30" W. x 28 1/2" H., expandable to 31" W. x 30" H.

Microwave Openings:

24" - 21" W. x 16" H.
 27" - 24" W. x 16" H.
 30" - 27" W. x 16" H.
 33" - 30" W. x 16" H.

If Full Overlay doors and drawers are required and you are using a built in oven or microwave trim kit, you must specify so cabinet doors can be modified to fit.

Custom Cutout available at no additional charge. Specify cutout size.



OMC 90" HIGH	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
OMC-2490BD	1313	1503	1634	2	1
OMC-2790BD	1532	1754	1906	2	2
OMC-3090BD	1808	2071	2251	2	2
OMC-3390BD	1937	2218	2410	2	2

OMC 93" HIGH	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
OMC-2493BD	1363	1560	1696	2	1
OMC-2793BD	1602	1834	1993	2	2
OMC-3093BD	1880	2154	2341	2	2
OMC-3393BD	2015	2307	2507	2	2

OMC 96" HIGH	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
OMC-2496BD	1412	1617	1757	2	1
OMC-2796BD	1671	1913	2079	2	2
OMC-3096BD	1952	2236	2430	2	2
OMC-3396BD	2092	2395	2603	2	2

Oven/Microwave Cabinet, 90" - 96" High

Oven Openings:

24" - 21" W. x 28 1/2" H., expandable to 22" W. x 30" H.
 27" - 24" W. x 28 1/2" H., expandable to 25" W. x 30" H.
 30" - 27" W. x 28 1/2" H., expandable to 28" W. x 30" H.
 33" - 30" W. x 28 1/2" H., expandable to 31" W. x 30" H.

Microwave Openings:

24" - 21" W. x 16" H.
 27" - 24" W. x 16" H.
 30" - 27" W. x 16" H.
 33" - 30" W. x 16" H.

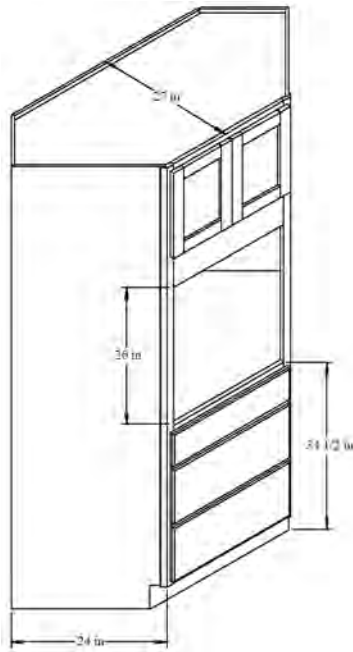
Top section has 1 adjustable shelf.

If Full Overlay doors and drawers are required and you are using a built in oven or microwave trim kit, you must specify so cabinet doors can be modified to fit.

Custom Cutout available at no additional charge. Specify cutout size.

1100

COOKING CENTER CABINETS



COU STYLE "A"	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
COU-2784 A BD	2719	3113	3383	2	6
COU-2790 A BD	2858	3273	3557	2	6
COU-2793 A BD	2928	3353	3644	2	6
COU-2796 A BD	2997	3432	3730	2	6

Corner Oven Unit, Style "A"

90"-96" H. have 1 adjustable shelf (non-removable)

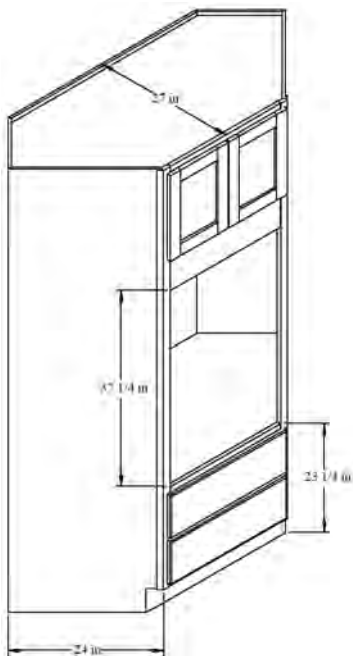
Style "A" Oven Opening:

24" W. x 26" H., expandable to 25" W. x 30 1/4" H.

Requires 43 1/8" of wall space from corner.

If Full Overlay doors and drawers are required and you are using a built in oven or microwave trim kit, you must specify so cabinet doors can be modified to fit.

Custom Cutout available at no additional charge. Specify cutout size.



COU STYLE "B"	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
COU-2784 B BD	2661	3047	3311	2	4
COU-2790 B BD	2800	3206	3484	2	4
COU-2793 B BD	2870	3286	3571	2	4
COU-2796 B BD	2939	3366	3658	2	4

Corner Oven Unit, 84" High, Style "B"

90"-96" H. have 1 adjustable shelf (non-removable)

Style "B" Oven Opening:

24" W. x 37 1/4" H., expandable to 25" W. x 41 1/2" H.

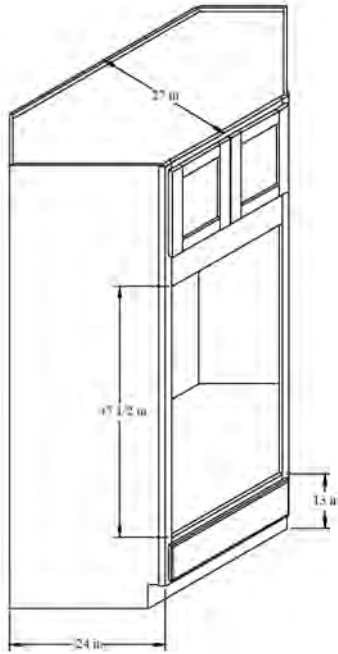
Requires 43 1/8" of wall space from corner.

If Full Overlay doors and drawers are required and you are using a built in oven or microwave trim kit, you must specify so cabinet doors can be modified to fit.

Custom Cutout available at no additional charge. Specify cutout size.

1100

COOKING CENTER CABINETS



COU STYLE "C"	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
COU-2784 C BD	2581	2956	3212	2	2
COU-2790 C BD	2720	3115	3385	2	2
COU-2793 C BD	2790	3195	3472	2	2
COU-2796 C BD	2860	3274	3559	2	2

Corner Oven Unit, Style "C"

90"-96" H. have 1 adjustable shelf (non-removable)

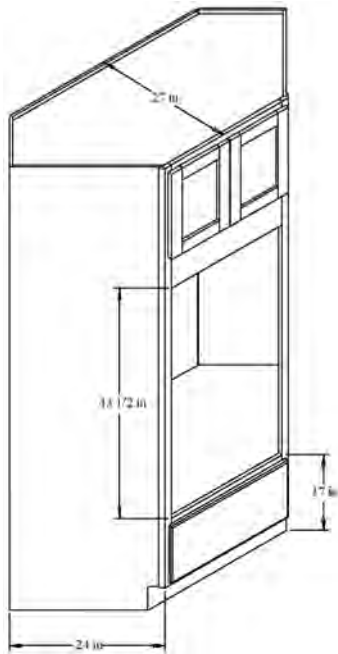
Style "C" Oven Opening:

24" W. x 47 1/2" H., expandable to 25" W. x 51 3/4" H.

Requires 43 1/8" of wall space from corner.

If Full Overlay doors and drawers are required and you are using a built in oven or microwave trim kit, you must specify so cabinet doors can be modified to fit.

Custom Cutout available at no additional charge. Specify cutout size.



COU STYLE "D"	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
COU-2784 D BD	2581	2956	3212	2	2
COU-2790 D BD	2720	3115	3385	2	2
COU-2793 D BD	2790	3195	3472	2	2
COU-2796 D BD	2860	3274	3559	2	2

Corner Oven Unit, Style "D"

90"-96" H. have 1 adjustable shelf (non-removable)

Style "D" Oven Opening:

24" W. x 43 1/2" H., expandable to 25" W. x 47 3/4" H.

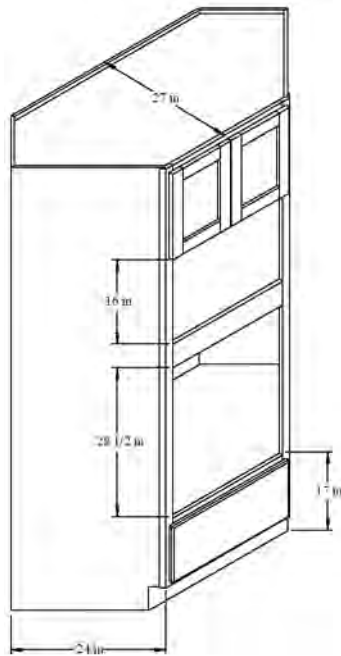
Requires 43 1/8" of wall space from corner.

If Full Overlay doors and drawers are required and you are using a built in oven or microwave trim kit, you must specify so cabinet doors can be modified to fit.

Custom Cutout available at no additional charge. Specify cutout size.

1100

COOKING CENTER CABINETS



COMC	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
COMC-2784 BD	2817	3225	3505	2	2
COMC-2790 BD	2956	3385	3679	2	2
COMC-2793 BD	3026	3465	3766	2	2
COMC-2796 BD	3095	3544	3852	2	2

Corner Oven/Microwave Cabinet

90"-96" H. have 1 adjustable shelf (non-removable)

Oven Openings:

24" W. x 28 1/2" H., expandable to 25" W. x 30" H.

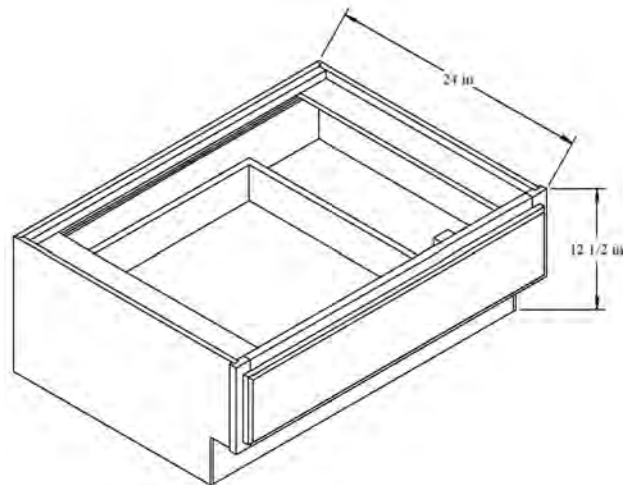
Microwave Openings:

24" W. x 16" H.

Requires 43 1/8" of wall space from corner.

If Full Overlay doors and drawers are required and you are using a built in oven or microwave trim kit, you must specify so cabinet doors can be modified to fit.

Custom Cutout available at no additional charge. Specify cutout size.



RBD	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
RBD-27	402	450	490	0	2
RBD-30	457	511	557	0	2
RBD-33	506	566	617	0	2
RBD-36	554	619	675	0	2

Range Base Drawer

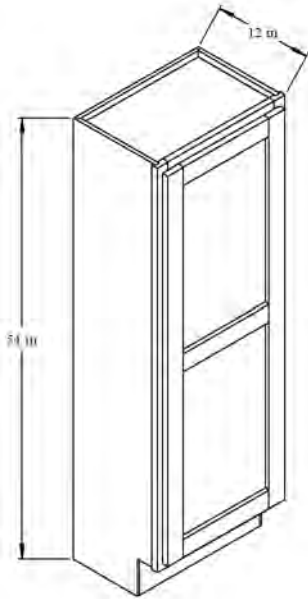
Used primarily for down draft ranges. The drawer box does not extend all the way across the drawer front to allow clearance for range vent.

Specify Drawer Box location L. or R. (L. Shown).

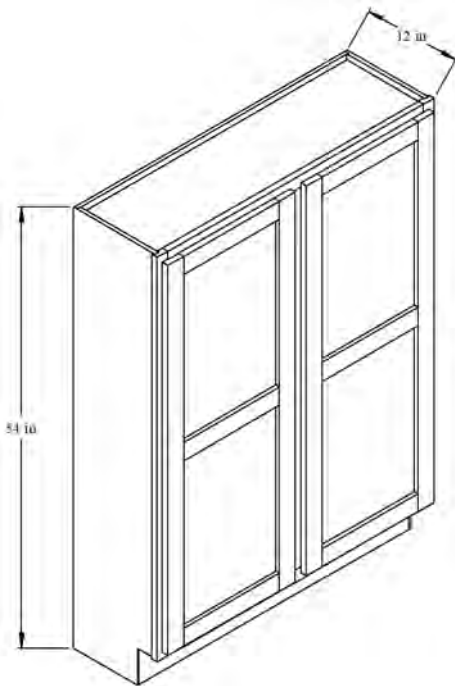
Angled Tall End Cabinet.....	1215
Broom Cabinet, 12” Deep, 54” High.....	1202
Broom Cabinet, 12” Deep, 84” & 90” High.....	1203
Broom Cabinet, 12” Deep, 93” & 96” High.....	1204
Broom Cabinet, 24” Deep, 54” High.....	1205
Broom Cabinet, 24” Deep, 84” & 90” High.....	1206
Broom Cabinet, 24” Deep, 93” & 96” High.....	1207
Pantry Kit	1215
Tall Pantry Cabinet.....	1214
Tall Pull-Out Cabinet	1216
Tall Storage Cabinet, 24” Deep, 84” & 90” High.....	1212
Tall Storage Cabinet, 24” Deep, 93” & 96” High.....	1213
Utility Storage Cabinet, 12” Deep, 84” & 90” High	1208
Utility Storage Cabinet, 12” Deep, 93” & 96” High	1210
Utility Storage Cabinet, 24” Deep, 84” & 90” High	1209
Utility Storage Cabinet, 24” Deep, 93” & 96” High	1211

1200

TALL CABINETS



BC 12 D. 54 H.	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
12BC1254	346	396	430	2	0
15BC1254	448	513	558	2	0
18BC1254	508	582	632	2	0
21BC1254	598	685	744	2	0
24BC1254	682	781	849	2	0
24BC1254BD	682	781	849	4	0
27BC1254BD	679	778	845	4	0
30BC1254BD	808	925	1005	4	0
33BC1254BD	953	1091	1186	4	0
36BC1254BD	1092	1251	1359	4	0
39BC1254	1233	1412	1535	4	0
42BC1254	1368	1566	1702	4	0
45BC1254	1499	1717	1866	4	0
48BC1254	1633	1869	2032	4	0



Broom Cabinet, 12" Deep, 54" High

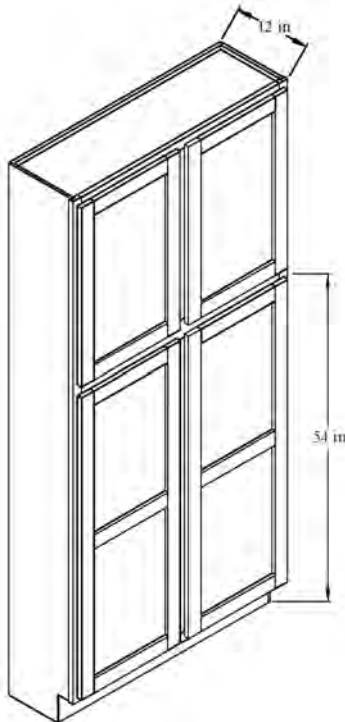
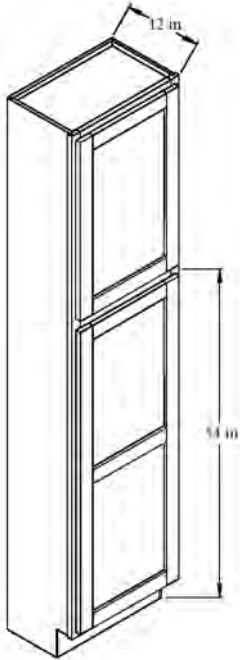
Shelves not included. Adjustable Shelf Kit (ASK) must be ordered separately.

27" - 36" wide come standard with Butt doors.

Specify hinging L or R on 12" - 24" wide cabinets.

1200

TALL CABINETS



BC 12 D. 84 H.	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
12BC1284	566	648	704	3	0
15BC1284	701	802	872	3	0
18BC1284	794	909	988	3	0
21BC1284	907	1039	1129	3	0
24BC1284	1019	1167	1268	3	0
24BC1284BD	1019	1167	1268	6	0
27BC1284BD	1045	1197	1300	6	0
30BC1284BD	1210	1386	1506	6	0
33BC1284BD	1377	1577	1714	6	0
36BC1284BD	1542	1766	1919	6	0
39BC1284	1709	1957	2127	6	0
42BC1284	1874	2146	2332	6	0
45BC1284	2041	2337	2540	6	0
48BC1284	2206	2526	2746	6	0
BC 12 D. 90 H.	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
12BC1290	640	732	796	3	0
15BC1290	783	897	975	3	0
18BC1290	880	1007	1095	3	0
21BC1290	1004	1149	1249	3	0
24BC1290	1120	1282	1394	3	0
24BC1290BD	1120	1282	1394	6	0
27BC1290BD	1184	1356	1474	6	0
30BC1290BD	1356	1552	1687	6	0
33BC1290BD	1532	1754	1906	6	0
36BC1290BD	1704	1952	2121	6	0
39BC1290	1886	2160	2348	6	0
42BC1290	2062	2362	2567	6	0
45BC1290	2232	2556	2778	6	0
48BC1290	2405	2754	2993	6	0

Broom Cabinet, 12" Deep, 84" & 90" High

Upper section has 1 adjustable shelf.
Lower Section shelves not included. Adjustable Shelf Kit (ASK) must be ordered separately.

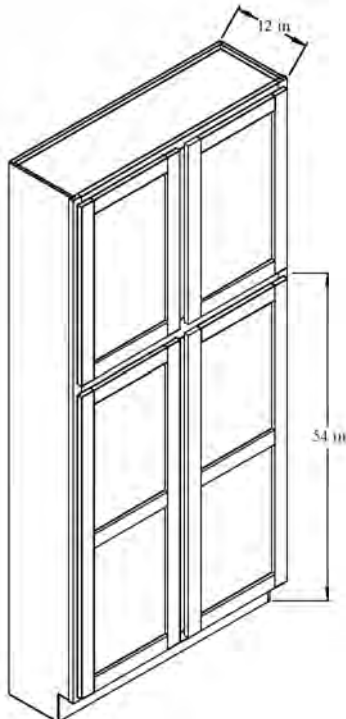
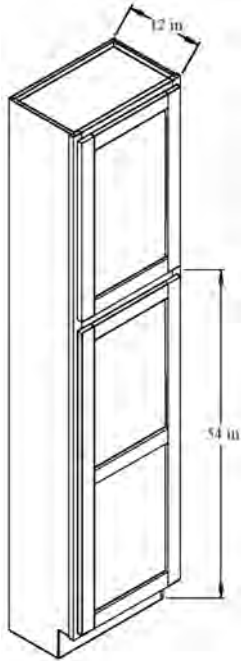
27" - 36" wide come standard with Butt doors.

Specify hinging L or R on 12" - 24" wide cabinets.

A 66" lower section is also available for brooms, etc. If specified, upper section will be 18" high on 84" units with no adjustable shelves and 24" high on 90" units with 1 adjustable shelf.

1200

TALL CABINETS



BC 12 D. 93 H.	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
12BC1293	676	774	841	3	0
15BC1293	825	945	1027	3	0
18BC1293	923	1057	1148	3	0
21BC1293	1052	1205	1309	3	0
24BC1293	1170	1339	1456	3	0
24BC1293BD	1170	1339	1456	6	0
27BC1293BD	1254	1436	1561	6	0
30BC1293BD	1428	1635	1777	6	0
33BC1293BD	1609	1843	2002	6	0
36BC1293BD	1786	2045	2222	6	0
39BC1293	1974	2261	2458	6	0
42BC1293	2156	2469	2683	6	0
45BC1293	2328	2666	2897	6	0
48BC1293	2505	2868	3117	6	0
BC 12 D. 96 H.	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
12BC1296	711	815	885	3	0
15BC1296	866	992	1078	3	0
18BC1296	965	1106	1201	3	0
21BC1296	1100	1260	1369	3	0
24BC1296	1219	1396	1517	3	0
24BC1296BD	1219	1396	1517	6	0
27BC1296BD	1323	1515	1647	6	0
30BC1296BD	1499	1717	1866	6	0
33BC1296BD	1686	1931	2098	6	0
36BC1296BD	1867	2137	2323	6	0
39BC1296	2062	2362	2567	6	0
42BC1296	2249	2575	2799	6	0
45BC1296	2424	2775	3016	6	0
48BC1296	2604	2982	3241	6	0

Broom Cabinet, 12" Deep, 93" and 96" High

Upper section has 2 adjustable shelves.
 Lower Section shelves not included. Adjustable Shelf Kit (ASK) must be ordered separately.

27" - 36" wide come standard with Butt doors.
 Specify hinging L or R on 12" - 24" wide cabinets.

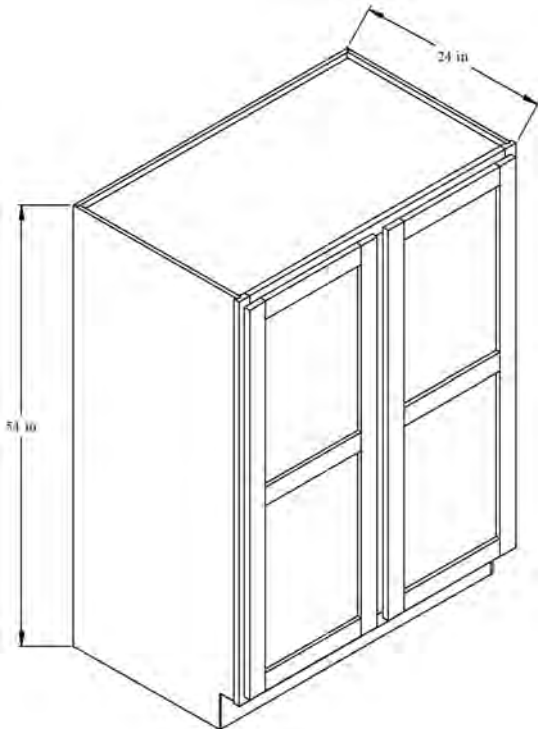
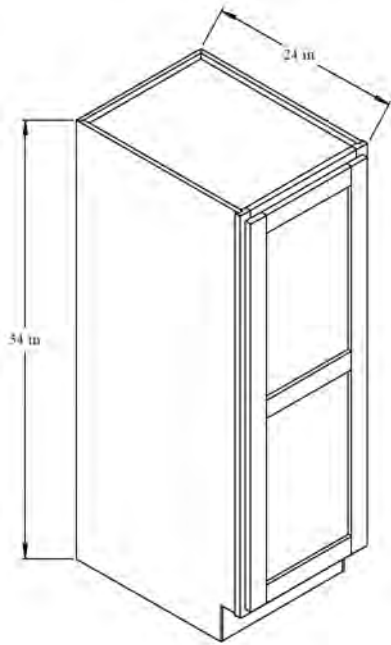
A 66" lower section is also available for brooms, etc. If specified, upper section will be 30" high with 1 adjustable shelf.

42" upper section is available in door style "A" or "B". "A" and "B" styles are not available in all door styles. Refer to the General Information section for door style availability.

The Toe Kick area can be shipped loose, if specified, at no additional cost.

1200

TALL CABINETS



BC 24 D. 54 H.	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
12BC2454	401	459	499	2	0
15BC2454	503	576	626	2	0
18BC2454	563	645	701	2	0
21BC2454	653	748	813	2	0
24BC2454	737	844	918	2	0
24BC2454BD	737	844	918	4	0
27BC2454BD	734	841	914	4	0
30BC2454BD	863	988	1074	4	0
33BC2454BD	1008	1155	1255	4	0
36BC2454BD	1148	1314	1428	4	0
39BC2454	1288	1475	1603	4	0
42BC2454	1423	1629	1771	4	0
45BC2454	1554	1780	1934	4	0
48BC2454	1688	1932	2100	4	0

Broom Cabinet, 24" Deep, 54" High

Also available in 18" and 21" depths for the same price as 24" deep.

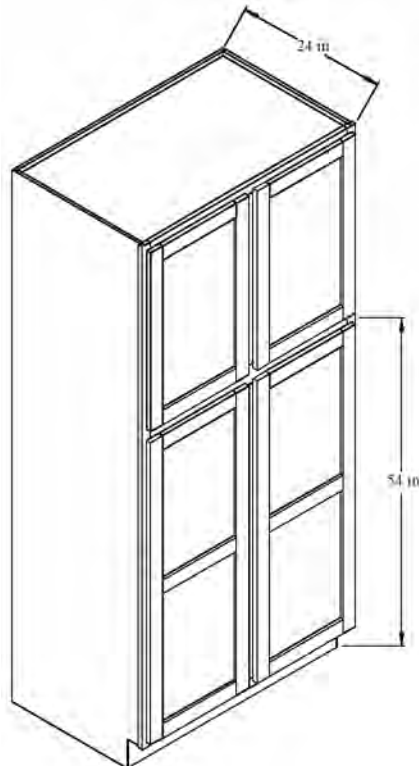
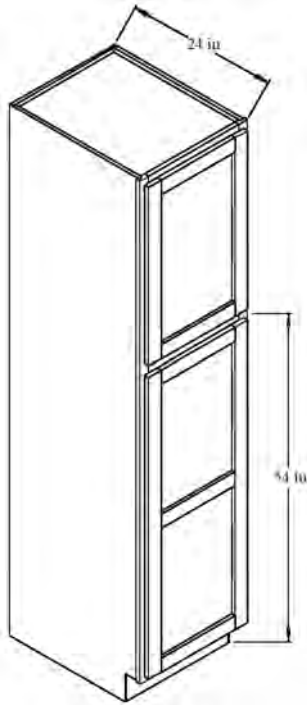
Shelves not included. Adjustable Shelf Kit (ASK), Sliding Shelf Kit (SSK), or Pantry Kit (PK) must be ordered separately. PK is not available with 18" and 21" deep cabinets.

27" - 36" wide come standard with Butt doors.

Specify hinging L or R on 12" - 24" wide cabinets.

1200

TALL CABINETS



BC 24 D. 84 H.	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
12BC2484	649	743	807	3	0
15BC2484	783	897	975	3	0
18BC2484	877	1004	1091	3	0
21BC2484	990	1134	1232	3	0
24BC2484	1102	1261	1371	3	0
24BC2484BD	1102	1261	1371	6	0
27BC2484BD	1128	1291	1403	6	0
30BC2484BD	1293	1480	1609	6	0
33BC2484BD	1460	1671	1816	6	0
36BC2484BD	1625	1861	2022	6	0
39BC2484	1792	2052	2230	6	0
42BC2484	1957	2241	2435	6	0
45BC2484	2124	2432	2643	6	0
48BC2484	2289	2621	2848	6	0
BC 24 D. 90 H.	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
12BC2490	722	827	899	3	0
15BC2490	866	992	1078	3	0
18BC2490	962	1102	1198	3	0
21BC2490	1086	1244	1352	3	0
24BC2490	1203	1377	1497	3	0
24BC2490BD	1203	1377	1497	6	0
27BC2490BD	1267	1451	1577	6	0
30BC2490BD	1438	1647	1790	6	0
33BC2490BD	1614	1848	2009	6	0
36BC2490BD	1787	2046	2224	6	0
39BC2490	1969	2255	2450	6	0
42BC2490	2145	2456	2669	6	0
45BC2490	2315	2651	2881	6	0
48BC2490	2488	2849	3096	6	0

Broom Cabinet, 24" Deep, 84" & 90" High

Also available in 18" and 21" depths for the same price as 24" deep.

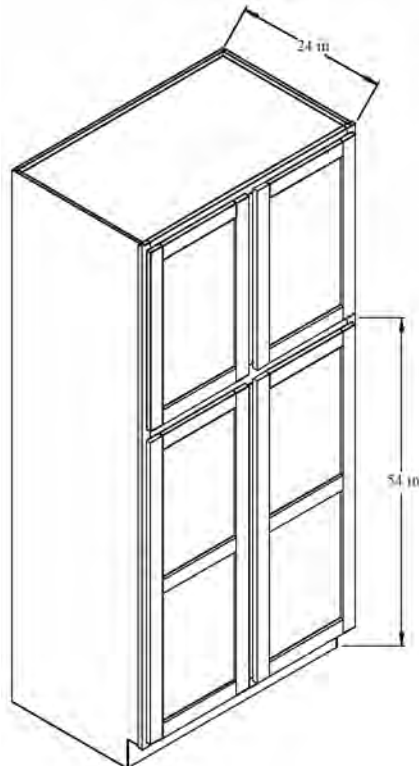
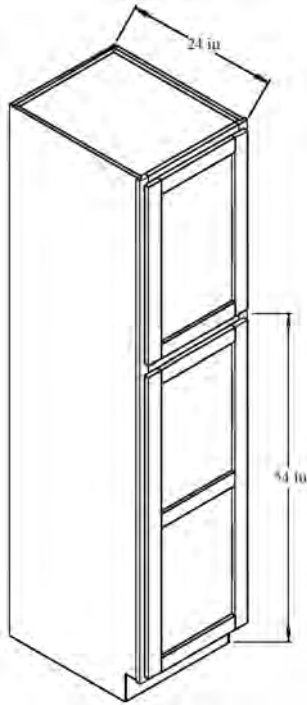
Upper section has 1 adjustable shelf.
Lower section shelves not included. Adjustable Shelf Kit (ASK), Sliding Shelf Kit (SSK), or Pantry Kit (PK) must be ordered separately. PK is not available with 18" and 21" deep cabinets.

Specify hinging L or R on 12" - 24" cabinets.
27" - 36" wide come standard with Butt doors.

A 66" lower section is also available for brooms, etc. If specified, upper section will be 18" high on 84" units with no adjustable shelves and 24" high on 90" units with 1 adjustable shelf.

1200

TALL CABINETS



BC 24 D. 93 H.	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
12BC2493	758	868	944	3	0
15BC2493	908	1039	1129	3	0
18BC2493	1005	1151	1251	3	0
21BC2493	1135	1299	1412	3	0
24BC2493	1253	1434	1559	3	0
24BC2493BD	1253	1434	1559	6	0
27BC2493BD	1337	1526	1664	6	0
30BC2493BD	1510	1730	1880	6	0
33BC2493BD	1692	1937	2105	6	0
36BC2493BD	1868	2139	2325	6	0
39BC2493	2057	2356	2560	6	0
42BC2493	2239	2563	2786	6	0
45BC2493	2411	2761	3000	6	0
48BC2493	2588	2963	3220	6	0
BC 24 D. 96 H.	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
12BC2496	794	909	988	3	0
15BC2496	949	1086	1180	3	0
18BC2496	1048	1200	1304	3	0
21BC2496	1183	1354	1472	3	0
24BC2496	1302	1491	1620	3	0
24BC2496BD	1302	1491	1620	6	0
27BC2496BD	1406	1610	1750	6	0
30BC2496BD	1582	1812	1969	6	0
33BC2496BD	1769	2025	2201	6	0
36BC2496BD	1949	2232	2426	6	0
39BC2496	2145	2456	2669	6	0
42BC2496	2332	2670	2902	6	0
45BC2496	2506	2870	3119	6	0
48BC2496	2687	3077	3343	6	0

Broom Cabinet, 24" Deep, 93" and 96" High

Upper section has 2 adjustable shelves.
 Lower Section shelves not included. Adjustable Shelf Kit (ASK),
 Sliding Shelf Kit (SSK), or Pantry Kit (PK) must be ordered separately.
 PK is not available with 18" and 21" deep cabinets.

27" - 36" wide come standard with Butt doors.

Specify hinging L or R on 12" - 24" wide cabinets.

A 66" lower section is also available for brooms, etc. If specified, upper section will be 30" high with 1 adjustable shelf.

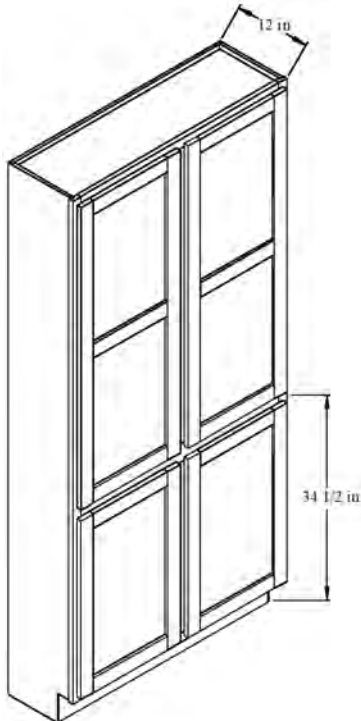
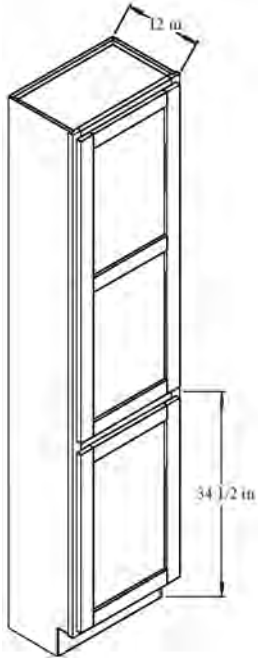
42" upper section is available in door style "A" or "B".
 "A" and "B" styles are not available in all door styles.
 Refer to the General Information section for door style availability.

Also available in 18" and 21" depths for the same price as 24" deep.

The Toe Kick area can be shipped loose, if specified, at no additional cost.

1200

TALL CABINETS



USC 12 D. 84 H.	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
12USC1284	603	690	750	3	0
15USC1284	747	855	929	3	0
18USC1284	849	972	1057	3	0
21USC1284	972	1113	1209	3	0
24USC1284	1092	1251	1359	3	0
24USC1284BD	1092	1251	1359	6	0
27USC1284BD	1128	1291	1403	6	0
30USC1284BD	1302	1491	1620	6	0
33USC1284BD	1478	1692	1839	6	0
36USC1284BD	1652	1892	2056	6	0
39USC1284	1828	2094	2275	6	0
42USC1284	2003	2293	2492	6	0
45USC1284	2179	2495	2711	6	0
48USC1284	2353	2695	2928	6	0
USC 12 D. 90 H.	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
12USC1290	689	788	857	3	0
15USC1290	829	950	1032	3	0
18USC1290	935	1070	1163	3	0
21USC1290	1068	1223	1329	3	0
24USC1290	1193	1367	1485	3	0
24USC1290BD	1193	1367	1485	6	0
27USC1290BD	1267	1451	1577	6	0
30USC1290BD	1447	1657	1801	6	0
33USC1290BD	1633	1869	2032	6	0
36USC1290BD	1815	2078	2258	6	0
39USC1290	2006	2297	2496	6	0
42USC1290	2191	2509	2727	6	0
45USC1290	2370	2714	2949	6	0
48USC1290	2552	2922	3176	6	0

Utility Storage Cabinet, 12" Deep, 84" and 90" High

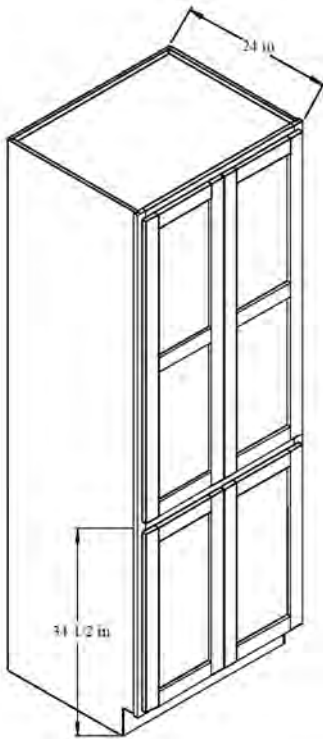
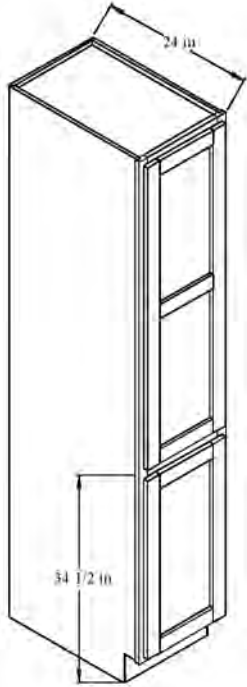
3 adjustable shelves in upper section.
 1 adjustable shelf in lower section.

27" - 36" wide come standard with Butt doors.
 Specify hinging L or R on 12" - 24" wide.

Lower section is available 31 1/2" high at no additional cost.

1200

TALL CABINETS



USC 24 D. 84 H.	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
12USC2484	685	785	853	3	0
15USC2484	829	950	1032	3	0
18USC2484	932	1067	1160	3	0
21USC2484	1054	1207	1312	3	0
24USC2484	1175	1346	1462	3	0
24USC2484BD	1175	1346	1462	6	0
27USC-2484BD	1210	1386	1506	6	0
30USC2484BD	1385	1586	1723	6	0
33USC2484BD	1561	1787	1942	6	0
36USC2484BD	1735	1987	2159	6	0
39USC-2484	1911	2188	2378	6	0
42USC-2484	2085	2388	2595	6	0
45USC-2484	2261	2589	2814	6	0
48USC-2484	2436	2789	3031	6	0
USC 24 D. 90 H.	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
12USC2490	759	869	944	3	0
15USC2490	912	1044	1135	3	0
18USC2490	1017	1165	1266	3	0
21USC2490	1151	1318	1432	3	0
24USC2490	1276	1461	1588	3	0
24USC2490BD	1276	1461	1588	6	0
27USC2490BD	1349	1545	1679	6	0
30USC2490BD	1530	1752	1904	6	0
33USC2490BD	1715	1964	2134	6	0
36USC2490BD	1897	2172	2361	6	0
39USC2490	2088	2391	2599	6	0
42USC2490	2274	2603	2829	6	0
45USC2490	2453	2808	3052	6	0
48USC2490	2635	3017	3279	6	0

Utility Storage Cabinet, 24" Deep, 84" and 90" High

3 adjustable shelves in upper section.
1 adjustable shelf in lower section.

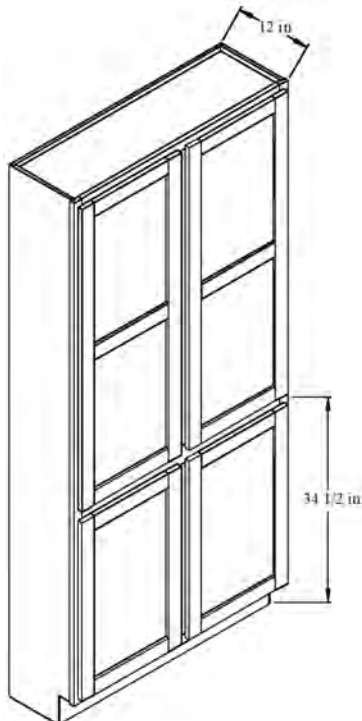
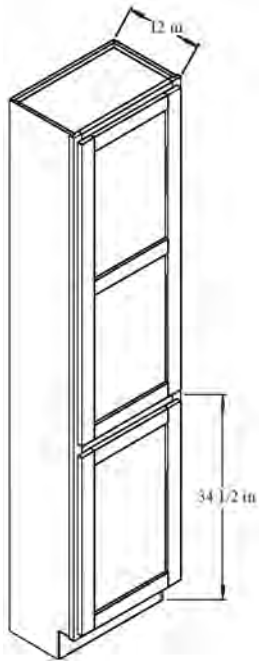
27" - 36" wide come standard with Butt doors.
Specify hinging L or R on 12" - 24" wide.

Available in 18" and 21" depths for the same price as 24" deep.

Lower section is available 31 1/2" high at no additional cost.

1200

TALL CABINETS



USC 12" D. 93" H.	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
12USC1293	725	830	902	3	0
15USC1293	871	997	1084	3	0
18USC1293	978	1120	1217	3	0
21USC1293	1116	1278	1389	3	0
24USC1293	1243	1424	1547	3	0
24USC1293BD	1243	1424	1547	6	0
27USC1293BD	1337	1531	1664	6	0
30USC1293BD	1519	1740	1891	6	0
33USC1293BD	1710	1958	2128	6	0
36USC1293BD	1896	2171	2359	6	0
39USC1293	2094	2398	2606	6	0
42USC1293	2285	2616	2843	6	0
45USC1293	2466	2824	3068	6	0
48USC1293	2652	3036	3300	6	0
USC 12" D. 96" H.	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
12USC1296	760	871	946	3	0
15USC1296	912	1044	1135	3	0
18USC1296	1021	1169	1270	3	0
21USC1296	1164	1333	1449	3	0
24USC1296	1293	1480	1609	3	0
24USC1296BD	1293	1480	1609	6	0
27USC1296BD	1406	1610	1750	6	0
30USC1296BD	1591	1822	1980	6	0
33USC1296BD	1787	2046	2224	6	0
36USC1296BD	1977	2264	2460	6	0
39USC1296	2182	2498	2715	6	0
42USC1296	2378	2723	2959	6	0
45USC1296	2561	2933	3187	6	0
48USC1296	2751	3150	3423	6	0

Utility Storage Cabinet, 12" Deep, 93" and 96" High

4 adjustable shelves in upper section.
1 adjustable shelf in lower section.

27" - 36" wide come standard with Butt doors.

Specify hinging L or R on 12" - 24" wide cabinets.

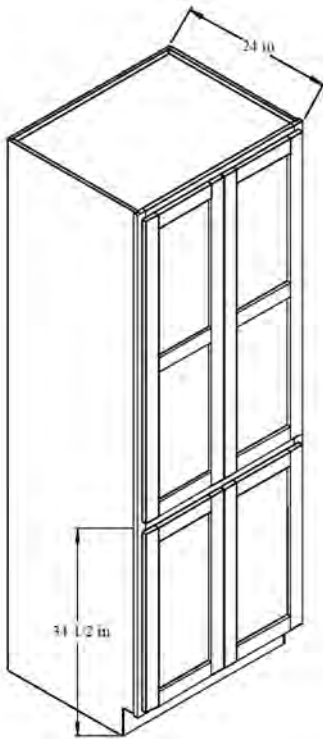
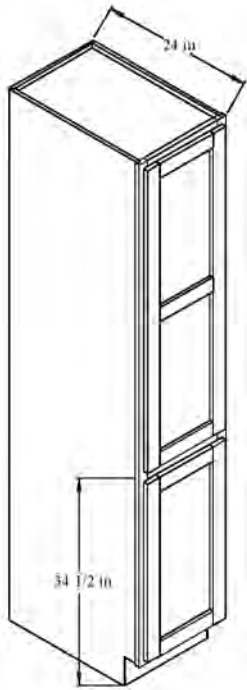
Also available in 18" and 21" depths for the same price as 24" deep.

Lower section is available 31 1/2" high at no additional cost.

The Toe Kick section can be shipped loose, if specified, at no additional cost.

1200

TALL CABINETS



USC 24" D. 93" H.	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
12USC2493	795	910	989	3	0
15USC2493	954	1092	1187	3	0
18USC2493	1060	1214	1320	3	0
21USC2493	1199	1373	1492	3	0
24USC2493	1326	1518	1650	3	0
24USC2493BD	1326	1518	1650	6	0
27USC2493BD	1419	1625	1766	6	0
30USC2493BD	1602	1835	1994	6	0
33USC2493BD	1793	2053	2231	6	0
36USC2493BD	1978	2265	2462	6	0
39USC-2493	2176	2492	2709	6	0
42USC-2493	2367	2710	2946	6	0
45USC-2493	2549	2918	3171	6	0
48USC-2493	2735	3131	3403	6	0
USC 24" D. 96" H.	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
12USC2496	831	951	1034	3	0
15USC2496	995	1139	1238	3	0
18USC2496	1103	1263	1373	3	0
21USC2496	1247	1428	1552	3	0
24USC2496	1375	1575	1712	3	0
24USC2496BD	1375	1575	1712	6	0
27USC2496BD	1489	1705	1853	6	0
30USC2496BD	1674	1917	2083	6	0
33USC2496BD	1870	2141	2327	6	0
36USC2496BD	2059	2358	2563	6	0
39USC-2496	2264	2593	2818	6	0
42USC-2496	2460	2817	3062	6	0
45USC-2496	2644	3027	3290	6	0
48USC-2496	2834	3245	3526	6	0

Utility Storage Cabinet, 24" Deep, 93" and 96" High

4 adjustable shelves in upper section.
1 adjustable shelf in lower section.

27" - 36" wide come standard with Butt doors.

Specify hinging L or R on 12" - 24" wide cabinets.

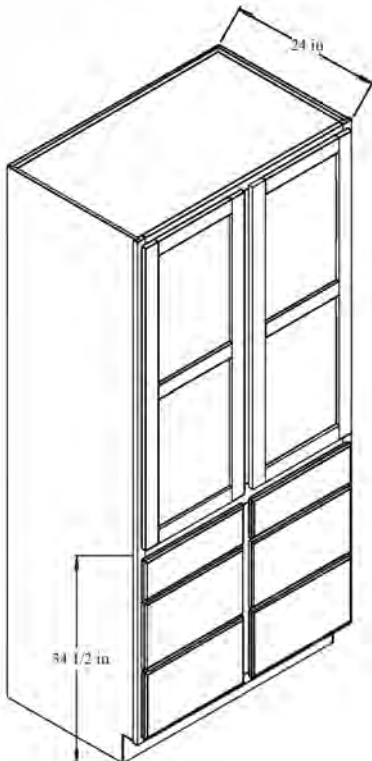
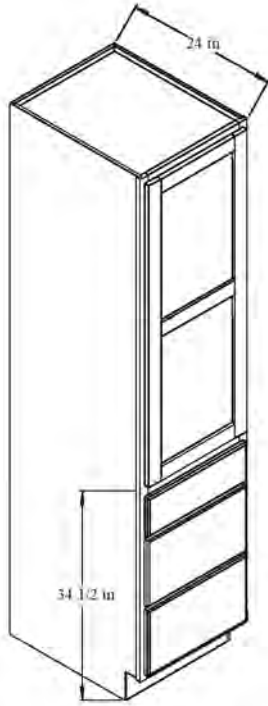
Also available in 18" and 21" depths for the same price as 24" deep.

Lower section is available 31 1/2" high at no additional cost.

The Toe Kick section can be shipped loose, if specified, at no additional cost.

1200

TALL CABINETS



TS 24" D. 84" H.	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
12TS2484	861	986	1072	2	3
15TS2484	1005	1151	1251	2	3
18TS2484	1108	1268	1378	2	3
21TS2484	1230	1409	1531	2	3
24TS2484	1351	1547	1681	2	3
24TS2484BD	1351	1547	1681	4	3
27TS2484BD	1562	1789	1944	4	6
30TS2484BD	1737	1989	2161	4	6
33TS2484BD	1913	2190	2380	4	6
36TS2484BD	2087	2390	2597	4	6
39TS-2484	2263	2591	2816	4	6
42TS-2484	2437	2791	3033	4	6
45TS-2484	2613	2992	3252	4	6
48TS-2484	2788	3192	3469	4	6
TS 24" D. 90" H.	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
12TS2490	935	1070	1163	2	3
15TS2490	1088	1246	1354	2	3
18TS2490	1193	1367	1485	2	3
21TS2490	1327	1519	1651	2	3
24TS2490	1452	1663	1807	2	3
24TS2490BD	1452	1663	1807	4	3
27TS2490BD	1701	1948	2117	4	6
30TS2490BD	1882	2155	2342	4	6
33TS2490BD	2067	2367	2572	4	6
36TS2490BD	2249	2575	2799	4	6
39TS2490	2440	2794	3037	4	6
42TS2490	2625	3006	3267	4	6
45TS2490	2804	3211	3490	4	6
48TS2490	2987	3420	3717	4	6

Tall Storage Cabinet, 24" Deep, 84" and 90" High

3 adjustable shelves in upper section.

12" - 24" wide come with 1 door with 3 drawers.
 27" - 36" wide come standard with BD's and 3 full wide drawers.
 39" - 48" wide has 2 doors and 6 separate drawers.

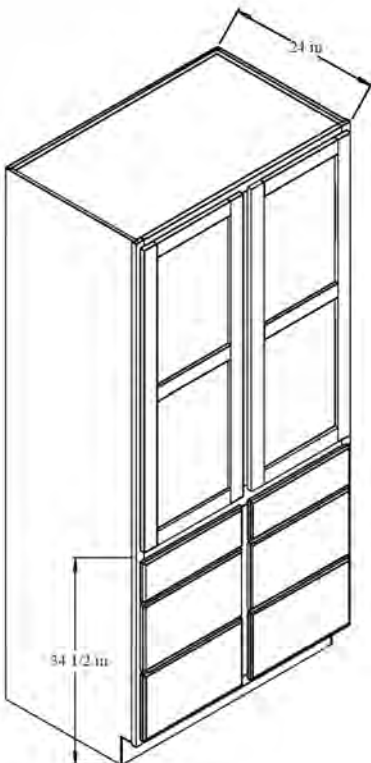
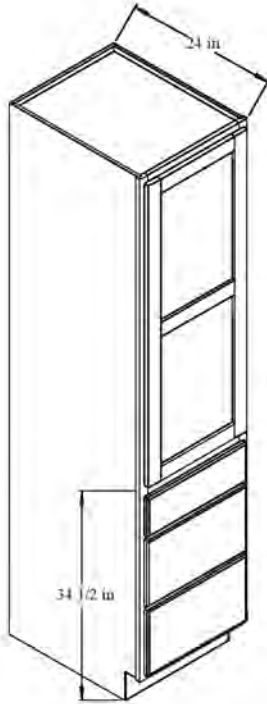
Specify hinging L or R on 12" - 24" wide cabinet.

Available in 18" and 21" depths for the same price as 24" deep.

Lower section is available 31 1/2" high at no additional cost.

1200

TALL CABINETS



TS 24" D. 93" H.	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
12TS2493	971	1112	1208	2	3
15TS2493	1129	1293	1406	2	3
18TS2493	1236	1416	1539	2	3
21TS2493	1375	1574	1711	2	3
24TS2493	1502	1720	1869	2	3
24TS2493BD	1502	1720	1869	4	3
27TS2493BD	1771	2028	2204	4	6
30TS2493BD	1954	2238	2432	4	6
33TS2493BD	2145	2456	2669	4	6
36TS2493BD	2330	2669	2900	4	6
39TS-2493	2528	2895	3147	4	6
42TS-2493	2719	3113	3384	4	6
45TS-2493	2900	3321	3609	4	6
48TS-2493	3086	3534	3841	4	6
TS 24" D. 96" H.	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
12TS2496	1007	1153	1253	2	3
15TS2496	1170	1340	1457	2	3
18TS2496	1279	1465	1592	2	3
21TS2496	1423	1629	1771	2	3
24TS2496	1551	1777	1931	2	3
24TS2496BD	1551	1777	1931	4	3
27TS2496BD	1841	2108	2291	4	6
30TS2496BD	2026	2320	2521	4	6
33TS2496BD	2222	2544	2765	4	6
36TS2496BD	2411	2761	3001	4	6
39TS-2496	2616	2996	3256	4	6
42TS-2496	2812	3220	3500	4	6
45TS-2496	2996	3430	3728	4	6
48TS-2496	3185	3648	3964	4	6

Tall Storage Cabinet, 24" Deep, 93" and 96" High

4 adjustable shelves in upper section.

12" - 24" wide come with 1 door and 3 drawers.
 27" - 36" wide come standard with BD's and 3 full wide drawers.
 39" - 48" wide has 2 doors and 6 separate drawers.

Specify hinging L or R on 12" - 24" wide cabinets.

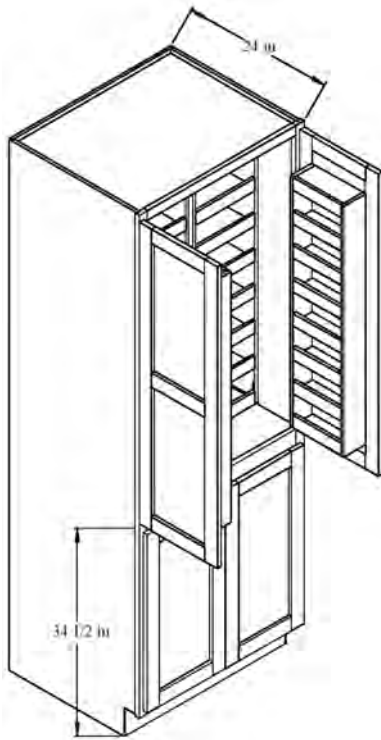
Also available in 18" and 21" depths for the same price as 24" deep.

Lower section is available 31 1/2" high at no additional cost.

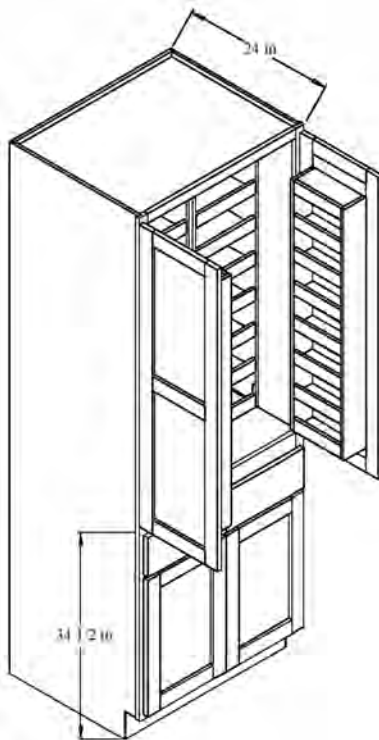
The Toe Kick area can be shipped loose, if specified, at no additional cost.

1200

TALL CABINETS



Style "B"



Style "D"

TP "B" STYLE	ALL	DR	DWR
33TP2484BD-B	4299	6	0
36TP2484BD-B	4504	6	0
33TP2490BD-B	4527	6	0
36TP2490BD-B	4733	6	0
33TP2493BD-B	4641	6	0
36TP2493BD-B	4847	6	0
33TP2496BD-B	4755	6	0
36TP2496BD-B	4961	6	0
TP "D" STYLE	ALL	DR	DWR
33TP2484BD-D	4302	6	2
36TP2484BD-D	4508	6	2
33TP2490BD-D	4530	6	2
36TP2490BD-D	4736	6	2
33TP2493BD-D	4645	6	2
36TP2493BD-D	4851	6	2
33TP2496BD-D	4759	6	2
36TP2496BD-D	4965	6	2

Tall Pantry Cabinet, 24" Deep, 84", 90", 93" & 96" High

Butt doors are standard on all Tall Pantry cabinets.

Not available on Flat Panel doors.

Style B:

Comes standard with a Pantry unit in the top section and with Full Height doors with 3 sliding trays in the lower section.

Style D:

Comes standard with a Pantry unit in the top section and 2 drawers with 2 sliding trays in the lower section. A Full Width drawer may be substituted for the 2 drawers at no additional cost.

Note: Inset doors cannot have a restriction on the door swing. Doors must open 150°.

The Toe Kick area can be shipped loose, if specified, at no additional cost.

Pantry racks are:

84" High Cabinet - 3 7/8" Deep x 45" High.

90" High Cabinet - 3 7/8" Deep x 51" High.

93" High Cabinet - 3 7/8" Deep x 54" High.

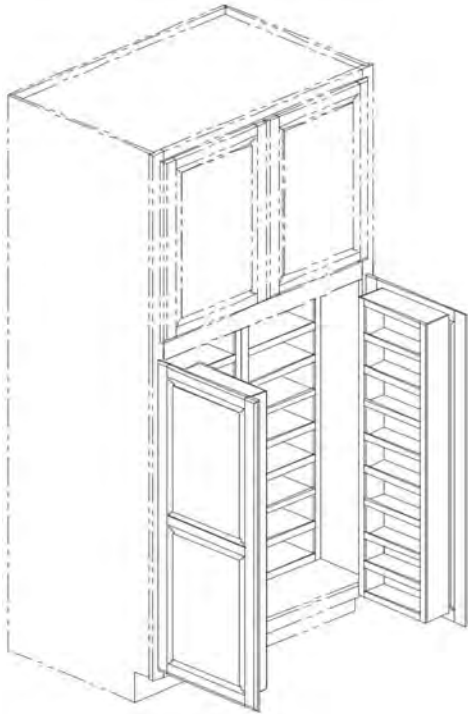
96" High Cabinet - 3 7/8" Deep x 57" High.

84" & 90" high come standard with 4 adjustable shelves behind Pantry unit.

93" & 96" high comes standard with 5 adjustable shelves behind Pantry unit.

1200

TALL CABINETS

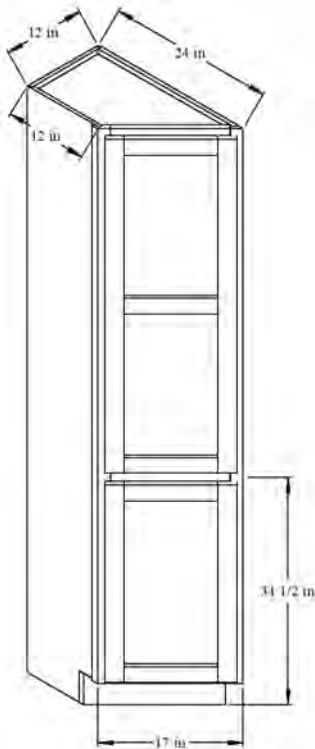


PK	ALL	DR	DWR
PK-18	774*	0	0
PK-24	866*	0	0
PK-36	1340*	0	0

Pantry Kit

PK - 18 & 24 are for installation in 54" & 84" high by 24" deep Broom Cabinets (BC). Not available on 24" wide Butt Door Cabinets. Comes standard with 1 swing out pantry shelf and 1 door mounted pantry shelf. Also includes 4, 1/2 depth adjustable shelves.

PK - 36 is for installation in 54" & 84" high by 24" deep Broom Cabinets (BC). Comes standard with 2 swing out pantry shelves and 2 door mounted pantry shelves. Also includes 4, 1/2 depth adjustable shelves.



ATE	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
12ATE-84	1343	1538	1672	3	0
12ATE-90	1415	1621	1761	3	0
12ATE-93	1451	1662	1806	3	0
12ATE-96	1487	1703	1851	3	0

Tall Angled End Cabinet

Comes standard with 4 adjustable upper shelves and 1 adjustable lower shelf.

Lower section is available 31 1/2" high at no additional cost.

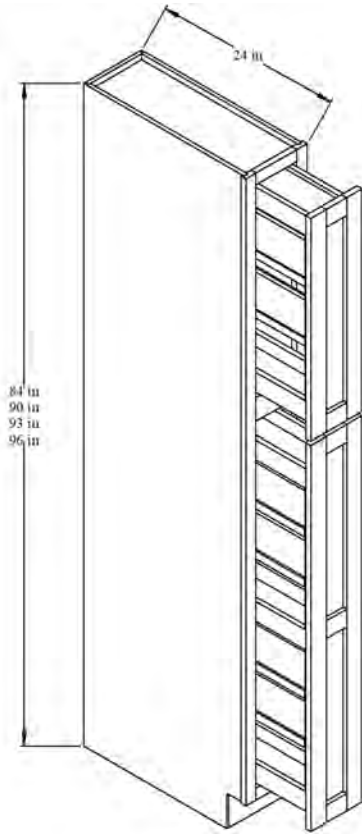
The Toe kick area can be shipped loose if specified, at no additional cost.

Specify hinging L. or R., Specify angle L. or R.

Not available with Inset Cup hinge unless hinged on angled side.

1200

TALL CABINETS



TPO	ALL	DR	DWR
09TPO-2484	1557	3	0
12TPO-2484	1854	3	0
09TPO-2490	1665	3	0
12TPO-2490	1980	3	0
09TPO-2493	1727	3	0
12TPO-2493	2058	3	0
09TPO-2496	1787	3	0
12TPO-2496	2135	3	0

Tall Pull-Out Cabinet

Comes standard with upper and lower pull-out storage racks on full extension side-mount tracks.

3" x 3" Clipped Corner	1310
Add-A-Floor.....	1311
Angled Stile.....	1308
Angled Tall Cabinet	1304
Authentic Door End Tall	1309
Butt Doors Over Center Stile.....	1310
Decorative Flush toe Kick	1306
Diagonal End w/No Doors.....	1308
Door On End Of Cabinet	1309
Double Faced Tall Cabinet.....	1306
Enhanced Full Overlay Option	1311
Extend Side Back.....	1306
Extended Stiles.....	1307
Extended Top Rail.....	1312
Face Frame and Doors	1305
Finished Back.....	1307
Finished End	1307
Finished Interior.....	1309
Fixed Vertical Divider	1308
Flush Finished End.....	1309
Flush Floor	1305
Flush Toe Kick	1305
Increase Depth.....	1303
Increase Height	1303

Recessed Vertical Divider..... 1308

Reduce Center Stile or Rail 1311

Reduce Depth..... 1303

Reduce Height..... 1303

Reduce Width..... 1304

Restrictor Clip Hinge Option..... 1311

Ship Toe Kick Area Loose 1310

Tall Cabinet, No Doors 1305

Tall Pipe Chase..... 1304

Toe Kick On End Of Cabinet..... 1304

Toe Kick Return To Floor 1310

Valance Top Rail 1306

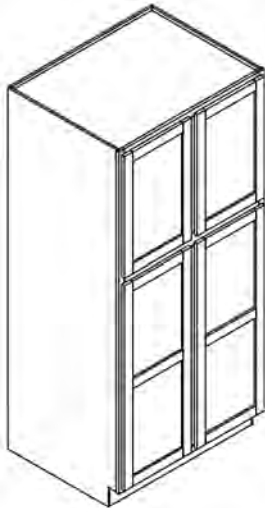
Wide Stiles 1307

1300

TALL CABINET MODIFICATIONS

Increase Depth

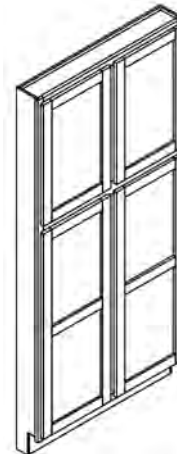
Increase the depth of a tall cabinet over 24" to a maximum of 30". Note the Increased Depth after the cabinet nomenclature on the order form.



PRICE
295*

Reduce Depth

Reduce the depth of a tall cabinet to a minimum of 6" deep. If you require a depth less than 6" we suggest ordering a Face Frame and Door only and framing the wall space yourself. Sliding Shelf Kits are available for 18", 21" and 24" depths. For further information, please call Customer Service. Note the Reduced Depth after the cabinet nomenclature.



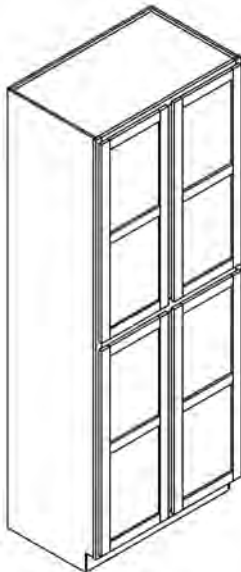
PRICE
0

Increase Height

Increase the height of a standard Classic tall cabinet over 96" up to a maximum of 108" high. Maximum cabinet width is 36".

A tall cabinet cannot be stood up in a room with the same height ceilings. The Toe kick section can be shipped loose, if specified, at no additional cost. Please note: Any cabinet over 105" high must have the toe kick area shipped loose.

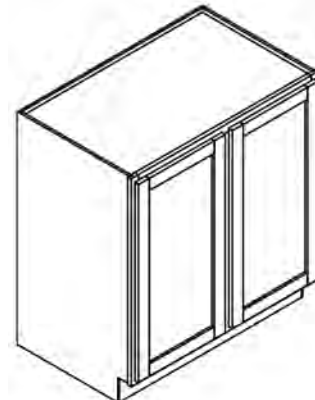
Include any additional door charges.



PRICE
958*

Reduce Height

Reduce the height of a tall cabinet to a minimum of 42" high. If you require less than 42" high, use a base cabinet and increase the height. To price, use next larger cabinet and add modification.



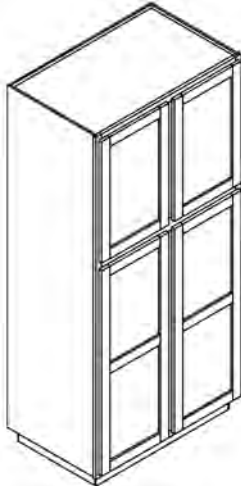
PRICE
0

1300

TALL CABINET MODIFICATIONS

Toe Kick On End Of Cabinet

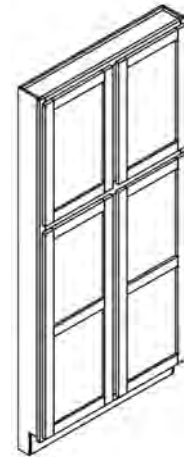
Toe kick will be recessed on the end of a Tall cabinet. Specify if L., R., or both. Price is for one Recessed Toe Kick on End.



PRICE
83*

Reduce Width

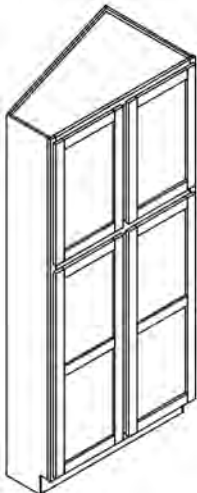
Reduce the width of a cabinet to a minimum of 9". To price, use next larger cabinet and add modification.



PRICE
0

Angled Tall Cabinet

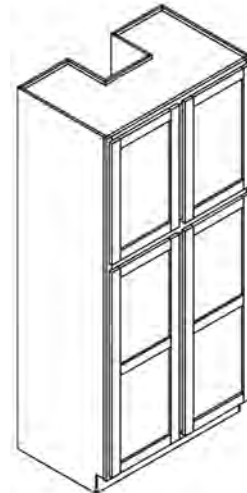
Angled Tall Cabinet is available to a minimum depth of 6". Specify the depth of both ends and include a sketch of the cabinet showing all dimensions with the order.



PRICE
511*

Tall Pipe Chase

Tall Pipe Chase is available on any tall cabinet with a minimum depth of 12". Include a drawing showing all of the required dimensions of the cabinet and the pipe chase. If shelves are provided with the cabinet, they will be cut at the factory to fit around the pipe chase. Available in Deluxe and Classic only.



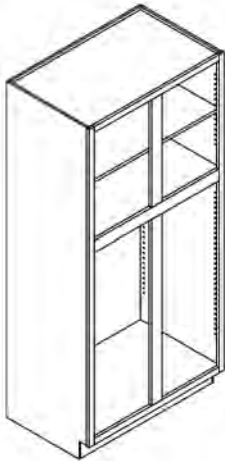
PRICE
413*

1300

TALL CABINET MODIFICATIONS

Tall Cabinet, No Doors

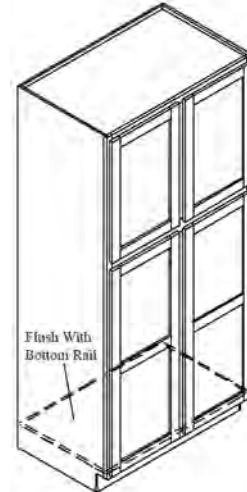
Tall cabinets can be ordered without doors for open storage. Tall cabinet comes with standard interior. If a matching finish interior is required, upgrade to Classic and add the finish interior charge. If a cabinet comes with a center stile and you do not need one, you must specify. If not specified it will be manufactured with a center stile. We do not warrant for shelf deflection over a 30" span.



PRICE
0*

Flush Floor

Flush floors in the cabinet interior are available on any tall cabinet. Available in Classic series only.



PRICE
136*

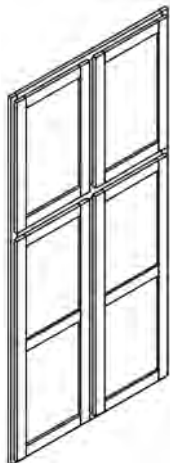
Face Frame And Doors

Face Frame and Doors only can be ordered for any standard Tall cabinet or special size cabinet. Specify the cabinet size and Face Frame and Doors.

Doors will be hinged.
Specify the hinging on 12" - 24" units.

Price is per square foot.

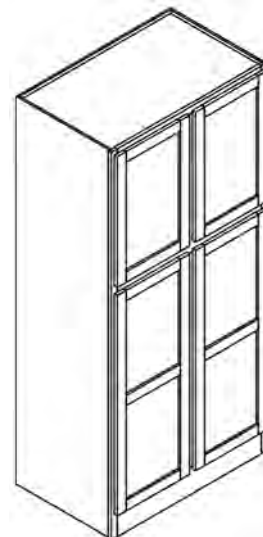
Add for appropriate door charges.



PRICE
69 Sq. Ft.

Flush Toe Kick

A wide bottom rail or "Flush Toe Kick" is available on any Tall cabinet. Specify as FTK after the cabinet nomenclature



9"-24"
PRICE
87

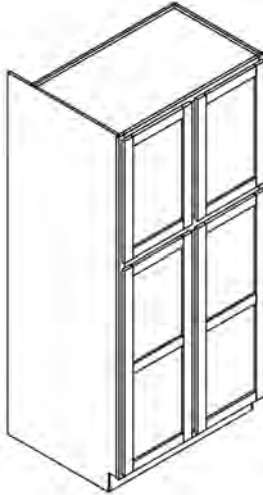
27"-Up
PRICE
144

1300

TALL CABINET MODIFICATIONS

Extend Side Back

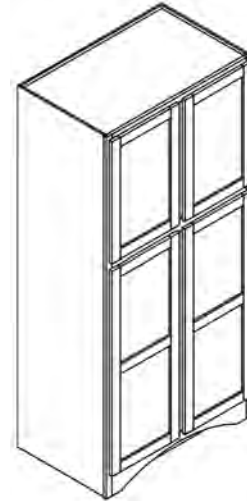
Extend a side back to a maximum of 48". Specify the side as L., R., or both. Each side may be extended at different depths. Note the overall depth for a side or both sides after the cabinet nomenclature on the order form. The price is for extending each side. If both sides are to be extended, double the price. Available in Deluxe and Classic series only.



PRICE	9"-24"
	PRICE
329*	27"-Up
	PRICE
	236

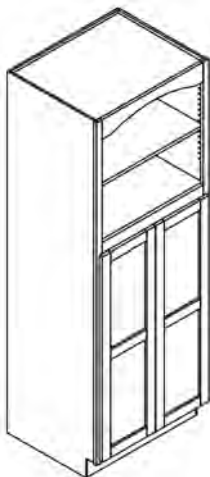
Decorative Flush Toe Kick

A decorative Flush Toe Kick is available on any Tall cabinet. Choice of Arched, Mission, Double Arch or Tapered.



Valance Top Rail

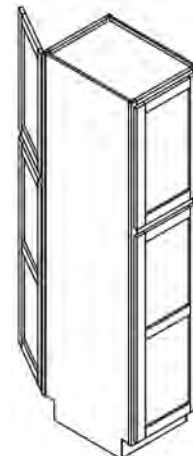
A decorative valance may be added to any standard or special size cabinet with no doors. Choice of Plain, Arched, Mission, Double Arch, or Tapered Valance. Specify the No Door option and the choice of valance.



PRICE	PRICE
98	Add 60%

Double Faced Tall Cabinet

Many standard or special size Tall cabinets are available Double Faced. Tall cabinets with Sliding Trays as an example are not available. Add DF after the cabinet nomenclature. Remember to add the appropriate door charges.

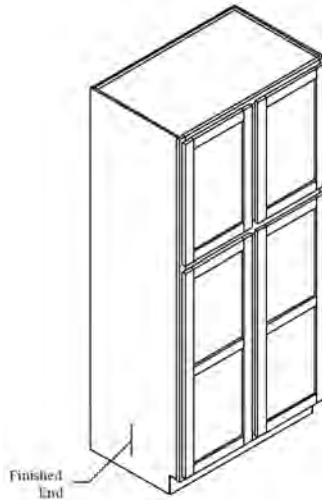


1300

TALL CABINET MODIFICATIONS

Finished End

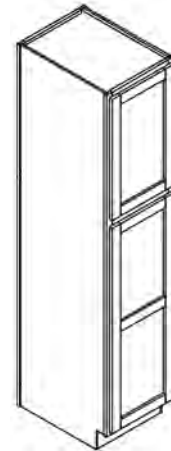
A factory matching finished end is available on any Tall cabinet. End Panel is finished to match front of cabinet and has a 1/4" recess. Specify L. or R. in the Fin. End column on the order form.



	9"-24"	PRICE	519
EXPOSED PRICE	27"-36"	PRICE	786
N/C	39"-48"	PRICE	1054
NON-EXPOSED PRICE			173*

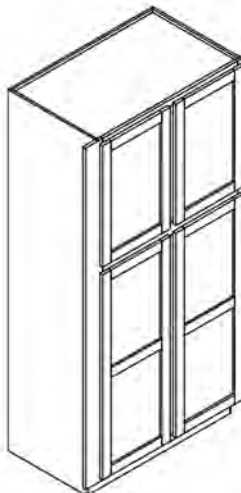
Finished Back

Finished exterior backs are available on any Tall cabinet. 3/4" solid wood banded vertical edges and veneered MDF panel. Depth remains standard unless specified differently. Available in Classic series only.



Extended Stile

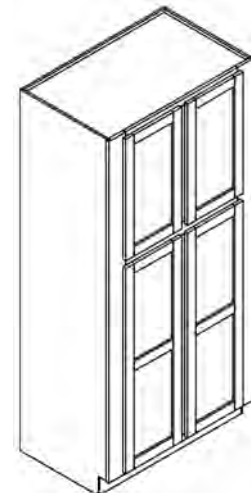
Tall cabinets may be ordered with Extended Stile in any increment up to a maximum of 6" with or without fluting. Fluting stops 1 1/2" from top and bottom unless otherwise specified. Cabinets with Flush Toe Kick, fluting will stop 6" from bottom. Fluting will be centered side to side on Extended Stile portion only. Specify the width of the Extended Stile or Rail required and whether it is L. or R



PRICE SOLID	Up To 3"		
		210	
PRICE SOLID	Over 3"-6"		
		315	
PRICE FLUTE	Up To 3"	PRICE SOLID	
		147	
PRICE FLUTE	Over 3"-6"	PRICE FLUTE	
		251	
		419	

Wide Stiles

A Wide Stile is just the opposite of an extended stile with or without fluting. Fluting stops 1 1/2" from top and bottom unless otherwise specified. Cabinets with Flush Toe Kick, fluting will stop 6" from bottom. Fluting will be centered side to side on exposed frame area. The Wide Stile provides for door clearance and could be used when a Tall cabinet is against a wall. Wide Stiles are 3 3/4" wide on standard overlay doors, 4 1/4" wide on full overlay doors and 3" on inset doors. Specify L., R., or both after the cabinet nomenclature. Price is for one wide stile. On double door cabinets, doors will be made equal sized unless noted otherwise.

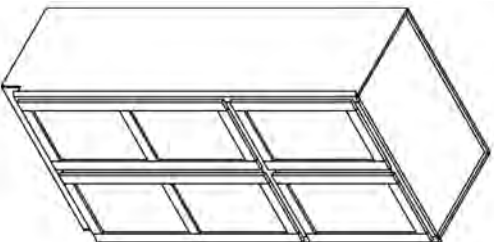


1300

TALL CABINET MODIFICATIONS

Angled Stile

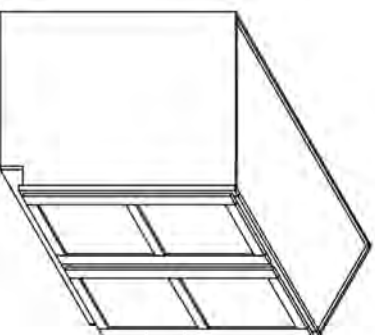
Stiles may be mitered at 45 Deg. Specify L., R., or both. Price is for one Angled Stile.



PRICE
199*

Diagonal End w/No Doors

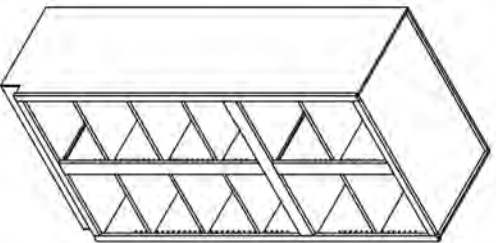
Angled end is 45 Degrees with matching wood specie and finish. Specify total width of cabinet back and if angle is L., R., or both. Price is for one Diagonal End.



PRICE
802*

Fixed Vertical Divider

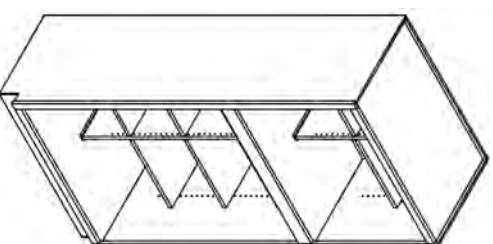
Tall cabinets may be ordered with a Fixed Vertical Divider. If not specified, the divider will be centered. The number of shelves required need to be determined and order the required Adjustable Shelf Kit. If cabinet comes with shelves, Qty. of shelves will be doubled per each side of divider. Tall cabinets under 24" wide will not come with shelves. If the divider is to be off center, give the dimension from the left outside edge of the face frame. A drawing must be provided if the divider is to be off center, showing it's position. The divider is flush to the back of the face frame. Great Lakes & Deluxe dividers are 3/4" particleboard with Natural Maple laminate. Classic dividers are 3/4" Natural finished Birch veneer on particleboard.



PRICE
418*

Recessed Vertical Divider

Tall cabinets may be ordered with a Recessed Vertical Divider. If not specified, the divider will be centered. The number of shelves required need to be determined and order the required Adjustable Shelf Kit. If cabinet comes with shelves, Qty. of shelves will be doubled per each side of divider. Tall cabinets under 24" wide will not come with shelves. If the divider is to be off center, give the dimension from the left outside edge of the face frame. A drawing must be provided if the divider is to be off center, showing it's position. A 24" deep cabinet has a 11" deep divider and a 12" deep cabinet has a 6" deep divider. Great Lakes & Deluxe dividers are 3/4" particleboard with Natural Maple laminate. Classic dividers are 3/4" Natural finished Birch veneer on particleboard.



PRICE
324*

1300

TALL CABINET MODIFICATIONS

Finished Interior

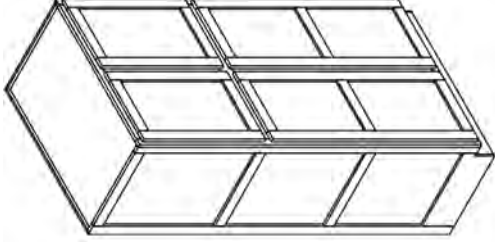
Tall cabinets may be ordered with a matching finish interior. Available in the Classic series only. Interior will be the same wood specie and stain as the exterior.

PRICE
383

Authentic Door End Tall

Authentic End is available on the end of a Tall cabinet. Specify L. or R. as to the side the Authentic End is to go on. Not available on Providence, Bradford, Prelude or any mitered door styles. Contact customer service for availability. Please specify Authentic Door configuration. Some restrictions may apply on Inset with Cup hinges.

PRICE Up to 12" deep	938
PRICE Over 12"-30" deep	1469



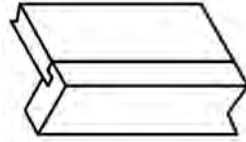
Flush Finished End

Flush Finished Ends manufactured with wood veneered 1/2" plywood with matching wood veneer exterior and standard wood veneer interior.

Available in Deluxe & Classic series.

Specify L., R., or both.

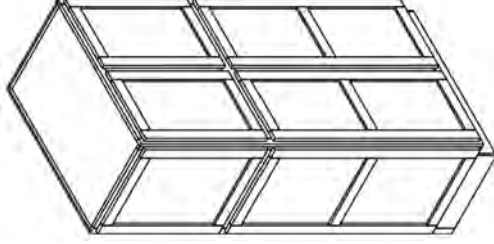
Price is for one Flush Finished End.



PRICE
344

Door On End Of Cabinet

A door may be added to the end of a Tall cabinet. Specify L. or R. as to the end the door is to go on. Specify hinging L. or R. as you face the end of the cabinet. If a recessed toe kick is required you must specify and add the charge for it. Please specify Door On End configuration and remember to add the additional three door charges. Some restrictions may apply on Inset with Cup hinges.



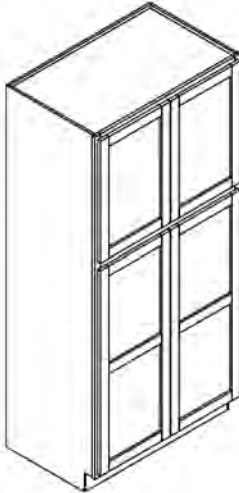
PRICE
607

1300

TALL CABINET MODIFICATIONS

Butt Doors Over Center Stile

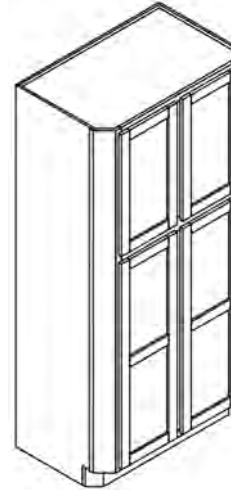
Butt Doors Over Center Stile are available on tall cabinets 39"-48" wide. Not available on Tall Pantry (TP) cabinets. Not available with Inset door styles.



PRICE	Solid
	PRICE 474
129*	Fluted
	PRICE 578

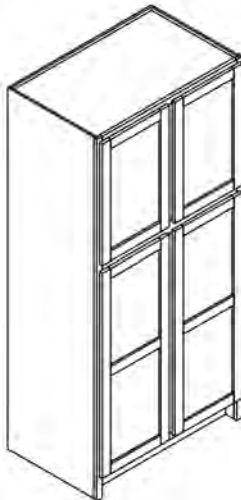
3" x 3" Clipped Corner

Available with most standard tall cabinets. Specify L., R., or both. Available with or without fluting (shown below without fluting). Fluting stops 1 1/2" from top & bottom unless otherwise specified. Price is for one Clipped Corner. When using this modification, the overall back dimension remains the same. The front dimension is reduced by 3" per clipped corner. Please note: The depth of the adjoining cabinet must accommodate the 3" clip.



Toe Kick Return To Floor

All standard tall cabinets are available with a Toe Kick Return To Floor.



PRICE	PRICE
115	0*

Ship Toe Kick Area Loose

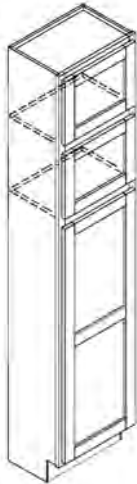
All standard tall cabinets are available with the toe kick area shipped loose. Recommended on 96" high tall cabinets when ceiling clearance is restricted.

1300

TALL CABINET MODIFICATIONS

Add-A-Floor - Tall

Add-A-Floor option is available on tall cabinets. A face frame rail and fixed floor are added to the cabinet to have the look of "stacked" cabinets. You may also add two floors for a unique look. Please specify Add-A-Floor option(s) and the location desired. Price is for each added floor. If a matching finished interior is required, upgrade to Classic and add the finished interior charge.



PRICE
230

Restrictor Clip Hinge Option

Restrictor Clip Hinge Option is available to restrict the door swing to prevent cabinet door from hitting a wall, appliance, etc.. Restrictor clip is a small plastic clip when inserted into the hinge will restrict the swing to 85 degrees on Standard and Full overlay and 86 degrees on Inset.

If ordering the clips on a two-wide door cabinet, please specify left, right or both.

If ordering the clips on a cabinet with sliding trays, a 1" tray reduction is required.

Price is per door.

PRICE
16 *

Enhanced Full Overlay Option

Enhanced Full Overlay Option changes the door alignment on the lower section of tall cabinets to line up with base or vanity cabinets with the Enhanced Full Overlay Option applied. Modification charge is reflected in the Full Overlay charge. Please specify Enhanced Full Overlay Option.

PRICE
0

Reduce Center Stile or Rail

Available on inset only.

Tall cabinet over 36" wide up to 48" wide may have the center stile reduced from 3" to 1 1/2" wide.

Openings and door sizes will increase in width by 3/4".

Tall cabinet may have center rail reduced from 3" to 1 1/2" wide. Please note: On BC style cabinets, height adjustment will be made to the lower section while the upper section will remain the same to allow alignment with wall cabinets. On USC style cabinets, height adjustment will be made to the upper section while the lower section will remain the same to allow alignment with base cabinets.

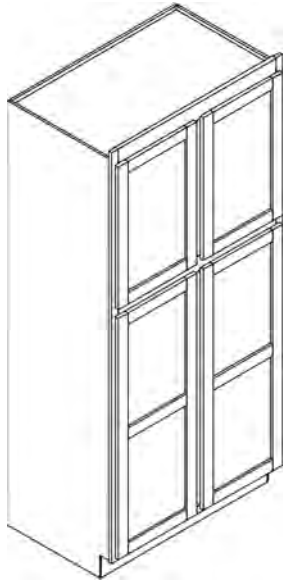
PRICE
69*

1300

TALL CABINET MODIFICATIONS

Extended Top Rail

Tall cabinets may be ordered with Extended Top Rail in any increment up to a maximum of 6”.

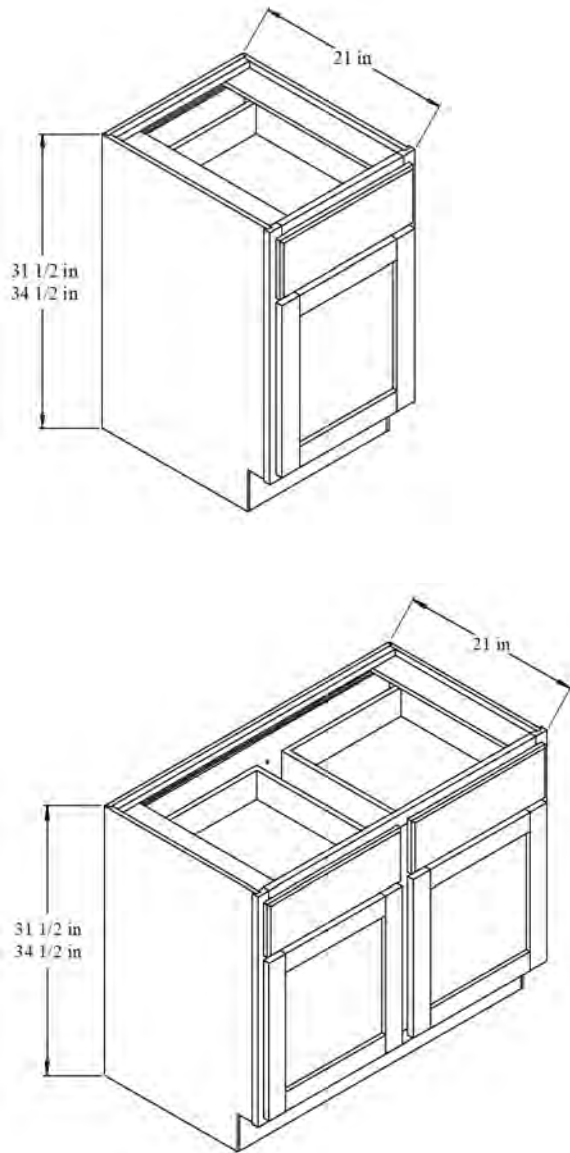


Specify the width of the Extended Rail required.

If a cabinet side needs to be extended, specify and add for Extended Side Up.

PRICE Up To 3” 106
PRICE Over 3”up to 6” 158

Angled Vanity Sink Base Cabinet.....	1407
Bath Hutch	1417
Desk Drawer	1414
Double Bowl Vanity Cabinet	1412
Double Bowl Vanity Post Cabinet, Two Drawers.....	1408
Medicine Chest	1418
Mirror Frame.....	1419
Mirrored Medicine Chest.....	1418
Over Toilet Cabinet.....	1418
Support Bracket.....	1409
Tri-View Mirrors.....	1419
Vanity, ADA Style	1409
Vanity Base Cabinet.....	1402
Vanity Base Cabinet, Full High Doors.....	1404
Vanity Base End Cabinet, Six Drawers	1412
Vanity Base End Cabinet, Three Drawers.....	1411
Vanity Base End Cabinet, Two Drawers.....	1411
Vanity Drawer Base Cabinet.....	1403
Vanity Hamper Cabinets	1415
Vanity Organizer Cabinet.....	1413
Vanity Post Cabinet.....	1407
Vanity Post End Cabinet, Four Drawers	1408
Vanity Post End Panel	1409
Vanity Sink Base Cabinet.....	1405
Vanity Sink Base Cabinet, w/Top Drawers.....	1406
Vanity Sink Drawer Cabinet	1413
Vanity Storage Unit.....	1416
Wall Mount Vanity Cabinets	1410



Vanity Base Cabinet

Also available 18" deep at the same price. Specify 18" deep after the cabinet, if not specified cabinet will be manufactured at 21" deep.

"T" indicates a Tall Vanity that is 34 1/2" high. Tall Vanity includes 1 half depth shelf.

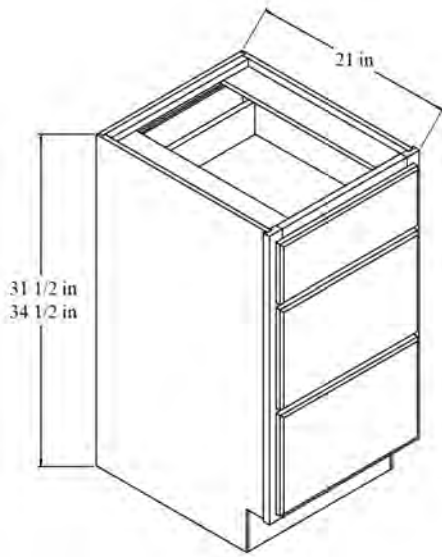
12" - 24" specify hinging as L. or R.
 27" - 36" come standard with Butt doors.
 48" - 2BD comes standard with 2 sets of Butt Doors.

30" - 36" available with Full Width Drawer in place of 2 drawers at no additional cost. Also available with Butt Drawer Front option. See 1000 Base Modification section.

VB	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
VB-1221	355	406	441	1	1
VB-1521	373	427	464	1	1
VB-1821	402	460	500	1	1
VB-2121	431	494	536	1	1
VB-2421	467	535	581	1	1
VB-2421BD	467	535	581	2	1
VB-2721BD	530	606	659	2	2
VB-3021BD	561	642	698	2	2
VB-3321BD	596	683	742	2	2
VB-3621BD	620	710	777	2	2
VB-3921	678	777	844	2	2
VB-4221	717	821	892	2	2
VB-4521	749	858	932	2	2
VB-4821	780	893	970	2	2
VB-4821-2BD	780	893	970	4	2
VB-1221 T	360	412	447	1	1
VB-1521 T	379	434	472	1	1
VB-1821 T	410	470	510	1	1
VB-2121 T	439	503	546	1	1
VB-2421 T	482	552	600	1	1
VB-2421BD T	482	552	600	2	1
VB-2721BD T	562	643	699	2	2
VB-3021BD T	597	683	743	2	2
VB-3321BD T	636	729	792	2	2
VB-3621BD T	659	755	821	2	2
VB-3921 T	718	822	893	2	2
VB-4221 T	737	844	918	2	2
VB-4521 T	767	878	954	2	2
VB-4821 T	794	909	988	2	2
VB-4821-2BDT	794	909	988	4	2

1400

VANITY CABINETS



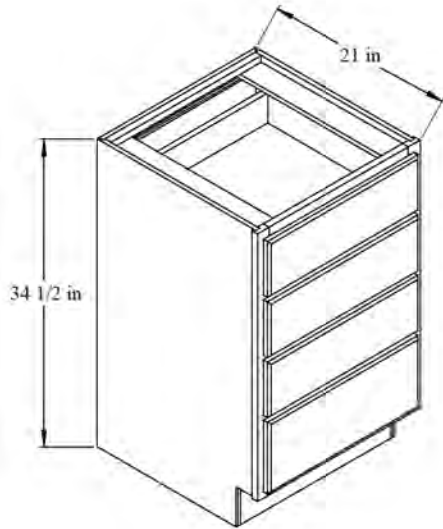
Vanity Drawer Base Cabinet

Has one standard drawer and two deep drawers.

Also available 18" deep at the same price. Specify 18" deep after the cabinet, if not specified cabinet will be manufactured at 21" deep.

"T" indicates a Tall vanity that is 34 1/2" high. Increase height is split equally between the lower two drawers.

VDB	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
VDB-1221	461	515	561	0	3
VDB-1521	495	554	603	0	3
VDB-1821	518	579	631	0	3
VDB-2121	555	620	676	0	3
VDB-2421	586	654	713	0	3
VDB-2721	676	755	825	0	6
VDB-3021	861	962	1051	0	6
VDB-3321	954	1066	1165	0	6
VDB-3621	1046	1169	1276	0	6
VDB-1221 T	493	551	600	0	3
VDB-1521 T	529	592	645	0	3
VDB-1821 T	554	619	675	0	3
VDB-2121 T	594	663	723	0	3
VDB-2421 T	626	699	762	0	3
VDB-2721 T	716	800	874	0	6
VDB-3021 T	901	1007	1100	0	6
VDB-3321 T	994	1111	1214	0	6
VDB-3621 T	1086	1214	1325	0	6



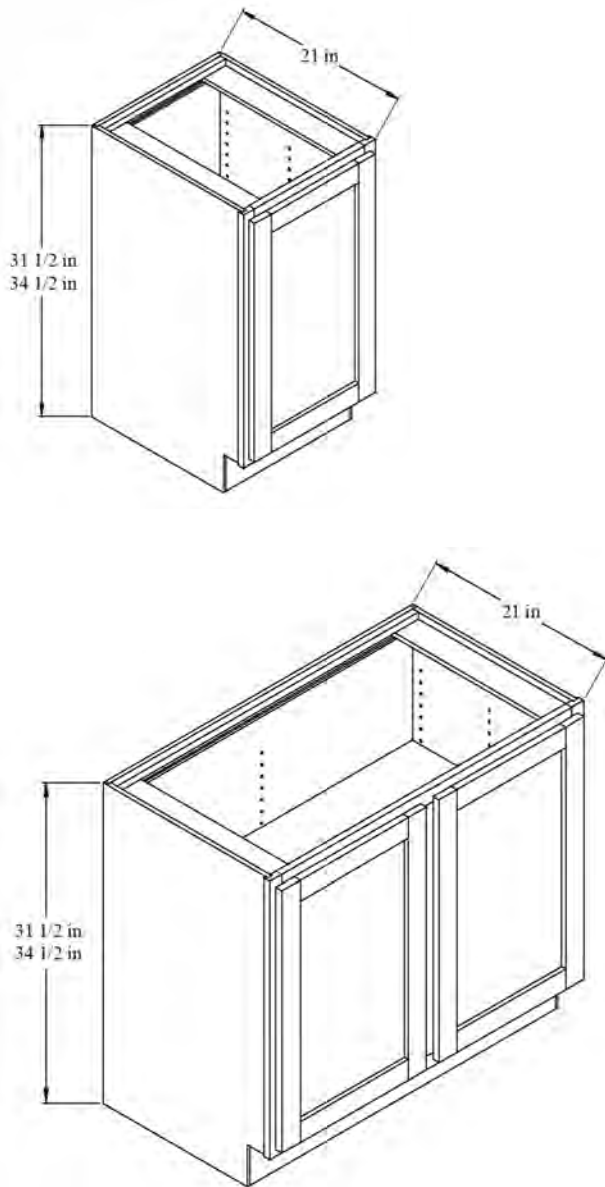
VDB-4	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
VDB-4-12 T	523	585	637	0	4
VDB-4-15 T	559	626	682	0	4
VDB-4-18 T	584	653	712	0	4
VDB-4-21 T	624	697	760	0	4
VDB-4-24 T	657	734	800	0	4
VDB-4-27 T	747	835	912	0	8
VDB-4-30 T	932	1042	1138	0	8
VDB-4-33 T	935	1146	1252	0	8
VDB-4-36 T	1117	1249	1363	0	8

Four Drawer Vanity Base

Has three standard drawers and one deep drawer.

Also available 18" deep at the same price. Specify 18" deep after the cabinet, if not specified cabinet will be manufactured at 21" deep.

"T" indicates a Tall vanity that is 34 1/2" high. Reduced height modification not available.



VB FHD	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
VB-1221FHD	335	383	416	1	0
VB-1521FHD	353	404	439	1	0
VB-1821FHD	382	437	476	1	0
VB-2121FHD	411	471	512	1	0
VB-2421FHD	447	512	556	1	0
VB-2421FHD BD	447	512	556	2	0
VB-2721FHD BD	490	561	609	2	0
VB-3021FHD BD	521	597	649	2	0
VB-3321FHD BD	557	637	693	2	0
VB-3621FHD BD	580	664	722	2	0
VB-3921FHD	638	731	794	2	0
VB-4221FHD	677	776	843	2	0
VB-4521FHD	710	812	883	2	0
VB-4821FHD	740	847	921	2	0
VB-4821FHD-2BD	740	847	921	4	0
VB-1221FHD T	340	389	423	1	0
VB-1521FHD T	360	412	447	1	0
VB-1821FHD T	390	447	486	1	0
VB-2121FHD T	419	480	522	1	0
VB-2421FHD T	462	529	575	1	0
VB-2421FHD BD T	462	529	575	2	0
VB-2721FHD BD T	522	597	649	2	0
VB-3021FHD BD T	557	638	693	2	0
VB-3321FHD BD T	597	683	743	2	0
VB-3621FHD BD T	620	710	771	2	0
VB-3921FHD T	678	776	843	2	0
VB-4221FHD T	698	799	868	2	0
VB-4521FHD T	727	832	904	2	0
VB-4821FHD T	754	864	939	2	0
VB-4821FHD-2BDT	754	864	939	4	0

Vanity Base Cabinet, Full High Doors

1 half depth shelf.

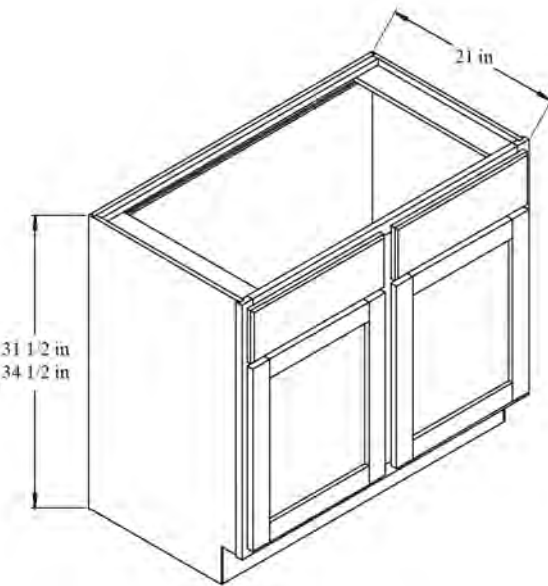
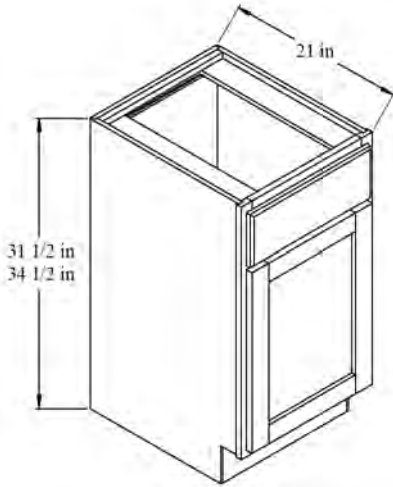
Also available 18" deep at the same price. Specify 18" deep after the cabinet, if not specified cabinet will be manufactured at 21" deep.

"T" indicates a Tall Vanity that is 34 1/2" high.

12" - 24" specify hinging as L. or R.
 27" - 36" come standard with Butt doors.
 48" - 2BD comes standard with 2 sets of Butt Doors.

1400

VANITY CABINETS



VS	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
VS-1821	344	394	427	1	1
VS-2121	384	440	478	1	1
VS-2421	402	460	500	1	1
VS-2421BD	402	460	500	2	1
VS-2721BD	436	499	542	2	2
VS-3021BD	465	532	578	2	2
VS-3321BD	495	567	616	2	2
VS-3621BD	523	598	651	2	2
VS-3921	579	663	720	2	2
VS-4221	633	725	787	2	2
VS-4521	667	764	830	2	2
VS-4821	701	803	872	2	2
VS-1821 T	360	412	447	1	1
VS-2121 T	402	461	501	1	1
VS-2421 T	421	482	524	1	1
VS-2421BD T	421	482	524	2	1
VS-2721BD T	456	522	567	2	2
VS-3021BD T	487	557	605	2	2
VS-3321BD T	519	594	645	2	2
VS-3621BD T	548	627	682	2	2
VS-3921 T	606	694	754	2	2
VS-4221 T	662	759	824	2	2
VS-4521 T	699	801	870	2	2
VS-4821 T	734	841	914	2	2

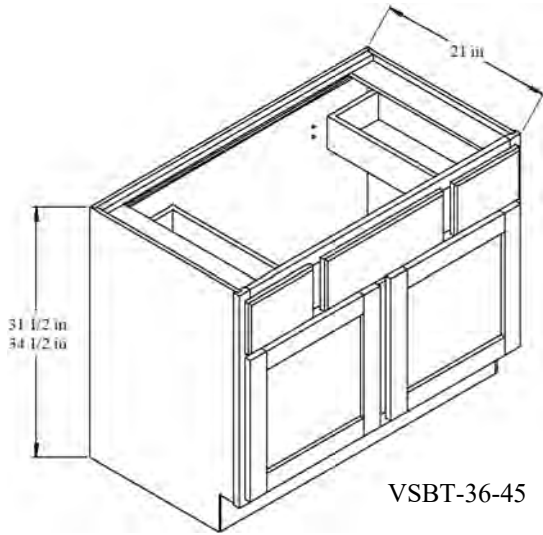
Vanity Sink Base Cabinet

No Shelves.

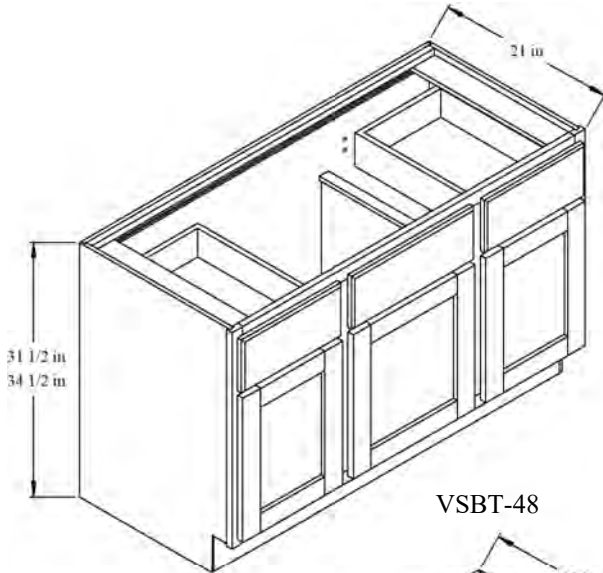
Also available 18" deep at the same price. Specify 18" deep after the cabinet, if not specified cabinet will be manufactured at 21" deep.

"T" indicates a Tall Vanity that is 34 1/2" high.

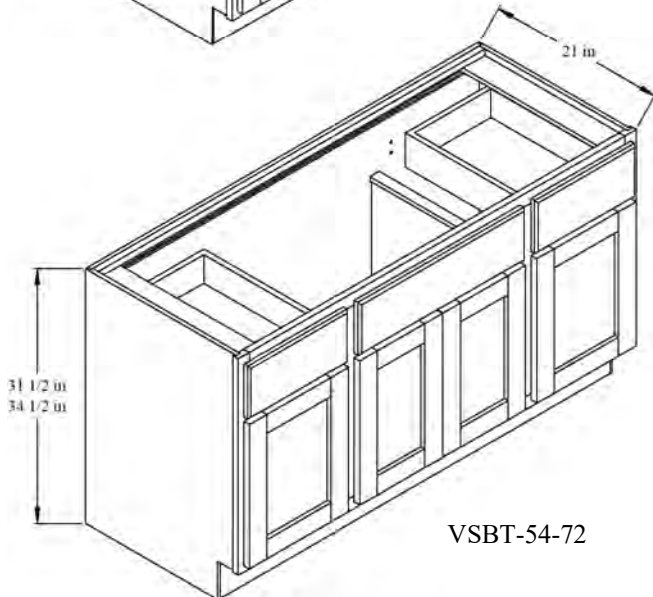
18" - 24" specify hinging as L. or R.
27" - 36" come standard with Butt doors and Full Width dummy front.



VSBT-36-45



VSBT-48



VSBT-54-72

VSBT	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
VSBT-3621BD	661	757	823	2	3
VSBT-3921	681	780	847	2	3
VSBT-4221	702	804	874	2	3
VSBT-4521	744	852	926	2	3
VSBT-4821	942	1136	1250	3	3
VSBT-5421BD	1030	1189	1311	4	3
VSBT-6021BD	1161	1345	1524	4	3
VSBT-7221BD	1314	1508	1690	4	3
VSBT-3621BD T	707	809	880	2	3
VSBT-3921 T	728	834	906	2	3
VSBT-4221 T	751	860	935	2	3
VSBT-4521 T	796	911	990	2	3
VSBT-4821 T	1020	1205	1315	3	3
VSBT-5421BD T	1090	1281	1427	4	3
VSBT-6021BD T	1261	1448	1613	4	3
VSBT-7221BD T	1460	1656	1830	4	3

Vanity Sink Base Cabinet, w/Top Drawers

Also available 18" deep at the same price. Specify 18" deep after the cabinet, if not specified cabinet will be manufactured at 21" deep.

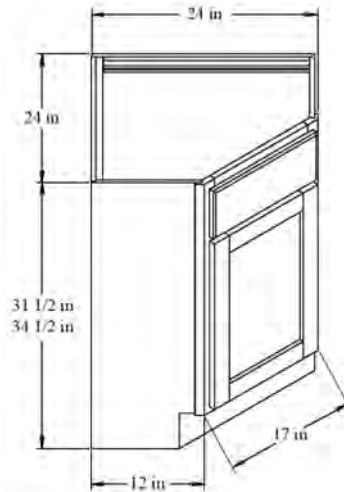
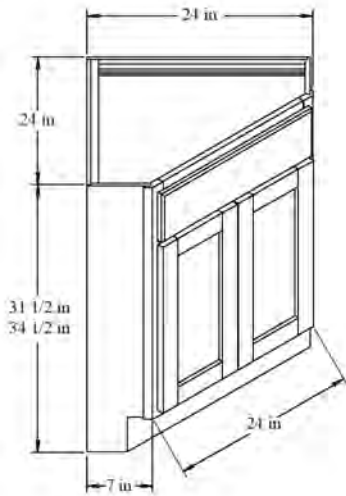
"T" indicates a Tall Vanity that is 34 1/2" high.

48"- 72" tall vanities have 1 half depth shelf on left and right side

VSBT-36" has 15" sink area.
 VSBT-39"-48" has 18" sink area.
 VSBT-54"-72" has 24" sink area with BD's in center sink area.

1400

VANITY CABINETS



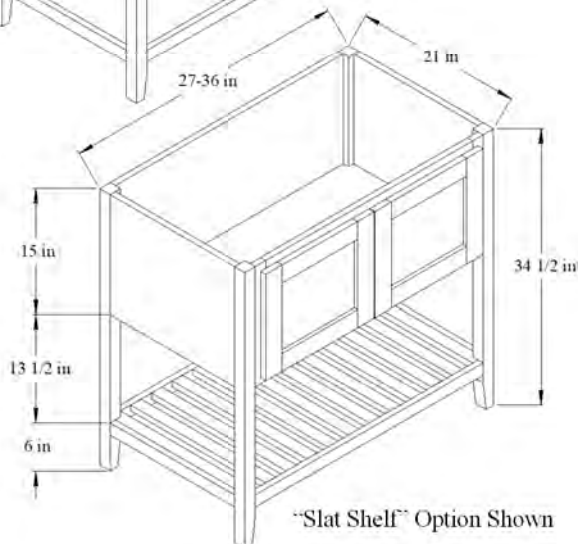
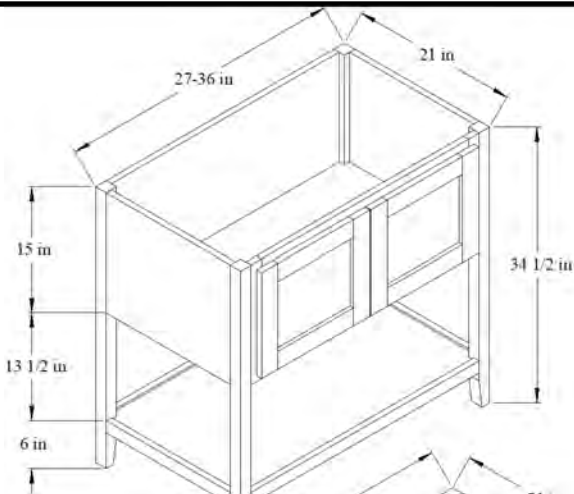
AVSB	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
AVSB-X7 BD	714	817	888	2	1
AVSB-X12	780	893	970	1	1
AVSBX7 BD DEEP T	763	874	950	2	1
AVSBX12 DEEP T	834	955	1038	1	1

Angled Vanity Sink Base Cabinet

No Shelves.

7" deep has 24" Face Frame and Butt doors.
12" deep has 17" Face Frame and 1 door.
Specify hinging L. or R.

"T" indicate a Tall Vanity that is 34 1/2" high.



VPC	ALL	DR	DWR
VPC-2721BD T	1310	2	0
VPC-3021BD T	1336	2	0
VPC-3321BD T	1362	2	0
VPC-3621BD T	1388	2	0

Vanity Post Cabinet

End Panels and back have 3/4 in MDF construction that are flush with 1 1/2 in posts.

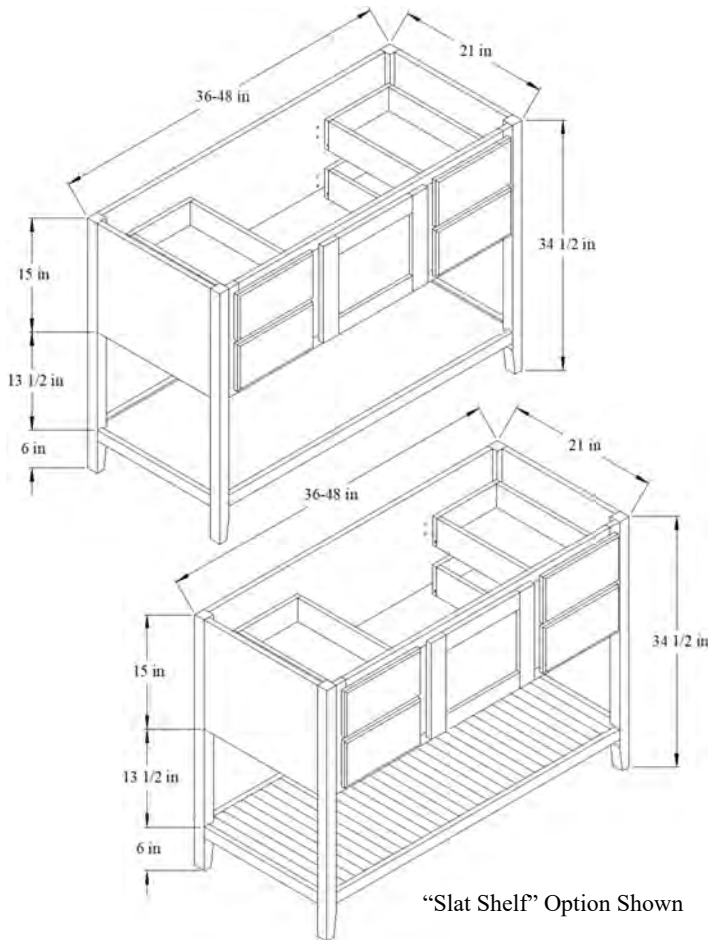
Comes standard with Butt doors and both sides finished to match face of cabinet.

Optional Slat Shelf may be ordered, add \$250.00 and specify "Slat Shelf".

Legs may be ordered non-tapered at the same price, specify "Straight Legs".

Also available 18" deep at the same price. Specify 18" deep after the cabinet, if not specified cabinet will be manufactured at 21" deep.

"T" indicates a Tall Vanity that is 34 1/2" high.



“Slat Shelf” Option Shown

VPE-4	ALL	DR	DWR
VPE-4-3621 T	2287	1	4
VPE-4-4221 T	2325	1	4
VPE-4-4821 T	2360	1	4

Vanity Post End Cabinet, Four Drawers

End Panels and back have 3/4 in MDF construction that are flush with 1 1/2 in posts. Sides are finished to match face of cabinet.

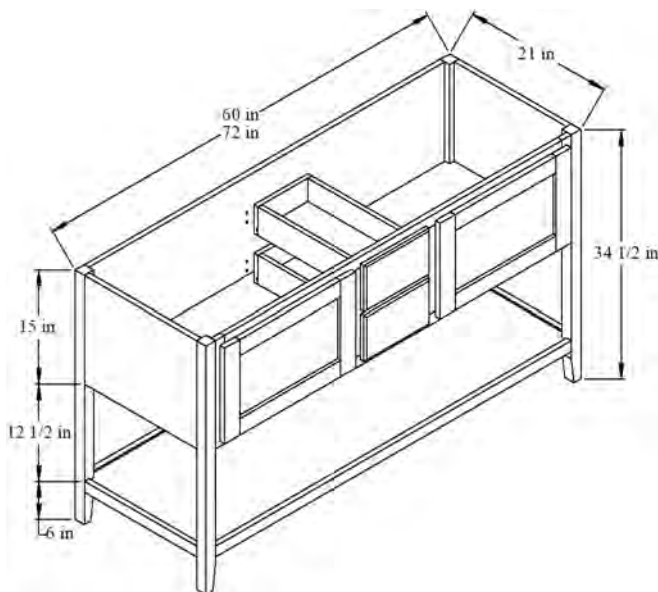
Comes standard with one door and four drawers. Specify door hinging L. or R.

36” has 15” sink area, 42”-48” have an 18” sink area. Optional Slat Shelf may be ordered, add \$250.00 and specify “Slat Shelf”.

Legs may be ordered non-tapered at the same price, specify “Straight Legs”.

Also available 18” deep at the same price. Specify 18” deep after the cabinet, if not specified cabinet will be manufactured at 21” deep.

“T” indicates a Tall Vanity that is 34 1/2” high. Reduced height modification not available.



Note: “Slat Shelf” Option also available (shown above).

DBVP-2	ALL	DR	DWR
DBVP-2-6021 T	2223	2	2
DBVP-2-6621 T	2405	2	2
DBVP-2-7221BD T	2560	4	2

Double Bowl Vanity Post Cabinet, Two Drawers

End Panels and back have 3/4 in MDF construction that are flush with 1 1/2 in posts. Sides are finished to match face of cabinet.

60” & 66” come standard with 2 doors and two drawers. Specify door hinging L. or R. 72” has butt doors and 2 drawers. Optional Slat Shelf may be ordered, add \$250.00 and specify “Slat Shelf”.

60” & 66” have (2) 24” sink areas, 72” has an (2) 27” sink areas.

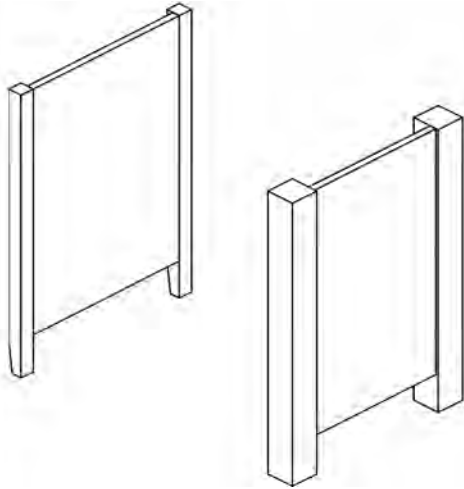
Legs may be ordered non-tapered at the same price, specify “Straight Legs”.

Also available 18” deep at the same price. Specify 18” deep after the cabinet, if not specified cabinet will be manufactured at 21” deep.

“T” indicates a Tall Vanity that is 34 1/2” high. Reduced height modification not available.

1400

VANITY CABINETS



VPEP	ALL	DR	DWR
VPEP-1 1/2	672	0	0
VPEP-3	763	0	0
VPEP-1 1/2 T	672	0	0
VPEP-3 T	763	0	0

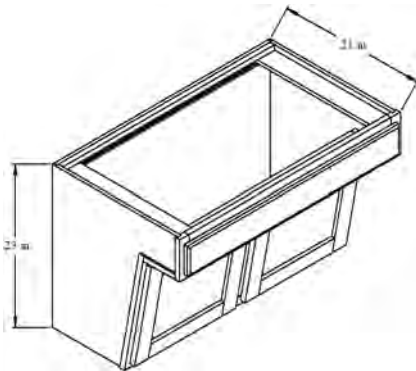
Vanity Post End Panel

End Panels have 3/4" MDF construction with 1 1/2" or 3" posts at front and back. 1 1/2" posts have 3/4" MDF which is flush, 3" posts have 1/4" recessed 3/4" MDF panels. Exposed side is finished to match face of cabinet.

1 1/2" legs come standard as tapered, may be ordered non-tapered at the same price, specify "Straight Legs".

End panels are 21" deep and 31 1/2" high unless otherwise specified. "T" indicates end panel is 34 1/2" high. Also available at 18" & 24" depths at the same price.

To create a furniture-style vanity, order two end panels and specify "Remove Toe Kick Area" after cabinet to have bottom 4 1/2" toe kick area removed from cabinet.



VADA	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
VADA-2421BD	755	781	827	2	1
VADA-2721BD	788	815	860	2	2
VADA-3021BD	822	849	894	2	2
VADA-3621BD	848	878	929	2	2
VADA-3921	878	909	963	2	2
VADA-4221	907	941	998	2	2

Vanity, ADA Style

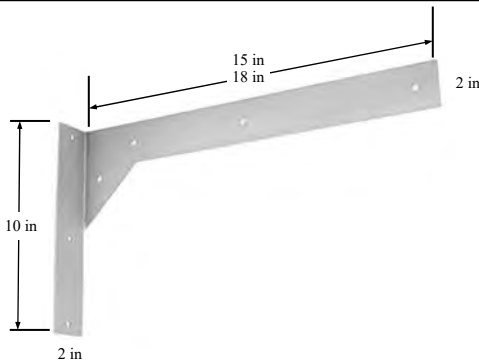
No shelf. Hinged doors have a magnetic catch.

Also available 18" deep at the same price. Specify 18" deep.

24BD - 36" wide comes standard with Butt Doors and full wide front.

2 mounting Support Brackets included. (100 lb. capacity per bracket with proper installation). Additional brackets available for added counter/sink support.

Cabinet and brackets must be securely mounted to stud wall framework properly (into studs and/or horizontal framework between studs located behind sheetrock).



SUPPORT BRACKET	ALL	DR	DWR
SUPPORT BRACKET-15	155	0	0
SUPPORT BRACKET-18	155	0	0

Support Bracket

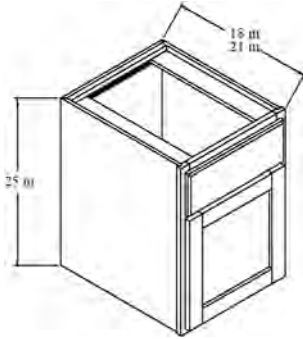
Price is per each. Available in left or right mount. Specify L or R.

Bracket is 11 gauge galvanized metal. Weight capacity 100 lbs. per bracket.

Support Bracket-15 to fit 18" deep cabinet.
Support Bracket-18 to fit 21" deep cabinet.

1400

VANITY CABINETS



WMV	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WMV-1821	612	635	669	1	1
WMV-2121	639	662	696	1	1
WMV-2421	668	690	724	1	1
WMV-2421BD	698	721	755	2	1
WMV-2721BD	715	741	787	2	2
WMV-3021BD	748	774	820	2	2
WMV-3321BD	782	808	854	2	2
WMV-3621BD	801	831	889	2	2

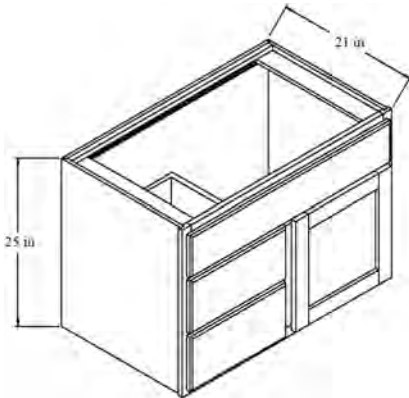
Wall Mount Sink Vanity

No shelf. Also available 18" deep at the same price. Specify 18" deep.

18" - 24" wide specify hinging Left or Right.
 24BD - 36" have 1 full wide dummy front with butt doors.
 Full High Door option available at no additional cost. Specify FHD.

Includes two Support Brackets. (100 lb. capacity per bracket with proper installation.)
 Additional Brackets available for added counter/sink support. See pg. 1409.

Cabinet and brackets must be securely mounted to stud wall framework properly
 (into studs and/or horizontal framework between studs located behind sheetrock.)



WMV-2	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WMV-2-2421	873	958	1006	1	3
WMV-2-2721	905	990	1038	1	4
WMV-2-3021	941	1026	1073	1	4
WMV-2-3321	961	1050	1109	1	4
WMV-2-3621	991	1080	1139	1	4
WMV-2-3921	1023	1112	1171	1	4
WMV-2-4221	1042	1135	1206	1	4

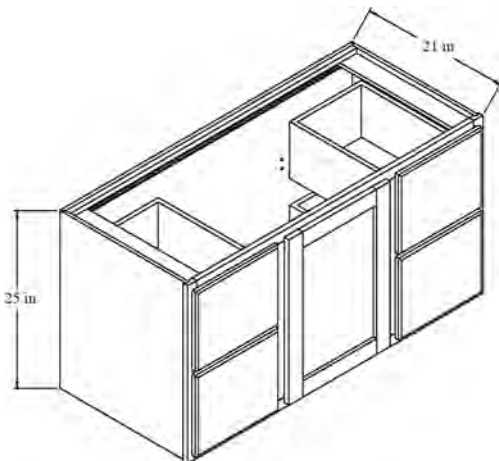
Wall Mount Vanity, Two Drawers

No Shelf. Also available 18" deep at the same price. Specify 18" deep.

2 working drawers. Specify drawer location Left or Right.
 24" - 36" have 1 full wide dummy front. 39" - 42" have 2 dummy fronts.
 Door and drawer area equally divided. Specify door hinging Left or Right.

Includes two Support Brackets. (100 lb. capacity per bracket with proper installation.)
 Additional Brackets available for added counter/sink support. See pg. 1409.

Cabinet and brackets must be securely mounted to stud wall framework properly
 (into studs and/or horizontal framework between studs located behind sheetrock.)



WMV-4	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
WMV-4-3621	1191	1342	1411	1	4
WMV-4-3921	1222	1373	1442	1	4
WMV-4-4221	1243	1396	1473	1	4
WMV-4-4521	1282	1435	1512	1	4
WMV-4-4821	1311	1467	1551	1	4

Wall Mount Vanity, Four Drawers

No Shelf. Also available 18" deep at the same price. Specify 18" deep.

Specify door hinging Left or Right.

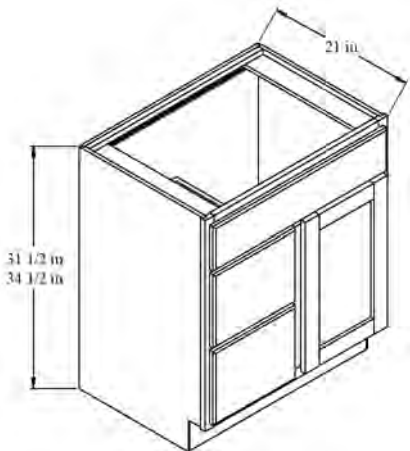
36" - 39" have 15" sink area. 42" - 48" have 18" sink area.

Includes two Support Brackets. (100 lb. capacity per bracket with proper installation.)
 Additional Brackets available for added counter/sink support. See pg. 1409.

Cabinet and brackets must be securely mounted to stud wall framework properly
 (into studs and/or horizontal framework between studs located behind sheetrock.)

1400

VANITY CABINETS



Vanity Base End Cabinet, Two Drawers

No Shelves.

Also available 18" deep at the same price. Specify 18" deep after the cabinet, if not specified cabinet will be manufactured at 21" deep.

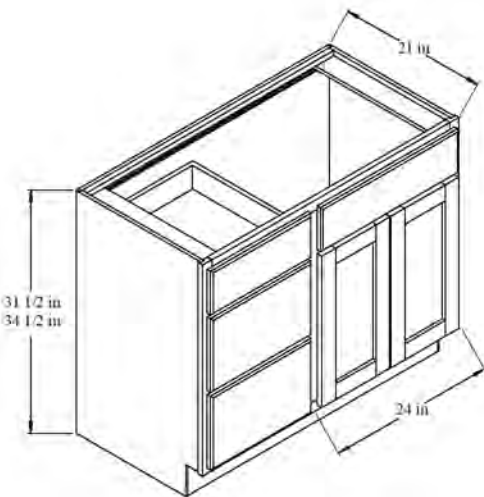
"T" indicates a Tall Vanity that is 34 1/2" high.

2 working drawers, specify drawer location L. or R. Door and drawer are equally divided.

24" - 36" has 1 dummy front.
39" - 48" have 2 dummy fronts and center bowl location.

Specify door hinging L. or R.

VBE 2	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
VBE-2-2421	588	673	732	1	3
VBE-2-2721	596	691	751	1	4
VBE-2-3021	618	708	770	1	4
VBE-2-3321	670	767	833	1	4
VBE-2-3621	720	824	895	1	4
VBE-2-3921	774	886	963	1	4
VBE-2-4221	827	947	1030	1	4
VBE-2-4521	881	1009	1097	1	4
VBE-2-4821	938	1074	1167	1	4
VBE-2-2421 T	629	720	783	1	3
VBE-2-2721 T	630	739	803	1	4
VBE-2-3021 T	661	757	823	1	4
VBE-2-3321 T	716	820	891	1	4
VBE-2-3621 T	770	881	958	1	4
VBE-2-3921 T	828	948	1030	1	4
VBE-2-4221 T	884	1013	1101	1	4
VBE-2-4521 T	942	1079	1173	1	4
VBE-2-4821 T	1004	1149	1249	1	4



VBE 3	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
VBE-3-3621BD	761	872	948	2	4
VBE-3-3921BD	778	891	969	2	4
VBE-3-4221BD	808	925	1006	2	4
VBE-3-4521BD	831	952	1034	2	4
VBE-3-4821BD	866	991	1077	2	4
VBE-3-3621BD T	814	932	1013	2	4
VBE-3-3921BD T	832	953	1036	2	4
VBE-3-4221BD T	864	990	1076	2	4
VBE-3-4521BD T	889	1018	1106	2	4
VBE-3-4821BD T	926	1060	1152	2	4

Vanity Base End Cabinet, Three Drawers

No Shelves.

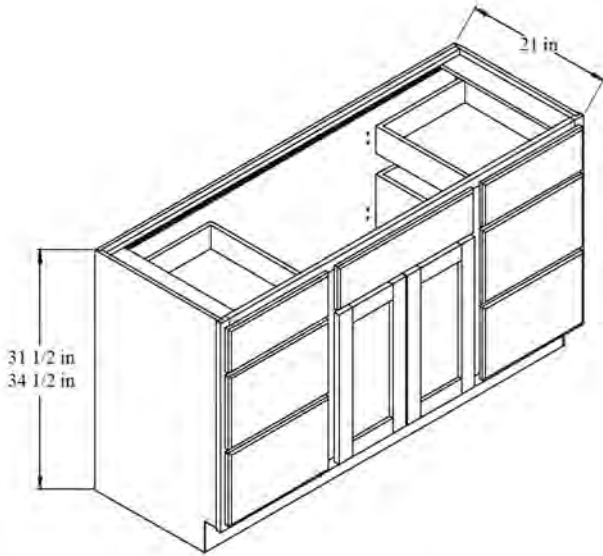
Also available 18" deep at the same price. Specify 18" deep after the cabinet, if not specified cabinet will be manufactured at 21" deep.

"T" indicates a Tall Vanity that is 34 1/2" wide.

3 working drawers and offset bowl location. Specify drawer location L. or R.

1400

VANITY CABINETS



VBE-6	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
VBE-6-4221	963	1102	1198	1	7
VBE-6-4821	1052	1204	1308	1	7
VBE-6-5421BD	1132	1296	1408	2	7
VBE-6-6021BD	1279	1464	1591	2	7
VBE-6-7221BD	1447	1658	1802	2	7
VBE-6-4221 T	1030	1179	1281	1	7
VBE-6-4821 T	1125	1288	1399	1	7
VBE-6-5421BD T	1210	1386	1506	2	7
VBE-6-6021BD T	1368	1566	1702	2	7
VBE-6-7221BD T	1548	1773	1927	2	7

Vanity Base End Cabinet, Six Drawers

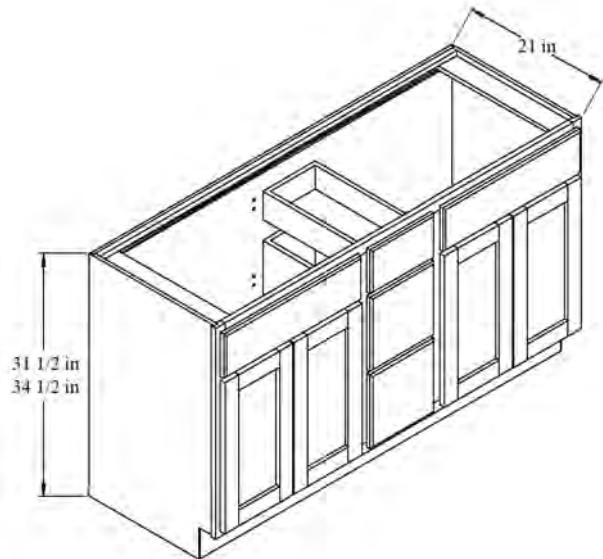
No Shelves.

Also available 18" deep at the same price. Specify 18" deep after the cabinet, if not specified cabinet will be manufactured at 21" deep.

"T" indicates a Tall Vanity that is 34 1/2" high.

6 working drawers and center bowl location.

42" - 48" comes standard with an 18" sink area, Specify door hinging L, or R. 54" - 72" come standard with a 24" sink area and Butt doors.



DBV-3	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
DBV-3-6021BD	1099	1258	1367	4	5
DBV-3-6621BD	1245	1397	1516	4	5
DBV-3-7221BD	1316	1507	1638	4	7
DBV-3-6021BD T	1175	1346	1462	4	5
DBV-3-6621BD T	1329	1495	1622	4	5
DBV-3-7221BD T	1408	1612	1752	4	7

Double Bowl Vanity Cabinet

No Shelves.

Also available 18" deep at the same price. Specify 18" deep after the cabinet, if not specified cabinet will be manufactured at 21" deep.

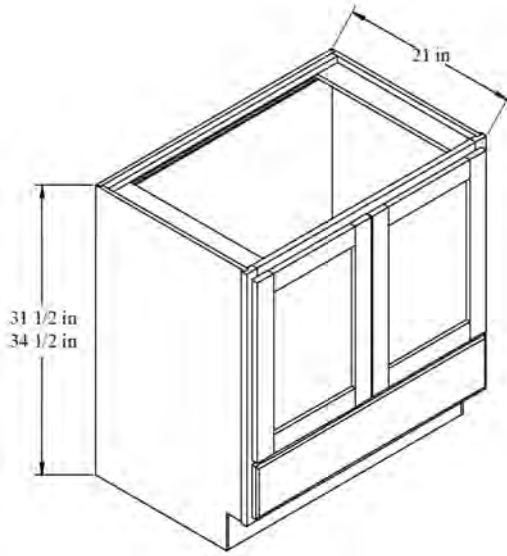
"T" indicates a Tall Vanity that is 34 1/2" high.

3 working drawers centered and 2 bowl locations.

60" - 66" wide have (2) 24" sink areas with Butt Doors. 72" wide has (2) 27" sink areas with Butt Doors.

1400

VANITY CABINETS



VSD	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
VSD-2421BD	446	511	555	2	1
VSD-2721BD	562	644	700	2	2
VSD-3021BD	591	677	735	2	2
VSD-3321BD	642	735	799	2	2
VSD-3621BD	651	746	810	2	2
VSD-2421BD T	477	547	594	2	1
VSD-2721BD T	601	689	748	2	2
VSD-3021BD T	632	724	786	2	2
VSD-3321BD T	687	787	855	2	2
VSD-3621BD T	696	797	866	2	2

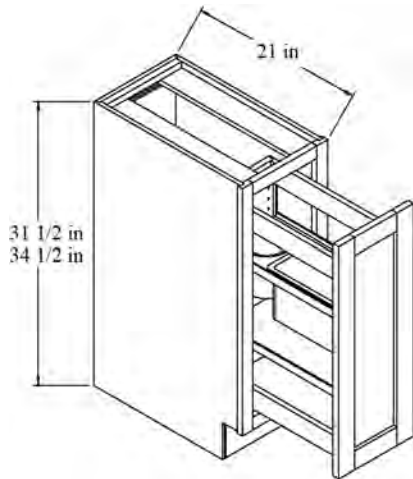
Vanity Sink Drawer Cabinet

No Shelves.

Also available 18" deep at the same price. Specify 18" deep after the cabinet, if not specified cabinet will be manufactured at 21" deep.

"T" indicates a Tall Vanity that is 34 1/2" high.

Drawer box is reduced in depth to 9" on 18" deep cabinets and 12" on 21" deep cabinets to accommodate plumbing.



VOC	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
VOC-1221	873	917	993	1	0
VOC-1521	984	1031	1116	1	0
VOC-1221T	936	994	1066	1	0
VOC-1521T	1054	1116	1196	1	0

Vanity Organizer Cabinet

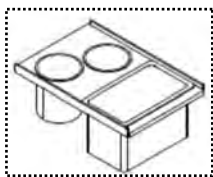
Cabinet comes standard with a full height door and a pull out organizer rack.

Pull out organizer has two adjustable shelves. Upper shelf has stainless steel bins ideal for grooming products such as hair dryers, curling irons, shavers, etc.

Pull out unit comes standard with soft-close full extension track.

Cabinet is 21" deep. Reduce depth modification not available.

"T" indicates a Tall Vanity that is 34 1/2" high. Reduce depth modification not available.



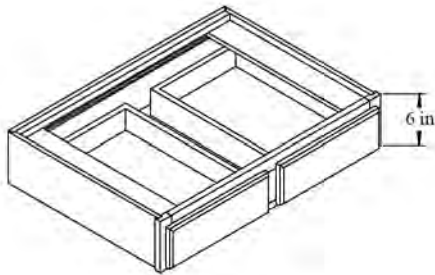
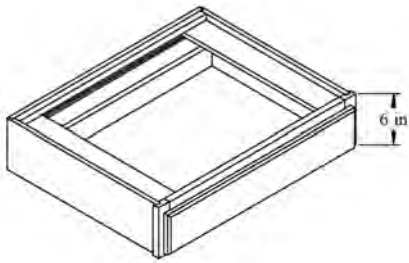
View of upper shelf of VOC-15



View of upper shelf of VOC-12

1400

VANITY CABINETS



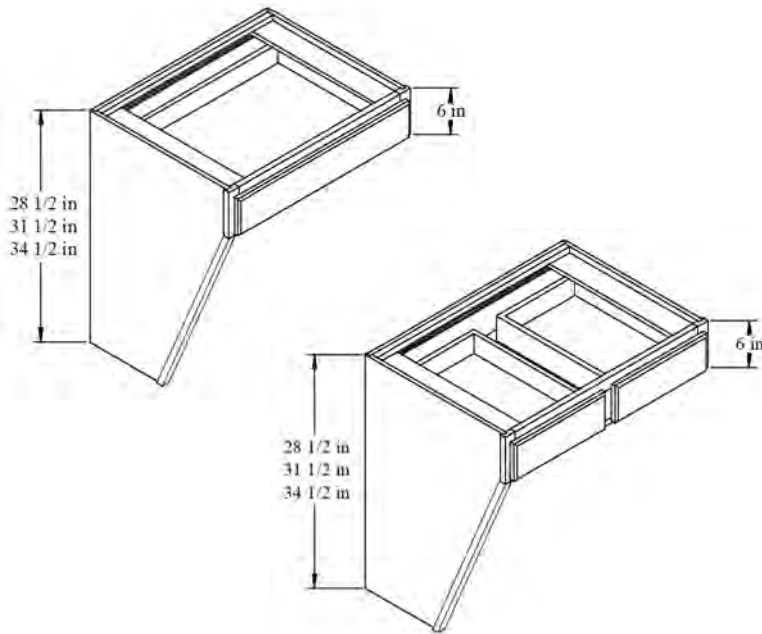
DD	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
DD-2421	234	262	285	0	1
DD-2721	245	274	298	0	2
DD-3021	254	284	309	0	2
DD-3321	309	350	375	0	2
DD-3621	363	405	442	0	2
DD-4221	423	465	502	0	2
DD-4821	484	540	577	0	2

Desk Drawer

Available 18", 21" or 24" deep at the same price. If not specified, cabinet will be manufactured at 21" deep.

24" & 27" wide have 1 drawer (Shown).
 30" - 36" wide have 2 drawers with Butt drawer fronts.
 Full width drawer or Butt drawer fronts available at no additional cost. Butt drawer fronts not available in Inset.
 42" & 48" have 2 drawers (Shown).

Drawer fronts available in Slab style only.



DD w/EP	ALL	DR	DWR
DDW/EP-2421x28 1/2	546	0	1
DDW/EP-2721x28 1/2	563	0	2
DDW/EP-3021x28 1/2	574	0	2
DDW/EP-3321x28 1/2	639	0	2
DDW/EP-3621x28 1/2	703	0	2
DDW/EP-4221x28 1/2	765	0	2
DDW/EP-4821x28 1/2	840	0	2
DDW/EP-2421x31 1/2	591	0	1
DDW/EP-2721x31 1/2	609	0	2
DDW/EP-3021x31 1/2	621	0	2
DDW/EP-3321x31 1/2	686	0	2
DDW/EP-3621x31 1/2	761	0	2
DDW/EP-4221x31 1/2	815	0	2
DDW/EP-4821x31 1/2	890	0	2
DDW/EP-2421 T	628	0	1
DDW/EP-2721 T	647	0	2
DDW/EP-3021 T	660	0	2
DDW/EP-3321 T	725	0	2
DDW/EP-3621 T	809	0	2
DDW/EP-4221 T	855	0	2
DDW/EP-4821 T	930	0	2

Desk Drawer w/End Panel

Available 18", 21" or 24" deep at the same price. If not specified, cabinet will be manufactured at 21" deep.

24" & 27" wide have 1 drawer (shown).
 30" - 36" wide have 2 drawers with butt drawer fronts.
 Full width drawer available at no additional cost.
 Butt drawer fronts not available in Inset.
 42" & 48" have 2 drawers (shown).

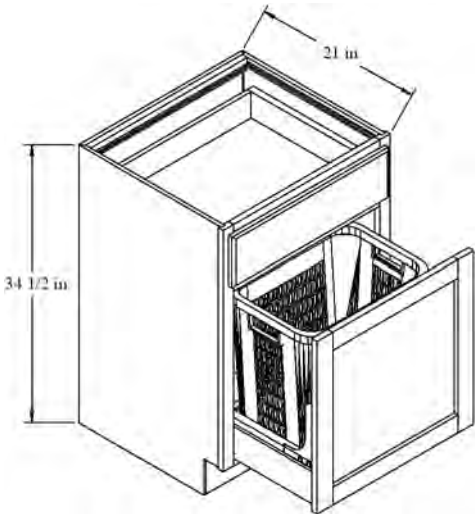
Drawer fronts available in Slab style only.

Attached End Panel is tapered and finished on both sides to match face of cabinet. Specify End Panel L. or R.

"T" indicates a tall cabinet that is 34 1/2" high. End Panel height is increased; Drawer area remains 6".

1400

VANITY CABINETS



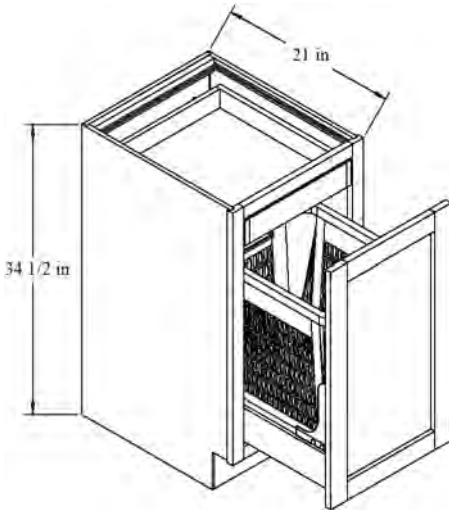
VHC-T	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
VHC-2421 T	1061	1136	1196	1	1

Vanity Hamper Cabinet, Tall w/Drawer

VHC-24 T has one drawer with a door attached to pullout hamper unit. Pullout unit has one plastic basket (1.5 bushel) and full extension soft close track.

“T” indicates a Tall Vanity that is 34 1/2” high.

Reduce height and depth modifications are not available.



VHCHT-FHD T	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
VHCHT-1821 FHD T	930	1004	1051	1	0
VHCHT-2121 FHD T	995	1070	1124	1	0
VHCHT-2421 FHD T	1061	1136	1196	1	0

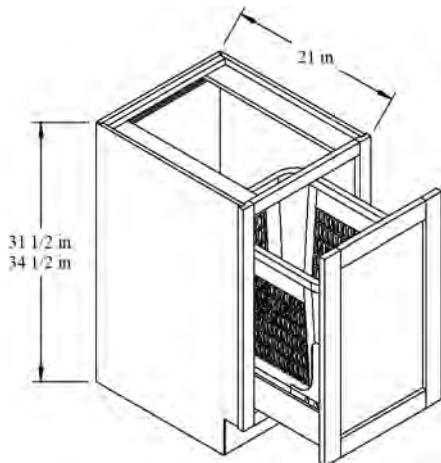
Vanity Hamper Cabinet/Hidden Tray, Tall w/Full High Door

VHCHT-FHD T has a full high door attached to pullout hamper unit.

Pullout unit has a hidden tray above plastic basket (1.5 bushel) and full extension soft close track.

“T” indicates a Tall Vanity that is 34 1/2” high.

Reduce height and depth modification not available.



VHC-FHD	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
VHC-1821 FHD	781	817	864	1	0
VHC-2121 FHD	840	876	930	1	0
VHC-2421 FHD	898	935	995	1	0
VHC-1821 FHD T	796	838	885	1	0
VHC-2121 FHD T	855	897	951	1	0
VHC-2421 FHD T	913	956	1016	1	0

Vanity Hamper Cabinet, Full High Door

VHC-FHD and VHC-FHD-T have full high door attached to pullout hamper unit.

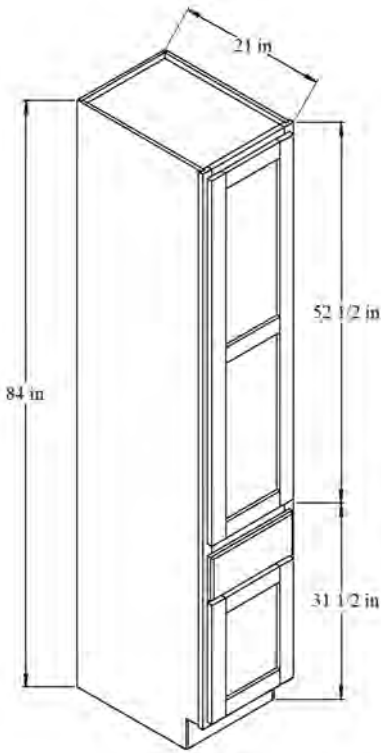
Pullout unit has one plastic basket (1.5 bushel) and full extension soft close track.

VHC-FHD and VHC-FHD-T are 21” deep. Reduce depth modification not available.

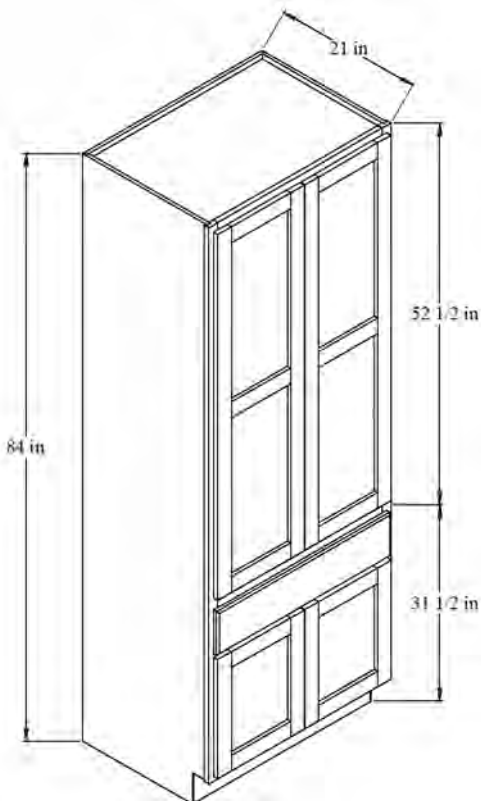
“T” indicates a Tall Vanity that is 34 1/2” high.

1400

VANITY CABINETS



VSU	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
12VSU-2184	747	855	929	3	1
15VSU-2184	805	922	1002	3	1
18VSU-2184	860	985	1070	3	1
21VSU-2184	915	1048	1139	3	1
24VSU-2184	975	1116	1213	3	1
24VSU-2184BD	975	1116	1213	6	1
27VSU-2184BD	1198	1372	1491	6	2
30VSU-2184BD	1372	1572	1708	6	2
33VSU-2184BD	1547	1771	1925	6	2
36VSU-2184BD	1721	1971	2142	6	2



Vanity Storage Unit

Also available 18" deep at the same price. Specify 18" deep after the cabinet, if not specified cabinet will be manufactured at 21" deep.

12" - 24" has 1 full wide drawer, specify hinging L. or R. on doors.

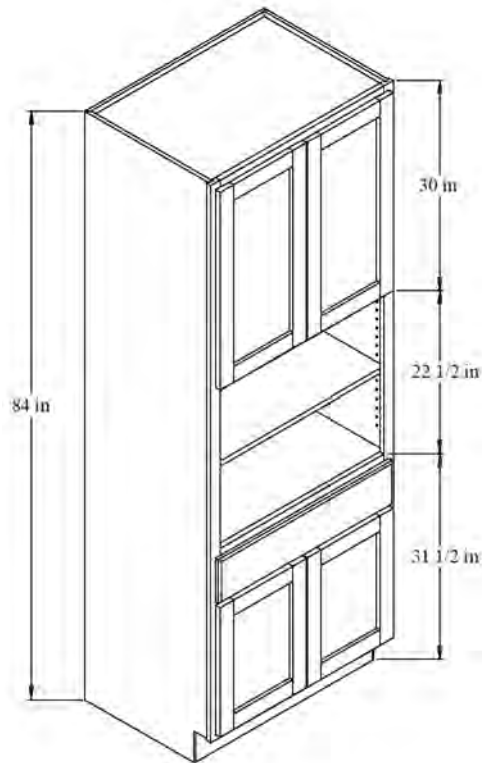
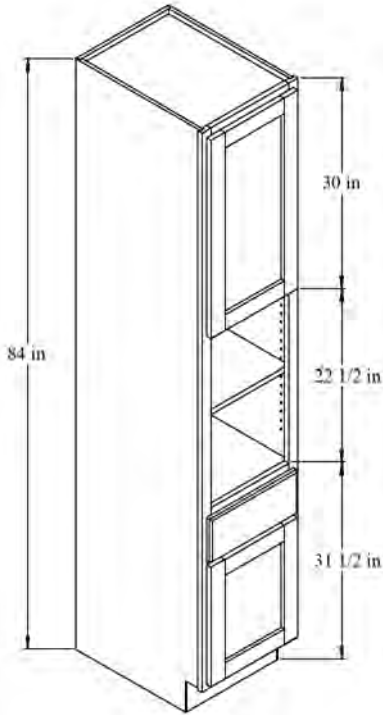
24BD" - 36" has 1 full wide drawer with Butt doors.

Lower section if specified is available with Full High Doors w/1 half depth shelf or 34 1/2" high w/1 half depth shelf, at no additional cost.

Comes standard with 3 adjustable shelves in upper section.

1400

VANITY CABINETS



BH 12" DEEP	ALL	DR	DWR
12BH1284	1662	2	1
15BH1284	1767	2	1
18BH1284	1866	2	1
21BH1284	1965	2	1
24BH1284	2072	2	1
24BH1284BD	2072	4	1
27BH1284BD	2428	4	2
30BH1284BD	2719	4	2
33BH1284BD	3008	4	2
36BH1284BD	3307	4	2
BH 18" DEEP	ALL	DR	DWR
12BH1884	1866	2	1
15BH1884	1971	2	1
18BH1884	2070	2	1
21BH1884	2169	2	1
24BH1884	2275	2	1
24BH1884BD	2275	4	1
27BH1884BD	2631	4	2
30BH1884BD	2923	4	2
33BH1884BD	3212	4	2
36BH1884BD	3509	4	2
BH 21" DEEP	ALL	DR	DWR
12BH2184	1969	2	1
15BH2184	2072	2	1
18BH2184	2171	2	1
21BH2184	2270	2	1
24BH2184	2376	2	1
24BH2184BD	2376	4	1
27BH2184BD	2732	4	2
30BH2184BD	3024	4	2
33BH2184BD	3313	4	2
36BH2184BD	3612	4	2

Bath Hutch

2 adjustable shelves in upper section and 1 adjustable shelf in the open section.

BH comes standard with matching finish interior.

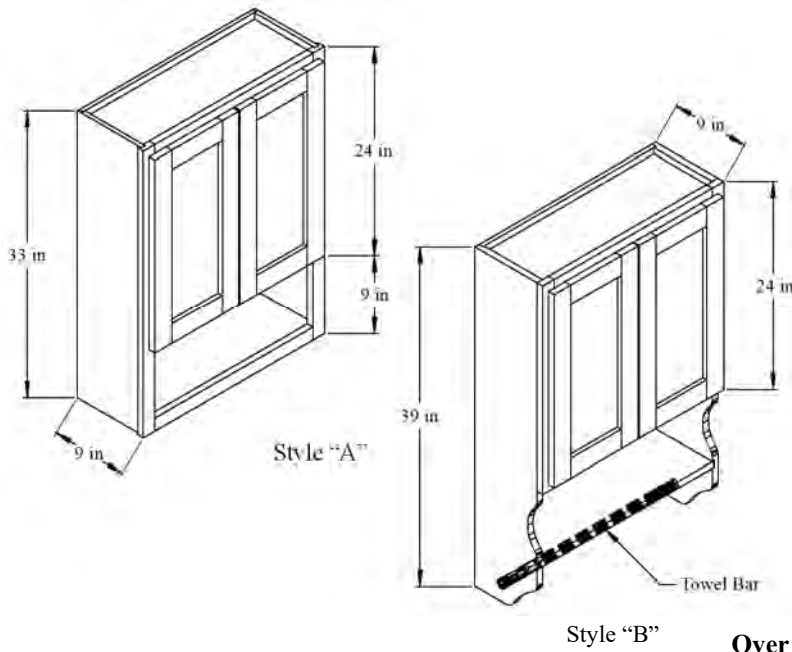
Comes standard with Full Width Drawer.

Lower section if specified is available with Full High Doors w/1 half depth shelf at no additional cost.

Lower section if specified is available 34 1/2" high w/1 half depth shelf, at no additional cost. Open section will be 19 1/2".

1400

VANITY CABINETS



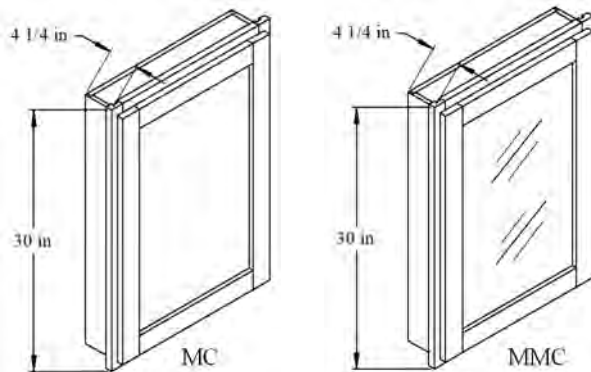
OTC "A"	ALL	DR	DWR
OTC-1833 A	910	1	0
OTC-2133 A	942	1	0
OTC-2433BD A	965	2	0
OTC-2733BD A	1011	2	0
OTC "B"	ALL	DR	DWR
OTC-1839 B	1173	1	0
OTC-2139 B	1194	1	0
OTC-2439BD B	1215	2	0
OTC-2739BD B	1236	2	0

Over Toilet Cabinet, Style "A" & "B"

1 adjustable shelf in upper section.

18" - 21" specify hinging L. or R.

OTC's come standard with matching finished interior.
OTC-B Style comes standard with finished ends.



Medicine Chest Mirrored Medicine Chest

Available in plywood construction only. Not available in Inset with cup hinges unless "Wide Stiles" modification is added L. or R. (Hinge Side). 2" wide stile is required/minimum.

Can be surface mounted or recessed. Specify hinging L. or R. Comes standard with finished ends and 3 adjustable shelves.

Rough Openings:

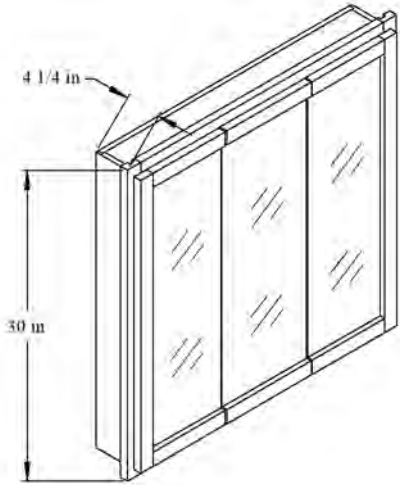
- 15" requires a 13 3/4" wide x 28 3/4" high opening.
- 18" requires a 16 3/4" wide x 28 3/4" high opening.
- 21" requires a 19 3/4" wide x 28 3/4" high opening.
- 24" requires a 22 3/4" wide x 28 3/4" high opening.

MMC & MMCL comes standard with a keyed lock but are not available in Full overlay.

MC/MCL	ALL	DR	DWR
MC-15	343	1	0
MC-18	371	1	0
MC-21	400	1	0
MC-24	434	1	0
MCL-15	426	1	0
MCL-18	453	1	0
MCL-21	480	1	0
MCL-24	516	1	0
MMC/MMCL	ALL	DR	DWR
MMC-15	238	1	0
MMC-18	263	1	0
MMC-21	288	1	0
MMC-24	314	1	0
MMCL-15	320	1	0
MMCL-18	345	1	0
MMCL-21	369	1	0
MMCL-24	396	1	0

1400

VANITY CABINETS



TTVM	ALL	DR	DWR
TTVM-3030	902	0	0
TTVM-3630	1016	0	0
TTVM-4230	1131	0	0

Tri-View Mirror

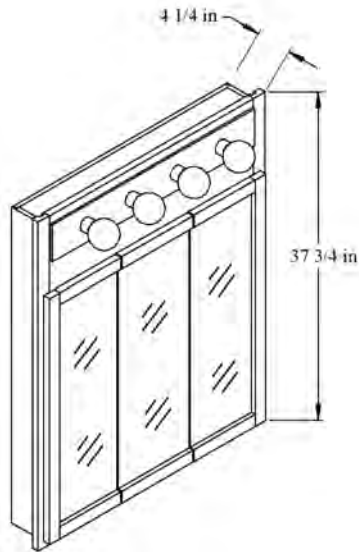
Available in plywood construction only.

Comes standard with finished ends and 3 adjustable shelves.

Can be either surface mounted or recessed.

Rough Openings:

30" requires a 28 3/4" wide x 28 3/4" high opening.
 36" requires a 34 3/4" wide x 28 3/4" high opening.
 42" requires a 40 3/4" wide x 28 3/4" high opening.



TTVM CL	ALL	DR	DWR
TTVM/CL-3037 3/4	1463	0	0
TTVM/CL-3637 3/4	1674	0	0
TTVM/CL-4237 3/4	1788	0	0

Tri-View Mirror w/Contemporary Light Bar

Available in plywood construction only.

Comes standard with finished ends and 3 adjustable shelves.

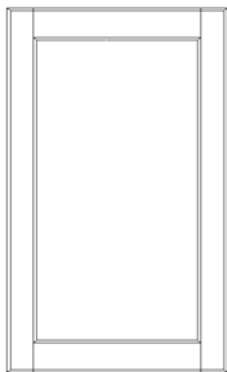
Can be either surface mounted or recessed.

Rough Openings:

30" requires a 28 3/4" wide x 36 1/2" high opening.
 36" requires a 34 3/4" wide x 36 1/2" high opening.
 42" requires a 40 3/4" wide x 36 1/2" high opening.

30" CL has 4 lights
 36" CL has 5 lights
 42" CL has 6 lights

Available with chrome finished light bar. Light bulbs not included.



Mirror Frame	ALL	DR	DWR
MF	30 Sq. Ft.	1	0

Mirror Frame

Mirror Frame is made to match door style of choice. Specify door style.

Pricing is per square foot plus door design charge. (Minimum of one square foot)

Frame may be ordered in 1/16" increments with a maximum width of 36"

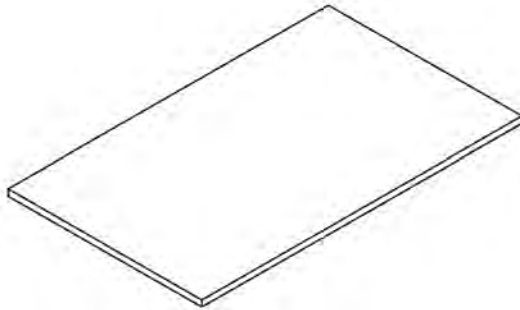
Frame is prepped for mirror which is not included and routed with keyhole slot on backside centered or on 16" centers depending on width.

Access Panel.....	1528
Adjustable Drawer Divider.....	1506
Adjustable Shelf Kit.....	1503
Adjustable Sliding Shelf Support Kit.....	1508
Aluminum Glass Door Option.....	1539
Arched Support.....	1533
Authentic Back Panel.....	1530
Authentic Post.....	1535
Base End Box.....	1524
Bread Board/Knife Tray.....	1507
Bread Box Cover.....	1509
Bunn Feet, Decorative Bunn Feet.....	1534
Can Food Rack On Door.....	1505
Corbels.....	1533
Charging Station Insert.....	1504
Charging Drawer Option.....	1511
Color Chips.....	1541
Color Chip Display Box.....	1541
Compactor Panel.....	1528
Corner & Angle Fillers.....	1511
Cutlery Divider, Wood.....	1507
Cutlery Divider -Two-Tiered, Wood.....	1507
Cutlery Trays.....	1506
Dishwasher Panel.....	1528
Door/Drawer Front Only.....	1540
Door End Kits.....	1536
Door Sample.....	1544
Door Sample Display Cabinet.....	1543
Door Sample Display Rack.....	1542
Drawer Front Sample.....	1544
Drill For Hardware.....	1538
End Panels.....	1525-1527
Face Frame & Door Back Panel.....	1530
Finger Pulls.....	1537
Floating Shelf Kit.....	1504
Half Dowels.....	1534
Half Ends.....	1534
Island Posts.....	1535
Knife Block, In-Drawer.....	1507
Legs, Tapered.....	1534

Mini Base	1543
Moldings	1514-1523
Molding Samples / Display Box	1541
Mullion Door Upcharge	1538
Open Shelf	1504
Paneling.....	1531
Pegboard Drawer Organizer.....	1506
Peninsula Post	1535
Pipe Chase Option for Drawers/SSK's	1509
Plaque.....	1542
Plywood Shelf Option.....	1503
Pocket Door Hardware/Install.....	1537
Refrigerator Panel	1528
Sales Aids.....	1545
Sample Door	1544
Sample Door Rack	1542
Sherwin Williams Fan Deck	1541
Shelf Support.....	1533
Sink Drip Tray/ Vanity Sink Drip Tray	1509
Skins.....	1529
Slide Up Door Option	1537
Sliding Shelf Kit.....	1508
Spice Drawer Insert/Spice Drawer Insert, Wood.....	1506
Spice Rack Kit	1505
Spice Rack On Door	1505
Stain & Touch Up Kits.....	1540
Styling Drawer Option	1511
Tilt Out Sink Front.....	1509
Toe Kick Cover.....	1524
Towel Bar Pull-Out.....	1510
Track Options.....	1540
Tray Divider Kit.....	1510
Tray Divider Pull-Out	1510
Under Cabinet Covers	1523-1524
Utility Appliqués.....	1513-1514
Utility Fillers	1512
Valances	1531-1532
Wall End Box.....	1524
Wine Sliding Shelf Kit.....	1508
Wood Top	1523

1500

ACCESSORIES



Adjustable Shelf Kit

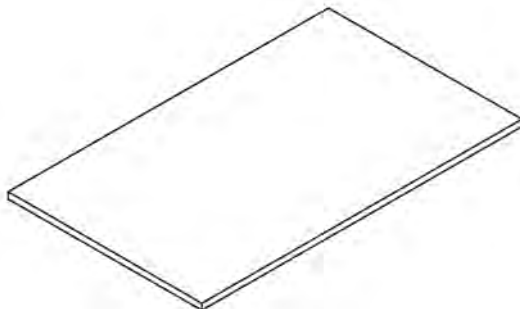
Available for tall cabinets, kit includes 4 shelves with shelf clips.

Width is shown first and then the depth is shown second in the description.

Shelf kits are also available for 18" and 21" depth cabinets.

* If ordering at a later date, please be sure to specify details or modifications of intended cabinet such as depth and width changes, flush finished end, etc.

ASK	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
ASK12X12	49 *	49 *	60 *	0	0
ASK15X12	61 *	61 *	75 *	0	0
ASK18X12	73 *	73 *	89 *	0	0
ASK21X12	86 *	86 *	104 *	0	0
ASK24X12	98 *	98 *	119 *	0	0
ASK27X12	110 *	110 *	134 *	0	0
ASK30X12	122 *	122 *	149 *	0	0
ASK33X12	135 *	135 *	164 *	0	0
ASK36X12	147 *	147 *	179 *	0	0
ASK39X12	159 *	159 *	194 *	0	0
ASK42X12	171 *	171 *	209 *	0	0
ASK45X12	184 *	184 *	224 *	0	0
ASK48X12	196 *	196 *	239 *	0	0
ASK12X24	86 *	86 *	104 *	0	0
ASK15X24	107 *	107 *	130 *	0	0
ASK18X24	129 *	129 *	157 *	0	0
ASK21X24	150 *	150 *	183 *	0	0
ASK24X24	171 *	171 *	209 *	0	0
ASK27X24	193 *	193 *	235 *	0	0
ASK30X24	214 *	214 *	264 *	0	0
ASK33X24	236 *	236 *	287 *	0	0
ASK36X24	257 *	257 *	313 *	0	0
ASK39X24	278 *	278 *	339 *	0	0
ASK42X24	300 *	300 *	365 *	0	0
ASK45X24	321 *	321 *	391 *	0	0
ASK48X24	343 *	343 *	418 *	0	0



PLYWOOD SHELF	CLSC	DR	DWR
PLYWOOD SHELF OPTION	46 *	0	0

Plywood Shelf Option

Available in the Classic series only.

Classic cabinets with existing standard shelving are available in plywood.

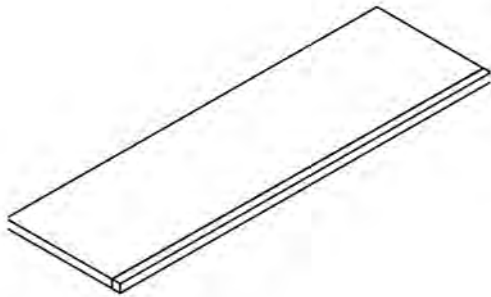
Shelf will be 3/4" Birch veneer plywood. May require extended lead times and will not be warranted against warpage. Call Customer Service for more information.

Price is per each shelf.

Not available in Alder, Hickory, Rustic Hickory and Rustic Alder if finished interior is required.

1500

ACCESSORIES

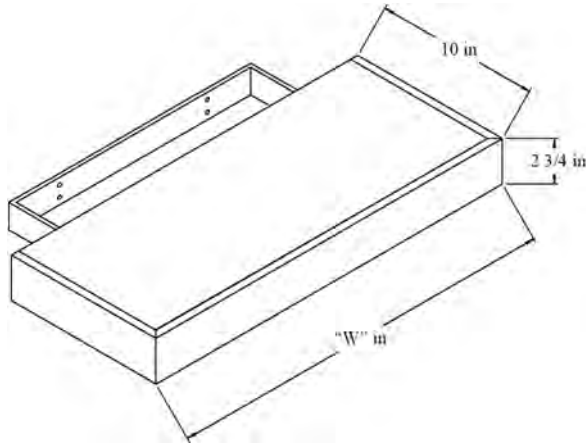


OSH	ALL	DR	DWR
OSH 3/4	32 sq ft	0	0

Open Shelf

OSH's have 3/4" wood veneer on MDF with top & bottom finished. Specify finished ends left, right, front & back. Length and width include finished edge which is 3/4" thick hardwood. Maximum size is 96" long x 48" deep.

Oversized panel materials may be available. Contact Customer Service for pricing.



Floating Shelf Kit	ALL	DR	DWR
FSK, 19-27	308	0	0
FSK, 28-38	405	0	0
FSK, 39-50	508	0	0
FSK, 51-66	618	0	0

Floating Shelf Kit

Floating Shelf Kit is 2 3/4" high. Has solid wood front and ends with matching 1/2" plywood top and bottom.

Includes a 1/4" thick steel bracket which has a 100 pound carry capacity when installed properly to studs.

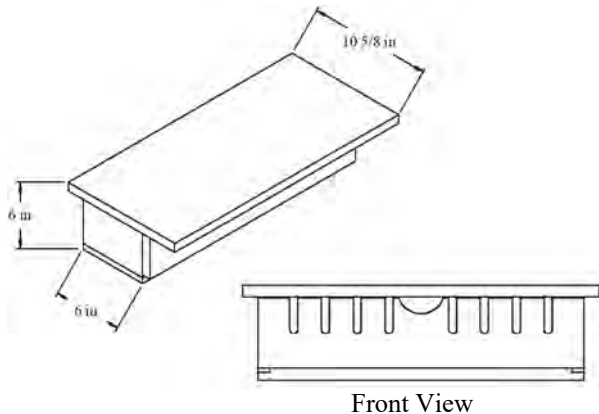
Bracket is 1.65" high x 8" deep. Available in widths 19"-66".

19" - 27" wide shelf has 16 3/4" bracket.

28" - 38" wide shelf has 22 1/2" bracket.

39" - 50" wide shelf has 34 1/2" bracket.

51" - 66" wide shelf has (2) 22 1/2" bracket.



Charging Station Insert	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
CSI-18	173*	173*	196*	0	0
CSI-24	195*	195*	218*	0	0
CSI-30	218*	218*	241*	0	0

Charging Station Insert

Fits wall and tall cabinets 18", 24" and 30" wide.

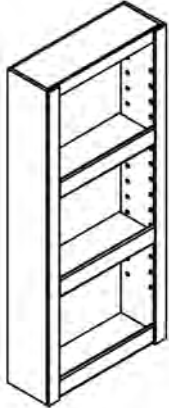
Requires 24" minimum opening height.

Unit will match cabinet interior with the top shelf serving as a fixed shelf.

Solid wood slotted front for cables is hinged and held closed with magnetic catch.

1500

ACCESSORIES



CFR	ALL	DR	DWR
CFR,WALL/BASE	476 *	0	0
CFR,TALL	630 *	0	0

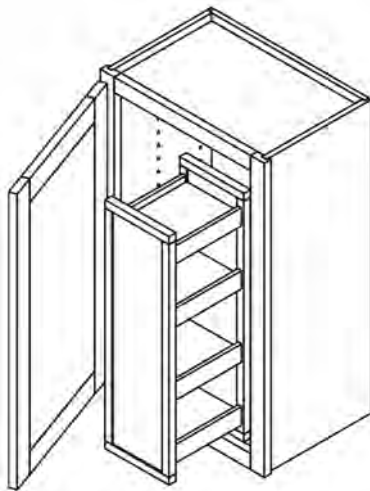
Can Food Rack On Door

Can Food Rack is the same style rack as found on the Pantry Unit door rack.

Rack heights are 1 1/2" smaller than cabinet opening, depth is 3 7/8"

Not available on Flat Panel doors.

Available on 15" - 24" w. Wall, Base or Tall cabinets.



SRK	ALL	DR	DWR
SRK-15	300 *	0	0
SRK-18	338 *	0	0
SRK-21	367 *	0	0
SRK-24	389 *	0	0

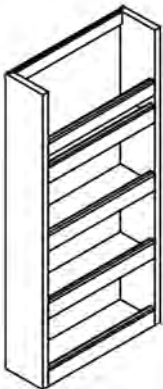
Spice Rack Kit

Spice Rack Kit will be hinged opposite the door hinge.

Includes reduced depth adjustable shelves.

15 - 9" Wide x 7" Deep x 23" High.
 18 - 12" Wide x 7" Deep x 23" High.
 21 - 15" Wide x 7" Deep x 23" High.
 24 - 18" Wide x 7" Deep x 23" High.

Spice Rack Kit not intended for cabinets over 24" wide.



SROD	ALL	DR	DWR
SROD-12	268 *	0	0
SROD-15	300 *	0	0
SROD-17,CWC	338 *	0	0
SROD-18	338 *	0	0
SROD-21	367 *	0	0
SROD-24	389 *	0	0

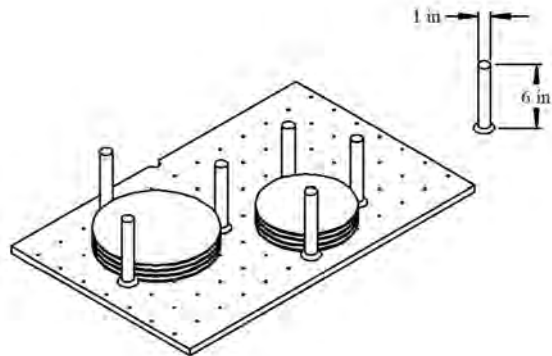
Spice Rack On Door

Not available on flat panel doors.

3 1/2" Deep x 24" High.

Available on 12" - 24" wide cabinets.

30" high wall cabinets have 3 half depth shelves
 36"-42" high wall cabinets have 3 half and 1 full depth shelf.



PDO	ALL	DR	DWR
PDO-30	250 *	0	0
PDO-36	325 *	0	0
EXTRA PEG SET	25 *	0	0

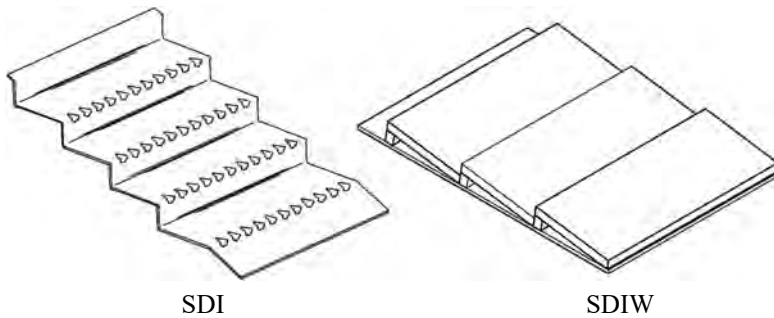
Pegboard Drawer Organizer

Pegboard Drawer Organizer is available for a 30" and 36" wide cabinets.

30" comes standard with 12 pegs.
36" comes standard with 16 pegs.

Additional pegs (set of 4) can be ordered separately.

Heavy Duty drawer tracks recommended w/PDO.



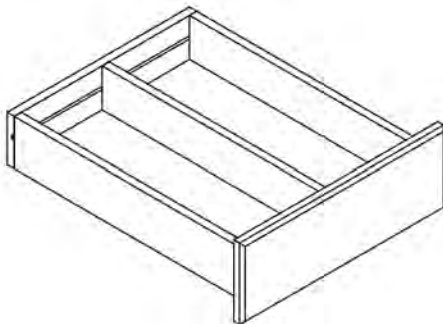
SDI

SDIW

Spice Drawer Insert/Spice Drawer Insert, Wood

Fits standard drawers in 12", 15", 18", 21", 24" wide base cabinets.

SDI/SDIW	ALL	DR	DWR
SDI-12	80 *	0	0
SDI-15	99 *	0	0
SDI-18	118 *	0	0
SDI-21	139 *	0	0
SDI-24	159 *	0	0
SDIW-12	88 *	0	0
SDIW-15	109 *	0	0
SDIW-18	130 *	0	0
SDIW-21	153 *	0	0
SDIW-24	175 *	0	0

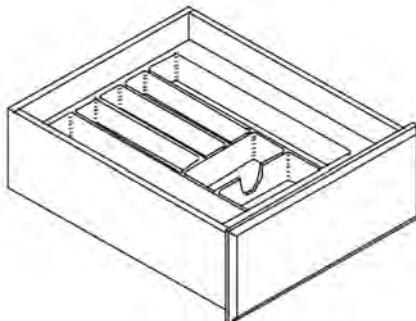


ADD	ALL	DR	DWR
ADD	37 *	0	0

Adjustable Drawer Divider

Available for wide drawers if a smaller storage area is desired. Specify quantity for each drawer.

Price is per each adjustable divider.



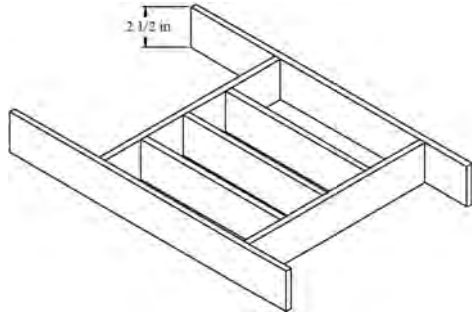
CT	ALL	DR	DWR
CT-15	104 *	0	0
CT-18	133 *	0	0
CT-21	159 *	0	0
CT-24	171 *	0	0

Cutlery Tray, Plastic

15 - fits cabinets 15", 30", & 33" wide.
18 - fits cabinets 18", 36", & 39" wide.
21 - fits cabinets 21", 42", & 45" wide.
24 - fits cabinets 24" & 48" wide.

1500

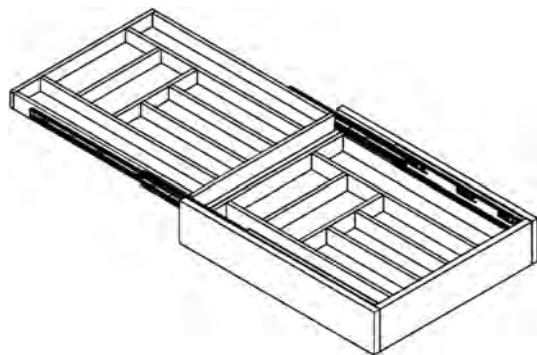
ACCESSORIES



CD	ALL	DR	DWR
CD-15	151 *	0	0
CD-18	181 *	0	0
CD-21	212 *	0	0
CD-24	242 *	0	0
CD-27	272 *	0	0

Cutlery Divider, Wood

Cutlery Dividers are removable and constructed to fit in standard top drawer of a base cabinet.

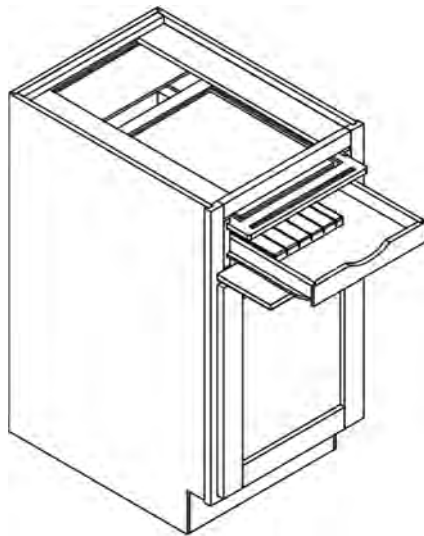


CD-2	ALL	DR	DWR
CD2-18	255 *	0	0
CD2-21	276 *	0	0
CD2-24	313 *	0	0

Cutlery Divider—Two Tiered, Wood

Two tiered cutlery dividers are constructed to fit in standard top drawer of a 18", 21" and 24" base cabinet.

Full extension track is recommended for full access.



BBKT	ALL	DR	DWR
BBKT-15	606 *	0	0
BBKT-18	684 *	0	0
BBKT-21	796 *	0	0
BBKT-24	1105 *	0	0

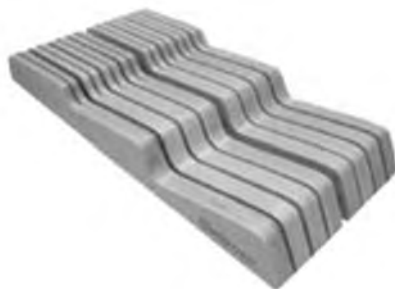
Bread Board/Knife Tray

BBKT replaces a standard drawer in 15", 18", 21" & 24" wide base cabinets. Drawer front is hinged to flip down.

BBKT includes a removable Corian solid surface cutting board with drip reservoir and pull out knife tray.

Not available with Inset drawer front with cup hinges, Inset drawer front with Finial hinge is available.

Not available with Slab - "C" or "S" profiled drawer fronts.



KB	ALL	DR	DWR
KB-7	137 *	0	0
KB-14	206 *	0	0

Knife Block, In-Drawer

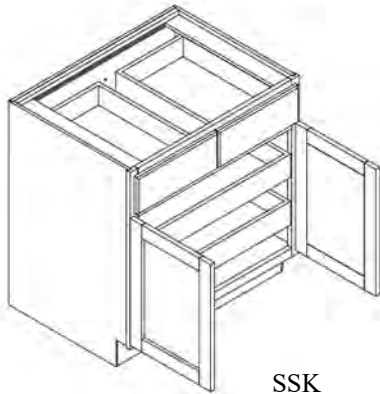
Solid hardwood construction which features individual slots to protect blades.

KB-7 fits 3 large and 4 smaller knives.

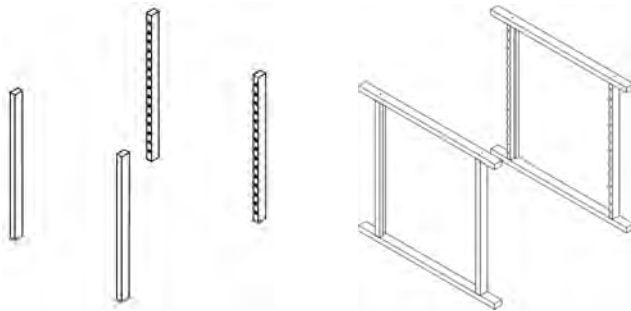
KB-14 fits 6 large and 4 smaller knives.

1500

ACCESSORIES



SSK



ASSSK Std.

ASSSK Inset

SSK	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
SSK-12,WOOD	162 *	210 *	210 *	0	0
SSK-15,WOOD	162 *	210 *	210 *	0	0
SSK-18,WOOD	162 *	210 *	210 *	0	0
SSK-21,WOOD	162 *	210 *	210 *	0	0
SSK-24,WOOD	162 *	210 *	210 *	0	0
SSK-27,WOOD	200 *	248 *	248 *	0	0
SSK-30,WOOD	200 *	248 *	248 *	0	0
SSK-33,WOOD	200 *	248 *	248 *	0	0
SSK-36,WOOD	200 *	248 *	248 *	0	0
SSK-39,WOOD	162 *	210 *	210 *	0	0
SSK-45,WOOD	162 *	210 *	210 *	0	0

ASSSK	ALL	DR	DWR
ASSSK-B (BASE CABINET)	84 *	0	0
ASSSK-F (BASE CAB. FHD)	84 *	0	0
ASSSK-T (TALL CABINET)	167 *	0	0
ASSSK-XLT (TALL CABINET w/ 66" LWR)	285 *	0	0

Sliding Shelf Kit, Adjustable or Floor Mount,

One (SSK) kit consists of (1) 4" high, 5/8" solid Maple dovetailed box with 3/4 extension under mount guides for Great Lakes and Full Extension Soft Close guides for Deluxe and Classic.

ASSSK kit is required unless floor mounted. For floor mounted SSK please specify "Floor Mount" option. No ASSSK is required for this application.

SSK-27 - SSK-36 are full wide kits.

Cabinets with Inset (Finial Hinge) door styles must open approximately 150 degrees to allow proper clearance of SSK (s). If there is a restriction on the door swing, a 1" tray reduction is required. Please specify restriction, left, right or both.

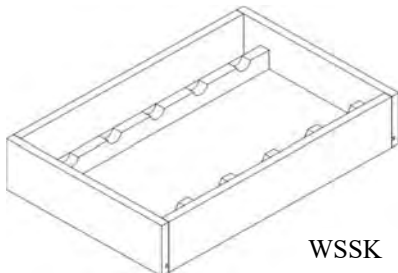
* If ordering SSK's at a later date, please be sure to specify any modifications on intended cabinet such as depth and width changes, flush finished end, etc. for correct size.

Adjustable Sliding Shelf Support Kit.

An Adjustable Sliding Shelf Support Kit is required for either a standard base, full high door base cabinet or tall cabinet with adjustable SSK(s) and must be ordered separately.

Prices are per set.

Cabinets with side by side trays or inset cup hinges will require horizontal members. All other applications will have vertical members only.



WSSK

WSSK	ALL	DR	DWR
WSSK-18	282 *	0	0

Wine Sliding Shelf Kit

WSSK consists of (1) 4" high, 5/8" solid Maple dovetailed box with Full Extension Soft Close guides.

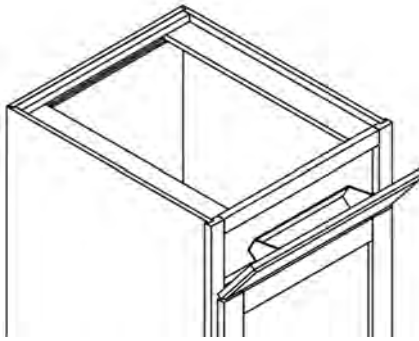
For floor mounted WSSK, please specify "Floor Mount" option. No ASSSK is required for this application.

Cabinets with Inset (Finial Hinge) door styles must open approximately 150 degrees to allow proper clearance for WSSK(s)

WSSK(s) hold up to 5 standard size wine bottles. They cannot be used if 18" cabinet has a Wide Stile or Reduced Width Modification. Not available in inset with cup hinges.

1500

ACCESSORIES



TOSF	ALL	DR	DWR
TOSF-1 SC	142 *	0	0
TOSF-2 SC	202 *	0	0

Tilt Out Sink Front

Comes standard with soft close hinges.
 TOSF-1 fits SRU18 - SRU24.
 TOSF-2 fits SRU27 - SRU48.

Please note for sink clearance, plastic tray depth is 2 1/8".

Not available on Inset applications with Slab - "C" or "S" profile drawer front.



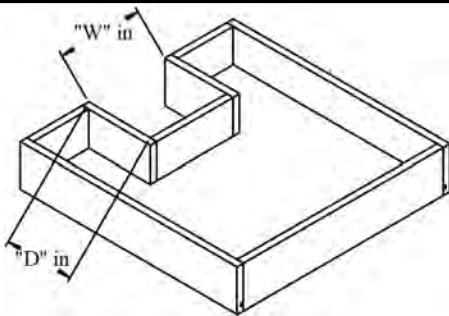
Sink Drip Tray/ Vanity Sink Drip Tray

Plastic drip tray is almond colored and protects the sink cabinet floor against minor leaks and spills.

SDT fits sink base cabinets 27"-42" wide. VSDT fits 21" deep vanity sink cabinets 21"-36" wide.

May not fit if cabinet depth or width has been modified.

SDT	ALL	DR	DWR
SDT-27	169 *	0	0
SDT-30	169 *	0	0
SDT-33	189 *	0	0
SDT-36	189 *	0	0
SDT-39	193 *	0	0
SDT-42	193 *	0	0
VSDT	ALL	DR	DWR
VSDT-21	158 *	0	0
VSDT-24	158 *	0	0
VSDT-27	169 *	0	0
VSDT-30	169 *	0	0
VSDT-33	181 *	0	0
VSDT-36	181 *	0	0



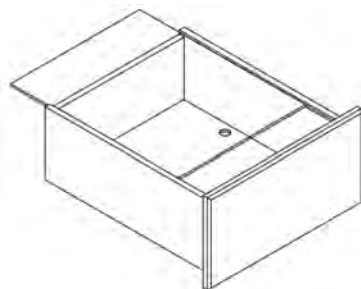
PIPE CHASE OPTION	ALL	DR	DWR
PIPE CHASE OPTION	126 *	0	0

Pipe Chase Drawer / SSK Option

Pipe Chase option to allow most drawers or SSK's to fit around pipes or other cabinet protrusions making it ideal for under-sink areas.

Specify depth and width of chase. Chase will be centered unless specified. If offset, a drawing is required.

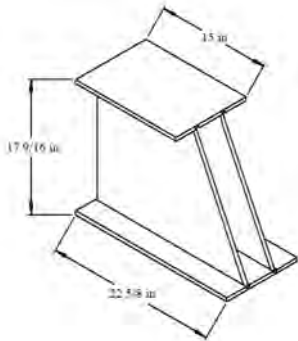
Some restrictions may apply.



BBC	ALL	DR	DWR
BBC-15	90 *	0	0
BBC-18	109 *	0	0
BBC-21	125 *	0	0
BBC-24	144 *	0	0

Bread Box Cover

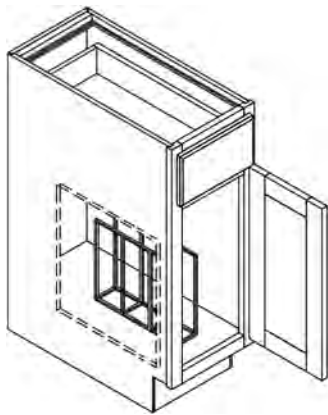
Includes sliding clear plastic drawer cover for deep drawers in 15", 18", 21", & 24" wide base cabinets. Not recommended for lower drawer of B-4 cabinets.



Tray Divider Kit

TDK-09 has 1 divider (installed).
 TDK-12 has 2 dividers.
 TDK-15 has 3 dividers.
 TDK-18 has 3 dividers.
 TDK-21 has 4 dividers.
 TDK-24 has 4 dividers.

TDK	ALL	DR	DWR
TDK-09	162 *	0	0
TDK-12	207 *	0	0
TDK-15	242 *	0	0
TDK-18	283 *	0	0
TDK-21	332 *	0	0
TDK-24	378 *	0	0



Tray Divider-Chrome

TDC is a floor-mounted heavy duty chrome wire divider.

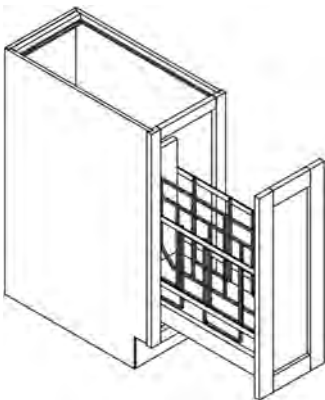
Wire unit is 3" wide, 10" high, 11 7/8" deep.

Ideal for storing platters and cookie sheets in cabinets over refrigerators and wall ovens as well as in base cabinets.

Price is per each. Can purchase multiple units for wider areas to create desired storage needs.

Unit(s) will be centered in door opening unless specified.

TDC	ALL	DR	DWR
TDC	75 *	0	0



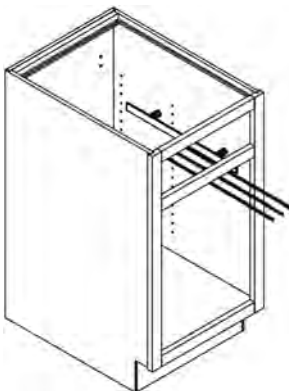
Tray Divider Pull-Out

Available on 24" deep cabinets.

Fits 9" and 12" wide cabinets.

Comes standard with full extension soft close track.

TDPO	ALL	DR	DWR
TDPO-09	593 *	0	0
TDPO-12	644 *	0	0



Towel Bar Pull-Out

Available on 21" and 24" deep base cabinets.

Chrome finish.

TBPO will be mounted opposite hinged side on single door cabinets and located 3 3/4" below door opening.

TBPO	ALL	DR	DWR
TBPO	86 *	0	0

1500

ACCESSORIES



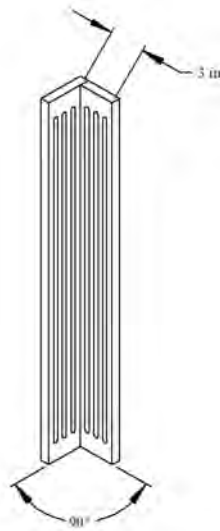
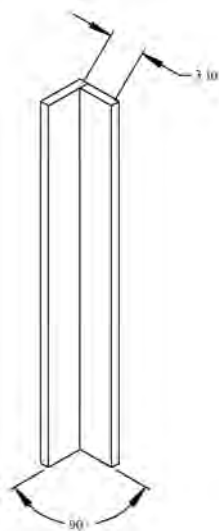
Charging Drawer Option Styling Drawer Option

Available in 21" and 24" deep cabinets. Minimum 18" width.
Receptacle is available in White or Black. Please specify.

CDO has a minimum drawer box height of 4". CDO receptacle contains (2) 120V AC outlets and (2) USB ports with 4' plug-in power cord.

SDO has a minimum drawer box height of 4 1/2" and can also be placed in deep drawers. SDO receptacle contains (2) 120V AC outlets and GFCI breaker which must be hard wired to power source.

CDO	ALL	DR	DWR
CDO	849 *	0	0
SDO	ALL	DR	DWR
SDO	978 *	0	0



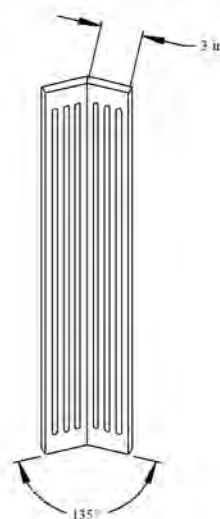
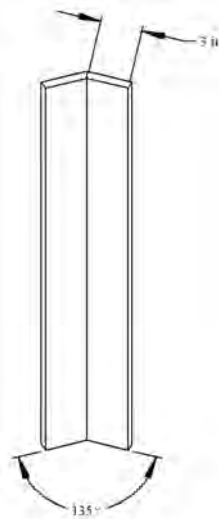
Corner Filler

Actual height: CF-3-3-84 - 79 1/2", CF-3-3-96 - 91 1/2".

Fluted Corner Filler

Actual height: FCF-3-3-84 - 79 1/2", FCF-3-3-96 - 91 1/2".
Fluting stops 1 1/2" from top & bottom unless otherwise specified.

CF	ALL	DR	DWR
CF-3X3X30	87	0	0
CF-3X3X36	110	0	0
CF-3X3X42	132	0	0
CF-3X3X84	230	0	0
CF-3X3X96	303	0	0
FCF	ALL	DR	DWR
FCF-3-3-30,FLUTED	174	0	0
FCF-3-3-36,FLUTED	220	0	0
FCF-3-3-42,FLUTED	263	0	0
FCF-3-3-84,FLUTED	459	0	0
FCF-3-3-96,FLUTED	606	0	0



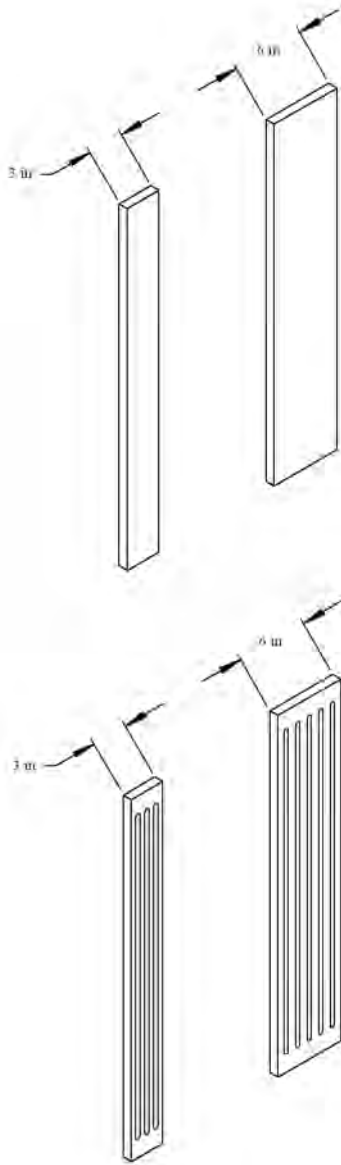
Angle Filler

Specify finished inside or outside.
AF-84 - 79 1/2" actual height. AF-96 - 91 1/2" actual height.

Fluted Angle Filler

Specify finished inside or outside.
FAF-84 - 79 1/2" actual height. FAF-96 - 91 1/2" actual height.
Fluting stops 1 1/2" from top & bottom unless otherwise specified.

AF	ALL	DR	DWR
AF-30	101	0	0
AF-36	127	0	0
AF-42	151	0	0
AF-84	265	0	0
AF-96	349	0	0
FAF	ALL	DR	DWR
FAF-30,FLUTED	202	0	0
FAF-36,FLUTED	254	0	0
FAF-42,FLUTED	303	0	0
FAF-84,FLUTED	529	0	0
FAF-96,FLUTED	698	0	0



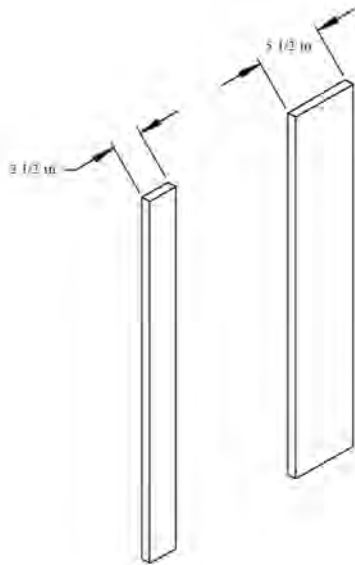
**Utility Filler
Fluted Utility Filler**

UF & FUF - 3 x 84 - 79 1/2" actual height.
 UF & FUF - 3 x 93 - 88 1/2" actual height.
 UF & FUF - 3 x 96 - 91 1/2" actual height.
 UF & FUF - 6 x 84 - 79 1/2" actual height.
 UF & FUF - 6 x 90 - 85 1/2" actual height.
 UF & FUF - 6 x 93 - 88 1/2" actual height.
 UF & FUF - 6 x 96 - 91 1/2" actual height.
 Fluting stops 1 1/2" from top & bottom unless otherwise specified.

UF-3	ALL	DR	DWR
UF-3-30,UTIL FILLER	49	0	0
UF-3-36,UTIL FILLER	63	0	0
UF-3-39,UTIL FILLER	69	0	0
UF-3-42,UTIL FILLER	75	0	0
UF-3-48,UTIL FILLER	83	0	0
UF-3-84,UTIL FILLER	92	0	0
UF-3-90,UTIL FILLER	107	0	0
UF-3-93,UTIL FILLER	115	0	0
UF-3-96,UTIL FILLER	121	0	0
UF-6	ALL	DR	DWR
UF-6-30,UTIL FILLER	77	0	0
UF-6-36,UTIL FILLER	90	0	0
UF-6-39,UTIL FILLER	97	0	0
UF-6-42,UTIL FILLER	103	0	0
UF-6-48,UTIL FILLER	112	0	0
UF-6-84,UTIL FILLER	124	0	0
UF-6-90,UTIL FILLER	141	0	0
UF-6-93,UTIL FILLER	150	0	0
UF-6-96,UTIL FILLER	158	0	0
FUF-3	ALL	DR	DWR
FUF-3-30,FLUTED UTIL	93	0	0
FUF-3-36,FLUTED UTIL	109	0	0
FUF-3-39,FLUTED UTIL	117	0	0
FUF-3-42,FLUTED UTIL	124	0	0
FUF-3-48,FLUTED UTIL	139	0	0
FUF-3-84,FLUTED UTIL	177	0	0
FUF-3-90,FLUTED UTIL	183	0	0
FUF-3-93,FLUTED UTIL	185	0	0
FUF-3-96,FLUTED UTIL	188	0	0
FUF-6	ALL	DR	DWR
FUF-6-30,FLUTED UTIL	133	0	0
FUF-6-36,FLUTED UTIL	162	0	0
FUF-6-39,FLUTED UTIL	177	0	0
FUF-6-42,FLUTED UTIL	191	0	0
FUF-6-48,FLUTED UTIL	220	0	0
FUF-6-84,FLUTED UTIL	292	0	0
FUF-6-90,FLUTED UTIL	300	0	0
FUF-6-93,FLUTED UTIL	304	0	0
FUF-6-96,FLUTED UTIL	308	0	0

1500

ACCESSORIES



UA-3	ALL	DR	DWR
UA-3-12,UTIL APPL	49	0	0
UA-3-15,UTIL APPL	49	0	0
UA-3-18,UTIL APPL	49	0	0
UA-3-21,UTIL APPL	55	0	0
UA-3-24,UTIL APPL	55	0	0
UA-3-27,UTIL APPL	55	0	0
UA-3-30,UTIL APPL	64	0	0
UA-3-36,UTIL APPL	81	0	0
UA-3-39,UTIL APPL	89	0	0
UA-3-42,UTIL APPL	98	0	0
UA-3-48,UTIL APPL	115	0	0
UA-3-84,UTIL APPL	129	0	0
UA-3-90,UTIL APPL	150	0	0
UA-3-93,UTIL APPL	160	0	0
UA-3-96,UTIL APPL	170	0	0
UA-6	ALL	DR	DWR
UA-6-12,UTIL APPL	70	0	0
UA-6-15,UTIL APPL	70	0	0
UA-6-18,UTIL APPL	70	0	0
UA-6-21,UTIL APPL	86	0	0
UA-6-24,UTIL APPL	86	0	0
UA-6-27,UTIL APPL	86	0	0
UA-6-30,UTIL APPL	99	0	0
UA-6-36,UTIL APPL	118	0	0
UA-6-39,UTIL APPL	126	0	0
UA-6-42,UTIL APPL	133	0	0
UA-6-48,UTIL APPL	147	0	0
UA-6-84,UTIL APPL	173	0	0
UA-6-90,UTIL APPL	197	0	0
UA-6-93,UTIL APPL	209	0	0
UA-6-96,UTIL APPL	220	0	0

Utility Appliqué

Standard appliqués are available in your choice of profile.

Appliqué must be mounted to a standard filler.

Available for full overlay application only.

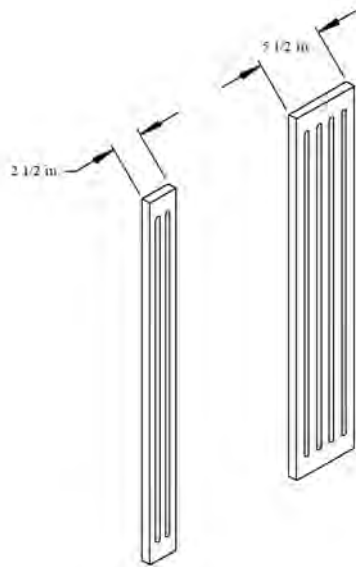
Actual width of UA-3 is 2 1/2".
Actual width of UA-6 is 5 1/2".

Actual heights of appliqués are as follows which allows alignment with full overlay doors:

- 12 - 10 3/4", 15 - 13 3/4"
- 18 - 16 3/4", 21 - 19 3/4"
- 24 - 22 3/4", 30 - 28 3/4"
- 36 - 34 3/4", 39 - 37 3/4"
- 42 - 40 3/4", 48 - 46 3/4"
- 84 - 78 1/4", 90 - 84 1/4"
- 93 - 87 1/4", 96 - 90 1/4"

1500

ACCESSORIES



Utility Fluted Appliqué

Standard appliqués are available in your choice of profile.

Appliqué must be mounted to a standard filler.

Available for full overlay application only.

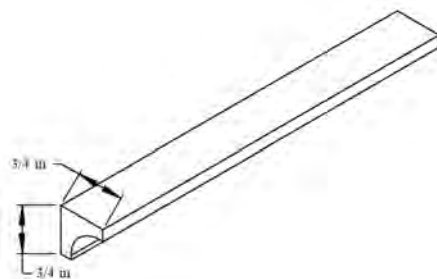
Actual width of UA-3 is 2 1/2".
Actual width of UA-6 is 5 1/2".

Fluting stops 1 1/2" from top & bottom unless otherwise specified.

Actual heights of appliqués are as follows which allows alignment with full overlay doors:

12 - 10 3/4", 15 - 13 3/4"
18 - 16 3/4", 21 - 19 3/4"
24 - 22 3/4", 30 - 28 3/4"
36 - 34 3/4", 39 - 37 3/4"
42 - 40 3/4", 48 - 46 3/4"
84 - 78 1/4", 90 - 84 1/4"
93 - 87 1/4", 96 - 90 1/4"

UFA-3	ALL	DR	DWR
UFA-3-12	95	0	0
UFA-3-15	95	0	0
UFA-3-18	95	0	0
UFA-3-21	101	0	0
UFA-3-24	101	0	0
UFA-3-27	101	0	0
UFA-3-30	110	0	0
UFA-3-36	127	0	0
UFA-3-39	136	0	0
UFA-3-42	144	0	0
UFA-3-48	158	0	0
UFA-3-84	174	0	0
UFA-3-90	195	0	0
UFA-3-93	206	0	0
UFA-3-96	216	0	0
UFA-6	ALL	DR	DWR
UFA-6-12	125	0	0
UFA-6-15	125	0	0
UFA-6-18	125	0	0
UFA-6-21	132	0	0
UFA-6-24	132	0	0
UFA-6-27	132	0	0
UFA-6-30	145	0	0
UFA-6-36	164	0	0
UFA-6-39	172	0	0
UFA-6-42	179	0	0
UFA-6-48	196	0	0
UFA-6-84	219	0	0
UFA-6-90	243	0	0
UFA-6-93	255	0	0
UFA-6-96	266	0	0



IC	ALL	DR	DWR
IC-8,INSIDE CORNER 8 FT.	58	0	0

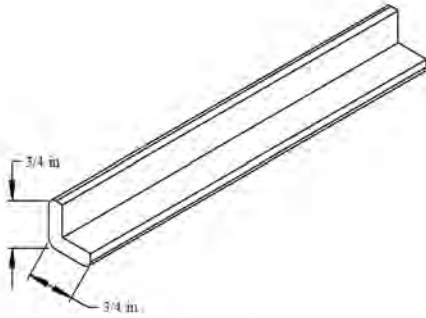
Inside Corner Molding

Available in all wood species, contact customer service if more detail is required.

There is 92" usable guaranteed on 8' long moldings.

1500

ACCESSORIES

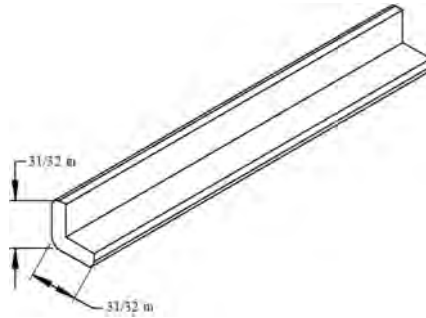


OC	ALL	DR	DWR
OC-8,OUTSIDE CORNER 8 FT	58	0	0

Outside Corner Molding

Available in all wood species; contact customer service if more detail is required.

There is 92" usable guaranteed on 8' long moldings.

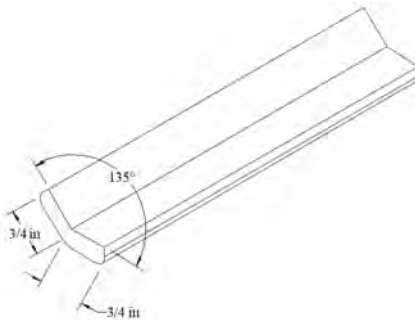


LOC	ALL	DR	DWR
LOC-8, LARGE CROWN MOLDING	80	0	0

Large Outside Corner Molding

Available in all wood species; contact customer service if more detail is required.

There is 92" usable guaranteed on 8' long moldings.

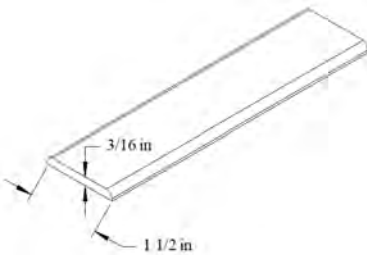


AOC	ALL	DR	DWR
AOC-8 OUTSIDE CORNER 8FT	72	0	0

Angled Outside Corner Molding

Available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry & Alder ; contact customer service if more detail is required.

There is 92" usable guaranteed on 8' long moldings.

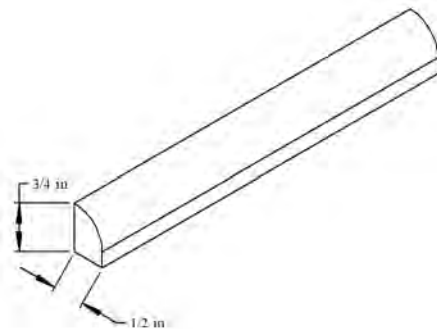


BM	ALL	DR	DWR
BM-8,BATTEN MOLDING 8 FT	47	0	0

Batten Molding

Available in all wood species; contact customer service if more detail is required.

There is 92" usable guaranteed on 8' long moldings.



BS	ALL	DR	DWR
BS-8,BASE SHOE 8 FT.	52	0	0

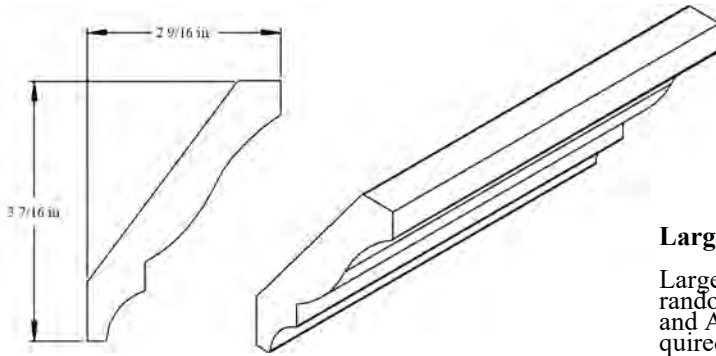
Base Shoe

Available in all wood species; contact customer service if more detail is required.

There is 92" usable guaranteed on 8' long moldings.

1500

ACCESSORIES

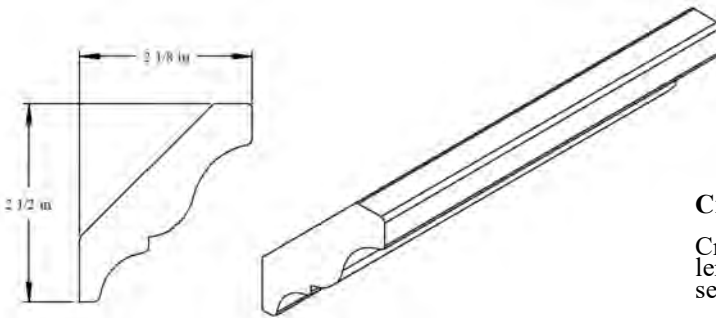


LCM	ALL	DR	DWR
LCM,LRG. CROWN MLD	22	0	0

Large Crown Molding

Large Crown Molding (LCM) is priced per foot at random lengths. Available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry and Alder; contact customer service if more detail is required.

Maximum random length for Alder is 8', all others are 12'.

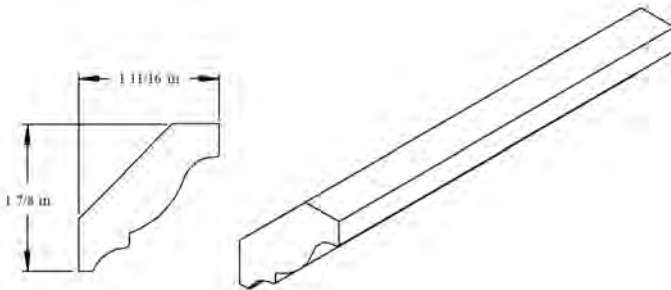


CM	ALL	DR	DWR
CM,CROWN MOLDING	18	0	0

Crown Molding

Crown Molding (CM) is priced per foot at random lengths. Available in all wood species; contact customer service if more detail is required.

Maximum random length for Alder is 8', Rustic Alder is 10', all others are 12'.



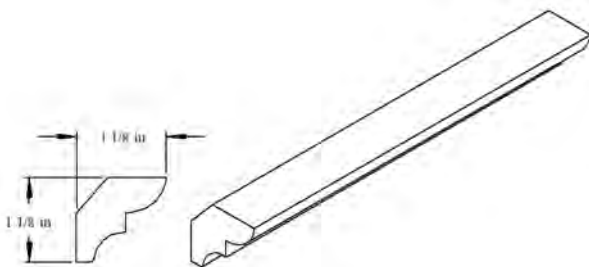
MCM-8	ALL	DR	DWR
MCM-8,MED. CROWN MLD 8'	141	0	0

Medium Crown Molding

Available in Oak, Maple, and Cherry. Contact customer service if more detail is required.

There is 92" usable guaranteed on 8' long moldings.

Also available in Hickory and Alder by special order, contact Customer Service for quote.



SCM	ALL	DR	DWR
SCM-8,SMALL CROWN MLD 8'	86	0	0

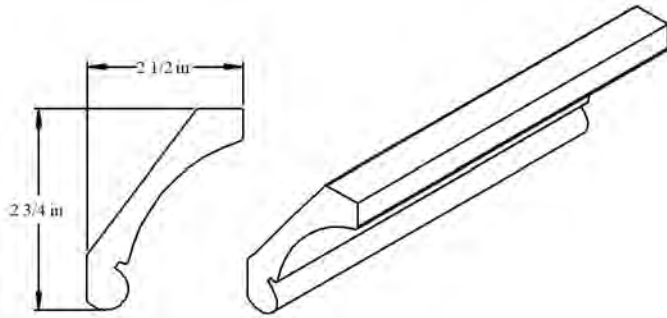
Small Crown Molding

Available in all wood species; contact customer service if more detail is required.

There is 92" usable guaranteed on 8' long moldings.

1500

ACCESSORIES

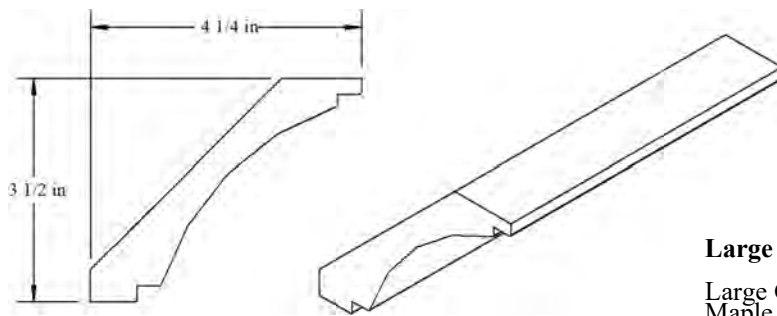


CCM	ALL	DR	DWR
CCM, COVE CROWN MOLDING	21	0	0

Cove Crown Molding

Cove Crown Molding (CCM) is priced per foot at random lengths. Available in all wood species; contact customer service if more detail is required.

Maximum random length for Alder & Rustic Alder is 8', all others are 12'.



LCC	ALL	DR	DWR
LCC-8, LARGE COVE CROWN	270	0	0

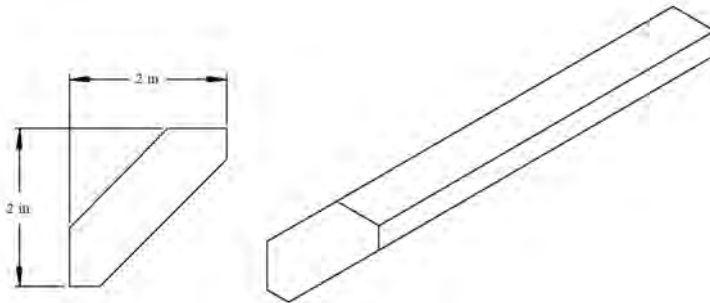
Large Cove Crown Molding

Large Cove Crown Molding (LCC) is available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry and Alder.

Contact customer service if more detail is required.

There is 92" usable guaranteed on 8' long moldings.

12' lengths are available by special order in Maple and Cherry. Contact customer service for a quote.

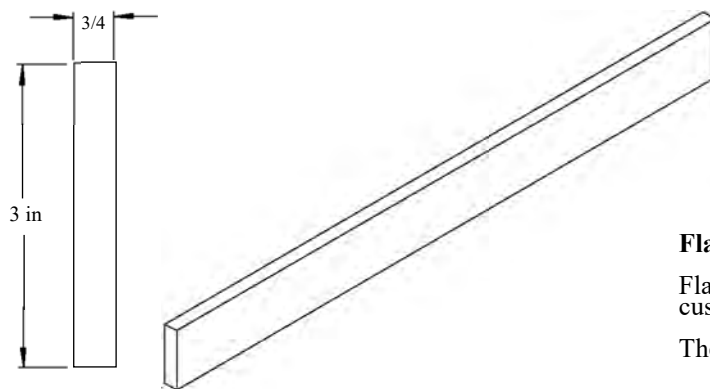


CMSS	ALL	DR	DWR
CMSS, CROWN MLD	24	0	0

Shaker Style Crown Molding

Shaker Style Crown Molding is priced per foot at random lengths. Contact customer service if more detail is required.

Maximum random length for Alder is 8', Rustic Alder is 10', all others are 12'.



FM	ALL	DR	DWR
FM-8, FLAT MOLDING	121	0	0

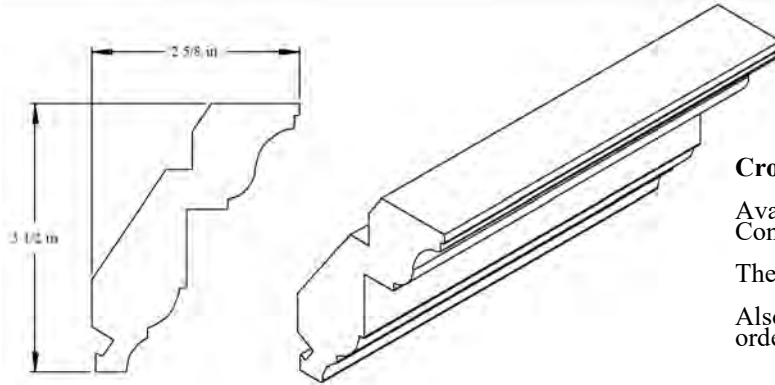
Flat Molding

Flat Molding (FM) is available in all species; contact customer service if more detail is required.

There is 92" usable guaranteed on 8' long moldings.

1500

ACCESSORIES



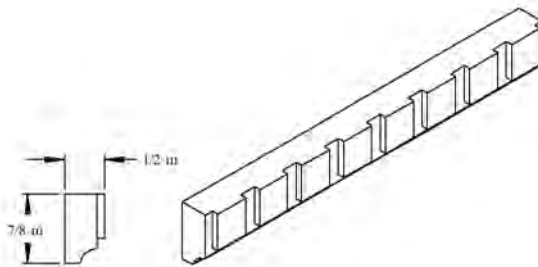
CMX	ALL	DR	DWR
CMX-8,CROWN FOR INSERTS	254	0	0

Crown Molding For Inserts

Available in Oak, Maple, and Cherry.
Contact customer service if more detail is required.

There is 92" usable guaranteed on 8' long moldings.

Also available in Hickory and Alder by special order, contact Customer Service for quote.

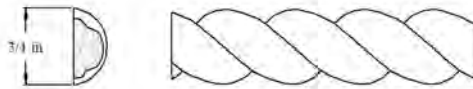


DEI	ALL	DR	DWR
DEI-8,DENTIL MLD INSERT	158	0	0

Dentil Insert (For Crown Molding)

Only available in Oak, Maple and Cherry.

There is 92" usable guaranteed on 8' long moldings.

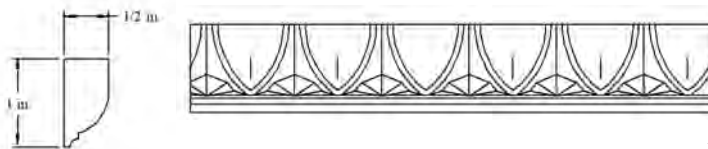


ROPE	ALL	DR	DWR
RO2-8,3/4 WIDE ROPE MLD	77	0	0

Rope (For Crown Molding)

Available in Oak, Hickory, Maple & Cherry; contact customer service if more detail is required.

There is 92" usable guaranteed on 8' long moldings.

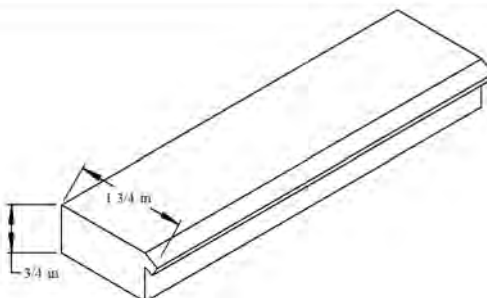


EGG & DART	ALL	DR	DWR
E&D-8,EGG&DART MLD INSERT	520	0	0

Egg & Dart Insert (For Crown Molding)

Only available in Oak, Maple and Cherry.

There is 92" usable guaranteed on 8' long moldings.



CMP	ALL	DR	DWR
CMP-8,CROWN MOUNT PLATE	32	0	0

Crown Molding Mounting Plate

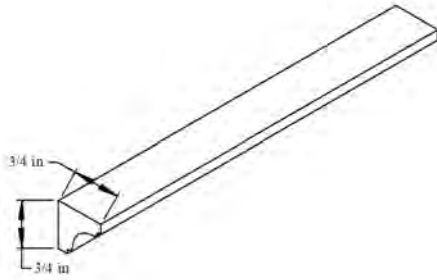
Used in conjunction with Crown Molding For Inserts for mounting on top of cabinet, species not relevant.

Comes standard in Paint Grade material.

There is 92" usable guaranteed on 8' long moldings.

1500

ACCESSORIES

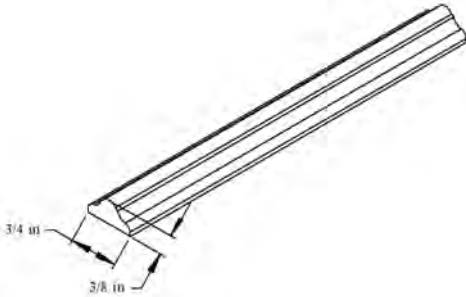


DCM	ALL	DR	DWR
DCM-8, COVE MOLDING, DELU	64	0	0

Deluxe Cove Molding

Available in all wood species; contact customer service if more detail is required.

There is 92" usable guaranteed on 8' long moldings.

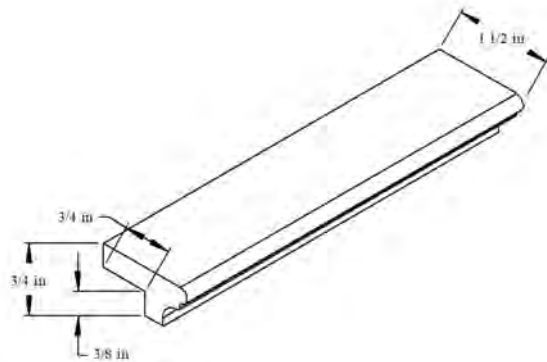


VM-8	ALL	DR	DWR
VM-8, VERONA MOLDING	105	0	0

Verona Molding

Available in Maple, Cherry & Alder; contact customer service if more detail is required.

There is 92" usable guaranteed on 8' long moldings.

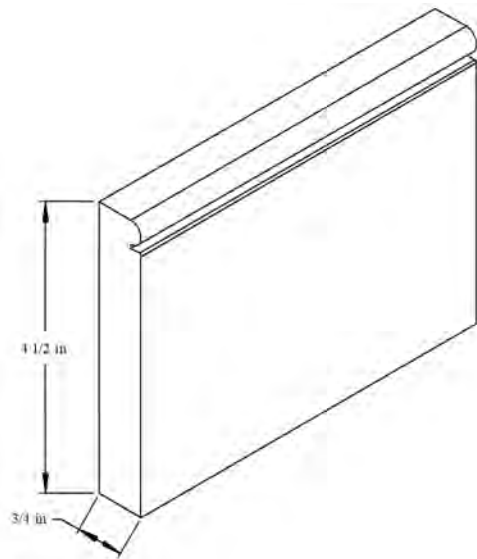


CR "B"	ALL	DR	DWR
CR-8B, CHAIR RAIL MOLDING	83	0	0

Chair Rail Molding, Style "B"

Available in all wood species; contact customer service if more detail is required.

There is 92" usable guaranteed on 8' long moldings.



BBD	ALL	DR	DWR
BBD-8, BEADED BASE BOARD 8	182	0	0

Beaded Base Board

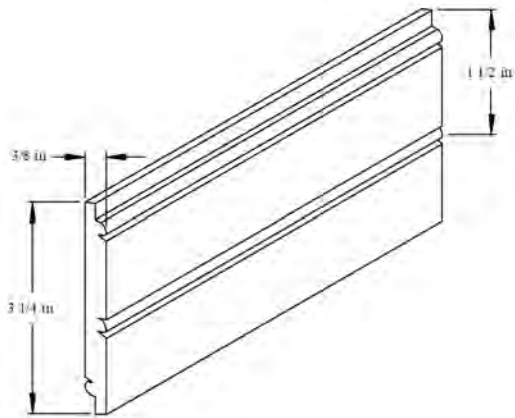
Available in Oak, Maple & Cherry; contact customer service if more detail is required.

There is 92" usable guaranteed on 8' long moldings.

Also available in Hickory or Alder by special order, contact Customer Service for quote.

1500

ACCESSORIES



BP	ALL	DR	DWR
BP-8,BEADED PANELING 8'	132	0	0

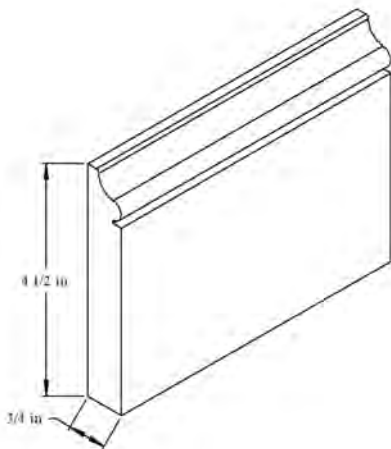
Beaded Paneling

Available in Oak, Maple & Cherry; contact customer service if more detail is required.

Specify if 1 1/2" or 3" bead spacing is required.

There is 92" usable guaranteed on 8' long moldings.

Also available in Hickory or Alder by special order, contact Customer Service for quote.



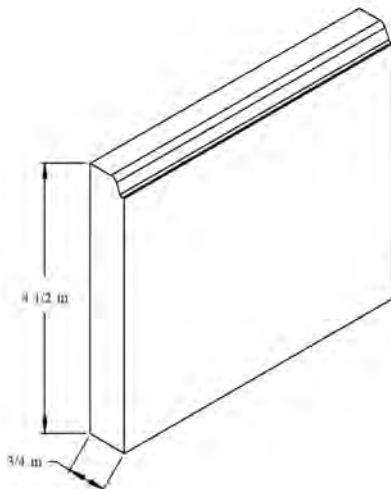
SK	ALL	DR	DWR
SK-8,SKIRTING	190	0	0

Skirting

Available in Oak, Maple & Cherry; contact customer service if more detail is required.

There is 92" usable guaranteed on 8' long moldings.

Also available in Hickory or Alder by special order, contact Customer Service for quote.



SB "A"	ALL	DR	DWR
SB-8A,SUB BASE MOLDING	168	0	0

Sub Base Molding, Style "A"

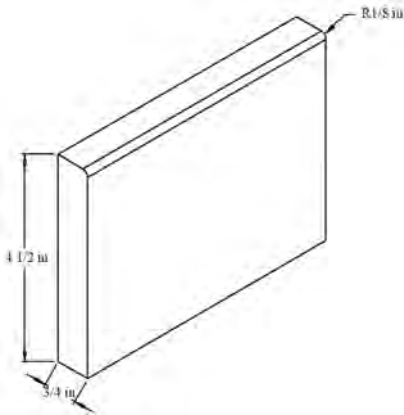
Style "A" is 4 1/2" high with "A" style door edge profile.

Available in all wood species. Contact customer service if more detail is required.

If ordering Sub Base molding in Alder, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory wood species, please note that it is available in random lengths only.

1500

ACCESSORIES



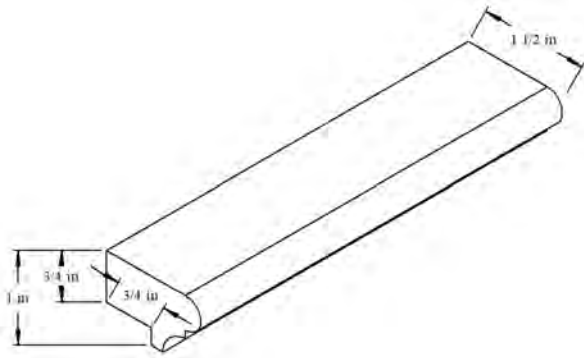
SB "B"	ALL	DR	DWR
SB-8B,SUB BASE MOLDING	168	0	0

Sub Base Molding, Style "B"

Style "B" is 4 1/2" high with eased edge.

Available in all wood species. Contact customer service if more detail is required.

If ordering Sub Base molding in Alder, Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory wood species, please note that it is available in random lengths only.



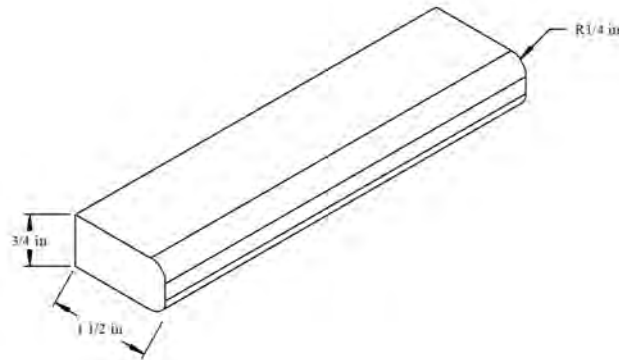
LR	ALL	DR	DWR
LR-8,LIGHT RAIL 8'	99	0	0

Light Rail Molding

Available in Oak, Maple & Cherry; contact customer service if more detail is required.

There is 92" usable guaranteed on 8' long moldings.

Also available in Hickory or Alder by special order, contact Customer Service for quote.



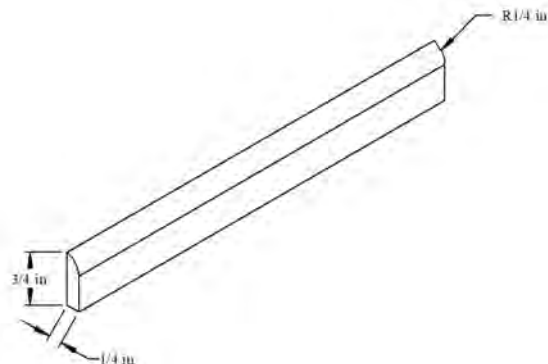
LR-8B	ALL	DR	DWR
LR-8B,LIGHT RAIL 8'	103	0	0

Light Rail Molding, Style "B"

Available in all wood species; contact customer service if more detail is required.

There is 92" usable guaranteed on 8' long moldings.

Alder, Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory available in random lengths only.



SM-8	ALL	DR	DWR
SM-8,SCRIBE MOLDING 8 FT.	58	0	0

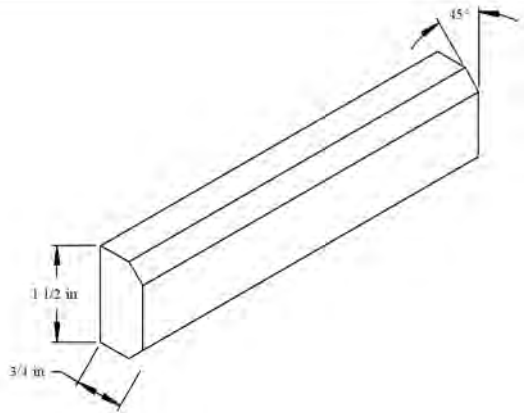
Scribe Molding

Available in all wood species; contact customer service if more detail is required.

There is 92" usable guaranteed on 8' long moldings.

1500

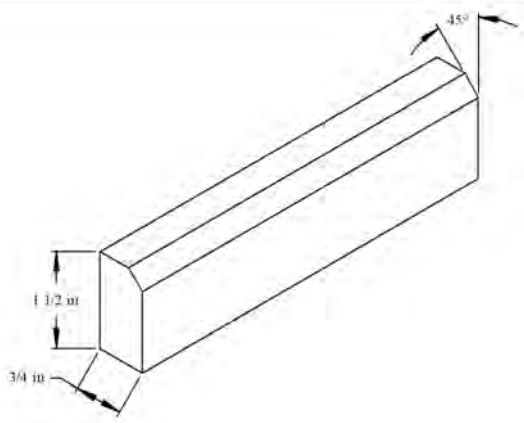
ACCESSORIES



CEM "A"	ALL	DR	DWR
CEM-8	103	0	0

Countertop Edge Molding, Style "A"

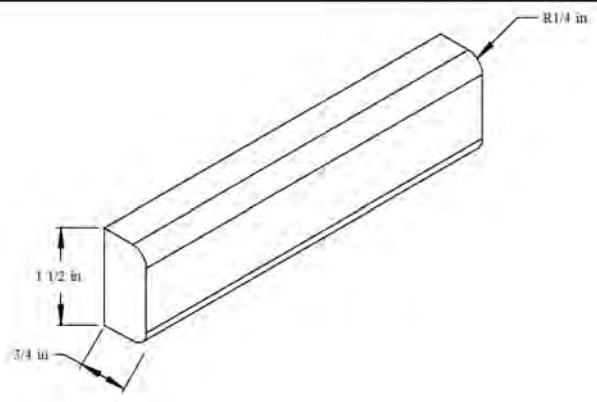
Available in all wood species; contact customer service if more detail is required.



CEM "B"	ALL	DR	DWR
CEM-8	103	0	0

Countertop Edge Molding, Style "B"

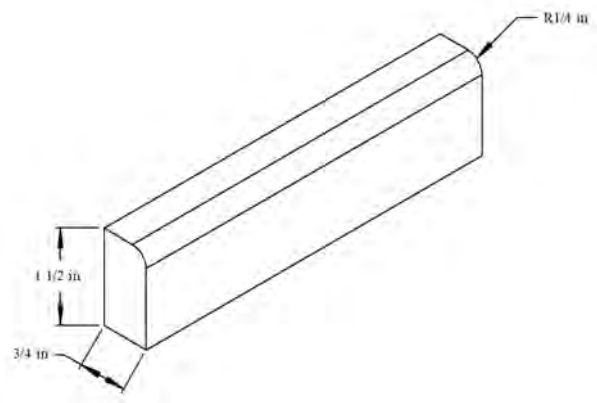
Available in all wood species; contact customer service if more detail is required.



CEM "C"	ALL	DR	DWR
CEM-8	103	0	0

Countertop Edge Molding, Style "C"

Available in all wood species; contact customer service if more detail is required.



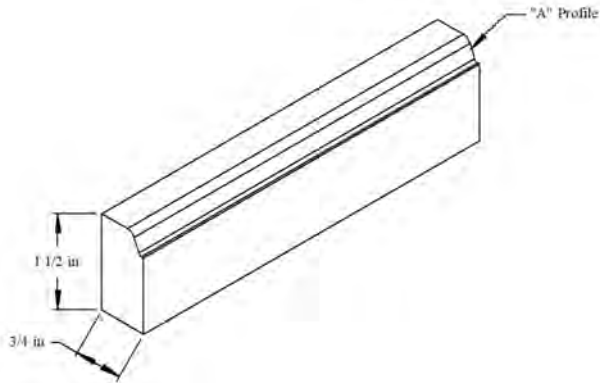
CEM "D"	ALL	DR	DWR
CEM-8	103	0	0

Countertop Edge Molding, Style "D"

Available in all wood species; contact customer service if more detail is required.

1500

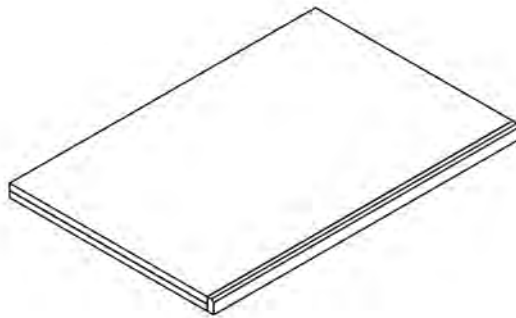
ACCESSORIES



CEM "E"	ALL	DR	DWR
CEM-8	103	0	0

Countertop Edge Molding, Style "E"

Available in all wood species; contact customer service if more detail is required.



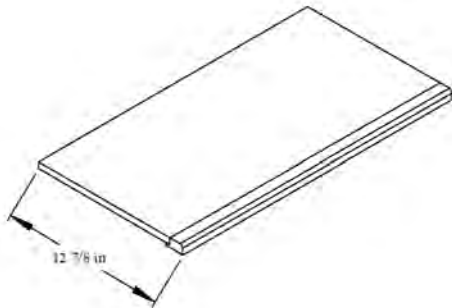
BBCT	ALL	DR	DWR
BBCT 1 1/2 COUNTERTOP	43 sq ft	0	0

Wood Top

Wood Tops are constructed with 3/4" thick wood veneered MDF with 1 1/2" high solid wood finished edge. All perimeter edges are built up to 1 1/2" thick for support with additional support underneath when necessary on larger sized tops. Maximum size 96" long x 48" deep. Custom oversized tops up to 12' may be available but may not be warranted. Option available to prep for splice and ship separately.

Specify finished ends left, right, front & back. Length and width include finished edge which is 3/4" deep by 1 1/2" high solid wood.

Refer to pages 1522 and 1523 for profiled edge options.



UCC	ALL	DR	DWR
UCC, UNDER CABINET COVER	32	0	0

Under Cabinet Cover

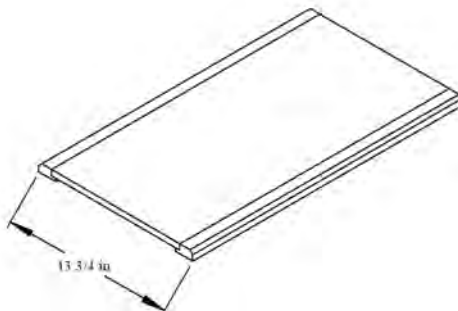
UCC is priced per foot.

Used with standard 12" deep wall cabinets to conceal the under side of wall cabinets and offer a decorative finished look.

Specify length required up to 96" long. Specify finished edges L., R., F.

Manufactured in 1/2" hardwood veneer with 3/4" profiled edge.

Drawing required when ordering.



PUCC	ALL	DR	DWR
PUCC, UNDER CABINET COVER	32	0	0

PUCC

PUCC is priced per foot.

Used with 12" deep Double Faced wall cabinets to conceal the under side of wall cabinets and offer a decorative finished look.

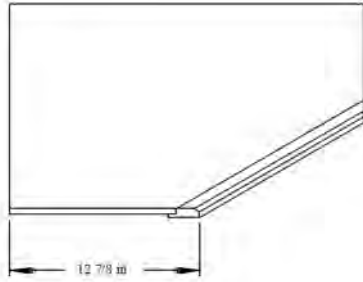
Specify length required up to 96" long. Specify finished edges L., R., F.

Manufactured in 1/2" hardwood veneer with 3/4" profiled edge.

Drawing required when ordering.

1500

ACCESSORIES



CCC	ALL	DR	DWR
CCC,CORNER UNDER CAB.COV	129	0	0

Corner Cabinet Cover

Used with corner wall cabinets. to conceal the under side of wall cabinets and offer a decorative finished look.

Specify finished edges L., R., F.

Manufactured in 1/2" hardwood veneer with 3/4" profiled edge.

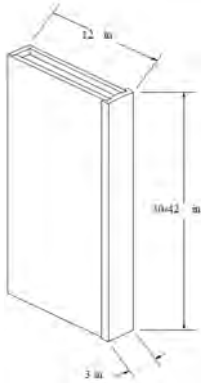
Drawing required when ordering.

TK	ALL	DR	DWR
TK-8	44	0	0

Toe Kick Cover

All Base, Vanity, and Tall cabinets come with non-matching toe kick. Toe Kick Cover is required.

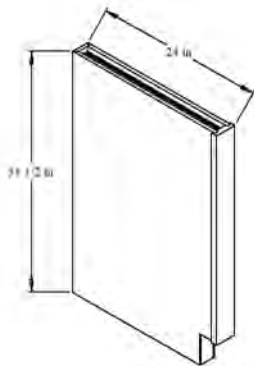
Toe Kick Cover is 1/4" plywood that is 4 1/2" high.



WEB	ALL	DR	DWR
WEB-1230-3	302	0	0
WEB-1236-3	318	0	0
WEB-1239-3	326	0	0
WEB-1242-3	334	0	0
WEB-1248-3	350	0	0

Wall End Box

Left and right ends are finished to match face of cabinet.



BEB	ALL	DR	DWR
BEB-3,BASE END BOX	457	0	0

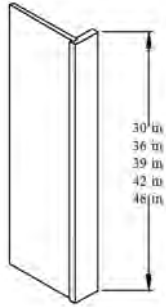
Base End Box

Left and right ends are finished to match face of cabinet.

Toe Kick Cover is required.

1500

ACCESSORIES

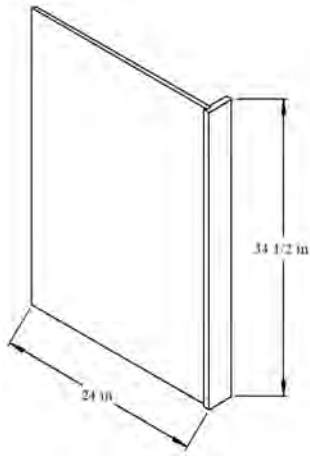


Wall End Panel

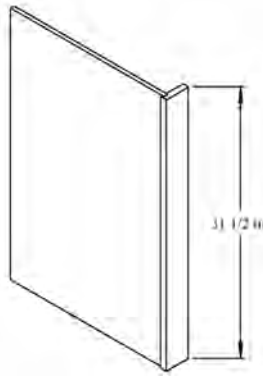
End panel has plywood construction with the exposed side finished to match the face of cabinet. Non-exposed side is Birch veneer with a Natural finish.

WEP is 12" deep.

WEP	ALL	DR	DWR
WEP-1230-1 1/2	180	0	0
WEP-1236-1 1/2	196	0	0
WEP-1239-1 1/2	204	0	0
WEP-1242-1 1/2	212	0	0
WEP-1248-1 1/2	228	0	0
WEP-1230-3	218	0	0
WEP-1236-3	234	0	0
WEP-1239-3	242	0	0
WEP-1242-3	250	0	0
WEP-1248-3	266	0	0



Base



Vanity

BEP	ALL	DR	DWR
BEP-3/4	184	0	0
BEP-1 1/2	227	0	0
BEP-3	242	0	0
BEP-6	302	0	0

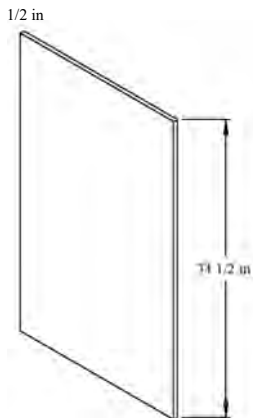
VEP	ALL	DR	DWR
VEP-1 1/2	227	0	0
VEP-3	242	0	0

Base End Panel / Vanity End Panel

BEP-3/4 has MDF construction with both sides finished to match face of cabinet. Front edge has finished 3/4" thick hardwood.

All other end panels are plywood construction with the exposed side finished to match the face of cabinet. Non-exposed side is Birch veneer with a Natural finish.

VEP is manufactured at 21" deep and 31 1/2" high unless otherwise specified. Specify 34 1/2" high if required.



LSEP	ALL	DR	DWR
LSEP_23 1/2X34 1/2	138	0	0

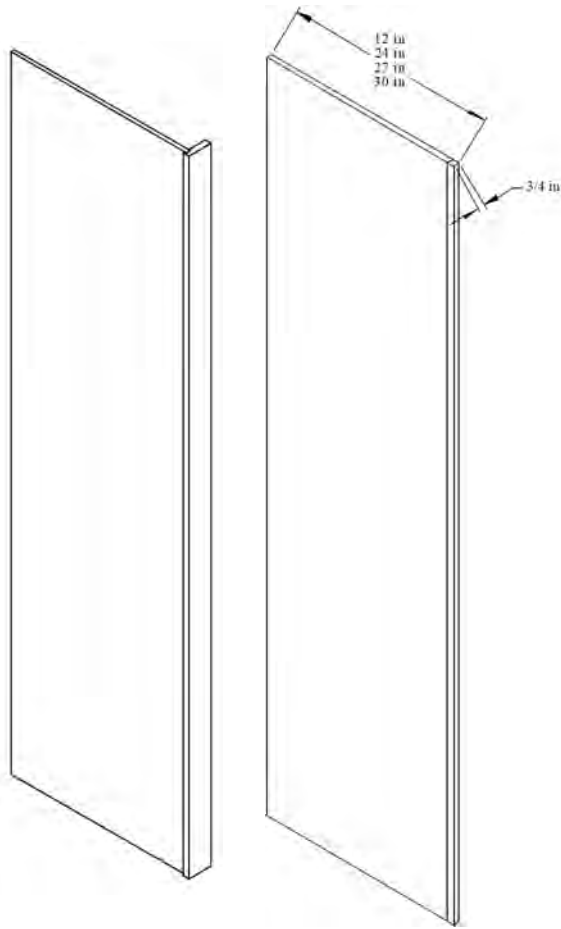
Lazy Susan End Panel

End panels are 1/2" plywood construction with the exposed side finished to match the face of cabinet. Non-exposed side is Birch veneer with a Natural finish.

Lazy Susan End Panel is used when a BLS or BCC are on the end of a run or next to an appliance.

1500

ACCESSORIES



TEP 84-96" HIGH	ALL	DR	DWR
TEP-1284-3/4	224	0	0
TEP-1290-3/4	240	0	0
TEP-1293-3/4	248	0	0
TEP-1296-3/4	256	0	0
TEP-2484-3/4	448	0	0
TEP-2490-3/4	480	0	0
TEP-2493-3/4	496	0	0
TEP-2496-3/4	512	0	0
TEP-2784-3/4	504	0	0
TEP-2790-3/4	540	0	0
TEP-2793-3/4	558	0	0
TEP-2796-3/4	576	0	0
TEP-3084-3/4	560	0	0
TEP-3090-3/4	600	0	0
TEP-3093-3/4	620	0	0
TEP-3096-3/4	640	0	0
TEP-1284-1 1/2	419	0	0
TEP-1290-1 1/2	438	0	0
TEP-1293-1 1/2	447	0	0
TEP-1296-1 1/2	455	0	0
TEP-2484-1 1/2	496	0	0
TEP-2490-1 1/2	514	0	0
TEP-2493-1 1/2	523	0	0
TEP-2496-1 1/2	531	0	0
TEP-2784-1 1/2	558	0	0
TEP-2790-1 1/2	578	0	0
TEP-2793-1 1/2	588	0	0
TEP-2796-1 1/2	597	0	0
TEP-3084-1 1/2	620	0	0
TEP-3090-1 1/2	643	0	0
TEP-3093-1 1/2	654	0	0
TEP-3096-1 1/2	664	0	0
TEP-1284-3	481	0	0
TEP-1290-3	500	0	0
TEP-1293-3	508	0	0
TEP-1296-3	516	0	0
TEP-2484-3	555	0	0
TEP-2490-3	574	0	0
TEP-2493-3	584	0	0
TEP-2496-3	593	0	0
TEP-2784-3	624	0	0
TEP-2790-3	646	0	0
TEP-2793-3	657	0	0
TEP-2796-3	667	0	0
TEP-3084-3	694	0	0
TEP-3090-3	718	0	0
TEP-3093-3	730	0	0
TEP-3096-3	741	0	0

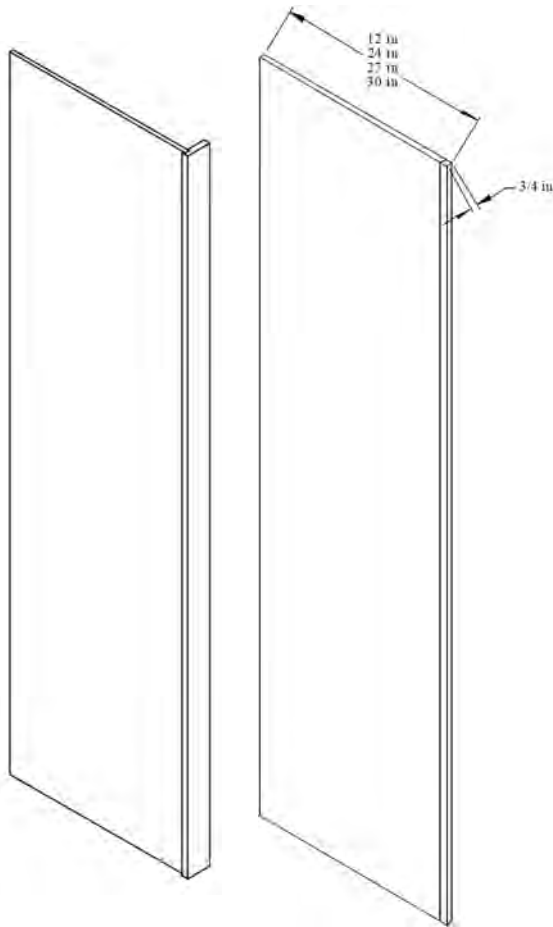
Tall End Panels

Tall end panels are plywood construction with the exposed side finished to match the face of cabinet. Non-exposed side is Birch veneer with a Natural finish.

TEP-3/4 has MDF construction with both sides finished to match face of cabinet. Front edge has finished 3/4" thick hardwood.

1500

ACCESSORIES



TEP 102-120" HIGH	ALL	DR	DWR
TEP-12102-3/4	468	0	0
TEP-12108-3/4	495	0	0
TEP-12120-3/4	550	0	0
TEP-24102-3/4	796	0	0
TEP-24108-3/4	845	0	0
TEP-24120-3/4	936	0	0
TEP-27102-3/4	880	0	0
TEP-27108-3/4	934	0	0
TEP-27120-3/4	1034	0	0
TEP-30102-3/4	964	0	0
TEP-30108-3/4	1022	0	0
TEP-30120-3/4	1132	0	0
TEP-12102-1 1/2	629	0	0
TEP-12108-1 1/2	667	0	0
TEP-12120-1 1/2	740	0	0
TEP-24102-1 1/2	828	0	0
TEP-24108-1 1/2	878	0	0
TEP-24120-1 1/2	973	0	0
TEP-27102-1 1/2	919	0	0
TEP-27108-1 1/2	974	0	0
TEP-27120-1 1/2	1079	0	0
TEP-30102-1 1/2	1009	0	0
TEP-30108-1 1/2	1070	0	0
TEP-30120-1 1/2	1186	0	0
TEP-12102-3	699	0	0
TEP-12108-3	736	0	0
TEP-12120-3	810	0	0
TEP-24102-3	898	0	0
TEP-24108-3	948	0	0
TEP-24120-3	1043	0	0
TEP-27102-3	989	0	0
TEP-27108-3	1044	0	0
TEP-27120-3	1149	0	0
TEP-30102-3	1079	0	0
TEP-30108-3	1140	0	0
TEP-30120-3	1256	0	0

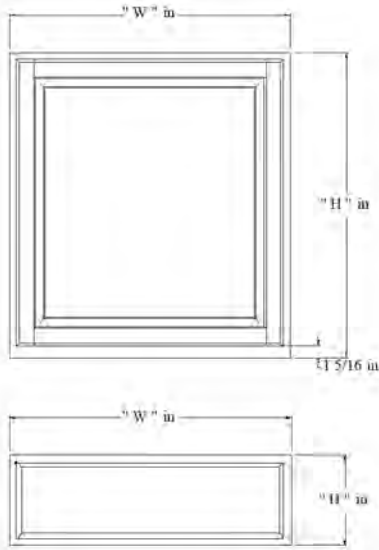
Tall End Panels

Tall end panels are plywood construction with the exposed side finished to match the face of cabinet. Non-exposed side is Birch veneer with a Natural finish.

TEP-3/4 has MDF construction with both sides finished to match face of cabinet. Front edge has finished 3/4" thick hardwood.

1500

ACCESSORIES



DFP	ALL	DR	DWR
DFP-A, SEE NOTES	84	0	0
DFP-B, SEE NOTES	439	1	1

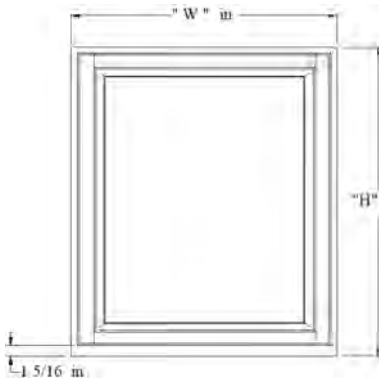
Dishwasher Front Panel

Appliance Panel form is required (See Forms section). Model numbers are not sufficient.

Specify the size and clearances required.

Style "A" is 1/4" plywood panel only.
Style "B" is a door panel applied to a 1/4" panel to match the door style of the base cabinet (shown).

Style "B" is not available in Inset.



CFP	ALL	DR	DWR
CFP-A, SEE NOTES	84	0	0
CFP-B, SEE NOTES	439	1	0

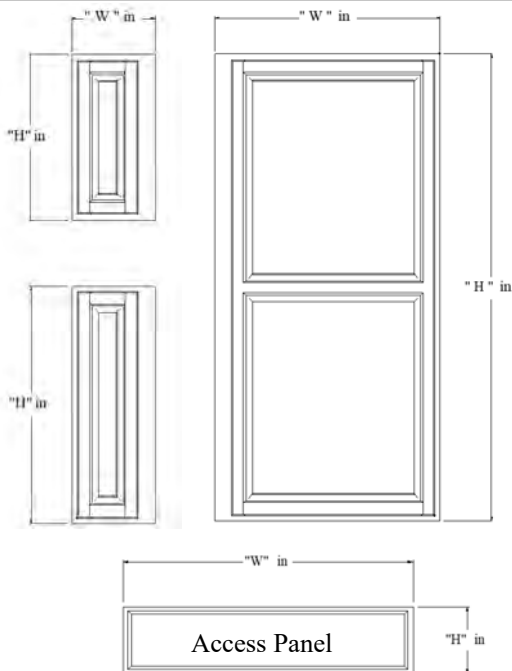
Compactor Front Panel

Appliance Panel form is required (See Forms section). Model numbers are not sufficient.

Specify the size and clearances required.

Style "A" is 1/4" plywood panel only.
Style "B" is a door panel applied to a 1/4" panel to match the door style of the base cabinet (shown).

Style "B" is not available in Inset.



RFP	ALL	DR	DWR
RFP-A, SEE NOTES	240	0	0
RFP-B, SEE NOTES	1013	Varies	0
RFP-ACCESS	ALL	DR	DWR
RFP-ACCESS PANEL	77	0	2

Refrigerator Panel, Access Panel

Appliance Panel form is required (See Forms section). Model numbers are not sufficient.

Specify the size and clearances required.

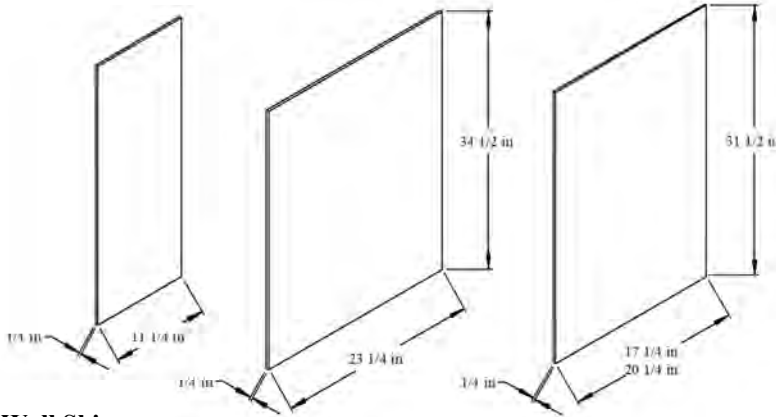
Style "A" is 1/4" plywood.
Style "B" is a door panel to match the door style of the base cabinet. (shown)

Style "B" is not available in Inset.

If model requires handle cutouts, a drawing is required.

1500

ACCESSORIES



Wall Skin

Wall Skins are 1/4" plywood and are available in all wood species, please specify.

Base Skin

Base Skins are 1/4" plywood and are available in all wood species, please specify.

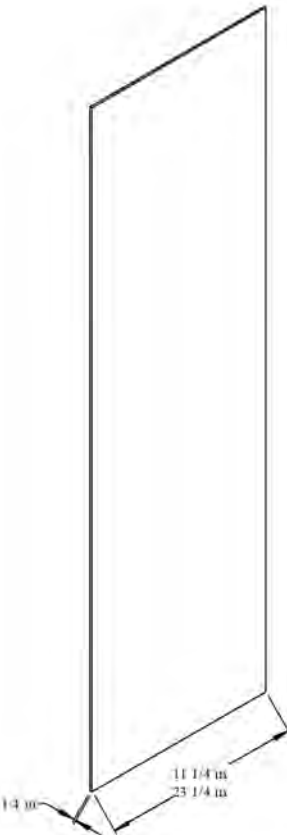
Vanity Skin

Vanity Skins are 1/4" plywood and are available in all wood species, please specify.

For 18" deep vanity, skin will be 17 1/4" D. x 31 1/2" H.
For 21" deep vanity, skin will be 20 1/4" D. x 31 1/2" H.

Specify depth required. Toe kicks must be notched on jobsite.

WALL SKIN	ALL	DR	DWR
WS-12,WALL SKIN	40	0	0
WS-15,WALL SKIN	40	0	0
WS-18,WALL SKIN	40	0	0
WS-24,WALL SKIN	40	0	0
WS-30,WALL SKIN	40	0	0
WS-36,WALL SKIN	40	0	0
WS-39,WALL SKIN	40	0	0
WS-42,WALL SKIN	40	0	0
WS-48,WALL SKIN	40	0	0
WS-54,WALL SKIN	40	0	0
WS-60,WALL SKIN	40	0	0
BASE SKIN	ALL	DR	DWR
BS-34 1/2	95	0	0
VANITY SKIN	ALL	DR	DWR
VS-31 1/2	95	0	0
VS-31 1/2 T (34 1/2")	95	0	0



TNS	ALL	DR	DWR
TNS-84	231	0	0
TNS-90	231	0	0
TNS-93	231	0	0
TNS-96	231	0	0
TWS	ALL	DR	DWR
TWS-84	231	0	0
TWS-90	231	0	0
TWS-93	231	0	0
TWS-96	231	0	0

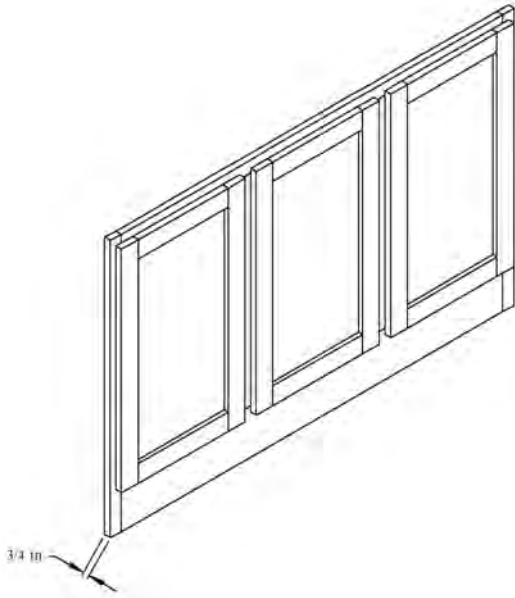
Tall Skin

Tall Skins are 1/4" plywood and are available in all wood species, please specify.

Toe Kicks must be notched on jobsite.

Dimensions of Tall Skins are:

- TNS-84 - 11 1/4" deep x 84" high.
- TWS-84 - 23 1/4" deep x 84" high.
- TNS-90 - 11 1/4" deep x 90" high.
- TWS-90 - 23 1/4" deep x 90" high.
- TNS-93 - 11 1/4" deep x 93" high.
- TWS-93 - 23 1/4" deep x 93" high.
- TNS-96 - 11 1/4" deep x 96" high.
- TWS-96 - 23 1/4" deep x 96" high.



FF&DBP	ALL	DR	DWR
FF&DBP-BACK PANEL	75 sq ft	See Below	0
FF&DBP-BACK PANEL-INSET	90 sq ft	See Below	0

Face Frame & Door Back Panel

Includes individual doors mounted on a face frame. Inset applications will have 1/4" panel strips routed into face frame and doors.

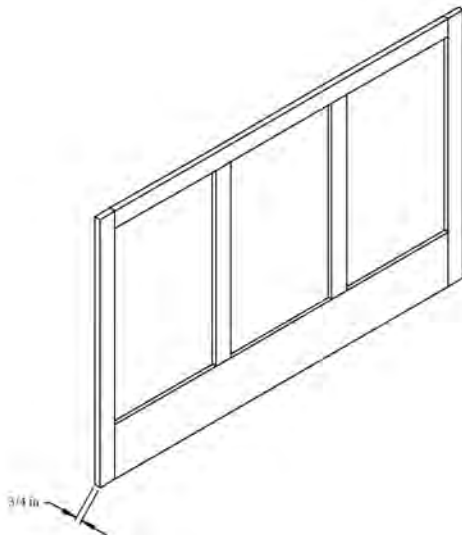
Comes standard with Flush Toe Kick.

Maximum height is 42"

When ordering specify overall height, width and the door style with number required. Door panels must not exceed 24" wide. Remember to add the appropriate door charges as shown on the chart below.

The following chart is a guideline to ordering a FF&DBP:

Min. Panel Width	Max. Panel Width	Number of Doors
12"	24"	1
24 1/4"	48"	2
48 1/4"	63"	3
63 1/4"	78"	4
78 1/4"	96"	5
96 1/4"	99"	6



ASR	ALL	DR	DWR
ASR-AUTHENTIC BACK PANEL	125 sq ft	0	0

Authentic Back Panel

Authentic Back Panel is an integral one piece panel. It is not recommended for lengths over 6 feet. It is available only in square framed panel doors (No mitered doors).

Available with "M" profile w/Flush Toe Kick only.

Maximum height is 42"

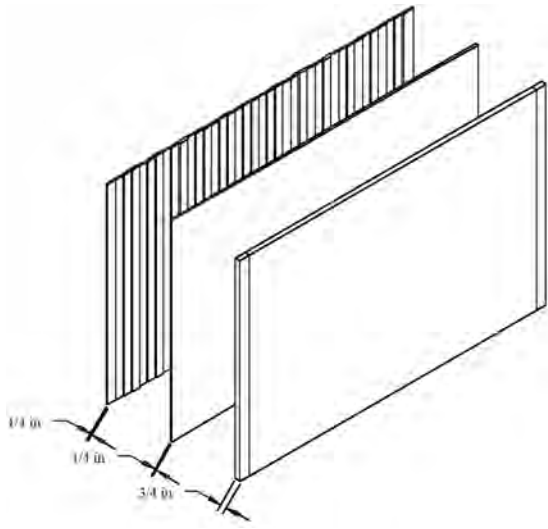
When ordering, specify the overall height, width and the number of insert panels required. Insert panels must not exceed 24" wide.

The following chart is a guideline to ordering an ASR:

Min. Panel Width	Max. Panel Width	Number of Inserts
12"	24"	1
24 1/4"	48"	2
48 1/4"	63"	3
63 1/4"	72"	4

1500

ACCESSORIES



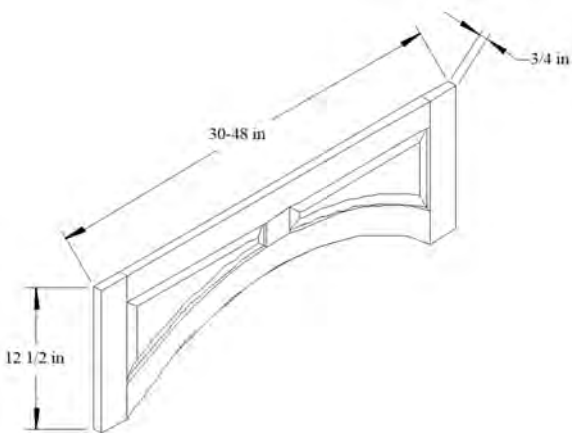
PANELING	ALL	DR	DWR
1/4X48X30 PANELING	119	0	0
1/4X48X34 1/2 PANELING	136	0	0
1/4X72X34 1/2 PANELING	301	0	0
1/4X96X34 1/2 PANELING	447	0	0
1/4X96X48 PANELING	469	0	0
1/4X48X96 PANELING	330	0	0
1/4X48X96 BEADED PANELING	413	0	0
3/4X48X30 PANELING	320	0	0
3/4X48X34 1/2 PANELING	368	0	0

Paneling

Please specify species.

The panel grain direction is relative to the third dimension in description.

Paneling-3/4 is MDF w/wood veneer construction. Left & right edges are finished hardwood.



RAISED PANEL VALANCE	ALL	DR	DWR
RPV-30	818	0	0
RPV-36	852	0	0
RPV-42	888	0	0
RPV-48	921	0	0

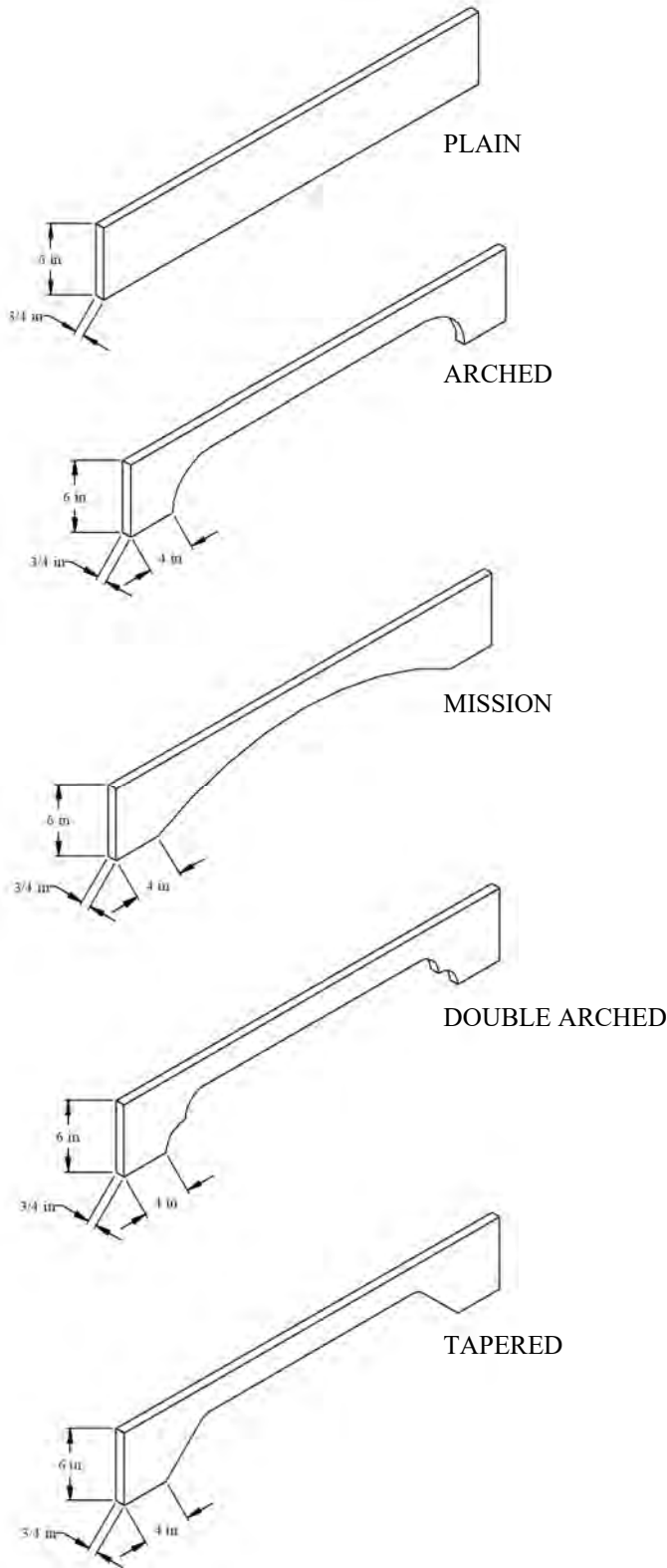
Raised Panel Valance

Available in 30", 36", 42" & 48" wide.

Height of valance is 12 1/2" & Arch height is 4 1/2"

1500

ACCESSORIES



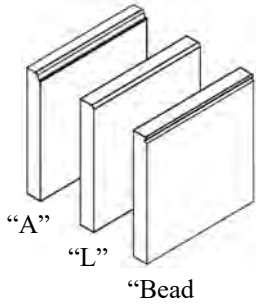
PLAIN VALANCE	ALL	DR	DWR
PV-48	104	0	0
PV-72	158	0	0
PV-84	184	0	0
ARCHED VALANCE	ALL	DR	DWR
AV-30	66	0	0
AV-36	98	0	0
AV-42	115	0	0
AV-48	130	0	0
AV-60	164	0	0
AV-72	167	0	0
AV-78	213	0	0
AV-84	226	0	0
MISSION VALANCE	ALL	DR	DWR
MV-30	66	0	0
MV-36	98	0	0
MV-42	115	0	0
MV-48	130	0	0
MV-60	164	0	0
MV-72	167	0	0
MV-78	213	0	0
MV-84	226	0	0
DOUBLE ARCH VAL	ALL	DR	DWR
DAV-30	66	0	0
DAV-36	98	0	0
DAV-42	115	0	0
DAV-48	130	0	0
DAV-60	164	0	0
DAV-72	167	0	0
DAV-78	213	0	0
DAV-84	226	0	0
TAPERED VALANCE	ALL	DR	DWR
TV-30	66	0	0
TV-36	98	0	0
TV-42	115	0	0
TV-48	130	0	0
TV-60	164	0	0
TV-72	167	0	0
TV-78	213	0	0
TV-84	226	0	0

Valance

Available in all wood species; please specify.

1500

ACCESSORIES

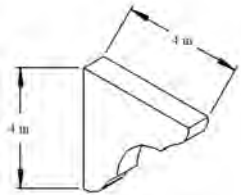


Optional Profiled Top Edge

Optional profiled top edge available.

Specify top edge Door Profile "A", Door Profile "L" or a Beaded Top Edge to match the Beaded Inset framing (see beaded detail on page 6 in General information).

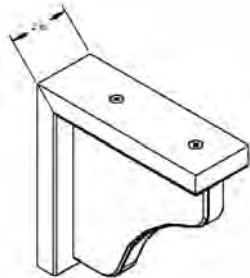
Add \$50.00 list per valance.



CORBELS	ALL	DR	DWR
CORBELS-PAIR	73	0	0

Corbel - Set of Two

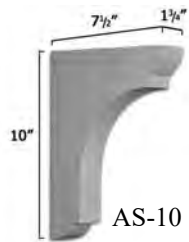
Priced per pair.



SS	ALL	DR	DWR
SS-6	147	0	0
SS-9	156	0	0
SS-12	162	0	0

Shelf Support

Constructed of solid wood and is available in 6" x 6", 9" x 9" or 12" x 12". Price is per each.

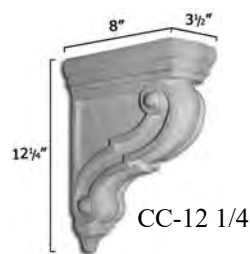
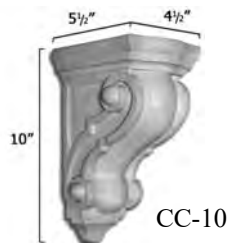


ARCHED SUPPORT	ALL	DR	DWR
AS-10	175	0	0
AS-12	199	0	0

Arched Support

Available in oak, maple, hickory, cherry, alder.

Price is per each.



CARVED CORBELS	ALL	DR	DWR
CC-10	372	0	0
CC-12 1/4	445	0	0
MISSION CORBELS	ALL	DR	DWR
MC-10	321	0	0
MC-12 1/4	370	0	0

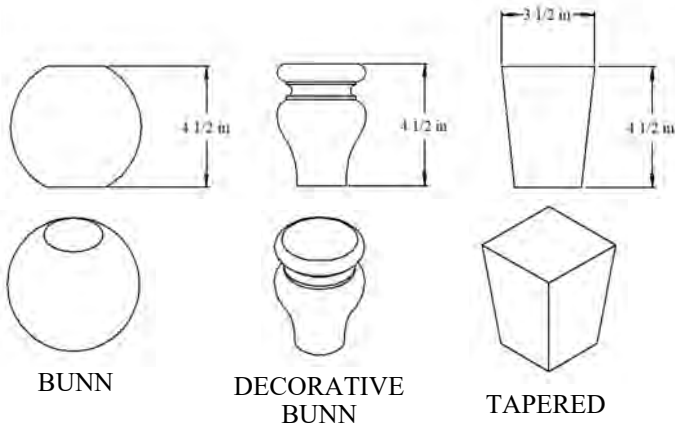
Corbels, Carved or Mission

Available in Oak, Hickory, Maple, Alder & Cherry.

Price is per each.

1500

ACCESSORIES



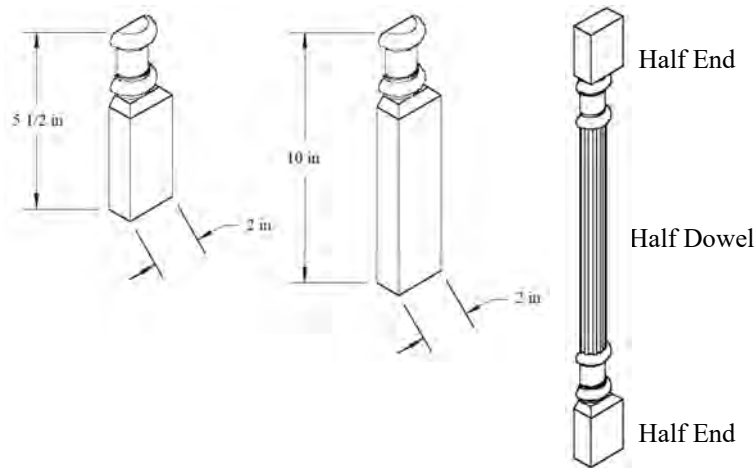
BUNN FEET	ALL	DR	DWR
BUNN FEET	116	0	0
DECORATIVE BUNN FEET	ALL	DR	DWR
DECORATIVE BUNN FEET	116	0	0
TAPERED LEG	ALL	DR	DWR
TAPERED LEG	116	0	0

Bunn Feet, Decorative Bunn Feet, Tapered Leg

Price is per foot/leg.

Available in oak, maple, hickory, cherry, alder.

Toe kick area is removed from cabinet when feet/legs are applied. When only one or two are applied to front, recessed toe kick is not removed unless specified. Toe kick will be modified to fit foot. 4 7/8" diameter.

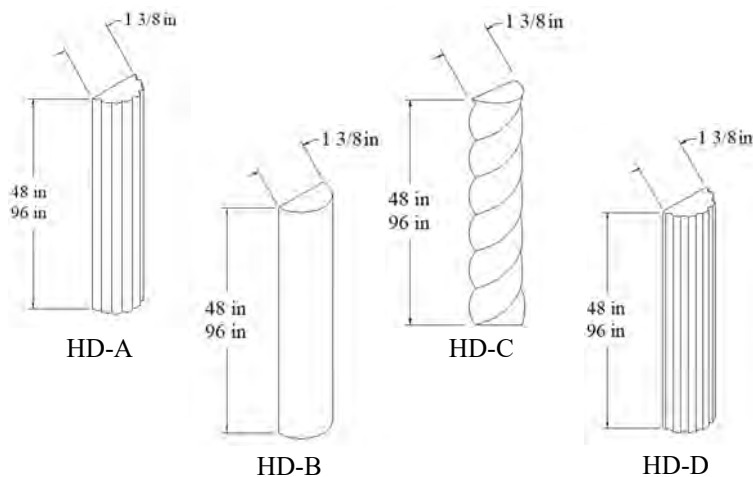


HALF ENDS	ALL	DR	DWR
HE-5 1/2	44	0	0
HE-10	48	0	0

Half Ends

Available in Oak, Maple, Cherry & Alder.

Half Ends are designed to be used in conjunction with Half Dowels. (See Graphic)



HALF DOWELS	ALL	DR	DWR
HD-48A	115	0	0
HD-96A	306	0	0
HD-48B	111	0	0
HD-96B	296	0	0
HD-48C	119	0	0
HD-96C	316	0	0
HD-48D	115	0	0
HD-96D	306	0	0

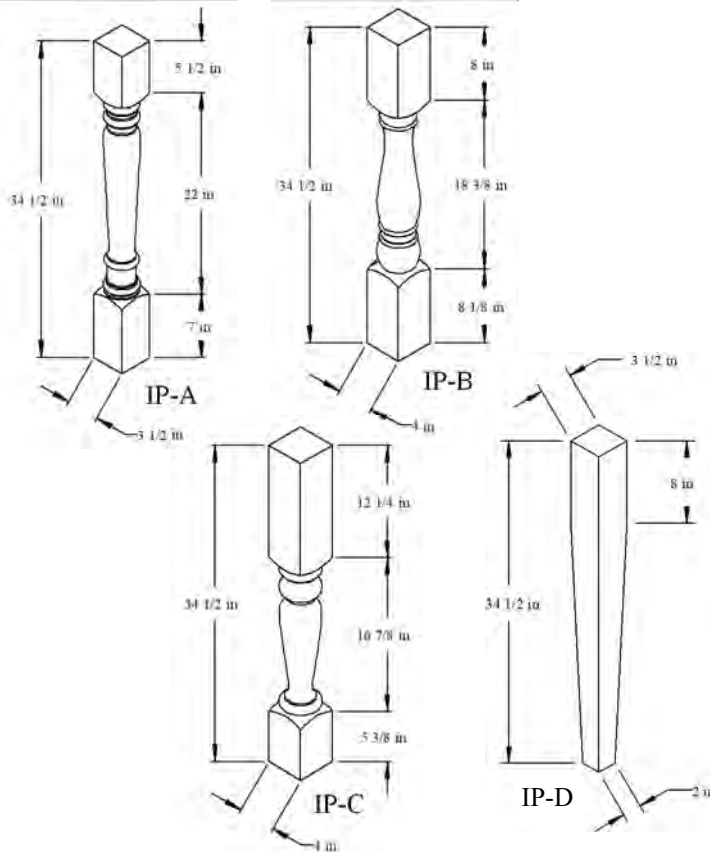
Half Dowels

Available in Oak, Maple, Cherry & Alder.

Half Dowels are designed to be used between Half Ends. (See Graphic Above)

1500

ACCESSORIES



ISLAND POSTS	ALL	DR	DWR
IP-A	378	0	0
IP-B	441	0	0
IP-C	454	0	0
IP-D	212	0	0
POST OPTIONS	ALL	DR	DWR
OUTLET PREP	216 *	0	0
SPLIT POST OPTION	120 *	0	0

Island Posts

Available in Oak, Maple, Hickory, Cherry & Alder.

Outlet Prep Option for Island Posts

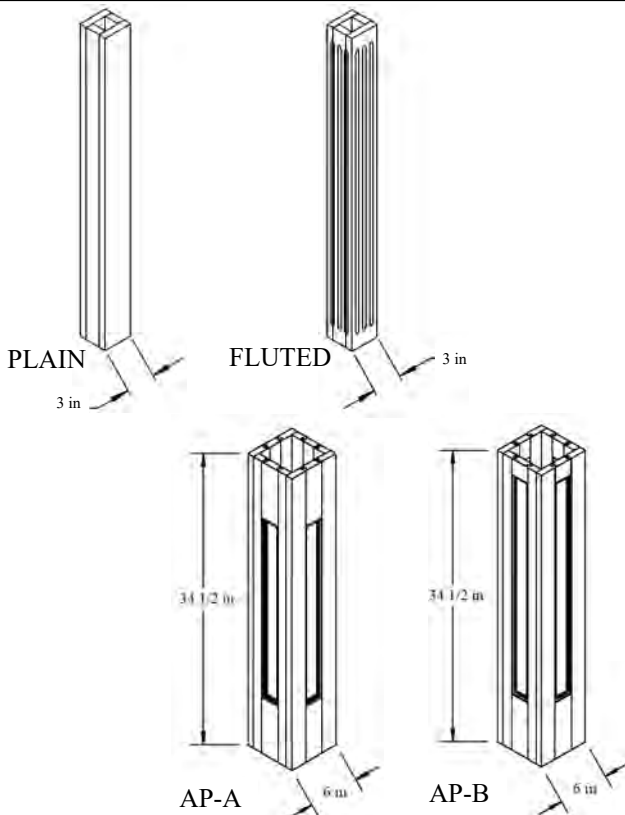
Available option for standard (IP) island posts.
N/A with Split Post Option.

Outlet Prep will consist of a 1" hole drilled up through the center of the turned post for wiring purposes and will include a receptacle cutout and box. (It does not include any wiring, outlets or outlet covers.)

Option may also be available for some custom posts. Must have a minimum width of 3 1/2".
Contact customer service for quote.

Split Post Option

This option will split post in half vertically to create two half posts. N/A with Outlet Prep Option.



PLAIN POST	ALL	DR	DWR
PLAIN POST-32" HIGH	214	0	0
PLAIN POST-34 1/2" HIGH	231	0	0
PLAIN POST-42" HIGH	281	0	0
FLUTED POST	ALL	DR	DWR
FLUTED POST-32" HIGH	398	0	0
FLUTED POST-34 1/2" HIGH	429	0	0
FLUTED POST-42" HIGH	522	0	0
AUTHENTIC POST	ALL	DR	DWR
AP-A	551	0	0
AP-B	551	0	0

Peninsula Post-Plain or Fluted

Job site trimming is required.

Fluting will stop 1 1/2" from top and bottom unless otherwise specified.

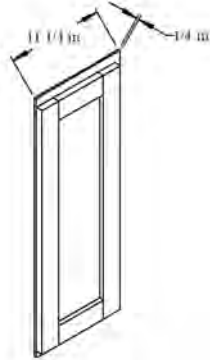
Authentic Post

Available in matching styles to Brockton, Shakertown II, and Arlington. N/A in Alder.

AP-A has 7" top and bottom rail.
AP-B has 2 1/4" top rail, 7" bottom rail.

1500

ACCESSORIES



Wall Door End Kit

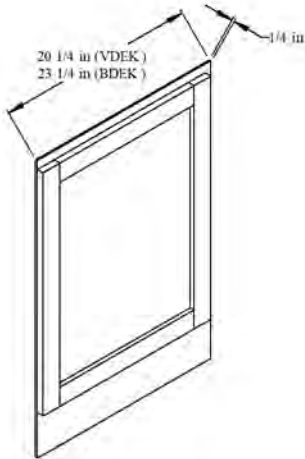
Specify Left or Right.

WDEK includes a door mounted on 1/4" plywood to fit behind the face frame of cabinet. Available in all door styles except Inset.

Specify when WDEK is located next to a CWC or CWLS.

Remember to add appropriate door charges.

WDEK	ALL	DR	DWR
WDEK-12	118	1	0
WDEK-15	125	1	0
WDEK-18	132	1	0
WDEK-24	147	1	0
WDEK-30	164	1	0
WDEK-36	179	1	0
WDEK-39	186	1	0
WDEK-42	193	1	0
WDEK-48	207	2	0
WDEK-54	222	2	0
WDEK-60	239	2	0



Base And Vanity Door End Kits

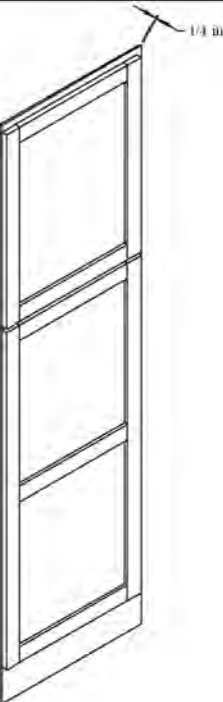
Specify Left or Right and remember to add appropriate door charges.

Plywood must be field notched for toe kick. Available in all door styles. Not available in inset. BDEK includes a door mounted on 1/4" plywood to fit behind the face frame of cabinet.

BDEK accommodates 24" deep base cabinet.
VDEK accommodates 21" deep vanity cabinet/ Specify if needed for 18" deep vanity or tall vanity.

BDEK	ALL	DR	DWR
BDEK-34 1/2	321	1	0

VDEK	ALL	DR	DWR
VDEK-31 1/2	291	1	0
VDEK-31 1/2 T	321	1	0



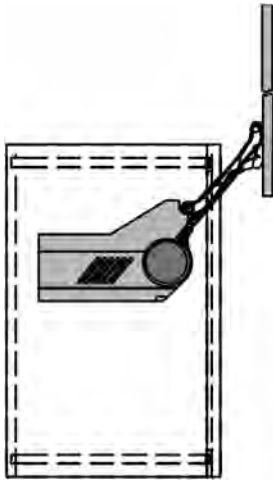
Tall Door End Kit

Specify Left or Right.

Plywood must be field notched for toe kick. Available in all door styles. Not available in inset. TDEK includes two doors mounted on 1/4" plywood to fit behind the face frame of cabinet. Doors will match a 'BC' style cabinet in the appropriate height configuration, unless otherwise stated.

Remember to add appropriate door charges.

TDEK	ALL	DR	DWR
TDEK-1284	294	3	0
TDEK-1290	300	3	0
TDEK-1293	303	3	0
TDEK-1296	306	3	0
TDEK-1884	442	3	0
TDEK-1890	461	3	0
TDEK-1893	470	3	0
TDEK-1896	479	3	0
TDEK-2184	592	3	0
TDEK-2190	621	3	0
TDEK-2193	637	3	0
TDEK-2196	652	3	0
TDEK-2484	741	3	0
TDEK-2490	783	3	0
TDEK-2493	805	3	0
TDEK-2496	826	3	0



SLIDE UP DOOR OPTION-WALL	ALL	DR	DWR
SLIDE-UP DOOR	548 *	0	0

Slide Up Door Option

Slide Up Door will open, maintain hold, and soft close with ease and smooth operation.

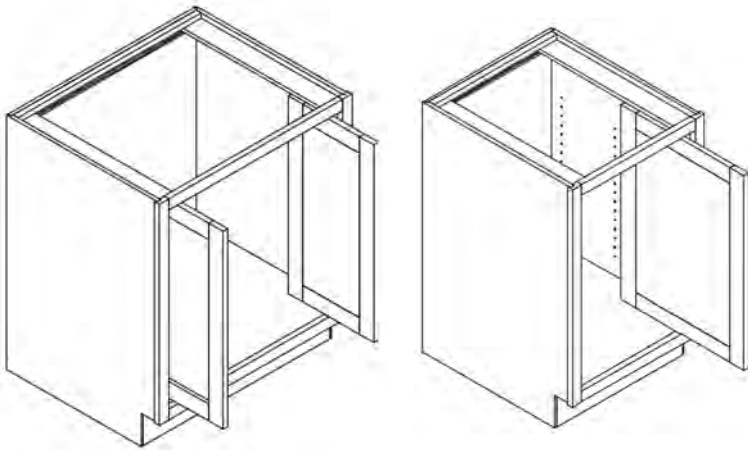
Ideal for WCT and CWCT style cabinets and wall cabinets not exceeding 36" wide x 21" high.

For cabinets 27-36" wide, door will be made full wide and have two insert panels.

Available with wood and aluminum/stainless steel doors.

Not available on cabinets over 36" wide or 21" high.

For inset applications, minimum cabinet depth is 13".



Set

Single

PD HARDWARE	ALL	DR	DWR
POCKET DOOR SET HDWR/INSTALL	536 *	0	0
POCKET DOOR- SINGLE	375	0	0

Pocket Doors

Add to the price of the cabinet the Pocket Doors are to be installed on.

Pocket doors will take up 1 3/8" of opening space when opened.

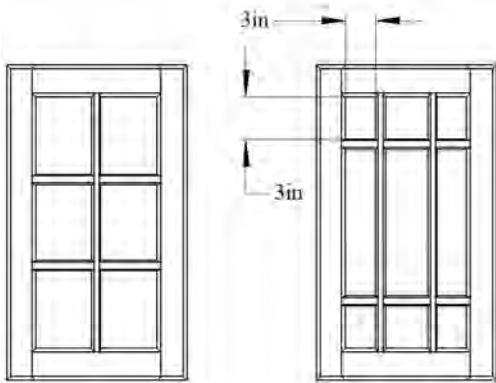


FINGER PULL	ALL	DR	DWR
FP, ROUTED FINGER PULLS	20 *	0	0

Finger Pulls

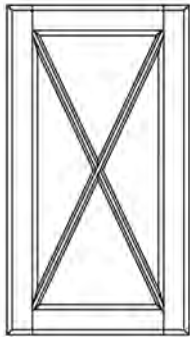
Not available on Inset doors or drawer fronts.

Please Note: There is only 1/2" clearance between door and drawer front. If 1/2" clearance is insufficient for finger access, hardware pulls or knobs are recommended.

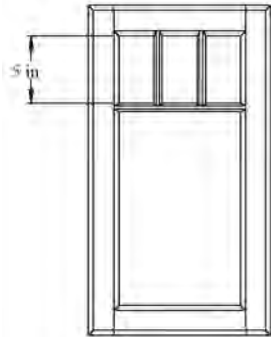


Traditional Mullion

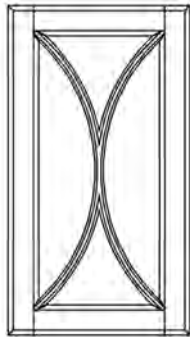
Prairie Mullion



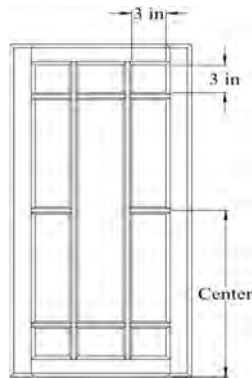
X-Lite Mullion



Horizon Mullion



Eclipse Mullion



Grandeur Mullion

MULLION DOORS	12-30 HIGH	31-36 HIGH	37-42 HIGH	DR	DWR
TRAD. MULLION	255	300	336	0	0
PRAIRIE MULLION	255	300	336	0	0
HORIZON MULLION	255	255	255	0	0
X-LITE MULLION	335	375	398	0	0
ECLIPSE MULLION	335	375	398	0	0
GRANDEUR MULLION	335	375	398	0	0
PREP FOR GLASS			ALL	DR	DWR
PREP DOOR FOR GLASS			21 *	0	0

Traditional Mullion Configurations:

Door up to 21 1/2" high will be 4-lite.

Door 21 5/8"-29 1/8" high will be 6 lite.

Door 29 1/4"-41 1/4" high will be 8 lite.

Doors over 41 1/4" high will have a 'B' Style door and will require 2 mullion charges.

Lites may vary on doors with door frames over 2 1/4" wide or special door configurations.

Mullion Doors Minimum Width And Height:

Door Frame	2 1/4"	2 1/2"	3"	3 1/2"
Traditional Mullion	7 1/2"	8"	9"	10"
Prairie Mullion	12 1/2"	13"	14"	15"
Horizon Mullion	12 1/2"	13"	14"	15"
X-Lite Mullion	10 1/2"	11"	12"	13"
Eclipse Mullion (width)	10 1/2"	11"	12"	13"
Eclipse Mullion (height)	26 1/4"	26 3/4"	27 3/4"	28 3/4"
Grandeur Mullion	12 1/2"	13"	14"	15"

Mullions not available on all door styles. Prairie, Horizon, X-Lite, Eclipse & Grandeur Style mullions are not available in arched door styles. Eclipse & X-Lite mullions not available in Arlington and Pennington door styles. See Door Style Availability chart in the General Information section for more information.

Eclipse Mullion is not available in Hickory and Rustic Hickory, Glass not included.

Finished Interior is not included, see Modification pages for more information.

DRILL FOR HDWR	ALL	DR	DWR
DRILL FOR HARDWARE	11 *	0	0

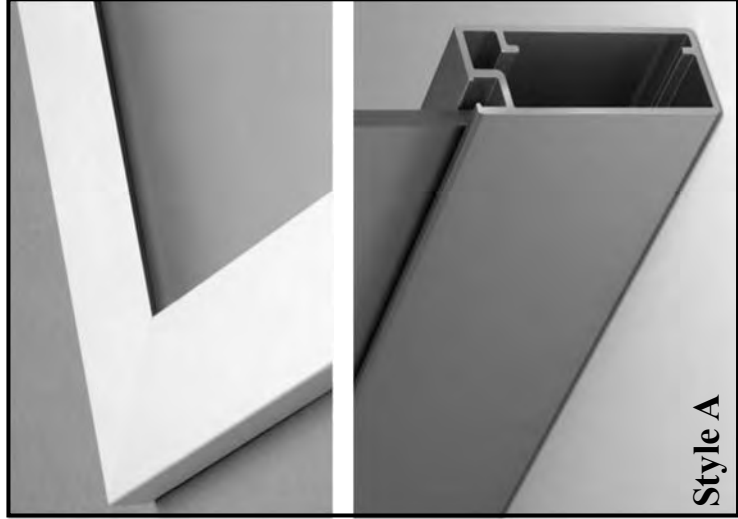
Drill For Hardware Per Door And Drawer

Doors and drawer fronts are available drilled for hardware.

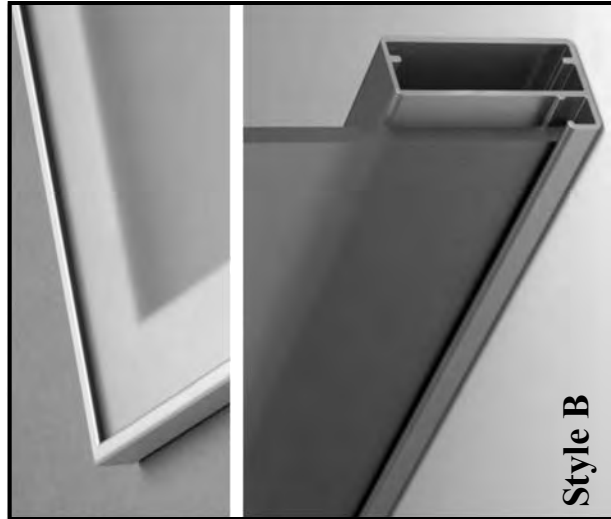
Drilling pattern can be either 3" on center or drilled for knobs, Please specify. Full wide drawer fronts on cabinets 27" and wider will be drilled for two pulls or knobs unless otherwise specified.

1500

ACCESSORIES



Style A



Style B



WRAP HANDLE

ALUMINUM GLASS DOOR (AGD)	AL Clear	AL Satin	SS Clear	SS Satin
AGD (Std. Door) 12-24 H.	397*	450*	420*	476*
AGD (Std. Door) 27-36 H.	451*	530*	488*	566*
AGD (Std. Door) 39-48 H.	601*	735*	662*	796*
AGD (Flip Up Door) Up To 24 W.	397*	450*	420*	476*
AGD Flip Up Door) Over 24 to 36 W.	451*	530*	488*	566*
AGD (Std. Door) Over 36 to 48 W.	601*	735*	662*	796*

Aluminum Glass Door (AGD)

Aluminum doors have a mitered frame and are available in clear anodized (AL) or stainless steel (SS) finish with clear or satin glass. (Mirrored glass may also be available. Call for quote.)

Available in Style A or Style B.
 Style A frame is 2 1/8" wide, 13/16" thick.
 Style B frame is 1 3/4" wide with 5/16" exposed, 7/8" thick.

Pricing is per door and includes glass, lead times may vary. Specify style, finish and glass type, for example: (AGD-Style A, SS Satin)

Size Restrictions:

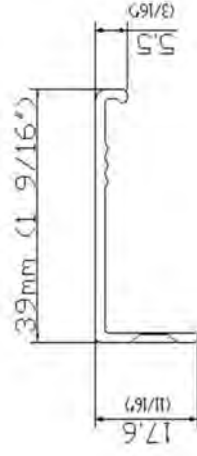
- AGD Style A - Minimum Height 6 1/4"/Minimum Width 6 1/4"
 Maximum Height 86 1/2"/Maximum Width 24"
- AGD Style B - Minimum Height 5"/Minimum Width 5"
 Maximum Height 86 1/2"/Maximum Width 24"

WRAP HANDLE	AL	SS
WRAP HANDLE	27*	28*

Wrap Handle

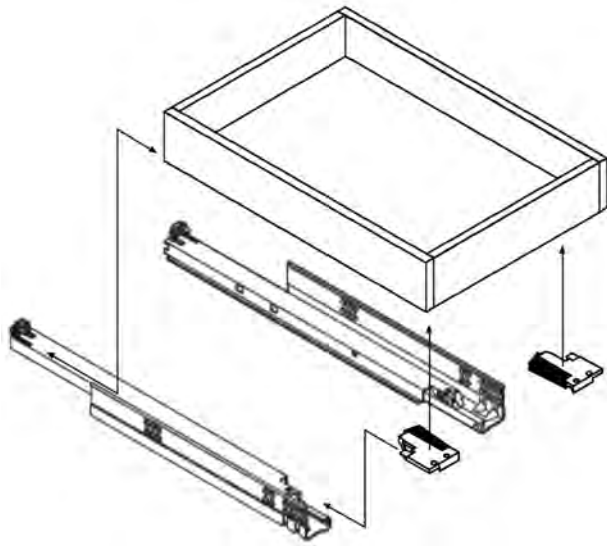
Wrap Handle is a clean low profile option to eliminate the need for knobs or drilling through glass. Handle screws to the back of the door. Available in clear anodized aluminum (AL) or stainless steel (SS) finish, please specify.

Price is per handle. Handle is 3" long and shipped loose to be field applied.



1500

ACCESSORIES



DRAWER TRACK OPTIONS	GL	DLX	CLSC
TRK,FULL EXT UNDRMT-SOFT CLOSE	68 *	0 *	0 *
TRK,FULL EXT UNDRT-HEAVY DUTY	129 *	61 *	61 *
TRK, PUSH TO OPEN	133 *	85*	85*
SSK TRACK OPTION	GL	DLX	DLX
TRK,FULL EXT UNDRMT-SOFT CLOSE	68 *	0 *	0 *
TRK,FULL EXT UNDRT-HEAVY DUTY	129 *	61 *	61 *
TRK, PUSH TO OPEN	133 *	85*	85*

Drawer / SSK Track Options

All track options have a soft close feature.

Heavy duty track has a 150 lb. rated capacity. Push To Open track allows a drawer to open by pressing it—great for drawers with no hardware.

Door Only

Pricing is per square foot plus door design charge. (Minimum of one square foot)

Doors may be ordered in 1/16" increments and will include cup hinges, please specify Standard, Full overlay or Inset.

Door Frame Only

Pricing is per square foot plus door design charge. (Minimum of one square foot)

Doors may be ordered in 1/16" increments and will include cup hinges, please specify Standard, Full overlay or Inset.

Doors are prepped for glass with glass clips included, glass is not included.

DR./DWR. FRONT ONLY	ALL	DR	DWR
Door Only	43 Sq. Ft.	1	0
Door Frame Only	30 Sq. Ft.	1	0
Drawer Front Only	36 Sq. Ft.	1	0

Drawer Front Only

Pricing is per square foot plus drawer design charge. (Minimum of one square foot)

Drawer Fronts may be ordered in 1/16" increments.

Stain

Mahogany, Ebony, Brandy and Toffee stains require two components to achieve the proper stain color, a toner and a glaze. When ordering these stains, double the amount listed in the price column.

Please Be Aware: Hazardous Charges will apply to UPS or Fed Ex shipments. Gallons of stain cannot be shipped UPS / FED EX and must be shipped via truck only. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

Touch Up Kits

TUK includes a stain marker and a putty stick. Orders of seven (7) cabinets or more will include one (1) free TUK.

Aerosol Touch Up Cans

12 oz. aerosol cans are available in Frosty White, Antique White, Crushed Ice, Cotton, Vanilla, Graystone, Matte Top Coat and Standard Top Coat.

Aerosol Sprayer Kit

Kit contains one spray power unit and one 6 oz. glass container with cap. Power unit can spray up to 16 oz. of liquid. Finish sold separately. Replacement power units and containers are also available.

Touch Up bottle

1 oz. bottle with brush cap for minor touch-ups. Available for glazes or translucent stains, not available with Opaque finishes.

STAIN	ALL	DR	DWR
STAIN,PINT	52 *	0	0
STAIN,QUART	87 *	0	0
STAIN,GALLON	210 *	0	0
TOUCH UP KIT	ALL	DR	DWR
TUK,TOUCH UP KIT	52 *	0	0
AEROSOL TOUCH UP	ALL	DR	DWR
AEROSOL TOUCH UP	55 *	0	0
AEROSOL SPRAYER KIT/ REPLACEMENT PARTS	ALL	DR	DWR
AEROSOL SPRAY KIT	40 *	0	0
AEROSOL REPLACE	32 *	0	0
GLASS CONTAINER	20 *	0	0
TOUCH UP BOTTLE	ALL	DR	DWR
TOUCH UP BOTTLE	30 *	0	0

1500

SALES AIDS

Molding Samples

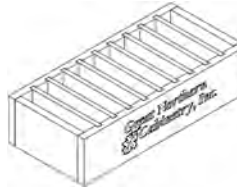
6" samples of moldings are available in three separate sets.

Set A includes a sample of the following: IC-8, OC-8, LOC-8, SM-8, DCM-8, BS-8, BM-8, CR-8B, CM, SCM-8, AOC-8, CMSS and CCM.

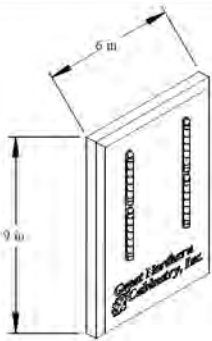
Set B includes a sample of the following: BBD-8, BP-8, LR-8, RO2-8, CMX-8, DEI-8, E&D-8, CMP-8, MCM-8, LCM-8, SK-8, LR-8B and VM-8.

Set C includes a sample of the following: SB-8A, SB-8B, CEM-8A, CEM-8B, CEM-8C, CEM-8D, CEM-8E, FM-8 and LLC-8.

Prices are per set.
Replacement 6" sample of molding, price per each.



MLDG. SET	ALL	DR	DWR
MOLDING SET A	93 *	0	0
MOLDING SET B	93 *	0	0
MOLDING SET C	93 *	0	0
MLDG SAMPLE-SING	9 *	0	0
MLDG DISPLAY BOX	132 *	0	0

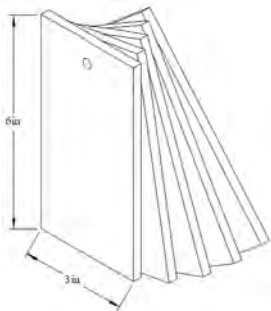


INSET HINGE BRD	ALL	DR	DWR
INSET HINGE BRD	67 *	0	0

Inset Hinge Board

Comes with the four types of finial hinges that we offer, Wrought Iron, Silver, Oil Rubbed Bronze & Bright Brass.

Slab Maple drawer front in Natural finish.



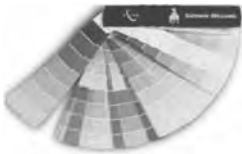
COLOR CHIPS	ALL	DR	DWR
COLOR CHIP-SINGLE	5 *	0	0
COLOR CHIPS-FULL SET	525 *	0	0
SW FAN DECK	45 *	0	0

Color Chips

Individual Color Chip includes 1/4" x 3" W x 6" H specie block with choice of stain.

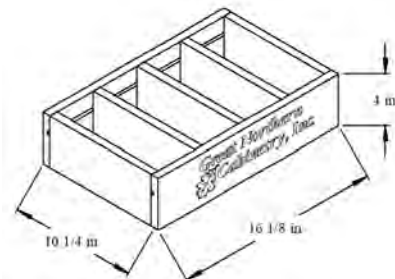
Complete set of Color Chips includes 1/4" x 3" W x 6" H specie blocks with all stains available.

Color Chips are used for approximate color matches and are not intended for a final color match. If an exact color match is required, we recommend a door sample in the style, wood specie and stain color be ordered.



Sherwin Williams Fan Deck

Sherwin Williams Fan Deck (SW) are available to customers who do not have access to a Sherwin Williams store to select a custom opaque color from the Sherwin Williams palette.

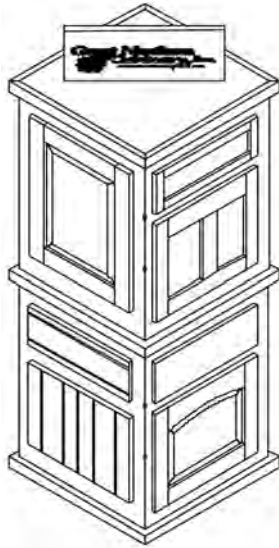


COLOR CHIP DISPLAY BOX	ALL	DR	DWR
COLOR CHIP DISPLAY BOX	132 *	0	0

Color Chip Display Box

Comes with three adjustable dividers and door bumpers on bottom corners.

Dovetail drawer box in Natural finish is standard.



DSD	ALL	DR	DWR
DSD-1, DOOR SMPL DISP	220 *	0	0
DSD-2, DOOR SMPL DISP	281 *	0	0
DSD-3, DOOR SMPL DISP	343	0	0

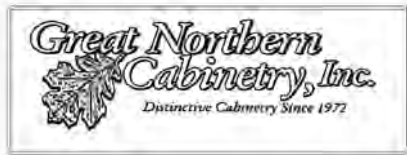
Door Sample Display Rack

Display Rack is available in 1 to 3 tier configurations with a wood top and plastic printed logo plaque.

Display Rack also rotates 360 degrees.

DSD-1 holds 4 door samples.
 DSD-2 holds 8 door samples. (shown)
 DSD-3 holds 12 door samples.

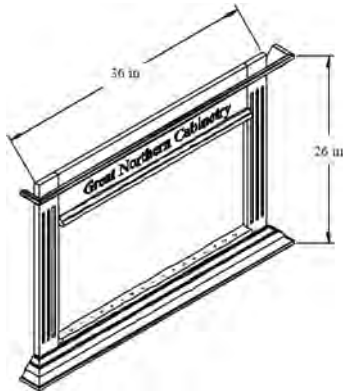
Door samples are not included and must be ordered separately.



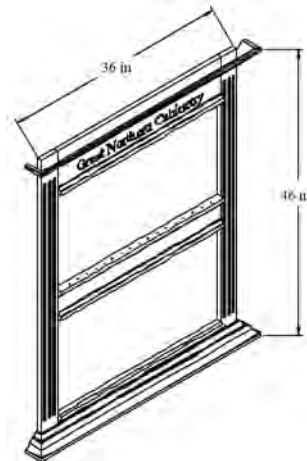
GNC PLAQUE	ALL	DR	DWR
GNC Plaque	80	0	0

GNC Display Plaque

3/4" x 11" high x 30" wide solid wood with engraved logo. Comes with "A" profile on all edges and key holed on backside.



SDR-1



SDR-2

SDR	ALL	DR	DWR
SDR-1	334 *	0	0
SDR-2	461 *	0	0

Sample Door Rack

Sample Door Rack has a flip-style door design and is available in a single or double tier configuration.

SDR is constructed of solid maple and has a natural finish.

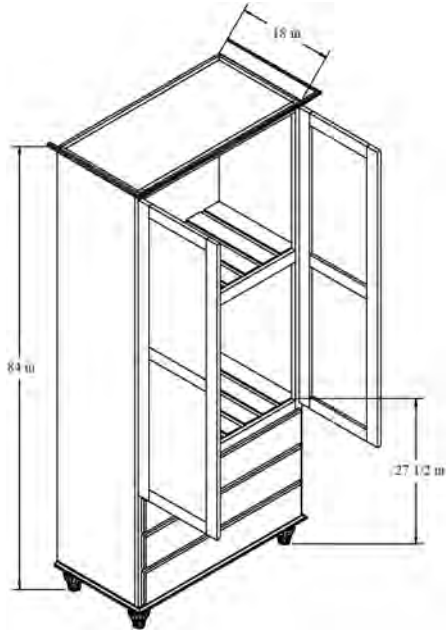
SDR-1 holds up to 17 doors
 SDR-2 holds up to 34 doors.

SDR sample doors are not included and must be ordered separately.

1500

SALES AIDS

DSC	ALL	DR	DWR
36DSC-1884A	2104	4	6



Door Sample Display Cabinet

Comes standard with Butt doors and 3 full wide drawers.

Inset will have two sets of Butt doors.

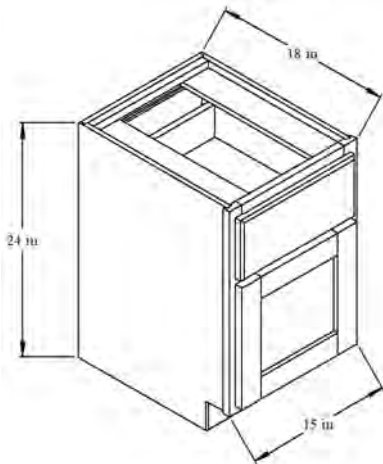
DSC cabinet comes standard with Bun Feet, Crown Molding and Finished ends.

Unit can hold up to 16 full size door samples with 8 in each section.

Door samples sold separately.

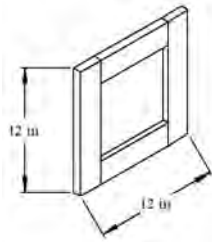
The upper drawer will feature Great Lakes drawer track and the lower two drawers will have Full Extension Soft Close track.

MINI BASE	GL	DLX	CLSC	DR	DWR
MINI BASE SAMPLE	384	440	478	1	1

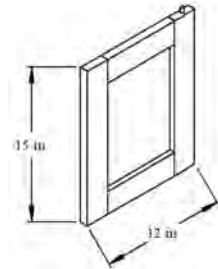


Mini Base

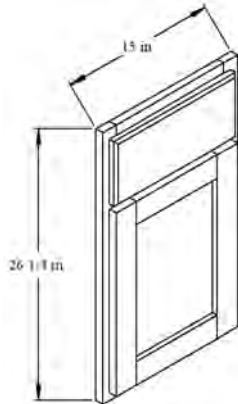
Mini Base is available in your choice of door & drawer front style. Please specify and add appropriate charges. Mini Base comes standard with 1 adjustable shelf and a sliding tray in lower section. The drawer box will be what is standard in the product line.



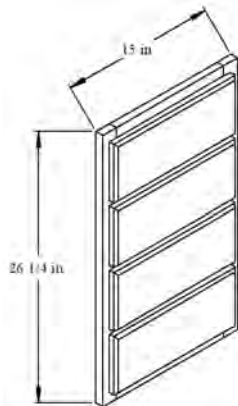
Sample Door



Sample Door, w/Dowels
For use w/SDR's



Door Sample



Drawer Front Sample

SAMPLE DOOR	PRICE
12" x 12"	120 *
12" x 15" w/Dowels	130 *
12" x 15" w/o Dowels	130 *
DOOR SAMPLE	PRICE
Door Sample	275 *
DRAWER FRONT SAMPLE	PRICE
Drawer Front Sample	350 *

Sample Door - 12" x 12"

Sample Door is a 12" x 12" door only and does not include hinges. Specify stain, specie and profile choice.

Sample Door - 12" x 15"

Sample Door is a 12" x 15" door only and does not include hinges. Available with dowels to use with the Sample Door Rack or without dowels, please specify. Specify stain, specie and profile choice.

Door Sample

Door Samples have 1 door and 1 drawer front unless FHD (Full High Door) is specified. Specify your choice of overlay, stain, specie, profile choice and drawer front style. Not all styles available in inset.

Drawer Front Sample

Each Drawer Front Sample holds 4 drawer fronts and is the same size as a Door Sample, so it may fit in a DSD. Comes standard with Natural finish in our choice of specie.

Literature Pricing (All List Prices per each)

Great Inspirations.....	2.75*
Distinctive Doors	1.75*
Distinctive Finishes.....	0.30*
GNC Spec Book.....	108.00*
GL Sell Sheet.....	N/C
Deluxe Sell Sheet.....	N/C
Classic Sell Sheet.....	N/C
GNC Book Binder Only.....	22.00*
Grid Drawing Pads.....	17.00*
Order Write Up Pads.....	N/C
Finish Acceptance Agreement	N/C
Field Credit Request Forms	N/C
Co-Op Advertising Request Forms.....	N/C
Presentation Folders.....	0.75*

Promotional Items Pricing (All List Prices per each)

To view items, go to Dealer Zone on our website located under Advertising Materials/GNC Promotional Items.

GNC Pen (w/Black Ink)	11.00*
GNC Note Pad (4 1/8" x 5 3/8").....	2.00*
GNC Cutting Board (8 1/2" x 13 3/4").....	43.00*
GNC Letter Opener (3" x 1 3/4")	4.00*
GNC Golf Balls (Set of 3).....	26.00*
GNC Ceramic Mug	18.00*
GNC Travel Mug (Stainless Steel w/Black Trim)	26.00*
GNC Tote Bag.....	12.00*
GNC Brief Bag-Expandable (16" Wide x 13 1/4" High)	95.00*
GNC Sample Bag	255.00*
GNC Cap (Adjustable).....	29.00*
GNC T-Shirt (Available In S,M,L,XL,XXL)	34.00*
GNC Denim Shirt (Available In S,M,L,XL,XXL)	115.00*
GNC Ladies Polo Shirt (Available In S,M,L,XL)	110.00*
GNC Men's Polo Shirt (Available In M,L,XL,XXL).....	110.00*
GNC Ladies Fleece	127.00*
GNC Ladies Softshell Jacket.....	157.00*
GNC Men's Softshell Jacket	157.00*

